This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

ANDOVER-HARVARD LIBRARY
AH 5LVJ H

Harvard Depository
Brittle Book

Digitized by Google

3644
Orange

יהוה

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SYNOPTICA HEBRÆA.

Anglo-Hebrew Bible Expositor,

A MANUAL FOR

SELF-INSTRUCTION,

FOR THE USE OF

BIBLE-CLASSES, STUDENTS, AND YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS.

IN THREE PARTS.

I.—A PRIMER AND SYLLABARIUM,

WITH DIRECTIONS TO BEGINNERS HOW TO READ HEBREW PROSE AND POETRY, CONTRADISTINGUISHED WITH NUMEROUS SCRIPTURAL EXAMPLES.

II.—A CONCISE HEBREW GRAMMAR,

ACCORDING TO THE ORIGINAL, WITHOUT POINTS, OR OTHER HUMAN DEVICES, THE "INSPIRED TEXT" ONLY BEING EMPLOYED, AS GIVEN BY THE HOLY GHOST.

III.—A POCKET LEXICON,

INTERPRETING EVERY SCRIPTURE PROPER AND COMMON NAME, WITH UPWARDS OF FIVE THOUSAND BIBLE REFERENCES, AND ILLUSTRATIVE NOTES.

BY THE

REV. JAMES ORANGE,

Author of "The Ecclesiastical and Civil History of the Town and People of Nottingham," 2 vols., 8vo.; The "Life of George Vason, with a Preliminary Essay on the Origin and Customs of the South Sea Islanders, and the glorious success of Missionary Labours among them;" "Cottage Garden Land Allotment Advocate;" "A Plea on Behalf of the Poor," &c., &c.

"Write the Word, and make it plain upon tables, that he may run that readeth it.—Hab. ii. 2.

LONDON:

JUDD & GLASS, NEW BRIDGE STREET AND GRAY'S INN ROAD;
PARTRIDGE & CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.

1858.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

B-ras-it, the first word of the Bible, is mistranslated "*in the beginning.*" If it had related to *time*, it would have been *hl-l*, as Gen. vi. 1; xi. 6; ix. 20; xiii. 3; xli. 54; iv. 26. *Ras-un*, first, is a leader, or captain, but *ras-it* signifies not time, but *the chief of*, whatever is spoken of. So of princes, cattle, fruit, sacrifices. Therefore b-ras-it here, and *en-arche*, John i. 1, ought to be rendered "in the chief essence," or rather, "by means of the *chief one*," Exod. xiv. 21, which is Christ, Col. i. 16. There is an emphasis in the next words—a numerical distinctness, to be carefully noted; the singular verb *bra*, he created, goes before the plural noun Aleim, or sacred tri-unity, showing distinctly that creation is there (Gen. i. 1) ascribed to one of the Aleim; peculiarly, Jesus, John i. 3

The Chaldee paraphrasts, the most ancient of the Jewish writers, are clear and distinct on this point. They generally use "Amr," *the Word*, where Moses puts *Jehovah*. The Word is second person of the blessed Trinity, and our Saviour. They are irrefragible witnesses of the sentiments of their nation on this article, having lived before, or at the time of Christ; and as they ascribe to M-all, Ra, dy-i, "*the Word of God*," all the attributes of Jehovah, evidently, *then*, they believed and held the personality and divinity of the *Eternal Word*.

It is our glory that "the Bible, and the Bible only, is the religion of Protestants; but is it not virtually giving up our religion, indolently to overlook the complicated evidence contained in the Bible, and preferring as its interpreter the fabulous traditions and forced constructions of those who were reproved by our Lord for "making the word of God of none effect through your traditions?"—Mark vii. 13. By adhering to them, we have translations misconstrued, inconsistent, or false, even in the descriptions of visible things. Hence the indifference of many to the Bible, and the ridicule cast on it by the licentious and profane.

There are no innate ideas; all ideas come by means of our senses; neither can there be any words for spiritual uncreated things, but what take their signification from material objects; therefore, all true divinity must be comparative, or hieroglyphical, as is the *physico-theology* of the Hebrew Scriptures. There, a verb active is radical, and applied to the greatest operations in nature, and also it is carried downward to express lesser actions of the same kind.

The Hebrew language is worthy of its omniscient Author—is so formed as to convey perfect ideas, equally free from deficiency and from hyper-

Digitized by Google

bole. Not so is it with *derived* and modern languages; in which, indeed, letters are employed to form sounds, but the words they compose are arbitrary, uncertain, and sometimes false. If our pious reformers had understood Hebrew as well as they did Greek—that much over-prized language of erring heathens—and, rejecting all translations and paraphrases, had kept close to the divine original themselves, they would have seen more clearly than they did the person and work of Jehovah-Jesus in the Old Testament, and of the Holy Spirit; and there would have been less difficulty now in dispossessing the minds of the people of the contracted, perverted, and carnal notions which were sure to result from their teaching, and which continue, to this day, extensively to prevail.

If the Hebrew original text be consulted simply as it stands, divested of the points, and every other human invention; and, with the aid of a lexicon and concordance, the radical, true idea each word was intended by the Holy Spirit to convey, be properly investigated, the glories of the Creator and Redeemer will shine forth with meridian splendour in every page, from Genesis to Malachi.

Our translators have actually mistaken some general names of the material heavens and images of the godhead for *angels*, as the cherubim and seraphim, because they fancied that the cherubim were called on to pay such homage as material agents could not render. They might, with equal reason, have made the sun, moon, stars, rivers, trees, birds, beasts, and fishes, and all the visible creation, angels also—for all are said to praise Jehovah—as to have represented the cherubim and seraphim to be personal intelligences, and translated them *angels*. The heathen did so exactly, and worshipped sun, moon, and stars as personal intelligences.

The learned Buxtorff asserts that "the ark," "the mercy-seat," and "the cherubim" were the *heart* and *marrow* of the Levitical service; and they undoubtedly were so. The Hebrew Scriptures were dictated by Him that never errs, and every word is precious; and as it contains a complete manifestation both of nature and grace, its right explanation must ever be with men of faith, not with unbelievers; and whoever believes in Moses must necessarily believe in Jesus Christ. Ludovicus Capellus, a brave Protestant, proved against Buxtorff that *points* are by no means a part of the text, nor at all suitable to the genius of the text; and that they had no being in the time of Jerome, who translated the Bible 400 years after Christ. He said (Capellus):—

"Though the Hebrew had never been pointed, we need not be sent to the Church of Rome to fix the reading of it; the letters alone, with the context, are *sufficient*, when we thoroughly understand the language, to determine us thereto."—See Dr. Prideaux, connect, vol. I. 361. The *seventy* translators were ignorant, if not worse. The *Fathers* understood not Hebrew, and the construction put on it by unbelievers is not entitled to much respect. Capellus was the daring champion to attack that hydra of *pointing*, and triumphantly carried the cause against Buxtorff and the Masorites; yet the practise still is, to consider the *points* as necessary keys to unlock the treasures of the Hebrew tongue. Thus error draws the veil, and hides the "ark of the covenant," notwithstanding that at the crucifixion it was rent from the top to the bottom!

Language was the immediate gift of God to Adam, and that language

Digitized by Google

was the Hebrew, in which Moses wrote. Whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that *was its name*. Adam, Eve, Cain, Abel, Seth, Noah, with their etymological reasons, are as truly Hebrew as those of Peleg, Abraham, Sarah, Isaac, Jacob, Levi, Moses, Joshua, or as David and Solomon, Isaiah and Malachi. The Hebrew is not exclusively Jewish, but universal; and as such it is the parent of all languages, and the common property of all mankind. An English dictionary, that construed every word by the Hebrew, would throw much light on the genius of our language, enlarge our ideas of the radical meaning of words, and prompt eloquence, volubility, and correctness of expression.

There are no dipthongs in Hebrew, for where two or more vowels meet they must be sounded *separately*. The sounds of two or three vowels do not coalesce, as *ai* in rain, *oa* in coach, *eau* in beauty; but must be read *ra-in*, *co-ach*, *be-a-u-ty*. Let the student only keep this very simple axiom in mind—he must do so—that in reading Hebrew, *every letter* must be distinctly pronounced; for here letters are *syllables*, and often are entire *words;* it is a language of LETTERS, brief, simple, ideal, expressive, beautiful, Divine, and is its own and only true interpreter.

The method of reading by the vowel letters, wherever they occur, and by nominally inserting a few short vowels in the combinations of consonants, recommends itself from its simplicity. It preserves the original, and radical letters, of every word in that state of dignity and importance to which they are naturally entitled. The vowels which it supplies are employed for no other purpose than to facilitate *pronunciation*, but claim no title to determine the meaning, or to adjust the grammatical place of any word. It can be learned in a very short time, and retained with very little practice. It clears the grammar of an intolerable load of artificialities and minute criticisms, under which it has groaned for many ages, and restores the language to its native simplicity and purity. The Masoretic plan can lay no claim to any of these advantages.

If the patrons of pointing are to be trusted, the points, say they, "fix in the most decisive manner what vowel sound is to be used in alliance with the consonants, and does not leave the reader to the uncertainty of what short vowel may be employed in union with the consonants, which, on the primitive principle, he will supply himself. They trace it to a remote antiquity. Moreover, they think it a matter of great importance, because it was invented by the Jews, who surely were the fittest persons to transmit to posterity that ancient pronunciation which they had received by tradition from their fathers. As an accumulation of its honours, they affirm that it determines the sense of many words which would otherwise be ambiguous; and gives energy to the verb, by distinguishing two conjugations, or forms, which without points, have no existence." These are voluntary assertions, very easily made, and stand on no solid foundation. Though some were allowed to be just, yet all the boasted advantages of the vowel points can never counterbalance the injuries which the language has sustained by the application of them to the purposes of *grammar*.

Had the friends of the points limited the use of them solely to the purposes of reading, there would have been little to object against

Digitized by Google

employing them for such a purpose; and persons might be found sufficiently laborious to adopt this complex affair. But when, by the application of them to grammar, they *new-model the language*, increase its declensions and conjugations, and, without any cause, deface the *original letters*, and expel in pronunciation essential parts of the word, so that a hearer cannot determine betwixt the real letter and the fictitious sign, the matter becomes more serious, and requires a deeper investigation by all who wish to see Scripture criticism established on solid and rational principles; for example:—

The verbs B-ra and G-le are pointed by the Masorites with a kametz below each of the two first letters; the last letters in both are unpointed in their original state, and of course are quiescent. These words must, therefore, be read *bara, gala*. Any person who hears these sounds would naturally conclude that both words ended in *a*, whereas one ends in *a* and the other in *e*, both of which letters are radically and essentially necessary to determine the signification of the different words; yet by this scheme they are rendered useless and insignificant.

B-ra is commonly translated "*to create*," "to make," and G-le "to reveal." But with the last letter in each word, expelled and confounded, as they are respectively by the points; Br is "*a son*," and gl "*to roll*." What a massacre of language is this, and especially as applied to the Word of God! The points are a medley of little dots, of no great antiquity, placed under Hebrew letters to give the same word quite different sounds, and by virtue of them different *significations*, by which the whole language is rendered vague and uncertain. It is agreed by all, that the ancient copies of the Hebrew books were written without being divided by pauses, or sentences; nor is there any need for such distinctions: the words themselves easily divide, and point out the parts of speech to which they belong. The principal thing that learners must attend to is the *root*, and in the Lexicon, the root is pointed out; let him be careful first to learn the meaning of words, as Mr. Hamilton teaches; and when that is acquired to some extent, the mastery of the Grammar becomes indeed easy.

Even though we may admit that the original design of pointing might have been simply to preserve the traditionary pronunciation of ancient times, we have no certainty that it is the *true symbol* of this ancient pronunciation. How, for instance, do we know tzere (two horizontal points) was sounded as *e* long? or that segol (three dots set in a triangle) was *e* short; when we do not know the exact sound of any letter in the alphabet, and are taught by these very persons that *a* is a consonant: or the *spiritus lenis*, of the Greeks, *i.e.*, nothing at all? It is not much more credible, that the Alexandrian Jews, who translated the Old Testament into Greek; the authors of the Chaldee Paraphrases; the Jewish Rabbies, and the Masorites, were all equally ignorant of the true pronunciation of the Hebrew, which had ceased to be a living language many centuries before their time.

The *points* are no certain indications to us, or to themselves, of the ancient orthoepy of the Hebrew as it was spoken when it was the living language of the nations upon earth. These sounds have vanished, like the breath of those who uttered them. We are at liberty to invent familiar

Digitized by Google

sounds for ourselves, and no objection can lie against this expedient, if we employ them only for purposes of *pronunciation;* but not to alter the radical parts of words, nor to determine their signification, nor to confound the original principles of grammar, as the inventors of the points have done.

It is asserted that, without the points, a number of words would be left in an *uncertain* state. But a very little reflection will show the weakness of this argument. It is the unavoidable fate of all languages to be liable to *ambiguities*, and the Hebrew is not more so than any other. Ambiguities must be resolved, by an *investigation of the sense* of the period—by considering the disposition and connection of the concomitant words; and not by *points*, or marks, which particular persons may impose. When, for instance, the word *terra* appears in any Latin sentence, it is capable of *various* interpretations, according as it is considered to be in the *nominative*, the *vocative*, or the *ablative* case. Some writers have invented a *mark* to determine the ablative case, by a circumflex accent on the last letter; but surely the right meaning of a word must be determined by circumstances altogether independent of this *sign?* And so the *pointing* of the Masorets is in every respect equally *deficient*, and can be of no use in resolving ambiguities of words.

The word D-rk, may be either the *noun*, "a way," or the *verb*, "to tread underfoot." To mark these different significations, two *Segols* show it to mean "a way," and a *Kametz* and a *Patach*, "to tread on;" but what possible advantage can there be in this? for if the concomitant words, or the general tenor of the sentence does not determine the meaning, the ambiguity still remains, despite the *points*. And it may often be discovered that the *points* affix to a verb the *meaning* of a noun, and to a noun, the *action* of a verb. The *two conjugations* of *Pihel* and *Pihal* are unnecessary encumbrances, and the absurdity of them so obvious, and the intention of them so groundless, as to stand in no need of confutation.

The confusion and contradiction involved in the *Masoretic plan* cannot be questioned. For example, the *Kametz-chatuph* (their short *o*) and the *Kametz* (their longest *a*) have both the same mark exactly. When the former stands for *short o*, it is sometimes marked with a *Shera*, to distinguish it from *Kametz*, the longest *a;* but then, unhappily, the invention makes it the same as *Chateph-Kametz*, the very short *o* ! ! !

The first and fundamental error in the contrivance of pointing is, that all the letters are reckoned consonants; but while this conceit is persisted in, the points possess the magical virtue that they can transform a vowel into a consonant, and a consonant into a vowel; and *compel* the same letter, moreover, to be both a *vowel* and a *consonant* at the same time! This is, indeed, miraculous. Nor is this all the points accomplish. *Dagesh-forte* makes *one* letter *two* ! ! and *u* and *s* are forced perpetually to change their phases ! ! !

Such complicated and frivolous rules and distinctions have discouraged many, and inspired thousands with *disgust* at the language and contempt for the inventors. To remove impediments in the way of Bible knowledge in its Divine original, and to light up and smooth the path leading to that end, are objects that have been steadily aimed at throughout in the compilation of this work. The employment of the *English* character as

Digitized by Google

the vehicle of *Hebrew* thought and mode of expression is not novel. This letter, which is plain, recognised at a glance, read and written with ease and dispatch, recommends itself, where confounding the letters and mistaking one for another, as in Hebrew, is simply *impossible*, and constitutes a *gain* and an *encouragement* to its study of great advantage. Our excellent missionaries have adopted this mode in their *translations* of the Bible into heathen languages. The "Bible Society" also sanctions it, and prints and circulates many thousands of such copies every year; therefore, in no sense can this mode of representing Hebrew be regarded as an unwarrantable innovation on established rule! The chief object here contemplated is to promote and enlarge an acquaintance with *Bible truth* in its Divine original among our pious youths in the *middle* and *lower* walks of life, such as "Lay-preachers," "Sabbath School Teachers," "Clerks," "Apprentices," "Members of Bible Classes," and especially the members of those recently formed and very hopeful assemblies called "Young Men's Christian Associations;" and trust that it will meet with their approval and acceptance.

"The Primer" is elementary, and, by means of the instruction it contains, students may commence reading Hebrew prose and poetry, and translating short and easy passages. even where no instructer is at hand.

"The Grammar" is short, simple, and very plain, but copious.

"The Lexicon" contains—1. Scripture proper names, with translations. 2. Every different common word found in the English Bible, with the corresponding word in Hebrew from which each is translated. 3. Upwards of 5,000 words more than are found in Wood, Brown, or Calmet, the best Bible Dictionaries we have. 4. Numerous corrected translations are given; also, illustrative notes; with more than 6,000 Bible references; and the root of all principal words.

This work is the result of the labours of many years; and the compiler trusts it may be favourably received, and prove very useful.

Many difficulties are here removed, and great inducements held out to acquire the knowledge of a language that alone contains Divine revelation. In comprehensiveness, this work considerably exceeds any Bible Dictionary hitherto published. Although every possible care has been bestowed on its compilation; and while passing through the press, errors and omissions may be discovered, but it is hoped they are not numerous nor material; the compiler, therefore, respectfully solicits for the work the favourable consideration of those Bible students into whose hands it may fall.

JAMES ORANGE.

250 *Blackfriars Road, London.*

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PRIMER—BOOK I.

PRIMER, BOOK I.

PAGE

Chap. I. Christ Creator of the World 1
No man hath seen the Father . 2
Young Preachers advised . . 3
Chap. II. Reason no Instructor, as Guide Unsafe 4
Simplicity of Hebrew . . . 5
Addison commends its Study . 6
Buxtorf proves its Divine Inspiration 7
Chap. III. Hebrew and Oriental Alphabets 8
Hebrew in English Type Unobjectionable 9
Chap. IV. Alphabets, Hebrew and English 10
Radical and Servile Letters . . 11
Vowels, A. Servile, Witch of Endor, Willing, Father 12
Jehovah Jesus Walking in Eden . 13
The Oak a Symbolic Tree of Mercy; Emphatic, that, which, who, what, Ah! 14
Chap. V. Vowels E. a Servile, Interjection 15
U, do., a Conjunction, and, but, yet, that, when, although, Symbolic Trees 16
David's Dying Charge, Slay not Shimei 17
Jephthah's Vow Misunderstood . 18
I, do., Hemantic, desire, suitable, determine, consent, Noah's Vision, not Drunk 19
O, a Radical, serve, make, keep, dress, weave, fat, thick, Hebrews what 20
Chap. VI. B in, when, of, against, with, to, by, above, Servile a Consonant, Preposition . . 21
G, Radical, Great Redeemer, Redeemer, increase, rise, swell, grow, avenge, deliver, defile, roll 22
Daleth do., to fly, tempest, violence, a hand, place, dry, arid, hard .
Z, do., to flow, fly, slay, swell, pure, Wolf a noun, waste . . . .
H, do., to hide, lay up close, beat, bind, rope, join 23

PAGE

F, aspirated *th*, a Radical, good, cut, sweep, pleased, cheerful, slay, dip, sink 23
K, Servile Likeness, thou, thee, mar, married, beat, pierce, glory . 23
L, *le*, do, a Preposition, to, in, for, at, mine, of, with, by, not, defect 24
M, *me*, do, distribute, from, by, without, before, in presence, against, of, for, for want of, according to, what? strength, ability, vehement, very, most exceedingly, very many, great, blot, blemish, neglect, dissolve, plural 25
N, *ne*, do, to fail, to annul, discourage, faint, earnest desire, assert, mad, foolish, distracted, strength, rest, serpent, brass, Leviathan 25
V, *sh*, a Radical, to measure, a shoe, enclose, set in, turn about, go round, surround, drink hard, rave, riot, intervene, thicket, support, bear, carry, think, hope, be turned back, the dross, to bow down, gain . . . 26
P, do., a siege, extremity, trim, cut off, adorn, a bough, tiara, bonnet, glorify, beauty, shining, where? swelling, fail, faint, to meet, deliver pure, face, paint . . 26
J, soft do., to shade, fruitful, flocks of small cattle, the neck, run upon, assemble, host of heaven, absolute swell, toad, tilt, elevation, pride, glory, reach, hold out, stripe, wet, jobber . . . 27
Q, do., vomit, pelican, curse, accept, take upon oneself, undertake, according to, because of, by reason of, by means of, with all respect, depress, collect, bury, bow, kindle, sparkle, the eastward, east, set apart, holy . 28
R, *ra* do., to see, look, fear, experience mirror, ray, first, poor, head, troops, pillow, wreath, weave, many, great, increase, nourish, mighty, prince, agitate, lie down, shake, tremble . . 28

Digitized by Google

S is a Servile, who? which? that, for because, according to, draw water, roar, confounded, confused, lay waste, destroy, tumult, insult, despise, ask, consult, borrow, quiet, secure . 29
T, do., to pine for, waste, consume, longing desire, hatred, abominate, limit, bond, restrain, goat, deer, embrace, twins, bitterness of soul, mourning, contrition, figtree, delineate, return, answer, shatter, waste, unformed, unprofitable, vanity, inanimate, mark, tremble, terrible, terrified, amazed, toss, hang . . . 30

THE READER.

Chap. VII. Order Hebrew Names of the Sacred Canon, with the Number and English Names, and a Literal Interpretation of each 31
The Ten Commandments, with a Verbal Literal Rendering, 1, 2, 3, 4 32
Ditto, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 33
Chap. VIII. Verbal Literal Translations, and the Hebrew Text of Zeph. iii. 8, Deut. viii. 11-14, 19, 20 34
Ditto, Psa. xix. 7-11. 35
Ditto, Psa. c., xx. 7, xxiii. 4, xxvii. 14 36
Ditto, Psa. xxxiii. 16, 17, 18, 12, 21, 22 37
Chap. IX. Hebrew and English, with Verbal and Literal Translations, Psa. xxii. 4, 5, cxix. 1, 2 . . . . 37, 38, 39, 43
Chap. X. The Easiest Method to Learn Hebrew 41
The Present Difficult Babylonish . 42
Chap. XI. Syllabarium Hebraicum Interlineary Translation, Gen. i. 43
The Tree of Fruit, bearing Fruit 44
Fish and Fowls Made 45
Man Created, and Woman Made . 45
Stanza on Sabbath Instituted . 47
The Heavens a Symbol of the Trinity 48
The Earth a Sphere, Psa. l. 12 . 49
The Worship of the Airs at Babel 50
The Prevalence of Babel Idolatry 51
Assyrian Cherubs, Egyptian Winged World, Corruptions of Truths 52
Chap. XII. Interlineary Translations of Gen. ii. 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18 53
Chap. XIII. Ditto, the Temptation, Gen. iii. 1-6 54
Chap. XIV. Eden a Temple, Sacred Trees 55
Eden's Sacred River and Bowers 56
The Test of Man's Obedience . 57
Chap. XV. The Serpent Cursed, Interlineary 58
Jesus Inhabits the Cherubim . 59
The *New* Way to the Tree, Lives through Christ 60
The Cherubim Emblems of Mercy through the God Man . . 61
The Shekina of Glory above . . 62
Salvation by Faith, Christ made Known 63
Chp. XVI. The Promise of Christ as a Man to Save, Interlineary Gen. iii. 14, 15 63
The Shilo, Lion of the Tribe of Judah, ditto 64
Balaam's Star of Jacob, Num. xxiv. 16 65
Chap. XVII. Free Translations Emmanuel 65
Moses' Great Prophet, Deut. xviii. 15-19 65
Chap, XVI. A Virgin shall Bear a Son, Isa. vii. 10-14 65
The Rod of Jesse, Isa. xi. 1-10 . 66
Chap. XVII. God is my Salvation, Isa. xii. 1-6 67
Who hath Believed our Report? Isa. liii. 1-12 68
Redemption hath he sent, Psa. cxi. 69
My Portion, O Jehovah, Psa. cxix. 57-64 69
I thought on my ways, Psa. cxix. 65-80 70
Chap. XVIII Thy Law is my delight, Psa. cxix. 81-98 . . 71
How Sweet thy Words . . . 72
Chap. XIX. Time for thee to Work, Psa. cxix. 113-129 73
I cried unto Thee, Save me, Psa. cxix. 130-146 74
Chap. XX. Consider my affliction, Psa. cxix. 147-161 75
Let come my cry, Psa. cxix. 162-176 76
Chap. XXI. My son, my law not forget shalt thou, Prov. iii. 1-10, Jer. xxxiii. 5, 6 77
The Good Shepherd, Exod. xxxiv. 23, 24 78
The Seventy Weeks, Dan. ix. 24, 25, 26 78
Chap. XXII. Bethlehem Ephrata, Mich v. 2, 4, 5 78
The Man the Branch 79
The desire of all nations, Hag. ii. 6, 7, 9 78

Digitized by Google

Chap. XXIII. Behold! thy King cometh, Zech. ix. 9-10 . . 79
Short Exercises for Self-tuition in Angel of the Covenant, Mal. iii. 1, 2, 3 79
Behold! Elijah, Mal. iv. 5, 6 . 80
Hebrew into English, and English into Hebrew, with Free Translation
Chap. XXV.—1st.
And the sound of Jehovah going in the garden, Gen. iii. 8 . . 81
2nd.
And he inhabited the Cherubim, Gen. iii. 24 81
3rd.
If thou doest well, accepted, Gen. iv. 7 81
4th.
My punishment is greater than I can bear 81
5th.
Behold! thou hast banished me, 14 . 81
6th.
And he drank wine and was drunken in his tent, Gen. ix. 21 . 81
7th.
And all the earth had one language, Gen. xi. 1 81
8th.
Let us build a tower for the heavens, Gen. xi. 4 81
9th.
Behold! the people have one lip, 6 82
10th.
And dwelt in the Oaks of Mamre, Gen. xiii. 18 82
And the King of Righteousness met him, Gen. xiv. 18, 19, 20 . 82
That which cometh to meet me shall be the Lord's, Jud. xi. 31 . . 82
David's Charge to Solomon, not to slay Shemei, 1 Kings ii. 9 . 82
13th.
I know my Redeemer is Life, Job xix. 25, 26, 27 82
14th.
Thy people shall be willing, Psa. cx. 3. 83
15th.
The Lord nestled with Me, I was chief of his way, Prov. viii. 22, 23, 27 83
He hath made the Earth by His Power, Jer. x. 12 83
16th.
But His Bow abode in Strength, Gen. xlix. 24 83
17th.
Thick Clouds are a covering for Him, Job xxii. 14 83
It would pleasure Me were Job tried, Job xxxiv. 3 83
The Waters wore the Stones, Job xiv. 19 83
18th.
At her Feet he Bowed, he fell, Jud. v. 27 83
19th.
The Airs declare the Glory of the Irradiator, Psa. xix. 1-2 . . 84
20th.
There is no Speech, their Voice is not heard, Psa. xix. 3, 4, 5 . . 84
Chap. XXV. The Heavens are a Divine Symbol of the Triune Jehovah 84
Worship of the Airs; a Universal Idolatry; Orpheus; Pliny; Euripides; Sidonius; Pythagoras; Lecrutius, are Witnesses . . 84
Lock was disappointed in the Hebrew, as it was then taught . . 85

END OF THE PRIMER, PART II.

CONTENTS OF THE GRAMMAR.

BOOK II.

Chap. I. Of Letters, Names, and Sounds 3
Those Radical and those Servile . 3
Chap. II. Of Words and their Divisions 4
Chap. III. Of Nouns, undeclined . 5
Chap. IV. Of Genders of Nouns . 6
Feminine and Masculine Distinguished 7
Declensions of Nouns, Feminine and Neuter 8
Chap. V. Of Adjectives and Particles 9
Chap. VI. Comparison of Adjectives 10
Chap. VII. Of Nouns in Regimine . 11
Particles in Examples . . . 12
State of Regimine explained . . 13
Chap. VIII. Detached Personal Pronouns 14
Chap. IX. Of Affixes to Nouns and Verbs 15
Examples of Nouns with Affixes . 16
Chap. X. Nouns with Prefixes and Affixes 17
Chap. XI. Of Verbs, only one Conjugation 18
Chap. XII. Conjunctions, Characteristics of 19
Chap. XIII. Moods and Tenses of Verbs 20
Verbs Declined by Fragments of Pronouns 20
Chap. XIV. Of Fragments Affixed, *etimun* 20
Of Prefixes called *Itan* . . . 21

Digitized by Google

Chap. XV. Of Verbs Perfect and Defective 21
Chap. XVI. Of Perfect Verbs Active 22
Chap. XVII. Of Contractions of Verbs 23
Chap. XVIII. Of Verbs in Niphal, Hiphil, Hophil, and Hithpahel . 24
Chap. XIX. Of Servile Letters in Verbs 25
Chap. XX. Of Infinitive Mood . . 26
Chap. XXI. Of Defective Verbs . 27
Chap. XXII. Of Verbs Natural and Contracted 27
Chap. XXIII. Of Yod, when first Radical 28
Chap. XXIV. Of Irregularities in Middle Radical 29
Chap. XXV. Of Enlarged Form of Kal 30
Chap. XXVI. Hebrews could not sound *sh* 31
Chap. XXVII. Of Verbs with E, for last Radical 32
Chap. XXVIII. Jehovah Sacred, Four Letters 33
Chap. XXIX. Irregularities explained 34
Chap. XXX. Of Brevity, and Use of Affixes 35
Chap. XXXI. Of Pronominal Affixes 36
Chap. XXXII. Derivation of Nouns 37
Chap. XXXIII. Use the *Hemantic* Letters 39
Chap. XXXIV. Nouns had from Verbs 40
Nouns that double their Radicals . 41
Chap. XXXV. List of Cardinal Numbers 42
Chap. XXXVI. Letters Used as Numerals 43
Chap. XXXVII. List of Adverbs . 44
Chap. XXXVIII. List of Prepositions 45
Chap. XXXIX. Of Conjunctions and Interjections 46

HEBREW SYNTAX.

Chap. I. Force and Brevity of Hebrew 47
The Beauty of the Hebrew Style . 48
Chap. II. The Hebrew clearly Reveals the Trinity in the Unity of Godhead 49
Chap. III. Singular Nouns have Plural Verbs, Adjectives, and Participles 50
Chap. IV. Use of the Past and Future Tense 51
Chap. V. Hebrew Beautiful idioms . 52
Hebrew Highly Figurative . . 53
Chap. VI. Compound Hebrew words 54
The Cherubim Divine Symbols . 55
Chap. VII. How to find the Roots . 56
Beauty of Descriptive Hebrew . 57
Chap. VIII. How Rads. Dropped and Found 57
Chap. IX. How the Root found, Radicals Restored 58
Chap. X. Analysis of both Verbs and Nouns 59
Chap. XI. Characteristics of Radicals and Serviles 60
Chap. XII. Roots in other Languages 61
Chap. XIII. Identity of Languages . 62
Chap. XIV. Examples from Greek, &c. 63
Chap. XV. Hebrew Words in English 64
Chap. XVI. Hebrew Primitive Divine 65
Language first Taught to Man . 66
Chap. XVII. Babel, a Quarrel about Forms of Idolatry . . . 67
Chap. XVIII. Hebrew and Syriac, same 68
Chap. XIX. Jacob and Laban . . 69
Chap. XX. Hebrew and Egyptian, one 70
Proved by Recorded Facts . . 71
Hebrew and Canaanitish, same . 72
Chap. XXII. Hebrew and Caphtorem, same 73
Chap. XXIII. Hebrew, not confounded 74
Chap. XXIV. *Hebrew Readings*, and free Translation; The Creation, Gen. i. 1-2; Noah . . . 75
Chap. XXV. My Son Despise not Correction, Pro. iii. 11-26 . . 76
Chap. XXVI. Fear not Abraham, Gen. xv. 1-6 77
Chap. XXVII. I brought thee Ur of Chaldees, Gen. xv. 7-21 . . 78
Chap. XXIII. Shew me thy Glory, Ex. xxiii. 17-23, xxxiv. 5-8 . . 79
Chap. XXIX. Comfort ye my People, Isa. xl. 7 80
Chap. XXX. He shall Feed his Flock, Isa. xl. 9 80
Chap. XXXI. To whom will ye liken God, Isa. xl. 18-23 . . . 81
Lift up your Eyes on High, do. . 82
Chap. XXXII. Then Jehovah answered Job out of the Whirlwind, Job xxxviii. 1-4 82
When the Morning Stars Sang, 5-18 83
Chap. XXXIII. Where is the Path to the Abode of Light? Job xxxiii. 19-20 83
Knowest Thou the Number of Thy Days? 21-36 84
Who can multiply the Cloudy Vapours, or stay the bottles of Heaven? Job xxxvii. 41 . . 85

Digitized by Google

Chap. XXXIV. Hast thou given to horse his strength, clothed neck with thunder, Job xxxix. 19-25 . 85
Chap, XXXV. Jehovah said to my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand, Psa. cx. 1, 2 85
I have begotten thee before all time, Psa. cx. 3-7 86
Chap. XXXVI. By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, we wept, Psa. cxxxvii. 1-9 . . 86
Chap. XXXVII. There shall shoot a rod from the stem of Jesse, Isa. xi. 1-4 87
Chap. XXXVIII. Behold a King shall reign in Righteousness, Isa. xxvii. 1-6 87
Chap. XXXIX. Oh! that it were with me as in months past, Job xxix. 1-13 88
I put on righteousness, and it clothed me, Job xxix. 14-17 . . . 89
Chap. XL. If I have despised the cause of my manservant, Job xxxi. 13-22 89
Chap. XLI. Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice, Isa. xl. 1-9 . 90
If thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul, Isa. xl. 10-1 4 . . . 91

END OF PART 2ND, GRAMMAR.

PART III.

The English and Hebrew Dictionary is also AN INDEX to the two former parts of the Expositor, and to the whole of the Hebrew Bible, with literal translations, and upwards of 25,000 Scripture references, and original notes on difficult passages, and numerous corrections of mistranslations in the Authorised Version.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Bible is radient with His beams, who is the "first-born of every creature;" "the image of the invisible God; the brightness of the Father's glory; the express image of His person, upholding all things by the word of His power, and by whom the worlds were made," Heb. i. 3. He made man, instituted the Sabbath for His praise, and revealed Himself to Adam in His proper humanity. He taught repentant man the way of life, and *then* He instituted a *spiritual* worship by sacrifice set forth in lively imagery. At the east of the garden He *inhabited* the cherubim, which implied an ark; a mercy-seat with the Shekinah above; "a living fire, involving on *itself*," and thus gave hope by opening "*the new and living way*" to the Holy of Holies, by the shedding of His own most precious blood.

Then, also, the *law* entered that the offence might abound, "and with it the *Gospel*, the antidote of sin, so that *where* that is at that time in the bowers of Eden, *there* grace did *much* more abound," Rom. v. 20. A higher throne, a brighter crown, a sweeter song, and a purer bliss now await us than if Adam had never sinned. "In Me ye have life, and have it more abundantly," John x. 10.

By faith Abel sacrificed, Enoch walked with God, Noah prepared an ark, Abraham offered his son, Sarah conceived, Isaac blessed, Jacob worshipped, Moses was hid, forsook Egypt, "esteemed the reproach of Christ," Heb. xi. 26; Faith in Jesus is the way in which all the fathers trod; in this alone and no other all were believers in Christ, who is "the lamb slain from the foundation of the world," Rev. xiii. 8.

There is not a fresh truth in the New Testament. "Your father Abraham rejoiced to see my day," John viii. 56. "If ye believed Moses, ye would have believed Me, he wrote of Me," John v. 46. "And, beginning at Moses, and in *all* the Prophets, He expounded to them in *all* the Scriptures the things concerning Himself," Luke xxiv. 27. "To him gave all the Prophets witness," and "testified beforehand of the sufferings of Christ, and of the glory that should follow," 1 Peter i. 11.

The authorised version is a work of incomparable excellence, but translation is inadequate to convey the rich variety, brevity, force, and excellence of the Divine *original*. Printing the Hebrew in a type borrowed from *Heathen* idolaters, and all in *capitals*, the long lines across the page, and neither verses nor chapters *marked*, also to read *backward*, some letters silent, others doubled, putting different sounds on the same letters.

These incumbrances hung about the Hebrew are most discouraging, seem pedantic, and demand a *reform*, presenting it simple, plain, modern in appearance, and properly divided into chapters and verses, with a necessary use of capital letters, like other languages, and no more; and this is all I have attempted here.

Many weighty reasons might be assigned why it should be done:

1. Much knowledge may be gained of Hebrew by reading only, and an accompanying translation in a short time.

2. A child may be taught Hebrew on this plan as easily as Latin or Greek, and grown persons may teach themselves.

3. The truths of Christianity and the duties involved in it will not be properly known till the words which the Holy Ghost teacheth are better understood, than now generally obtains.

The *Hebrew Bible* is a revelation from God; it concerns man to know it, for life and salvation. But dead forms lie on it, and the accumulated rust of ages of neglect have gathered round it, "And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying: Read this, I pray thee; and he saith: I cannot, for it is sealed. And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, saying: Read this, I pray thee; and he saith, I am not learned," Isaiah xxix. 12.

First, by transposing it into a new letter, the book is unsealed. Second, by teaching how Hebrew may be read in modern type, the unlearned may understand; these are the objects proposed to be attained by this manual.

The Primer is primitive, plain, and contains instructions how to read and understand the Hebrew Scriptures.

The Grammar is copious, and may be read with profit by learners.

The Dictionary is plain, and much more comprehensive than any other "Bible Dictionary" extant. The notes on difficult passages, and the Bible References, upwards of 25,000! *direct* from the *Hebrew*, will, it is hoped, be found useful to all Bible students who adopt the wise course in their interpretations of comparing spiritual things with spiritual, 1 Cor. ii. 13.

J. O.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

ANGLO-HEBREW EXPOSITOR.

BOOK I.

EMBRACING "THE PRIMER" AND "HEBREW READER."

THE Primer contains the Hebrew and Anglo-Hebrew alphabets, consociated with a Hebrew Nomenclature, adapted to the English alphabet; instructions to read in English notation the "Chaldean Hebrew;" the succession of vowels and of consonants to each other; and the power of each letter is plainly presented and illustrated by numerous texts, to which is given a literal translation in every case.

The "Anglo-Hebrew Reader" is the second and easy ascent of the student. Here he meets with the "Sylbarium Hebraicum," and "Praxis," on selections of very easy Scriptures from Moses, the Psalms, and the Prophets, accompanied with interlineary *free* translations of the quoted passages; and also examples, showing how each selection is read, by the vocal sounds of the Hebrew consonants, with their companion vowels alone inserted; without the Masoretic points, which are not Hebrew, or necessary to its being understood.

CHAPTER I.

"IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God." (Jno. i. 1.) "For by Him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible; whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by Him and for Him; and He is before all things, and by Him all things consist." (Col. i. 16, 17.)

Moses wrote (Gen. i. 1.), "In the beginning Messiah created the

Digitized by Google

substance of the earth, and the substance of the heavens." But He that created all things did not create the Gospel! Jesus is its personator, its embodiment. The Gospel never was created; it is above creation's immeasurable circumference; it is the everlasting Gospel, before man, or sin, or creation was; it is eternal! The Evangelist Mark styles it (i. 1.), "In the beginning (before creation) was the Gospel of Jesus Christ our Lord."

The Bible is the Word of Jesus. "No man hath seen the Father at any time" (John i. 18), for "No man shall see me and live." (Exod. xxxiii. 20.) "He dwells in light, inaccessible by men or angels." (Psa. civ. 2; Col. i. 15.) "Clouds and darkness are round about Him." (Psa. xcvii. 2.) "God is a Spirit, and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth." (John iv. 24.) But Messiah reveals him to us, "He that hath seen me, hath seen the Father." (John xiv. 9.) Not, indeed, as an only fear, "a consuming fire" (Heb. xii. 29), but as a God, "reconciling all things to himself by Jesus Christ." (2 Cor. v. 19.)

Be this remembered, that the "New Testament" is not a new revelation, or even a continuation of that Testament that went before it, but it is an exemplification and confirmation of the truths before delivered,—it is nothing less than an inspired commentary on the Old Testament, a Hebrew Book written in Jewish Greek; but both Testaments are inspired by the same Holy Spirit. Both point to creation and providence; both dwell upon the glorious mystery of Redemption; this was the apostle's theme and the burden of the prophet's vision.

When Jesus would establish the tottering hopes of his doubting disciples, whether or not indeed he were the Messiah and Saviour of the world, He calls not back their remembrances to the gratified visit of the Eastern Magi to the new-born King; to the gladdened visit of the astonished shepherds to the manger; to the "hymning seraphs" in mid air, or any of Bethlehem's wonders on his natal day. There is no allusion to the irrefragable evidences of his Messiahship, made patent to all by his miracles and public ministry; even the darkened sun at noon, the quaking earth, and the astonished dead who left then their graves, nor to any of the fearful terrors of that dreadful day, when He himself expired on the cross! To nothing of this does the risen Saviour make his appeal, but to the records of the Hebrew Bible, "that more sure word of prophecy:" "O fools, and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have spoken: ought not Christ to have suffered these things, and to have entered into his glory? And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he expounded unto them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself." (Luke xxiv. 25-27.)

To the chief priests and scribes, who rejected Him, He makes exactly the like appeal to the Bible: "Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me." (John v. 39.) To this unerring test he had

Digitized by Google

recourse when He opened his Divine commission: "The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the broken hearted," &c. (Luke iv. 18, Isa. lxi. 1-4.) To those who finally rejected him, and still boasted their obedience, Jesus utters this affectionate but faithful warning: "For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote of me." (John v. 46.)

It has been said, that while in fearful agonies Jesus hung upon the cross he repeated the whole of the Twenty-second Psalm, in the blackness of that day when he died, and darkness reigned from the sixth unto the ninth hour. Oh! that fearful wailing, that bitter cry, "My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" "After this, Jesus, knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst. When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head and gave up the ghost." (John xix. 28—30.)

That the testimony of the Holy Ghost, in the Bible, is so seldom adduced by some ministers when preaching is a complaint that is sometimes heard, and may be partially true, in these days of modern refinement. We do not question philology; and Bible criticisms, it is conceded, are made more of in the gospel ministry than used to be the case with the Fathers, who, in the aptness of their Scripture quotations, and in a familiar acquaintance with the Word of God, were much superior to many preachers now: "Go ye forth, and preach the gospel to every creature," "and lo, I am with you" (Mark xvi. 15): this is the message every preacher is charged to deliver, not to preach themselves, nor with the wisdom of words; "We preach Christ crucified, to the Jews a stumbling-block, and to the Greeks foolishness; but to them that are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God and the wisdom of God." (1 Cor. i. 23.) Let young preachers heartily resolve to preach Christ alone, and always as Paul did, "For I determined to know nothing among you, save Jesus Christ, and him crucified." (1 Cor. ii. 2.) Say not that we despise human ability, and trample reason underfoot under pretence of exalting Divine revelation, for that were untrue; but reason is not knowledge, it only rests on it. Reason stands in the same relation to understanding that the eye does to the body; it can see, indeed, but not without light; and so reason can draw her deductions correctly, only so far as it is supplied by knowledge and understanding. If it be inquired, "But where shall wisdom be found? and where is the place of understanding?" (Job xxviii. 12), "It cannot be gotten for gold, neither shall silver be weighed for the price thereof." "The gold and the precious crystal cannot equal it." "No mention shall be made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of wisdom is above rubies." "God understandeth the way thereof, and he knoweth the place thereof." "But unto man he

Digitized by Google

saith, 'Behold the fear of Adonai, that is wisdom; and to depart from evil, that is understanding.'" (v. 28.)

There is another error very common, and quite as absurd as the idolatry of reason,—it is called "natural religion!" Now, this is either a piracy from Divine revelation, or a myth altogether existing only in the imagination; the heathen, who have no other teaching, but are shut up to the unassisted instructions of nature, we might expect to be very "naturally religious," and excellent men in their way; but is that the fact? Certainly not; for they have "changed the truth of God into a lie, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever: amen." "And even as they did not like to retain God in their thoughts, God gave them over to a reprobate mind, to do those things which are not convenient. Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity, whisperers, backbiters, haters of God; despiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents; without understanding, covenant-breakers; without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful:" "they which commit such things are worthy of death, not only do the same, but have pleasure in them that do them." (Rom. i. 25-32.) Such is the result in them who are "left to nature's voice to bid them know the Lord." "But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God, neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned." (1 Cor. ii. 14.) "The law of the Lord is perfect, converting the soul; the testimony of the Lord is sure, making wise the simple." (Psa. xix. 7.) "The entrance of thy word giveth light." "To the law and to the testimony, to which if they do not take heed, it is because there is no light in them." "For thou, O Lord, hast magnified thy word above all thy name." "For after that in the wisdom of the world, the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe." (1 Cor. i. 21.)

Much time has been wasted in the publishing of polyglots and collating of ancient manuscripts, which confuse and unsettle the mind in spiritual things, without obtaining one solid advantage by it. For only so far as regard is had to the drift and the spirit that pervades the whole Bible, is a man spiritually profited. And every manuscript of Holy Writ, any version, any edition, and every reading of it, is so entirely and richly imbued with the Spirit of saving truth, that the way of salvation by the faith of Christ, and not of works, is obvious in every one. The great salvation by Christ is the glory, the unsetting sun that shines in every page. No man can so render, or so badly translate, comment on, expound, paraphrase, or even consecutively read the whole Bible, and not see Jesus there, in every page, beaming with refulgence as "the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth." (John i. 14.)

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER II.

THE Hebrew is an underived language, a primitive language,—the only one that is so. It is the most ancient of any; it lends to all languages, but borrows from none. It is an ideal language; gives name; and the nature and quality are included in the name. No other language does anything to a like extent; no language is so brief,—it is a language of brevity,—it is a language of letters, approaching to the spiritual and the sublime,—the language of spirits that need no utterances to convey their thoughts, is very nearly approached by the Hebrew, within a little. In its delineations accurate—in description precise, it is parent and teacher of all philosophy, both moral and natural. Nothing is known of the being and attributes of the Eternal, but what it reveals;—its history reveals Divine purposes before man, before the substances of the earth and of the heavens were made, before time began. The successive epochs, each of vast duration, through which creation passed to its completion, are noted here alone; and an exact order of gradations up to the completion of created matter is here correctly noted and confirmed, and illustrated by the profound researches of modern geology.

The simple grandeur and profound significance of the Hebrew can never be esteemed equal to its merits, and to which no parallel can be drawn. The great ease with which an acquaintance with this, the richest of all tongues, is acquired is obvious, as appears by the general observations following.

1st.—It has few flexions, and they are very plainly distinguished from each other.

2nd.—It has primitive words, called roots; these roots are few in number, and never consist of more than two or three letters, forming the roots.

3rd.—It is ideal, and descriptive in its names, or nouns;—these are for the most part arbitrary in other tongues. Words construed by other languages, such as the ancient Latin or the Greek, seldom remove the difficulty; the word is still as arbitrary as before, which shows that the fountain has not been reached: but construed by the Hebrew, all is plain, and no doubt as to its real meaning remains. Its suggestions, precision, and natural tendency to promote verbal exactness and an easy fluency of speech, does more to remove embarrassment in pulpit ministrations, than is effected by years spent in conning logic and all the rules of rhetoric, were they gotten by heart.

4th.—The words follow each other in regular succession, without intricacy or transposition, like the English tongue.

5th.—Hebrew has only one conjugation, which is divided into seven different branches, each clearly designated and complete in itself.

6th.—It has the happiest and richest fecundity of verbs, owing to

Digitized by Google

the sufficiency of its conjugations, into which all the variety of signification into which it is possible for verbs to be branched out, are effected, and are expressed by merely a simple variation of one or two letters; many words are given in a single letter, and every word is short and expressive; in this respect, Hebrew is inimitably simple,—a language of letters.

7th.—Hebrew is a language of brevity and of variety, arising from its few prefixes and affixes, which vary its signification almost at pleasure.

8th.—Its nouns have no flexions, except a letter prefixed or added, to mark the gender and the number. The cases are distinguished in the same simple and obvious manner, as the gender and number are soon learned, quite easily distinguished, and remembered.

9th.—Pronouns are still more simple than nouns, and consist of a single letter affixed to a word, nothing more.

10th.—Prepositions are the embodiment of obviousness, the essence of easiness itself, letter prefixed *all.*

With respect to the elegance, and easiness, and value of the Hebrew, Mr. Addison, in his "Spectator," No. 405, remarks:—"There is a coldness and indifference in the phrases of our European language, when compared with the Oriental forms of speech, and it happens very luckily, that the Hebrew idioms run into the English tongue with peculiar grace and beauty. Our language has received innumerable elegances and improvements from that infusion of Hebraisms which are derived to it, out of the poetical passages in Holy Writ, that give force and energy to our expressions, warm and animate our language, and convey our thoughts in more ardent and intense phrases than any to be met with in our own tongue. There is something so pathetic in this kind of diction, that it often sets the mind in a flame, and makes our hearts burn within us. How cold and dead doth a prayer appear, that is composed in the most elegant and polite forms of speech that are natural to our tongue, when it is not heightened by that solemnity of phrase, which may be drawn from the Sacred Writings. It has been said by some of the ancients, that if the gods were to talk with men, they would certainly speak in Plato's style; but I think we may say with justice, that when mortals converse with their Creator, they cannot do it in so proper a style as in that of the Holy Scriptures."

If any one would judge of the beauties of poetry that are to be met with in the Divine Writings, and examine how kindly the Hebrew manner of speech mixes and incorporates with the English language; after having perused the Book of Psalms, let him read a literal translation of Horace and Pindar; he will find in these two last such an absurdity and confusion of style, with such a comparative poverty of imagination, as will make him very sensible of what I have been here advancing.

Some of the sharpest Pagan writers, inveterate enemies of the religion and learning of both Jews and Christians, have allowed the Hebrew tongue to have a noble emphasis, and a close and

Digitized by Google

beautiful brevity. The metaphors in that admirable book are opposite and lively; they illustrate the truths expressed by them, and raise the admiration of the reader. It would be no difficult matter for a man of diligence and good taste to prove that the Hebrew Bible has every beauty and excellence that can be found in all the Greek and Roman authors, and a great many more, and stronger than any in the most admired classics. It would be a delightful exercise to enlarge here on the numerous instances of the sublimity and admirable beauties of the Old Testament, which are above imitation, and defy censure and criticism.

The learned Buxtorf has proved that God himself breathed this language into the first parents of mankind. Melancthon said, "I prefer the knowledge of the Hebrew to the wealth of kingdoms;" and the reformer Luther said, "Although my knowledge of the Hebrew is but small, yet I would not exchange it for all the wealth of the world." Mr. H. Ainsworth, the translator of the Pentateuch and Psalms, observes, "that the literal sense of the writings of Moses is the ground of all interpretations of Hebrew." The Rev. James Hervey observes, in his "Meditations," "that the Hebrew is so pregnant and rich in sense that no translation can do it justice;" the Rev. W. Romain, on the Song of Solomon, says, "Without being acquainted with the Hebrew tongue, no man can be a critic upon the writings of the Old Testament;" and the Rev. Dr. Ryland observes, "that no man can be reckoned a scholar without a knowledge of the Hebrew language: sound human learning cannot exist without a knowledge of it." The origin and structure of the universe, our incessant dependance on the universal agency of God, the ultimate design of our immortal powers, and final consummation of all in the Divine glory, are revealed only there; in fact, the Hebrew has an emphatic energy, which it is not in the power of any version to equal. If we could understand the Scriptures without it, it would be a sufficient motive to study it, because it has been consecrated by the mouth of the Almighty.

Learned men suppose that the prophets and Moses wrote in the "Samaritan" character. It may have been so, or it may not; neither is it of much consequence in what form of letter Revelation was first written. Probably the Hebrew was written in a picture alphabet, like the ancient Egyptian inscriptions on existing monuments in our museums; but this slow and very expensive writing was gradually superseded from the time of the giving of the law on Mount Sinai; till its use among the Jews was entirely done away. It might be old Samaritan, or other form of letter, that was employed in writing the Sacred Scriptures; but no means exist of proving it now. It is known that the characters in which ancient Hebrew was written during part of the captivity were Chaldee, and that this modern innovation on the old letter of the Hebrew was employed by that patriotic reformer of religion, "Ezra the Scribe," and continues in use to the present, without yielding corresponding advantages; but the inutility of still employing a foreign, difficult, slow, and

Digitized by Google

expensive alphabet, instead of one familiar, easy, rapid, and cheap, in printing and circulating the Holy Scriptures, which every Christian ought to be able to read in the original, few would commend, except its use were indispensable,—and it is not.

CHAPTER III.

FAMILIAR as we are with the twenty-six letters of the English alphabet, they constitute one of the most felicitous of human discoveries. The cognate Greek characters, although equally expressive and convenient, offer no advantage to counterbalance the obvious utility of a type that is familiar to the greater part of Europe. The Hebrew and other Oriental alphabets represent the wants of a "learned oligarchy," rather than the necessities of an educated community.

It is said no native can read Persian or Sanscrit characters with the ease and fluency to which Europeans are accustomed. The type is compacter, more legible, and cheaper than any other. By this mode of representing the indigenous languages of the heathen, missionaries and other promoters of education have, for a whole generation, been endeavouring to reduce all the various languages and dialects to the same familiar notation.

Of all the various plans that have been proposed to extend the influence of the Bible, this is the simplest and most effectual. Arabic, Chinese, Persic, Telegu,—the languages of Africa, New Holland, New Zealand, and of the nations of the Southern Ocean, are written and printed in English type: not a few for the first time; they never had letters before. The Highlanders and Irish have, within the last century, received our notation. The local government, within the last twelve years, have applied our type to the "Phœnician-Arabic" of the Maltese with success. These islanders had been left by the "Knights of St. John," and the dominant priest of that island, without a literature; simply to an oral language, to sink down into primitive barbarism; but this evil has been counteracted in the way before mentioned, by the English rulers of the island.

The official Persian alphabet is as completely alien as our own. The Mohammedan conquerors naturally used their own language where it could be introduced; and where it was necessary to introduce words from their subjects, they retained the use of the characters with which they were familiar. "The Deva-Nagri," or Sanscrit type, although more properly national, varies so widely in different parts of the country, as to be comparatively useless. Of some of the indigenous alphabets, it is sufficient to say, that the type-founder would be compelled to provide several hundred forms, in place of the twenty-four Roman letters now used, and found sufficient.

Digitized by Google

That eminent linguist and celebrated Oriental scholar, the late "Sir Wm. Jones," a century ago proposed this method of representing the Oriental languages. Since that time, the Missionary and Bible Societies have, for the most part, adopted his system in their attempts to fix the innumerable heathen languages which they desire to consecrate to their own objects. "A religious newspaper" published in India, at Mirzapore, uses the type that is employed to express equivalent sounds by the American missionaries in the "Sandwich Islands."

In default of a universal language, a common set of characters tends, in some degree, to remove the impediments to intercourse among different races of mankind. If the system became general, Anglo-Indian writers could adopt a uniform system of spelling the names of persons and places, instead of the ten or twelve different names, now given to represent them, as if they were selected to constitute an orthographic puzzle.

The most enthusiastic admirers of antique usages would find it difficult to create a grievance out of the introduction of a convenient alphabet; for it by no means follows that an Oriental education implies a facility of reading fluently at sight; and any unprejudiced person would certainly give his vote in favour of the easier alphabet.

In applying these principles to the Hebrew Scriptures, the mode of introducing the reformed system of deciphering must, of course depend and be determined by the public. Even trained scholars and public instructors would find their labours greatly diminished by the adoption of a more familiar type. The inconvenience of a strange character is well known to Englishmen who have had occasion to engage in a German correspondence; some travellers affect to write the current hand of the country, but the power of reading it with fluency and accuracy is a rare attainment among aliens.

To the uninstructed, Hebrew letters are graceful in form but difficult to write, and the minute difference of certain letters from others very perplexing. Fortunately, no practical difficulty arises from substituting the English letter with a Hebrew nomenclature. The German Jew, reading Hebrew, is not understood by the Spanish Jew; the Masorets have failed in securing a uniform pronunciation. In a dead language this might well be expected. The most ancient and valuable manuscripts, those used by the Jews in their public worship, have never been disfigured by the application of the points,—which, in fact, are not Hebrew, but a conventional device, to be received or laid aside at pleasure. For there is no connection between sounds and symbols,—it is accidental,—and capricious pronunciation differs widely in different parts of the same country. It is so with every language, and the Hebrew forms no exception to the general rule, point it as you will; therefore a modern type may as well take the place of that now obsolete.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER IV.

ANGLO-HEBREW ALPHABET.

						NUMERATORS.
1	א	Aleph	A	ah	An ox, a leader	1
2	ב	Beth	B	be	A house, a temple	2
3	ג	Gimel	G	ge	A camel, reward, returning . . .	3
4	ד	Daleth	D	de	A leaf, a door, poverty, poorest people .	4
5	ה	He	E	ee	He, she, behold	5
6	ו	Vau	U	u	W before a vowel. A hook, a nail .	6
7	ז	Zain	Z	ze	Weapons, arms	7
8	ח	Heth	H	ha	Aspirated, ha. An animal, a quadruped	8
9	ט	Teth	F	th	Aspirated, th. A curvature, a scroll .	9
10	י	Yod	I	i	Y before a vowel. A hand when shut.	10
11	כ	Caph	K	ka	The hollow of the hand, a cavity, a cup	20
12	ל	Lamed	L	le	A spit, an ox goad; to learn . .	30
13	מ	Mem	M	me	A stain, a spot, unspotted . . .	40
14	נ	Nun	N	ne	A fish, a snake	50
15	ס	Samech	V	sh	Aspirated sh. A basis, a support, a fulcrum	60
16	ע	Ain	O	o	An eye, a fountain of water. . .	70
17	פ	Pe	P	pe	The mouth, the life, sentiment . .	80
18	צ	Jaddi	J	je	A huntsman, a pole, sides . . .	90
19	ק	Koph	Q	qu	An ape	100
20	ר	Resh	R	ra	A head, top of a pillar . . .	200
21	ש	Sin	S	sa	A tooth, that tears	300
22	ת	Tau	T	te	A cross, a terminus	400

The open sounds, called vowels, unlike the Latin, Greek, and modern languages, are constituent and significant parts of every word in which they are found, and whenever they are found require to be distinctly pronounced, whether they are isolated, or in groups of two, three, or four, with one or more consonants mingled with them, or standing alone, as they often do.

They are five in number, A, E, U, I, O; the significance and force of each vowel letter we shall consider separately.

A. Heb. *Aleph*, sound of *ah*, No. 1. *Aleph* is a servile, or grammar letter; in numerals it is 1. *A* forms a noun of itself, and is also an article to point out a noun; so *Ais* is, "he will be, they will be," comes, *Ais*, "a being," often rendered a man (Gen. xxxii. 24.) "And Jacob was left alone, and there wrestled, *ais*, a man with him." *Apn*, "a wheel" (Ezek. i. 16), from *pne*, "to turn." *A* forms the first person of a verb, *pqd*, "visit," *apqd*, "I will visit." Eleven in number,

Digitized by Google

that is, half the alphabet letters, are servile: they are,—*a, b, e, u, i, k, l, m, n, s, t.* Some servile letters are prefixed, postfixed and inserted; but *a*, when a servile, is always placed at the beginning of a word; when found at the end of a word, or inserted in it, then it is a part of the root of a word, and is always called radical.

The Radical letters, those which constitute the roots of words, these also are in number eleven: *g, d, z, h, f, v, o, p, j, q, r.* It is remarkable that the Hebrew alphabet should be thus equally divided between these two kinds of letters, servile and radical. A few words only, have more than ten letters, for the great majority consist of three or four only. But mark this,—whatever letters a word consists of, it must contain at least one that is radical. And this, be it remembered, that every one of the servile letters are radical sometimes, but none of the radical letters are ever servile except three times.

The servile, or grammar letters, by means of which the whole business of flexion, derivation, numbers, genders, persons, moods, and tenses, is accomplished, though all of them at times are a part of the root of words the servile power is somewhat limited, for only two of them, *u* and *i*, can be inserted and engrafted between the radical letters; all the other servile letters must either be prefixed to the root or appended to it.

Care must be taken to distinguish where the serviles are grammar letters, and where they are roots. *A, e, u,* and *i*, are less obvious, in many situations to distinguish their real character, than the other servile letters are, especially at times the *e* and *i;* and this difficulty lies here, that these letters, are, when radical, often dropped before another letter, without any apparent reason or rule by which to call for the absent radical. So the *n's* in *ntn*, are often dropped with an affix, and without. The usage of every language is its authority; and if a letter be found in such a situation that it cannot be servile, or point out any part of speech, then it must be a radical. The *e* in *Aliem*, gods, must be radical, and so be different from *Alim*, the mighty gods. *Alim* is indeed applied to God, as well as *Aleim;* and the *e* in *Ale*, the Most High, is often dropped mutable; but then *Al*, God, mighty, supreme, never occurs as a verb, therefore comes not from *ial*, because *ale* may be its root. In every doubtful case the context is the best guide to find the root, for Scripture is best interpreted by itself.

Abe, and *ab:* the *e* here is mutable, denotes affection, willingness; pleasure and delight run through every application of the word. (Gen. xxiv. 5), "the woman, *la-tabe*, will not be willing." (Ex. x. 27), *Abe*, "he would not be willing, to let the people go." (Deut. i. 26), *Abitm*, "ye would not be willing to go up."

Abi and *ab p. abut*, a father, "fathers from their affection toward their children." Also the bestowing care on others. (Gen. iv. 20), "He was *rbi*, father of such as dwell in tents (21), "The father of all the sons of *Heber*, that is, they that pass over, pass through a land,

Digitized by Google

the holy seed as such are "strangers and pilgrims on the earth." (1 Sam. x. 11), "Is Saul also among the prophets? And one answered, But who is *Abiem*," their father?—meaning God was their father, had imparted his Spirit to them, and he had wrought this change in Saul.

Aub, one having a demoniacal possession; translated,—one that had a familiar spirit, a ventriloquist, because those persons thus in ancient days, that were thus possessed of an evil spirit, gave forth their utterances in a hollow sepulchral tone; some say with violent contortions, and the belly fearfully swollen. This word rendered familiar spirit from the affection he had to the person on whom he attended. (Lev. xx. 6—27.) "And the soul that turneth after such *ki ie-ie bem aub*, as have familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer (Deut. xviii. 11), or a consulter with *aub*, familiar spirits. The woman (1 Sam. xviii. 7) was a necromancer, who pretended to call up the dead to consult them: "Behold, there is a woman, *bolt aub*, who hath a familiar spirit at Endor (v. 8), divine unto me, *b aub*, by the familiar spirit, and bring up him whom I shall name unto thee. (v. 9), Saul hath cut off, *at-e-aubut*, those that have familiar spirits. Whom shall I bring up unto thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel. And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a loud voice, and said unto Saul, Why hast thou deceived me, for thou art Saul?" She saw with trembling fear what she had never seen the like before. I saw (v. 13) *Aleim*, gods ascending out of the earth, one or more men in glory; and by that knew, and so did Saul, that the hand of God was with her:

* "The virgin cries. The god—behold the god!
And straight her visage and her colour change;
Her hair's dishevelled, and her heaving breast
And lab'ring heart are swol'n with sacred rage.
Larger she seems,—her voice no mortal sound,
As the inspiring God, near and more near,
Seizes her soul——."

Ail. Strength, power, virtue. *Al ailim* and *alim* are applied to persons who have power, virtue, robust and strong.

Al. God, Gen. xxiii. 20, *Al-al-eil, Isral*, God, the God of Israel, *Alim*, interposers, the mighty or strong ones. *Ais*, a man, a being; *Ase*, a woman.

Ale, as a verb, is to curse, or denounce a curse (Jud. xvii. 2), "the eleven hundred pieces of silver that were taken from thee; about which thou *alit* cursedst." (Prov. xxix. 24), "Whoso is partner with a thief, hateth his own soul; he that heareth *ale*, cursing, and will not declare it, shall bear his iniquity."

Neh. x. 29, "entered into a curse, and into oath to walk after the law of God." (Deut. xxix. 9), "And it come to pass, that He heareth the words of this curse, (v. 21), all, *alut*, the curses of the covenant." (Jer. xi. 3), "Thus saith Jehovah, the *Aleim* of Israel, Cursed be the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant,

Digitized by Google

that I may perform the oath that I have sworn to your fathers: then answered I, and said, Amen."

Aleim, "Gods:" a name of the sacred Three Persons, the eternal Jehovah. A plurality of persons in the unity of the Godhead is taught from the first verse of the first chapter of Genesis, and throughout the sacred volume. As God appeared to Adam the voice or word of Jehovah-Aleim, walking in the garden (Gen. iii. 8); also to Abel, Enoch, Abraham, Jacob, Moses, Jehosua, and many others; but as we know that "no man hath seen the Father at any time," it was Jesus the God-man, that appeared to man, and spoke with him on every of these occasions.

The plural noun of *Aleim*, joined in every case with other nouns, verbs, and prepositions, all in the singular, exhibits the plurality in the unity of the one Jehovah, of Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, and were in all ages believed on in the Church. The *Aleim* reveals the Divine character as Redeemer and Saviour of sinners, by the Everlasting Covenant or Purifier; in other words, by the blood of atonement. To the full accomplishment of this stupendous scheme of the Divine purpose and eternal decree, each of the Persons of the Godhead covenanted with the others to secure its full accomplishment;—the Father to love, the Son to redeem, the Holy Spirit to apply the blood to the heart of sinners, and by the fiat of his own omnipotence to regenerate and save them that were lost. To this covenant of grace man was no consenting party; it was, and existed from all eternity, with the Sacred Three. To all and every of its blessed provision, being accomplished in the salvation of man, and in bringing many sons to glory, They bound themselves to each other by an oath of denunciation and of execration; and they are invested by right with the ever-endeared, adorable, and august name of Saviours, by oath,—three Persons in one essential and indivisible unity, the Eternal, Almighty *Aleim*.

Ale, "an oak," so called from its wide-spreading branches. (Gen. xxxv. 4), "they gave unto Jacob the strange gods which were in their hands, and Jacob buried under the oak that was in Sechem." (Joshua xxiv. 26), "Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and took a great stone, and set it up there, under the oak that was by the Sanctuary of the Lord." This was at Sechem, and no doubt under the same oak. (Jud. vi. 11), "There came the angel of the Lord;" not a created spiritual intelligence, but Jesus Christ himself in human form. (Gen. xiii. 8), three men; (xxxii. 24), "and there wrestled a man with him, and sat under the oak, which was in Ophra" (14), *Ui-pn, aliu.* This was the angel Jehovah; "and Jehovah looked upon him, and go, in this (assurance) is thy might; he went." Gideon then can do all things through Jesus, the man Jehovah; His faith is exalted: (Heb. xi. 32), "the time would fail me to tell of Gideon."

Alun, A species of sacred grove of oaks; in one of these groves, Abraham, as a Priest of the most high God, took up his residence

Digitized by Google

in Canaan. (Gen. xiii. 18), Abraham dwelt in; no mention of a plain, the words are *b-alni*, in the oaks of Mamre; (xviii. 1), Jehovah appeared unto him *b-alni*, in the oaks of Mamre, and lo, three men stood by him—not by Abraham, but by the Jehovah—walking in the hallowed grove; and full of joy, Abraham ran to meet them, and knowing the Divine visitants, did worship: and he bowed himself toward the ground (v. 8): He stood by them under the oaks, and they did eat. (Rev. iii. 20), "Behold, I stand at the door and knock; if any man hear my voice and open the door, I will come in to him, and sup with him, and he with me." Deborah was buried in one of these sacred groves of oaks. "But Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, died, and was buried beneath the house of God, *Beth-el*, under an oak, and the name of it was called *Alun-b-kut*, the oak of weeping." (Deut. ix. 30), "beside the *Aluni*, the oaks of Moreh (Jud. ix. 6), and made Abimelech king by *Alun-mjk*, the oak of the pillar, which is in Sechem," no doubt Joshua's oak and pillar. (Josh. xxiv. 26; Isa. ii. 13), "The day of the Lord of hosts shall be upon all, *Aluni*, the oaks of Bashan, where they set up their idols." (Ez. vi. 13), "And ye shall know that I am Jehovah, when their slain men shall lie among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer their sweet savour to all their idols." The oak is supposed to have been the emblem of mercy, appointed to our first parents in Eden; that as the grace of God is the brightest of all his works, and the first in the counsels of the Divine mind, therefore the symbol of it was placed in the midst of the garden, perhaps a group of them. Adam did not flee from the garden, but rushed to his appointed sanctuary; the oak in its very midst claims mercy as a sinner at the hands of Jesus, the *Aleim*, Jehovah. There Jesus met him, spoke peace and pardon through the sacrifice of himself. (Gen. iii. 15.) Hence it is easy to understand the origin of the sacred groves, and their universal esteem by all people, by the nations of the earth, and above all, the veneration of the oak. Of these the traditionary records of our country present to us an interesting example in the British Druids, and all the heathen in every clime. Phædrus (fable lvi.) rhymes,—

"In times of yore, the deities
Chose each their tutelary trees.
The spreading oak pleased mighty Jove,
The myrtle green the queen of love;
The laurel Phœbus, and the pine
Coniferous, Cybele, was thine.
The poplar tall, and upright tree,
Was sacred, Hercules, to thee."

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER V.

E, is the second vowel, Heb. *E* sound *ee*, No. 5. This vowel is also a servile or grammar letter; it is prefixed to words, and postfixed, but never inserted in words, as *i* and *u* often are. E, prefixed, is emphatical, as our definite article, the, is;—*e,adm*, "the man." *E* sometimes supplies the place of a radical *n;* Gen. iv. 9., *esmr*, "What, the keeper of my brother am I?" It is an interjection, *O!* Deut. xxxii. 1, "Give ear, *e-smim-adbre*, oh! ye heavens, and I will speak," or it might be rendered, "Let the heavens hear, and let the earth hear;" (v. 4), *e-jur*, the rock. It is used interrogatively, (v. 6), *e-lieue* and *e-lua*, "Is he not thy father?" (v. 30), *e* is dropt, *aike;* the prefix *e* in this text is dropped, but clearly implied, "How should one chase a thousand!" These niceties depend greatly on the ear, just as *a*, *an*, and *the* do in the English.

But when the *e* is postfixed, it is a feminine pronoun, "to her," "towards her." Gen. xii. 10, *Abrm Mjrime*, Abraham went down the way to Egypt; he moved slowly, and was long in arriving thither, having flocks and herds to take along with him; must travel slowly, and often stop to rest his cattle by the way. Ex. xiii. 10: "thou shalt keep this ordinance in his season, *mimim imime*, from year to year." *Ea! ha!* an exclamatory particle, Gen. xlvii. 23, *ea-lkm zro*, "*Lo!* there is seed, for you shall sow the land." Ex. xvi. 43, "Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, *ea*, behold, therefore, I will recompense thy way upon thy head."

Edr, to do honour to, Ex. xxiii. 3, "neither, *t-edr*, shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause." Lev. xix. 15, "nor honour the person of the mighty." Prov. xxv. 6, *al-t-t-edr*, "put not forth thyself; honour not thyself in the presence of the king."

Edr an edre, honour applied to dress, which adorns, and attracts honour and deference; also a general term for anything worthy in a man. Lev. xxiii. 40, "ye shall take unto you the first day; *pri oj edr*, the fruit of goodly trees, branches of palm tree, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook." The Targum explains *edr*, of the citron tree; but here are no olive or pine trees, that is, *ail* trees, which, from Nehemiah, we know were used on this occasion; nor myrtle trees, if *edr* be the citron; nor does Nehemiah mention the citron; and *oj edr* is, literally, the most valued, esteemed, and useful tree. The citron might be one; but certainly the olive, cedar, pine, and myrtle—on account of the fragrance of its berries—were all among the class of goodly trees ordered to be used at the feast of the in-gathering at the end of the year, which was considered as a type of the end of the world, when every thing in the world must cease, all purposes and designs finished, and be no more.

The commencement of a new year was the emblem of rest and peace, glory, honour, and immortality, in which the true Christian

Digitized by Google

will then be clothed. The boughs of trees are *respectable* and symbolical, we learn from the usages of antiquity. 1, the olive is the emblem of peace; 2, the cedar, the pine, and myrtle, of immortality; 3, the palm, of victory; 4, the oak, of protection; 5, the willow, of thriving, of growing, and of health. The boughs of those trees were only used in this feast that had their mellowed fruit upon them. Moses beautifully applies this to Ephraim, the first-born by adoption, and whose natural descendants we are. (Deut. xxxiii. 17), "*edr-lu*, his honour, glory; the firstling of his bullocks, and his horns the horns of unicorns." This word is of exaltation; is applied to Jehovah, our Lord and Saviour; 1 Chron. xvi. 26, *eur ieur*, "honor and glory are in his presence;" (v. 29), "worship the Jehovah." *Ebu l-Jeue ebur smu*, "Give unto Jehovah the glory of his name, worship Jehovah; *b-edr-t*, in the beauty of holiness."

U. Heb. *vou*, sounded *u;* before a vowel, *w;* No. 6. *U* is the third open sound in the Hebrew alphabet, and answers to the English vowel *u*. And it also is a servile letter; and perhaps more used as a prefix to words, being in all such a complete word, than any other letter in the Hebrew language. In some very few instances, *u* is a radical; but they are very few. It is used as a prefix very frequently; and is a connecting particle, and carries with it the sense of the noun. The *u*, before a word, usually signifies—1. A conjunction, and. (Gen. i. 1), In the beginning God created the heaven; *e-smim u-at e-arj.;* the heaven and the earth. 2, *U* means also (Lev. vii. 16), "And on the umm, morrow, also, the remainder shall be eaten." 3. With, and together with; (1 Samuel xiv. 18), *eie-Arun e-Aleim bium e-eua u-bki Isral;* "for the ark of God was at that time with the children of Israel." 4. *U* means or; (Exod. xx. 17), "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house; *la-thmd ast rop u-obedu*, not thou shalt covet the wife of thy neighbour, nor his man-servant." 5. But, and but yet; (Psalm xliv. 18., and Zeph. i. 13), "Their houses a desolation; they shall also build houses, *uibd*, but shall not inhabit them." 6. Exegetical, means that; (Gen. xlvii. 6), "The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell, in the land of Goshen *uam-idot uis-bm, ansi-hel, usmtm, sri, mqne ol asri-li*, Goshen, let them be had; and if thou knowest men that active, make them rulers over my cattle." 7. Exegetical, even, to wit; (1 Samuel xxviii. 3), "Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah, *uboiru;* even in his own city." 8. Eventual, so that; (Isaiah liii. 2), "He is despised and rejected of men, so that when they shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him." 9. Because; (Gen. xx. 3), "For the woman which thou hast taken, *ueau*, because she is a man's wife; or, *lit*, wife of a husband." 10. *Illative*, therefore; (Ez. xviii. 32), "For I have no pleasure in the death of him dieth, saith the Jehovah, *uesibu uhiu*, therefore turn, and live ye." 11. So that; to the end that; (Num. xxiii. 19), "God is not man that he should lie, neither

Digitized by Google

the son of man, *uitnhm*, that he should repent. 12. When, *if;* Prov. iii. 28: Say not to thy neighbour, Go, and come again, and to-morrow I will give; uis, when, or if, thou hast it by thee. 13. In comparisons, as Job v. 7: Although affliction cometh not forth of the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground; yet man is born to trouble, *ubni*, as the sons of burning fly upward. 14. Although, Gen. xviii. 27: And Abraham answered and said, Behold now I have taken on myself speak to the *Adoni unki*, although I but dust and ashes. 15. Then, Eccl. iv. 7: *Usbti*, then I returned, and I saw vanity under the sun. 16. And lastly; after a negative, or prohibitive particle, then the *u* signifies also negatively; and is rendered and not, nor neither, Exod. xx. 4, Not thou shalt make to thyself, *ukl*, any graven image nor the likeness of anything which is in heaven, *uasr*, nor which is in the earth beneath; *uasr*, nor under the earth. And this very common use of *u* as a negative particle gives us the true interpretation of one much interpreted, misunderstood, and disputed; bits; of Scripture; concerning the charge David on his bed of death gave to Solomon, concerning Shimei, the Benjamite, 1 Kings ii. 9; "And behold with thee Shimei, the son of Gera, a Benjamite, of Bahurim, which cursed me, with a grievous curse, in the day when I went Mahanaim; but he came down to meet me at Jordan; and I sware unto him by Jehovah, I will not put thee death with the sword. Now therefore, *Uote al tnqeu, ki ais hkm ate, uidot, at asr tose, lu. ueurdt, at sibtu btm saul;* from *ki* to *lu* is a parenthesis inclusive; and should be read: And now, *al tnqeu*, do not hold him guiltless; for thou art a wise man, and knowest what thou shouldest do; unto him; ueurdt, but neither bring thou down his grey hairs with blood to the grave. That is for his past offences against himself, let him be forgiven, and he was forgiven fully by both David, and by Solomon his son. Still he could not hold Shimei guiltless; a man so wicked and rebellious. Accordingly Solomon put him on his dutiful behaviour, for the rest of his life; that he might die in peace, according to David's express desire that Shimei should; and the easy conditions were, that he should not go beyond the liberties of Jerusalem, under pain of death, as a rebel against his sovereign; and for that transgression he afterwards expiated with his blood; on his own head, Judges xi. 31, Jephthah vowed a vow, unto Jehovah, and said; ueiu; if it should be so, that I return in peace from the children Ammon; that whatsoever cometh forth of my house to me, when I return shall be the Jehovah's, and I will offer it up a burnt offering! What a face of wilful folly, impiety, and madness this manner of rendering this passage puts upon it! This is another of those bits of Scripture not very easy to understand, and deserves a passing notice under this, *u*, which constitutes an important element of the language.

It will upon a careful examination of the passage in Hebrew be seen very clearly, that what really is said in the original, is this: Jephthah vowed a vow unto Jehovah, and said, If—*ueie*, if it be so,

Digitized by Google

that I return in peace, then it shall be that which cometh forth of the doors of my house to me when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, shall surely the Jehovah's, *ueie l-Jeue ueoltieu*, and I will offer him; Jehovah; a burnt-offering, a sacrifice. But what has become of the perplexing difficulty?—there is none here. Jephthah was a pious man, strong in faith and gave glory to God. No mention is made of his wife;—perhaps she was dead, and now he had none; but he had one child, and only one, a daughter, of meek and humble spirit, ever obedient to the will of her illustrious father, whom, next to her Redeemer and Saviour, she loved above all others. To her the father had given a blessing when they parted, and the earnest prayers of this lone child in her father's absence would be for the success of his arms, and speedy and safe return from war. Jephthah well might assure himself, as no doubt he did, who if he did return, would come, the first to meet him; and then in gratitude to God for life and victory and peace, his dear child as well as himself should ever be the Jehovah's, in life and evermore! Then of all that the Lord had given, he give a tenth to the Divine service; he would give him more than a tenth; mindful of a dutiful obedience; would serve him with joy of heart and tongue, according to Divine instruction; would (Lev. iii. 6.) offer him a peace offering. This would be an exact rendering of the Hebrew. "Whosoever cometh forth at the doors of my house to meet me, shall surely be consecrated to thy service for ever." Oh thou Jehovah, and, *oltieu*; words equivalent to *olti-eu*, I will offer up to him a burnt sacrifice.

She the daughter had the joy of meeting again her revered father after his return; and the higher happiness too while young in years, of rising above the vanities of the world in its high elevation, and of being not indeed an Isaac, but a Samuel; by a pious devotion to the worship and service of God. As the issue of this child, when of proper age, was the only hope her father had, that his family could be perpetuated in the world; and as then, the coming of the Messiah was looked for by the Church in this age, as in every other, and as the mother-hood of Christ, was the especial desire of pious women; these hopes were all dashed in the illustrious Jephthah's pious daughter; at that very period, when worldly prospects shone the brightest on both parent and child; and therefore for some years, at least, perhaps, while Jephthah ruled Israel, her virginity appears to have been lamented by certain of the virgins of Israel; but it is likely that the statute promulgated then soon fell into disuse after his death: for nowhere in Scripture is it mentioned afterwards,—so fleeting are earthly honours. The *u*, inserted in the second order, is a participle, active; as in *eulk*, going, and in the third order, passive, *eluk*, gone; when postfixed to a verb, it is its plural form *elku*, they went. *U*, as a pronoun; it is always postfixed, and is the third person singular; and masculine plural; and sometimes it is feminine.

Digitized by Google

I. Heb. *yod*, sound *i*, and *y* before a vowel. 10.

I, in numbers, is 10. *I* is a servile, much used; it is prefixed, infixed, and postfixed. *I* is prefixed to verbs, without making a change of root. *I* is, in some cases, a radical, but not often. *Iabti*, my desire; Psalm cxix. 131;—there *i* is a noun; *abe*, desire, with a formative *i*; *iabe*, my longing for thy commandments. *Ial*, to be self-willed, obstinate, rash, silly; 1 Samuel xii. 24, the Israelites were distressed that day for Saul; *ial*, had been rash, with the people. *Id*, *pl*, *im*, hand. The hand of man is the emblem of ability, his power, his work, his excellence above all other creatures; in a word, the hand to man is the glory of his being, and is so rendered; Exodus xvii. 16, Moses built an altar, and called it *lJeue nvi*, Jehovah is my banner, for he said, *id*, hand, that is, monument; by the tabernacle of *Jah*, is the word of Jehovah against Amalek from generation to generation; 1 Samuel xv. 12, Saul came to Carmel, and behold, *mjib-id*, he hath set him up a hand, pillar of fame. Giving the hand is surrendering power, and accepting authority; such is intended by lifting up both hands, in prayer. *Ilde*, the time of being a child, Psalm cxviii. 3, from the womb, dawn of life; *ildtk*, during thy childing time, thou hast the dew on thee.

Iin, wine, with a formative *i*, and comes from the verb *ine*, to deceive, impose upon, bring under; because it steals upon the mind, composes it to contemplation, and disposes to acts of generosity and kindness. Wine is taken in the house of God as an act of obedience and love; in the New Testament, Mark xiv. 22, 26. Wine was also sacramentally taken, in Divine worship, by priests, prophets, and patriarchs, under the Old Testament; Genesis ix. 21, and he, Noah, drank of the wine, and felt within him the Divine afflatus in all the powers of a vast prophetic vision. He had gone, not to his house, to eat and to drink; but Noah was a prophet, and like other prophets, he went into *aele*, the Tabernacle, the House of Jehovah, and drank the sacramental wine, and then prophesied; Genesis xxvii. 25; and he, Isaac, said, Bring near to me that I may eat my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought near to him, and he did eat, and he brought him *iin*, wine, and he drank. After this done, the spirit of prophecy came upon him; and he declared to Esau the blessings God had laid up in store for him, and also for his posterity. A deep sleep both preceded, and often co-existed with the Divine prophetic vision; chapter xv. 12: And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram, and lo, an horror of great darkness fell upon him; and then came before his soul the prophetic vision, even all the sorrows of Egyptian bondage, and the final deliverance. The seven years of plenty and the seven years of famine were revealed unto Pharaoh in a deep sleep. Chapter xl. 1: Nebuchadnezzar saw the glory of Babylon dimmed, and his kingdom pass away; and other mighty empires,

Digitized by Google

in his vision, he saw rise and flourish, and then pass away. Oh, what a fearful night vision! Daniel ii. 1, 34—45. When Daniel saw the wide-spread ruin of kingdoms, and the dwarfing down and captivity of the Church of God in future years, he said, chapter viii. 18, I was in a deep sleep, on my face to the ground; verse 27, I fainted and was sick, days. So here with Noah, he then was rapt in prophetic, fearful vision; he, who had seen and wept over the guilt and ruin of a world, now in vision, and a deep sleep upon him, beheld the dreadful future of a world—all his own children—the famines, wars, pestilences, sorrows, tears, slavery, and death, in Ham's line. The history of man, to the end of time, was like some revolving diorama passing before his eyes in frightful vision. Oh! how must his holy soul have been convulsed then; and, rolling in mental agony for his sons, and wallowing in the dust before God, what else could he? But his garments he tore from himself in the wildness of agony and depth of his despair. Noah was not drunk, but in agony.

O. Heb. *oin*, sounded *o*. Number 70.

O is a radical letter, and of great significance in Hebrew; *ob*, thick, dense, a cloud; Deuteronomy xxxii. 15, thou art waxen fat; *obit*, thou art grown thick; Exodus xix. 9, lo, I come unto thee, *bob* (pronounced *be-ob)*, in a thick cloud; Judges v. 4, *obim*, the clouds dropped water; Jeremiah iv. 29, they shall go, *obim*, into the thickets, and climb upon the rocks.

Obd (pronounced *o-bed)*, to serve, to work, to labour; particularly applied to labouring the earth and servile bondage, Divine worship; Exodus v. 18, go therefore to, *obdu*, and work; Genesis xv. 13, know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall, *uobdum*, serve them, four hundred years; chapter iv. 2, Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was, *obd (obed*, a worker), a tiller of the ground; Deuteronomy xxviii. 47, because thou, *obdt (obed-te)*, servedst not the Lord thy God with joyfulness and with gladness of heart for the abundance of all good.

Obr; ober, to pass along, pass away. Gen. viii. 11, "God made a wind, *iobr*, *ruh*, to pass over the earth." A passenger, a traveller, a pilgrim, passing from earth to heaven. This word carried with it the name, character, and final rest sought by all the members of the Church militant in ages past, and is still. They were indeed in the earth, but not of the earth. They were strangers and pilgrims—were called so, by worldly men, as a term of reproach. They accepted of shame for his name. Gen. xliii. 32. "And they set on for him by himself, and for the Egyptians by themselves, because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews, *eobrim*, pilgrims, for that were an abomination to the Egyptians." They accepted of persecution and reproach, and assumed the name, as well as bore the character, aliens. Hebrews

Digitized by Google

xi. 13-14, "These all died in faith, and confessed that they were strangers and pilgrims on the earth; for they that say such things declare that they seek a country."

Odn, rendered Eden, To live pleasantly and deliciously—pleasures, delicacies in dress. Gen. ii. 8. "God planted a garden, bEdn, in Eden." A name given in Scripture, also, to other joys, besides Paradise. 2 Sam. i. 24, "Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you, *om-odnim emole odi*, in scarlet and other delights." Neh. ix. 25, "And they took strong cities, possessed houses full of goods, wells digged, vineyards, olive-yards, fruit trees in abundance, and were filled and became fat, *uitod-nu*, and delighted themselves in the great goodness."

Oqb: Jacob, 'the heel.' Gen. iii. 15. "He shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise OQB, *o-qeb*, his heel." Chap. xxv. 26, "His hand took hold on Esau's, *boqb*, heel, and his name was called, *Joqb*, *Joqeb*, Jacob, or heeler." *Orb*, *o-reb*, mix, mingle, pleasant. Psalm civ. 34, "My meditation of him shall be *iorb*, sweet." Jer. xxx. 21, "Who is this that *orb*, who delights his heart in approaching me?" *Orb*, the name of a country, and of its people. ARABIA, means mixed people. *Orb*, the evening. Gen. i. v. *Uiei-orb*, "And there was evening, and there was *bqr*, morning, day the first." *Ostrt*, the bright circle, or bright stars, around us; hence *astrum*, Lat., and Eng., *star*. This was an idol, or Baal, an image of the light, sun, and stars. Jud. ii. 13. "And forsook Jehovah, *uiobdu*, *lbol ulostrut*, and served Baals and Ashteroth."

CHAPTER V.

CONSONANTS; NAMES, SOUNDS, AND POWERS OF EACH.

B. Heb. *beth*, sounded *Be*. 2.

B, in numbers, is 2. It is a servile, only when prefixed, and signifies, in that situation, in, on, among, for, upon, the account of. Gen. i. 17, "And God set them, *brqio*, in the firmament of the heavens." xi. 4, "Let us build a tower; and its top, *bsmin*, for the heavens." Sun, moon, stars, air, are called the host of heaven: that is, let us set up an idolatry on a scale of ensnaring pomp and magnificence. Ashteroth, Chemosh, Molech, Baal Zebub, and a host of Baals, sprang out of this gigantic scheme of idol-worship, "Act of Uniformity." Jehovah, however, turned their councils into confusion by confounding, not their speech, but their purposes. These incipient idolaters were engaged in a great work very, viz., instituting a divine worship, as they would call it. But their knowledge of the person and attributes of Jehovah, and of the de-

Digitized by Google

clared acceptable mode in which Divine worship was conducted by their fathers was simple, and they despised it, and persecuted the men of faith and obedience, and called them Hebrews, or pilgrims, who had no heart for idolatry. All this they knew well enough, from the teachings of their own pious fathers; but a spiritual worship, its altars of earth and unhewn stone, such simple purity of worship of an unseen Jehovah, a Spirit of whom no form or likeness of an image was permitted,—away with, Gorgeous images! A magnificent temple, with a pompous ritual, were, it seems, determined on; but the exact form of their emblematic figures, and other minor details of ritual, had to be finally agreed upon; and they never did agree upon them; hence the *babel* that ensued. God confounded, not *Lsun*, *Le-sun*, the tongue, the language; but *Spe*, *Sa-pe*, the sentiment, the opinions, these were thrown into irreconcilable discord and variance, one with another, and hence the confusion, the babel, and the final dispersion ensued.

G. Heb. *gimel*, sound *ge*. Numb. 3.

G, numb. 3. *G* is never servile. *Gae*, to lift, raise up, like a growing plant, or a wave of the sea. Eng. gay, comes from it; it is often rendered pride. Psalm xxxi. 4. "And plentifully rewardeth, *ose-gaue*, the proud doer." *Gal*, avenge, redeem. Gen. xlviii. 16, "The angel which redeemed me from all evil." Exod. vi. 6, "I will redeem you." Job xix. 25. "For I know that my, *Gali*, Redeemer liveth." Gprit, sulphur. Gen. xix. 24. "God rained on Sodom *gprit*, brimstone and fire from heaven."

D, the *daleth*, sounded *de*. Numb. 4.

In numbers 4. D is a radical letter, and read *de*.

Da, To fly with haste, as birds to the prey, and a driving storm. Deut. xxviii. 49, "The Lord shall bring a nation against thee, from far, from the end of the earth, as the *idae ensr*, as the eagle flieth." Psalm xviii. 10, "He rode, *ol krub* (cherub) *uioq uida*, upon a cherub, and did fly hastily: yea, he did fly on the wings of the wind." A hurricane is the most tempestuous and impetuous motion in nature: it is the wind, or spirit, that drives the lightnings before it with that rapidity and violence, they may be said to ride upon the wings of the wind.

Z. Heb. *zain*, sound *ze*. Numb. 7.

This consonant is always radical. In numerals 7.

Zab occurs only as a noun. Isa. xi. 6. "The *zab*, wolf, shall dwell with the lamb." Exodus iii. 17, "And I have said that I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt unto *la-arj-zbt*, flowing, gushing out, with milk and honey."

Digitized by Google

H. Heb. *heth*, sounded *ha*, soft. Number, 8.

This is one, and the first letter in the Heb. alphabet that is to be aspirated in reading Hebrew, in the same manner as it is in English. There are few, if any, exceptions to this rule. H is a radical letter, and in numerals, 8.

Hb, heb, or *Hbb, heb-be*, "to lay up close, hide, or conceal one's-self." Josh. ii. 16, "And she said unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet you, *unhbtm*, and hide there." Jer. xlix. 10, "I have made Esau bare. I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able *nhbe, u,n hebe la*, to hide."

F. Heb. *teth*, sounded *th*. Number, 9.

There are only three letters aspirated in Hebrew. F is the second of them. There is no aspirate *t* in our language; therefore, as we have no one English letter to correspond with this *th;* but as our modern *f* has no Hebrew letter to correspond with it, F now supplies the place of the ancient *ph* in English. We have appropriated this *F* as *th* in our Heb. nomenclature, and pronounce it in all places *th* in Hebrew reading.

This *F* is a radical letter, and yet is thrice substituted for *t*, as a servile or grammar letter.

Fb, thub, "good, perfect in its kind, regular, and in order." It is largely extended, as "fair, sweet, pleasing, profitable, commodious, causing joy." Gen. i. 4, "And God saw the light that it was *fub*, good." Chap. ii. 12, "And the gold of that land is *fub*, good." Chap. iv. 7, "If thou doest *am-tifib*, well, shalt thou not be accepted?" This is spoken to Cain, in reference to the obedience of faith, in which he was defective; not to the works of the law. Heb. xi. 4, "By faith, Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain, by which he obtained witness that he was righteous." God testifying, Numb. xxiv. 5, "How *fbu; thubu;* goodly are thy tents, O Jacob." Josh. vii. 21, "When I saw among the spoils, *aht fube*, a good one, I took them, and behold, they are hid in my tent." Exod. xxii. 1, "If a man shall steal an ox or a sheep, and kill it, *fbe*, cut its throat." 1 Sam. xxv. 11, "Shall I then take my bread and my water, and my flesh that I have, *fbhti*, cut the throat of, and give them to men, I know not whence they be."

K. *Caph*, sounded *ka*. Numb. 20.

There are eleven grammar letters in all; *ka* is one of them. It is prefixed, and postfixed, to words, but not inserted. When prefixed, it signifies, "according to, like, at or about, in time;" in numbers 20. But when *k* follows the word, it signifies, "thou, thee, thine," both in masculine and feminine singular; but in the plural it takes *m*, or *n;* sometimes it is *km;* in other cases *kn:* and 500 as

Digitized by Google

numerals, final. *Kab*, a sore; English, *scab*, Gen. xxxiv. 25, "And it came to pass on the third day, when they were *kabim*, sore, that the two sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, took each man his sword." This word is the parallel of grief and sorrow to the mind. "His own wound, and *mkabu*, his own sore or grief." Prov. xiv. 13, "even by laughter shall the heart be *ikab*, pained; or hurt." Isa. liii. 3, speaking of Messiah, "a man, *mkabut*, of sorrows, body and mind; verse 4, "Surely he hath borne, *umkabinu*, our sorrows."

L. Heb. *lamed*, sounded *la*. 30.

L. It must be borne in mind that, in reading, *l*, must be sounded *la*, or *le*, Hebrew, and not *el*, as in English; for the Hebrew alphabet takes all the short companion vowels of every consonant after its consonant in all cases; in English sometimes before as *f*, *l*, *m*, *n*; in other cases after its consonants, as *b*, *d*, *g*, *c*, *k*, *t*, *p*, but always after Greek, Heb., and in all ancient tongues. *L* is a servile, or grammar letter; 1st, when prefixed to a word, it is a preposition; and means "*to*, *of*, belonging to, with respect, with regard to;" and 2nd, sometimes, like *b*, and *m*, and some other serviles, is incorporated; *lon*, means violent, Gen. i. 29: "Behold I give you *lkm*, to you, every herb that beareth seed, to you it shall be *lakle*, for food; and *lkl*, to every living thing, with the green herb for food." The meaning is, "from every herb, to every creature, have I given you all, for food." *L*, is often used inclusively." Gen. ix. 3, "Every moving thing that liveth shall be meat for you, even as the green herb have I give you all things." *Lkl*, to every beast. Psa. xci. 11, "He will give his angels charge *lk*, concerning thee." Psa. cxiv. 1, "When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people *lon*, of violence." Isa. xxxii. 1, "Behold a king shall reign *ljrk*, in righteousness; and *lsrim*, as for the princes, they shall rule *lmspf*, in judgment," Prov. xvi. 1. The preparations of the heart *ladm*, in man. Cocceius explains the prepositions under thirteen distinctions; but they are all comprehended in two; "of" and "to" embrace them all.

M. Heb. *mem*, sounded *me*. 40.

Only, remember that in reading Hebrew every consonant has its short companion vowel sounded after the consonant, *me*; observing this necessary and natural pronunciation, no difficulty is encountered in reading any Hebrew words, even when every letter in them is a consonant. *M*, in English, is *em*, but in Hebrew, *me*. In numbers, it is 40. *M*, is a servile, or grammar letter; but it is also, in many instances, a radical, and when it is radical, *m* is never dropped out or changed, in any person or number, mood, or tense. As a servile, when prefixed to a word, it means from, beyond, more than; it is the sign by which a noun may be known. It is used actively and passively, denominating the instrument of the action,

Digitized by Google

by or *on*, which action is done or suffered; when *m* is final, it is a pronoun, them, their, and a plural sign, as in cherubim; in numerals, final, 400.

Mad, strength, greatness in degree. Exod. i. 7, "And the children of Israel were fruitful, and waxed mighty," *b*—mad, mad, "very, exceedingly" numerous, and strong. Deut. vi. 5, "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy *mad*, *k*, thy might." Eng. *mad*, is Heb., and applied to insane persons, because in their fits they put forth superhuman strength.

N. Heb. *Nun*, sounded *nu*. 50.

N, English, sounded with its short vowel first, not *en*. Heb. requires that it be sounded after its consonant, *nu*, *ne*, or any short vowel may be employed in reading Hebrew. *N*, in numbers, is 50, and when final, 500. *N*, is a servile in grammar; is prefixed, and postfixed, but never inserted; *n* prefixed, is passive, and a noun, also, as the first person plural; as a postfix, it forms a noun. *N*, is sometimes a radical, and is mutable, whether it begins or ends a word, as in *ntn*, *natan*, "to give," and many others. Use must direct here, some words retaining it always; other words sometimes only, though seldom drop it; as *nelk*, "we will walk;" others as seldom, though sometimes retaining it, in deflection. It seems an abbreviation of *ne*, or *ene*, or of *anu*, "his strength;" *we* and *ane*, as a passive. *Na*, "to unsettle." Num. xxxiv. 6, "If her father, *enia*, disallow her, unsettles what she had settled by vow." The English negative, nay, is uncompliance, derived hence. *Nbl*, Nabal, vile, fallen, reprobate, abject, worthless. Deut. xxxii. 6, *nbl*, "O foolish people, and unwise." 1 Sam. xxiv. 25, *Nbl*, Folly is his name, and *nble*; with folly is *Nh*; or *nhe*, to rest, settle down, leave, let rest; as a noun, rest, ease, quietness of body or mind. Gen. viii. 4, "And the ark, *tnh*, rested on the mountains of Ararat." Exod. xx. 11, "And *utnh*, rested the seventh day." *Nh*, Noah, rest, the restorer of the human race. Gen. viii. 9, "The dove found no *umnuh*, rest, for the sole of her foot. *Nhl*, a valley. Joel iii. 18, "A fountain shall come out of the house of the Lord, and shall water *nhl es,fim*, the valley of those who are gone astray;" by recalling sinners to the way of truth. The grace of Jesus, and his blessings, flow down to sinners in floods of life and salvation. *Nhs*, a serpent, in ancient hieroglyphics, was the emblem of fire. Job xxvi. 13, "By his Spirit he spread out the heavens; his hand, *nhs*, *brh*, *nahas berah*, the gliding serpent; *tn*, *tan*, a serpent; *nhs*, *na-has*, of brass, copper, and tin, mixed. 2 Kings xviii. 4, "And brake in pieces the brazen serpent, which Moses had made, and called it *nehustan*, Leviathan, a double serpent, a compound word, of Levi, double, or joined, *Lui*." Gen. xxix. "Now will my husband, *lui*, be joined to me, and called him Levi," and *tn*, *tan*, a serpent, "a double serpent." Job xli. 1, *En-tuhltu*, "Canst thou draw out leviathan with a hook?"

Digitized by Google

V. Heb. *Samach*, sounded *sh*. 60.

There is no letter in Hebrew answering to our *v*, and there is no aspirated *sh*, answering to samach, in the English answering to Heb. *sh*; therefore, as in the case above of *teth*, the Heb. aspirated *th*, *f*, is made to serve the purpose, so in this case, *v* is *sh*, a letter easily made with a single action of the pen, as in the case of *f*; this *v* discharges all the duties in Hebrew as the Chaldean samech could, had it been adopted, and is cheaper, easier, and better too; because *v* is in every English font; *sh*'s are not; that is a character known to all; *samech* is not. *V samech* is only radical, answers to the sound of *sh*, in whatever situation it is met with. *Vae*, a limit, sing, *vaim*, plural, and *vatim*, was a dry measure; the exact quantity that is intended by it does nowhere appear. Gen. xviii. 6, "Make ready quickly three *vaim*, measures, of fine meal; knead it, and make cakes on the hearth." This was for the three men, who were come to Abraham, and must have been of an inconsiderable size. And very possibly it differed in size, according to the various commodities acted on, or measured. 1 Kings xviii. 32, "He made a trench about the altar, as great as would contain *vatim*, two measures of seed." Isa. xxvii. 8, "In measure when it shooteth *vavae*, in measure:" controled, limited, *vbb*, *shebba*, to be turned round. Gen. xlii. 24. "And he *ivb*, turned himself about from them, and wept."

P. Heb. *Pe*, sound *pe*. 70.

The short vowel in *p* follows its consonant in English *pe*, and has the same name and sound as in Hebrew. P is a radical, in grammar. In numbers it is 70; but when a final, 700. *pae*, "He scattered into corners," "exterminated." "A corner" He adorned, "beautified," "glorified," "vaunted," "went over the boughs;" *pl*, *pat*. Exod. xxv. 26, "He put the rings in the four *epat*, corners, that are on the four feet thereof;" Lev. xiii. 41, "he that hath his hair fallen off" *mpat*, "from the corner that part, of his head toward his face. In Heb. the face is a corner of the head; back of the head another corner, and the two temples the two other corners, *par*, an ornament, bonnet, turban, to do honour to; it is applied to the green boughs and spreading tops of trees. Exod. viii. 9, "Moses said unto Pharaoh, *Etpar oli*, Thou wilt vaunt thyself against me." If the plague was removed, he had done so before, and hardened his heart. Deut. xxiv. 20, "When thou beatest the olive tree, *la-tpar*, thou shalt not bough it after thee." *Phd*, to surprise or astonish, fill with dread and awe; be amazed. Prov. xxviii. 14, "Blessed is the man that feareth always." Jer. xxxiii. 9, *phdu*, "they shall fear, and tremble, for all the goodness, and all the prosperity that I procure unto them." *Pnim*, 'faces.' The faces or persons of the Jehovah were exhibited in the Cherubim in their glory, of Justice, Truth, and Sanctification;

Digitized by Google

united with our humanity, first exhibited to Adam after his transgression, to sustain the faith and hope of the parents in the veracity of the promise then made to them. Gen. iii., "And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; he shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel." 'Face,' is person, and 'faces' persons; the cherubim exhibited the persons and attributes of the Godhead of the Father, Just and Holy; of the Son, truth and life; and of the Holy Ghost, the comforter and sanctifier of his people. Very properly, these cherubim were of pure gold, Exod. xxv. 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, "And thou make two cherubim of gold, of beaten work, on the two ends of the mercy seat; and stood above it, covering it with outstretched wings, looking down approvingly on the blood of atonement, sprinkled upon it before the faces, typically receiving the worship and the sacrifice:" "And there will I not in figure only, but in spirit and power, meet with thee, and commune with thee from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubims." Gen. xxxii. 30, "Jacob called the name of the place Pnial, the face of God."

J. Heb. *Jaddi,* sounded *ja.* 90.

J, is sounded soft, as heard in joy, journey; in numbers 90. J, is an essential letter, or Radical; it is twice changed for *f.* When final it stands for 900.

Ja, and its derivatives, *ija,* "to come forth," or come out. *Jal,* Job xl. 21, "He lieth under the shady trees *tht jalim,*" ver. 22, *ivkeu-jalim.* "The shady trees cover him with their shadow." *Jb,* to swell, Isa. xxix. 7, "All the nations of *jbaim,* that fight against Ariel, even all that *jbie,* that swell against her, in pride and anger." Zac. ix. 8, "I will encamp about my house, *mjbe,* because of him that swelleth against it."

Jbi, and *jbie,* the roe, or deer; a creature remarkable for swelling about the neck, especially when excited. *Jbi,* also men's glory, pride, delight, beauty. 2 Sam. i. 19, *ejbi Isral ol-bmutik,* "The beauty of Israel is slain upon thy high places," Isa. xiii. 19, *Ueite Bbl, jbi,* "And Babylon the glory of kingdoms." 2 Sam. v. 10, *Jehovah Alei jbaut,* "The God of hosts was with him." Gen. xli. 45, "Pharaoh called Joseph's name *Jpnt-ponh,* the treasure of glory and comfort." *Jr* and *Jur,* bound up strong, a rock. Exod. xvii. 6, "I will stand before thee there *ol-ejur Bhrb,* upon the rock, in Horeb;" "and that rock was Christ."

Q. Heb. *Koph,* sounded *qu.* 100.

Q is not a grammar letter, but a radical, and constitutes a substantial part of every word in which it is found. In numbers, it is 100.

Digitized by Google

Qa, to vomit; Leviticus xviii. 25, "And the land itself *t,qa*, vomits out, her inhabitants."

Qbo, "to vex, to fret." Proverbs xxii. 23, "For the Lord will plead their cause, and *qbo at qboi em nps*, fret those that fret them to the soul." *Qbr*, and *q,bre*, and *qbur*, a grave, or place of burial. Genesis xxxv. 20, "Jacob set up a pillar upon *q,brte*, her grave, that is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day." *Q,dm*, before, first, anticipate, prevent, the east, place of sunrising; Psalm lxviii. 25, "The singers *q,dmu*, went before, the players on instruments after, among the damsels playing with timbrels." Genesis xxv., "portions, and sent them away from Isaac his son, *q,dme al arj q,dm*, eastward into the land of the east," into Arabia Deserta and Petrea.

Q,dr, black. 1 Kings xviii. 45, "The heavens *et,qd,ru*, were black with clouds." *Qds*, to set apart from common use, to sanctify; Gen. ii. 3, "God blessed the seventh day, and *i,qds*, sanctified it;" Leviticus x. 3, *Bqrbi aqds*, "I will be sanctified in that come near me." *Qds*, and *qdus*, "Holy and Holiness;" Exod. iii. 5, "The place whereon thou standest is *Admt qds*, 'holy ground;'" chapter xxvi. 33, "The vail shall divide unto you between *eqds*, *qds*, *eqdsim*, "the holy place, and the most holy;" Joshua xxiv. 19, "Ye cannot serve the Lord, for *Aleim qdsim eua*, 'He is God, the Holy Ones.'"

R. Heb. *Resh*, sound *re*. 200.

R, in English, takes its companion vowel before the consonant *ar*, *r;* but vowel is after in Heb. *re*, and so with every consonant. R is a radical; in number 200. *Rae*, "to see," perceiving by sight, hearing, feeling; a hawk. This name is, in Hebrew, given to the hawk, because of the piercing quickness of his eyes. Gen. i. 4, "God *ira*, saw the light that it was good." In many places, it means approving, providing, enjoying, despising. We look on objects loved, and frown on those we despise. Gen. xvi. 13, "She called the name of the Lord that spake unto her, *Ati al rai*, 'do thou, O God, look upon me,' for she said, *egm elm*, *raiti ahri rai*, 'did I even for this look unto him who has looked upon me.' Did I expect mercy so great as is now promised to multitudes of my children? Be it unto thy handmaid according to thy word;" "therefore the well was called, *Lei rai*, 'the well of the living God, that looketh upon me.'" *Mra*, a sight, an appearance; Ruth i. 20, "Call me not Naomi, pleasant; but call me *Mra*, a sight, an appearance, of sorrow, for the Lord hath dealt very bitterly with me." *Ram*, "a high and lofty beast, with large branching horns, perhaps the elk, or stag;" Num. xxxii. 22, "He hath the *ktuopt*, ram, horns of a ram," unicorn's. *Rb*, to contend, make many words, strive for the mastery; Gen. xxvi. 20, "The herdmen of Gerar *iribu*, did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying 'The

Digitized by Google

water is ours.'" *Rbe*, "multiply," great, large, many; Gen. i. 22, "Be fruitful, and *rbu rbun*, multiply;" chapter xxi. 20, "And God was with the lad, and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and *iei rbe qst*, 'became great at the bow.'" *Ruh*, wind, spirit, breath; the third Person of the Godhead; Jehovah, the Holy Ghost, "the spirit in man;" Gen. i. 2, "And darkness was upon the face of the deep, and *Uruh*, the Spirit of God, moved upon the faces of the waters;" chapter vi. 3, "My Spirit *Ruhi*, shall not always strive with man;" chapter xlv. 27, "And he saw the waggons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the *ruh*, spirit, of Jacob revived."

S. Heb. *Sen*, sounded *se*. 300.

S, in English, is *es*, but in Hebrew, *se;* in number, it is 300. S is a servile, or grammar letter, only when prefixed; and signifies who, which. It differs from v, *samech*, in that it is not aspirated; carries with it the simple sound of *se*, or *sa*, in *nsa*, to lift up, carry off, take away. *Sab*, to draw water out of a well; Gen. xxiv. 13, "The daughters of the men of the city came forth, *lsab*, 'to draw water.'"

Saul, being gone, missing, out of the way, the grave, insensible state, departed, for ever, to be sought for. The name of the first king of Israel, so greatly desired by the people, and soon answered to his name, being gone, missing; Gen. xxxvii. 35, "For I will go down *al-bni abl sale*, to the grave unto my son mourning." The word does not mean the place of future misery, nor should it be rendered hell, but out of the way, not found; Job vii. 9, "He that goeth down to the *lsaul*, grave, shall come up no more to his house;" chapter xi. 8, "Who by searching can find out God? it is deeper than *saul*, hell; what canst thou do?" The word is not hell, but depth underground, and so to be sought for. So again, chapter xvii. 16, "The pillars of *Saul*, of the grave, shall come down, and lay together in the dust;" death itself shall be destroyed,—a noble testimony of the resurrection to eternal life, when death shall be swallowed up in life eternal.

Sdi, "All-bountiful," a name of God, improperly rendered the Almighty. The Hebrew speaks here of his goodness, not of his power. It is rendered blessing; Gen. xlix. 25, "Blessings of the *s-dim*, of the breasts;" chapter xvii. 1, "I am *Al-Sdi;* I am God, all bountiful; xxxv. 11, *Uiamr lu Aleim aki Al-Sdi*, "I am God, the all-bountiful God."

Sm, a name, a place, put, set. A word of great significance, is applied to the material heaven, "Man God."

T. Heb. *Tau*, sounded *te*. 400.

T, is the last letter in the Hebrew alphabet the short vowel; follows the consonant *te;* in Eng. and Heb. both same. *T* is a

Digitized by Google

servile or grammar letter of very extensive use. *T* is prefixed, postfixed, and inserted in Hithpael, when it changes place with *s*. *T* forms a noun, and is used in declining verbs. (See grammar, appended.) *T* is often used as an abridgment of *at*, and *ut*, at the end of verbs and nouns; is of *aut*, which are equivalent. So, *te* is an abridgment of *ate*, also of *ute* and of *aute*, and *uti* of *auti*; *e* in *reg* is changed into *t*.

Ta, set bounds, limit, Num. xxxiv. 7, "from the great sea; *ttau*, shall ye set the bounds to you, at mount Hor." ver. 8, "from mount Hor shall ye set the bound to Hameth."

Tam. Couple together, to pair, Gen. xxxviii. 27, "Behold *taumin*, twins, a pair, were in her womb." It is said of Rebekah, chap. xxv. 24, that "*tumm* were in her womb, and the first came out red." It may be the same word with *taum*; but *tumm* is male children, or the more perfect sex. *Tane* "the fig tree." Gen. iii. 7, "They sewed, *ole tane*, fig leaves, together, and made them a girding." This act was significant of their instant and sincere repentance, and forgiveness of sin, and final salvation. But why select the leaf of the "fig tree?" The name is grief, sorrow, bitterness; its quality is rough, fretting, and painful. Young they were, but they had been to a good school, and had the Infinite himself as their august instructor. Isa. xlviii. 17, "I am thy God which teach thee to profit." Sin ever brings a sad reward; they sinned not in ignorance, therefore theirs was the greater guilt, which now overwhelmed them with regret, apprehensions, and sorrow. They had by sin been stripped bare; their precious souls had had torn from them the last shreds of their beautiful garments of spotless white, in which divine array, hand in hand, they had praised their Lord, and meekly paced their lovely Eden with its trees, and fruits, and flowers. Adam training the vine, and Eve propping the rose, now had lost their garden, for ever blasted by their sin, felt exposed to Divine wrath without a sheltering palliation. "They knew that they were naked;" not of body, but of soul, "and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons." But why fig leaves? *Ole tane*, "fig leaves together, and *mosu lem hgrt*, and made themselves a girding." This was a sacramental act on their part, a confession of guilt and penitence for sin, putting on these rough fretting leaves next their tender skin or flesh, which had sinned. *Ane*, signifies calamity, oppression, sighing, repentance; "to be great in sorrow." Isa. iii. 26, "her gates *uanu*, shall lament and mourn." (xix. 8), "The fishers *uanu*, shall mourn, and all they that cast angle in the brooks." (xxix. 2), "I will distress Ariel, and there shall be heaviness, *tanie*, *uanue*, and sorrow." (Lam. ii. 5), "And hath increased in the daughter of Judah *tanie uanie*, mourning and lamentation." And by our first parents having taken *tane ole*, the "fig tree leaves," rather than any others, that *tane* was the appointed emblem of bitterness of soul, as its name implies.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VI.

The Reader.

Names and Order of Books in the Hebrew Bible.

1	Gen.	Brasit	In the beginning
2	Exod.	Smut	And these names
3	Lev.	Uikra	And he called
4	Num.	Bmbdbr	In the Desert
5	Deut.	Dbrim	These words
6	Josh.	Ieuso	He will save
7	Judg.	Supfim	Judges
8	1 Sam.	Smual	Appointed of God
9	2 Sam.		
10	1 Kings	Mlkim	Rulers
11	2 Kings	Mlkim	Rulers
12	Isaiah	Isoie	Salvation of God
13	Jer.	Irmie	Exaltation of God
14	Ezke.	Ihzqal	Strength of God
15	Hosh.	Euso	A Saviour
16	Joel	Iual	He that wills
17	Amos	Omuv	Weighty
18	Obed.	Oubdie	Servant of God
19	Jonah	Iune	A dove
20	Mich.	Mike	Humble
21	Nahum	Nhum	A Comforter
22	Habbk.	Habquq	A wrestler
23	Zeph.	Jpnie	The sent of God
24	Hagg.	Hgi	Solemnity
25	Zach.	Zkrie	Man of Jehovah
26	Malachi	Mlaki	My messenger
27	Psalm	Telim	Sacred praises
28	Prov.	Msli	Divine axioms
29	Job	Aiub	Swelled with grief
30	Cant.	Sir-esirim	Song of Songs
31	Ruth	Rut	Satisfied
32	Lam.	Aike	Oh! where thou?
33	Eccl.	Qelt	A preacher
34	Esther	Avtr	Secret
35	Daniel	Dnial	Judgment of God
36	Ezra	Ozra	Assistance
37	Nehmh.	Nhmie	Consolation
38	1 Chron.	Dbri-eimim	Words of days
39	2 Chron.	Dbri-eimim	Words of days

Digitized by Google

THE DECALOGUE. EXODUS, CHAP. XX.

1 Uider	And spake
Aleim	Gods
at-kl	all
edbrim	words
eale	these
lamr	saying
2 Anki	I
Ieue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
asr	who
eujatik	have brought thee
marj	out of the land
Mjrim	of Egypt
mbit	out of the house
obdim	of servants

I COMMANDMENT.

3 La	Not
ieie	there shall be
lk	to thee
Aleim	Gods
ahrim	other
ol	before
pni	my face

II COMMANDMENT.

4 La	Not
tose	thou shalt make
lk	to thyself
pvl	a graven image
ukl	or any
tmune	likeness
asr	that
bsmim	in the heavens
mmol	above
uasr	or that
barj	in the earth
mtht	beneath
uasr	or that
bmim	in the waters
mtht	under
larj	the earth
5 La	Not
tsthue	thou shalt bow down
lem	to them
ula	and not
tobdm	shall serve them
ki	for
Anki	I
Jeue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
Al	a God
qna	jealous
puqd	visiting
oun	the iniquity
abut	of the fathers
ol	upon
bnim	the children
ol	upon
slsim	the third
uol	and upon
rboim	the fourth
lsnai	of hating me
6 Uose	And doing
hvd	mercy
lalpim	unto thousands
laebi	to loving me
ulsmri	and keeping
mjuti	my commandments

III COMMANDMENT.

7 La	Not
tsa	shalt thou take
at-sm	the name
Jeue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
lsu-a	in vain
Ki La	for not
inqe	will hold guiltless
Jeue	Jehovah
at asr	who
isa	shall take
at-smu	his name
lsua	in vain

IV COMMANDMENT.

8 Zkur	Remember
at-ium	the day
esbt	the day of rest
lqdesu	to keep it holy
9 Sst	Six
imim	days
tobd	thou shalt labour
uosit	and shalt do
kl	all
mlaktk	thy work
10 Uium	But day
esbioi	the seventh

Digitized by Google

s-bt	rest
Lieue	to Jehovah
Aleic	thy God
la	not
tose	thou shalt do
kl	any
lmake	work
ate	thou
ubnk	or thy son
ubtk	or thy daughter
uobdk	or thy man-servant
uamtk	or thy maid-servant
ubemtk	or thy cattle
ugrk	or thy stranger
asr	which
bsorik	in thy gates
11 Ki	For
sst	six
imim	days
ose	made
Jeue	Jehovah
at-esmim	the heavens
uat-earj	and earth
at-eim	the sea
uat kl	and all
asr bm	that in them
uinh	and he rested
bium	on day
esbioi	the seventh
ol-kn	wherefore
brk	blessed
Jeue	Jehovah
at ium	the day
esbt	of rest
uiqdseu	and hallowed it

V COMMANDMENT.

12 Kbd	Honour thou
at abik	thy father
uat	and
amk	thy mother
lmon	that
iarkun	may be prolonged
imik	thy days
ol	upon
eadme	the land
asr	which
Jeue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
nutn	giving
ek	to thee

VI COMMANDMENT.

13 La	Not
trjh	thou shalt kill

VII COMMANDMENT.

La	Not
tnap	thou shalt commit [adultery

VIII COMMANDMENT.

La	Not
tgnb	thou shalt steal

IX COMMANDMENT.

La	Not
tone	thou shalt answer
brok	against thy neighbour
od	a testimony
sqr	of falsehood

X COMMANDMENT.

17 La	Not
thmd	thou shalt covet
bit	the house
rok	of thy neighbour
la	not
thmd	thou shalt covet
ast	the wife
rok	of thy neighbour
uobdu	or his man-servant
uamtu	or his maid-servant
usuru	or his ox
uhmru	or his ass
ukl	or any
asr	that
lrok	to thy neighbour

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VII.

ZEPH. III. 8.

Lkn	Therefore
hku	wait ye
li	for me
nam	saith
Jeue	Jehovah
lium	until the day
qumi	of my rising
lod	to the prey
ki	for
mspfi	my determination
lavp	to gather
guim	the nations
lqbji	for my assembling
mmlkut	the kingdoms
lspk	to pour
oliem	upon them
zomi	my indignation
kl	all
hrun	the fierceness
api	of my anger
ki	for
bas	with fire
qnati	of my jealousy
takl	shall be devoured
kl	all
earj	the earth

DEUT. VIII. 11—14, 19, 20.

11 Esmr	Take heed
lk	to thyself
pn	lest
tskp	thou forget
at Jeue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
lblti	so as to not
smr	keep
mjtiu	his commandments
asr	which
Anki	I
mjuk	command thee
eium	this day
12 Kn	Lest
takl	thou shouldest eat
usbot	and be full
ubtim	and houses
fbim	goodly
tbne	shouldest build
uisbt	and shouldest dwell
13 Ubqrk	And thy herd
ujank	and thy flock
irbin	should multiply
ukvp	and silver
ureb	and gold
irbe	be multiplied
lk	to thee
ukl	and all
asr	which
lk	to thee
irbe	be multiplied
14 Urm	And should be lifted up
lbbk	thy heart
uskht	and thou shouldest forget
al Jeue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
19 Ueie	And it shall be
am	if
ske	forgetting
tske	thou shalt forget
al Jeue	Jehovah
Aleik	thy God
uelkt	and shalt walk
ahri	after
aleim	gods
ahrim	other
uobdtm	and shalt serve them
uesthuit	and bow thyself
lem	to them
Eodti	I testify
bkm	against you
eium	this day
ki	that
abd	perishing
tabdun	shall perish
20 Kguin	As the nations
asr	which
Jeue	Jehovah
mabid	destroying
mpnikm	before your face
kn	so
tabudun	ye shall perish
ogb	because
la	not

Digitized by Google

tsmoun	ye would be obedient
bqul	to the voice of
Jeue	Jehovah.

TELIM. PSALMS. I.

1 Asri	Blessed
eais	the man
asr	who
la	not
elk	hath walked
bojt	in the counsel
rsoim	the ungodly
ubdrk	and in the way
hfaim	of sinners
la	not
omd	hath stood
ubmusb	and in the seat
ljim	of scorners
la	not
isb	hath sat
2 Ki-am	But
bturt	in the law of
Jeue	Jehovah
hpju	his delight
ubturtu	and his law
iege	he will meditate
iumm	day
ulile	and night
3 Ueie	And he shall be
koj	like a tree
stul	planted
ol	by
lpgi	rivers of
mim	of waters
asr	which
priu	its fruits
itn	will bring forth
botu	in its season
uoleu	and his leaf
la	not
ibul	shall wither
ukl	and every
asr	which
iose	he shall do
ijlie	shall prosper
4 La	Not
kn	so
ersoim	the ungodly
ki-am	but
kmj	like the chaff
asr	which
tdpnu	shall scatter it
ruh	the wind
5 Ol-kn	Therefore
la	not
iqmu	they shall stand
rsoim	the wicked
bmspf	in the judgment
uhfaim	or sinners
bodt	in the congregation of
jdiqim	the righteous
6 Ki	For
iudo	knoweth
Jeue	Jehovah
drk	the way
jdiqim	of the righteous
udrk	and the way
risoim	of the ungodly
tabd	shall perish

III. TELIM. PSALM XIX. 7-11.

7 Turt	The law of
Jeue	Jehovah
tmime	perfect
misibt	converting
nps	the soul
odut	the testimony of
Jeue	Jehovah
namne	sure
mhkimt	making wise
pti	the simple
8 Pqudi	The statutes of
Jeue	Jehovah
isrim	right
msmei	rejoicing
lb	the heart
mjut	the commandment of
Jeue	Jehovah
bre	is clear
mairt	enlightening
oinim	the eyes
9 Irat	The fear of
Jeue	Jehovah
feure	clean
oumdt	enduring
l-od	eternally
mspfi	the judgments of
Jeue	Jehovah
amt	truth
jdqu	are proved to be righteous

Digitized by Google

ihdu	altogether
10 Enhmdim	They to be desired
mzeb	before gold
umpz	even before fine gold
rb	much
umtuqim	also sweet
mdbs	before honey
unpt	and the liquor of
jupim	the honeycomb
11 Gm	Also
obdk	thy servant
nzer	is enlightened
bem	by them
bsmrm	in keeping them
oqb	reward
rb	great

TELIM C.

1 Eriou	Make a joyful noise
e-Je,ue	to Jehovah
kl	all
e-arj	the earth
2 Ob,du	Serve ye
at Jeue	Jehovah
bsmhe	with gladness
bau	come
lepniu	before him
brn-ne	with a song
3 Dou	Know ye
ki	that
Jeue	Jehovah
eua	he
Aleim	Gods
eua	he
osnu	hath made us
ula	and not
anhnu	we ourselves
omu	his people
ujan	and the sheep
mroitu	of his pasture
4 Bau	Enter ye into
soriu	his gates
btele	with thanksgiving
hjrtiu	his courts
btele	with praise
eudu	be thankful
lu	unto him
brku	bless
smu	his name
5 Ki	For
fub	good
Je,ue	Jehovah
loulm	eternally
hvdu	his merey
uod	and even to
dr	generation
udr	and generation
amuntu	his truth

TELIM XX.

7 Ale	Some
brkb	in a chariot
uale	and some
bvuvim	in horses
uanhnu	but we
bsm	in the name
Jeue	Jehovah
Aleinu	our Gods
nzkir	will remember

TELIM XXIII. 4.

4 Gm-ki	Although
alk	I should walk
bgia	through the valley
jl	of the shadow
mut	of death
la	not
Aira	I will fear
ro	evil
ki	for
ate	thou
omdi	with me
sbfk	thy rod
umsontk	and thy staff
eme	they
inhmni	will comfort me

TELIM XXVII.

14 Que	Wait
al	for
Jeue	Jehovah
hzq	be firm
uiamj	and he shall strengthen
lbk	thy heart
uque	wait then
al	for
Jeue	Jehovah

TELIM XXXIII.

16 Ain	Not
emlk	a king
nuso	is saved

Digitized by Google

brb	by the multitude
hil	of a host
gbur	a mighty
la	not
injl	shall be delivered
brb	by much
kh	strength
17 Sqr	Vanity
evuv	a horse
ltsuoe	for safety
ubrb	and by great
hilu	his strength
la	not
imlf	he shall deliver
18 Ene	Behold
oin	the eye
Jeue	Jehovah
al	towards
iraiu	them that fear him
lmihlim	toward them that hope
lhvdu	in his mercy
19 Lejil	To deliver
mmut	from death
npsm	their soul
ulhiutm	and to keep alive them
brob	in famine
20 Npsnu	Our soul
hkte	waiteth
l-Jeue	for Jehovah
ozrnu	our help
umgnnu	and our shield
eua	he
21 Ki	For
bu	in him
ismh	shall rejoice
lbnu	our heart
ki	because
bsm	in name
qdsu	his holy
bfhnu	we have trusted
22 Jei	Let be
hvdk	thy mercy
Jeue	O Jehovah
olinu	on us
kasr	according as
ihlnu	we have hoped
lk	in thee

CHAPTER VIII.

	TELIM XXII.
4 Bk	In thee
bfhu	trusted
abtinu	our fathers
bfhu	they trusted
utplfmu	and thou didst deliver [them
5 Alik	To thee
zoqu	they cried
unmlfu	and were delivered
bk	in thee
bfhu	they trusted
ula	and not
busu	were confounded
	TELIM A CXIX.
1 Asri	Blessed
tmimi	the perfect
drk	the way
eelkim	who walking
bturt	in the law of
Jeue	Jehovah
2 Asri	Blessed
njri	the keepers of
odtiu	his testimonies
bkl	with whole
lb	heart
idrsueu	they will seek him
3 Ap	Also
la	not
polu	they do
oule	iniquity
bdrkiu	in his ways
elku	they walk
4 Ate	Thou
juite	hast commanded us
pqdik	thy precepts
lsmr	to keep
mad	earnestly
5 Ahli	O! that
iknu	might be directed
drki	my ways
lsmr	to keep
hqik	thy statutes

Digitized by Google

6 Az	Then
la	not
Abus	I shall be ashamed
bebifi-al	when I have respect unto
kl	all
mjutik	thy commandments
7 Audk	I will praise thee
bisr	with uprightness of
lbb	heart
lbmdi	when I shall have learned
mspfi	the judgments of
jdgd	thy righteousness
8 At-hqik	Thy statutes
asmr	I will keep
al	not
tozbni	do thou forsake me
od-mad	utterly
B	
9 Bme	With what
izke	shall cleanse
nor	a young man
at-arhu	by taking heed
kdbrk	according to thy word
10 Bkl	With all
lbi	my heart
drstik	I have sought thee
al	not
tsgni	let thou me err
mmjutik	from thy commandments
11 Blbi	In my heart
jpnti	I have hid
amrtik	thy words
lmon	that
la	not
ahfa	I may sin
lk	against thee
12 Bruk	Blessed
ate	thou
Jeue	Jehovah
lmdni	teach me
hqik	thy statutes
13 Bspti	With my lips
vprti	I have declared
kl	all
mspfi	the judgments of
pik	thy mouth
14 Bdrk	In the way
odutik	of thy testimonies
ssti	have rejoiced
kol	as above
kl	all
euz	riches
15 Bpqudik	In thy precepts
Asihe	I will meditate
uabife	and will have respect
arhtik	thy ways
16 Bhqtik	In thy statutes
Astoso	I will delight myself
la	not
Askh	I will forget
dbrk	thy word
G	
17 Gml	Bestow a recompense
ol	upon
obdk	thy servant
Ahie	I may live
uasmre	and may keep
dbrk	thy word
18 Gal	Open thou
oini	my eyes
uabife	and I shall see
nplaut	wondrous things
mturtk	out of thy law
19 Gr	A stranger
Anki	I am
barj	in the earth
al	not
tvtr	hide thou
mmni	from me
mjutik	thy commandments
20 Grve	Is broken
npsi	my soul
ltabe	with desire
al	for
mspfik	thy judgments
bkl-ot	at all times
21 Gort	Thou hast rebuked
zdim	the prouds
arurim	cursed
esgim	the errings
mmjutik	from thy commandments
22 Gl	Remove
moli	from me
hrpe	reproach
ubuz	and contempt
ki	for
odtik	thy testimonies
Njrti	I have kept
23 Gm	Also

Digitized by Google

isbu	sat
srim	princes
bi	against me
ndbru	they spake
obdk	thy servant
isih	will meditate
bhqik	on thy statutes
24 Gm	Also
odtik	thy testimonies
sosoi	my delight
ansi	men of
ojti	counsel my
D	
25 Dbqe	Cleaveth
lopr	to the dust
npsi	my soul
hini	quicken thou me
kdbrk	according to thy word
26 Drki	My way
vprti	I have declared
utonni	and thou heardest me
lmdni	teach me
hqik	thy statutes
27 Drk	The way
pqudik	of thy testimonies
ebinni	make to understand
uasihe	and I will meditate
bnplautik	on thy wondrous
28 Dlpe	Melteth
npsi	my soul
mtuge	for grief
qimni	strengthen thou me
kdbrk	according to thy word
29 Drk	The way
sqr	of lying
evr	remove
mmni	from me
uturtk	and thy law
hnni	graciously grant me
30 Drk	The way
amune	of truth
bhrti	I have chosen
mspfik	thy judgments
suiti	I have laid
31 Dbqti	I have stuck
bodutik	unto thy testimonies
Jeue	O Jehovah
al	not
tbisni	do thou put me to shame
32 Drk	The way
mjutik	of thy commandments
Aruj	I will run
ki	when
trhib	thou shalt enlarge
lbi	my heart
E	
33 Eurni	Teach me
Jeue	O Jehovah
drk	the way
uajrne	and I will keep it
oqb	the end
34 Ebinni	Make to understand
uajre	and I will keep
turtk	thy law
uasmrne	yea, I shall observe it
bkl	with the whole
lb	heart
35 Edr ikni	Make to go me
bntib	in the path
mjutik	of thy commandments
ki-bu	for therein
Hpjti	I do delight
36 Ef	I incline
lbi	heart my
al	to
odutik	thy testimonies
ual	and not
al	to
bjo	covetousness
37 Eobur	Turn away
oini	my eyes
mr aut	from beholding
sua	vanity
bdrkk	in thy way
hi ni	quicken me
38 Eqm	Stablish
l-obdk	to thy servant
amrtk	thy word
asr	who
lir atk	to thy fear
39 E-obr	Turn away
hrpti	my reproach
asr	which
igr ti	I fear
ki	for
msp fik	thy judgments
fub im	good very
40 E ne	Behold
tab ti	I have longed
lp qud ik	after thy precepts
bjd qtk	in thy righteousness
hi ni	quicken me

Digitized by Google

U

41 Uib ani	And let come to me
hvdk	thy mercy
Jeue	O Jehovah
tsu otk	thy salvation
kam rtk	according to thy word
42 Uaone	And I shall answer
hrpi	him that reproacheth
dbr-ki	a word, for [me.
bf hti	I have trusted
bd brk	in thy word
43 Ual	And not
tjl	take thou
m pi	from my mouth
dbr	the word
amt	of truth
ol-mad-ki	utterly-for
lms pf k	in thy judgments
Ih lti	I have hoped
44 Uas mre	So I shall keep
tur tk	thy law
tm id	always
lou lm	for ever
uod	and ever
45 Uat elke	And I will walk
brh be-ki	at large for
pqd ik	thy precepts
drs ti	I seek
46 Uad bre	And I will speak
bod tik	of thy testimonies
ngd	before
Ml kim	kings
ula	and not
ab us	I will not be ashamed
47 Uas toso	and I will delight myself
bmj utik	in thy commandments
asr	which
Ah bti	I have loved
48 Ua sa	And I will lift up
k-pi, al	my hands to
mju tik	thy commandments
asr	which
A-ebti	I have loved
u-A-sihe	and I will meditate
bhq ik	in thy statutes

Z

49 Zkr	Remember
dbr	thy word
l-obdk	unto thy servant
ol-asr	in which [to hope
ihl tni	thou hast caused me
50 Zat	This
nhm ti	my comfort
boni-i	in deep afflictions
ki	for
amr tk	thy saying
hi tni	quickened me hath
51 Z-dim	The haughty
eli jni	have derided me
od mad	with fury
m turt k	from law thine
la	not
nfi-ti	I have yielded
52 Zk rti	I called to mind
ms pfik	thy judgments
mo ulm	so enduring
Jeue	O Jehovah [myself
uat nhm	and have comforted
53 Zl ope	Utter putridity
ahz tni	hath dissolved me
m rsoim	from the wicked
oz bi	forsaking
turt k	law thine
54 Zmi rut	Songs
ei u	have been
li	to me
h qik	thy statutes
b bit	in the house
m guri	of my pilgrimage
55 Zekr ti	I called to mind
b lil e	in the night
smk	thy name
Jeue	O Jehovah
uas mre	and have kept
turt k	law thine
56 Zat	This *sweetest comfort*
ei te	was *indeed*
li	to me [*spring*
ki	because *its hidden*
pqdik	precepts thine
njr ti	*steadily* I have kept

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER IX.

THE easiest way is to be preferred in learning to read Hebrew; and the best way is that which is least artificial, approaches closest to our natural instincts, and is therefore the easiest.

Every thing ought to be made very easy to beginners; and advancement in knowledge will be quickened in proportion to the student's confidence and delight. Both these objects may be realized in the study of Hebrew; and fluency in reading and interpreting acquired, by reading familiar passages first, without any attention being paid to the *thema*, roots; or to the grammar in general.

The Paradigms are given in both characters, side by side; also the sounds, any Englishman can easily pronounce; and as each Hebrew letter has an Anglo-Hebrew equivalent beside it, the learner is not left in doubt as to what Hebrew letter is represented by the Anglo-Hebrew one. To make sure against mistakes, the *type* only is modernized; but the names, order, force, and grouping of the letters in Hebrew, are exactly retained throughout. Every quotation and page is here given verbatim as it is in the Hebrew. And as the Hebrew in names, and structure, is not interferred with, therefore merely removing from it this "*Babylonish garment*," and putting on it an European dress, is no more than removing incumbrances of obsolete fashion; and exhibiting, in familiar habiliments, its comely proportions and beautiful symmetry. Nothing but to modernize the inspired tongue, is attempted; and inasmuch as the Roman type is equally fitted to convey the mind of the Spirit in the Divine oracles, as the Chaldean, Samaritan, Phœnician, or any other forms or symbols of notation employed, it has an equal claim with any of the former to be regarded and designated as original Hebrew! We shall not repeat that which has been previously adverted to, but proceed to give a few brief hints on the manner of reading Hebrew prose, and illustrate it by example from Moses and the Prophets.

1st. We begin every sentence with a capital letter, and all proper names of persons or things; the rest of the letters are put in small type; occasionally, a preposition, which is only a single *b*, *k*, *m*, *n*, &c., prefixed to a noun, will be separated by a hyphen from its noun, as, *lisral*, "to Israel," will be *l-Isral*, according to the practice in Holland, who write not *s-Gravenhaeg*, but *s-Gravenhaeg*—"the Earle's village." And then as to sounding unwritten short vowels, when reading or speaking Hebrew, we have the example of the French and Italians, in their articles *l'Amiral*, *d'Arcadie*.

The Hebrew has the same five vowels in the alphabet as the Greek, Latin, and other languages; but previous to the art of printing, the process of transcribing was slow and expensive; and as the writers charged for engrossing letters numerically, a sufficient reason is

Digitized by Google

obvious why only the long vowels, which entered into signification, were written, and the well-known consonant short vowels (necessarily sounded in reading and speaking) were not transcribed. Both long and short vowels are all written and printed in all modern languages, because we print and write with a facility and swiftness unknown in ancient times. This facility is not fully enjoyed to this day in writing Hebrew; and while the Babylonish characters are allowed to encumber it, Hebrew will never be naturalized anywhere; never become popular, as it ought to be; and never made cheap, as it might be. The learned will continue to study the classical languages, and avoid Hebrew as bald, expensive, intricate, and perplexing,—consequently both they, and the multitude of nations, continue dependent on the insufficiency of translations, for all they know about it. These difficulties of the tongue are chiefly two,—First, dress; and second, structure. The first is easily removed: the second still more easily. First, the dress is Babylonish, consisting of nothing peculiarly ancient, or very significant, more than the English. The letters, so called Hebrew, but really Chaldee, are comparatively only old,—we regret that they are, but not very old; and we wonder why they are retained so long, except as literary curiosities in their way. Seeing that thought, manner, brevity, force, ideality, the chaste beauty and every excellence of the original Hebrew can be expressed as well, and better, in our own type than any other, why not employ it? Secondly, the writing, or printing, of the short consonant vowels is, for the most part, of no great advantage in any language: it is the custom; and not much more can be advanced in favour of retaining them. For example: *Bakr, Marnr, Nalr, Pretty, Ros,* &c.; here, there is only the long vowel inserted; but every one of the sounds of the short vowels is heard in reading, or speaking;—and if all our consonants took their short vowels after them, as in Hebrew and Greek, then words composed all of consonants might be read as smoothly, and the short vowels heard as distinctly, as if they were written.

The shape of letters, merely, is neither Hebrew nor any other language;—that is extraneous to language itself, and accidental. Letters represent sounds; but combinations of letters represent language, and every different language has combinations of letters peculiar to itself; but no language is inseparably associated with any peculiar configuration of letters.

The Hebrews inserted long vowels, but not even all these when the meaning of the word did not depend on them.

In conclusion, to enable the student to read Hebrew without points, First, it is necessary that the consonants have one fixed sound attached to each, and only one wherever met with. Second, sound every written, or textual, letter distinct and long, even when three or four vowels are grouped together. Third, sound a short vowel,

Digitized by Google

a, e, or i, between every consonant, however many of them are grouped together. If a written vowel does not follow, sound the Hebrew consonants long, and very distinctly; the rhythmus, or musical but unwritten consonant vowels, sound very short. Hebrew thus learned and practised will read quite smooth and harmonious, which, indeed, is the whole secret of reading Hebrew without points, and may be known in a moment; and practice will be succeeded by fluency and correctness, which are all that need be desired, and vastly more than has been attained by the use of the points.

CHAPTER X.

SYLLABARIUM HEBRAICUM; OR, SECOND STEP TO READING HEBREW, BY VERSES AND CHAPTERS: WITH A FREE INTERLINEARY TRANSLATION.

A PRAXIS for self-instruction. By reading only, without a teacher, a familiar acquaintance with the meaning of Hebrew words most used may be almost insensibly acquired; and also a knowledge of the idiom of the language, at the same time, is clearly to be understood, as the following examples show:—

GENESIS I.

1. B-ras-it bra
1. In the beginning created the
Aleim, at e-smim,
Aleim, the substance of the heavens,
u-at e-arj.
and the substance of the earth.

2. U-e-arj, ei-te, teu,
2. And the earth was unformed,
u-beu, u-hsk, ol
and hollow, and darkness, upon
pni teum, u-Ruh
the faces of the deep, and Spirit
Aleim, m-r-hpt
the Aleim, brooded tremulously
ol p-ni, e-mim.
on the faces, of the waters.

3. U-i-amar Aleim, i-
3. And then said Aleim, There
ei aur, u-i-ei
shall be light, and there was
aur.
light.

4. U-ira Aleim, at
4. And then saw Aleim, the
e-aur, ki fub, u-i-bdl, Aleim
light, that good, and divided, Aleim
bin e-aur, u-bin
between the light, and between
e-hsk.
the darkness.

5. U-i-qra Aleim, at
5. And then called Aleim, the
e-aur, Ium; u-l-hsk,
light, Day; and the darkness, he
qra Li-le; u i-ei
called Night; and there was
orb, u- i-ei b-qr
evening, and there morning,
ium ahd.
day the first.

6. U-i-amr Aleim, i-
6. And then said Aleim, There
ei, R-qio, b-tuk
shall be an Expanse, in the midst of

Digitized by Google

e-mim, u-i-ei, m-b-
the waters, and it shall be, causing
dil, bin mim
a division, between the waters,
l-mim.
to the waters.

7. U-i-os Aleim, at
7. And then made Aleim the
l-rqio u-i-bdl bin
expanse, and he divided between
e-mim, asr mt-ht, l-
the waters, which under the
rqio, u-bin e-mim
expanse, and between the waters
asr, m-ol l-rqio, u-
which, above the expanse, and it
iei kn
was so machinated.

8. U-i-qra Aleim l-
8. And then called Aleim the
fqio sm-im
expanse heavens, (*placers*) (*names*)
u-i-ei obr, u-i-
and there was evening, and there
ei bqr, ium sni.
was morning, day the second.

9. U-i-amr Aleim, i-qu-
9. And then said Aleim, shall
u e-mim al m-qum a-hd,
tend the waters, to place one,
u- tr-ae e-ib-se;
and then shall appear the dry;
u- i-ei.
and it was so.

10. U-i-qra Aleim,
10. And then called Aleim,
l-i-bse, arj, u-l-mque
the dry, earth, and the place of the
, e-mim qra l-
tending of, the waters, he called the
mim, u-i-ra Aleim, ki
seas, and then saw Aleim, that
fub.
good.

11. U-iamr Aleim t-
11. And then said Aleim shall
d-sa e-arj d-sa
shoot forth the earth, the bud
o-sb mz-rio z-ro oj
of herb, seeding, seed, the tree,
p-ri, o-se, pr, lm-
of fruit, bearing; fruit, for its
i-nu, asr zro-u, bu, ol
kind, which its seed, in it, upon
e-arj, u-iei
the earth, and it was so.

12. U-tu-ja, e
12. And then brought forth, the
arj, d-sa, o-sb, mz-rio,
earth, the bud, of herb, seeding,
z-ro, lm-in e-u, u-oj,
seed, for its kind, and the tree,
o-se p-ri, asr, z-ro-u, bu,
bearing fruit, which, its seed, in it,
lm-in-eu, u-i-ra,
for its kind, and then saw,
Aleim, ki fub.
the Aleim, that good.

13. U-i-ei orb, u-
13. And there was evening and
i-ei, bqr, i-um slisi.
there was, morning, day the third.

14. U-i-amr, Aleim,
14. And then said, the Aleim,
u-iei, ma-rt,
there shall be, instruments of light,
b-rquio, e-sm-im,
in the expanse, of the heavens,
l-eb-dil, bin,
for to cause a division, between,
e-i-um, u-bin, e-li-le,
the day, and between, the night,

Digitized by Google

u-e-ie, l-at-t u-
and they shall be, for signs and
lmu-o-dim, u-l-i-im-im, u-snim.
for seasons, and for days, and years.

15. U-iei, lm-aurt,
15. And they shall be, for lights,
b-rquio, e sm-im,
in the expanse, of the heavens,
le-air, ol e-arj,
for to give light, upon the earth,
u-iei kn.
and it was so.

16. U-i-os, Aleim,
16. And then made, Aleim,
at, sni, e-ma-rt,
the, two, instruments, of light,
egdlim; at, em-aur, eg-dl; lm-
great; the, light great; for the
ms-lt; ei-um, u-at, em-aur,
rule; of the day, and the light,
eq-fn, lm-ms-lt, el-ile,
little, for the rule, of the night,
uat, ek-uk-bim.
and the, stars also.

17. U-i-tn, atm, Aleim,
17. And placed them, the Aleim,
b-rquio e-smim,
in the expanse, of the heavens,
le ol earj air.
for to give upon the earth light.

18. Ulm-sl, bi-um,
18. And for to rule in, the day,
ub-li-le, ul-eb
and in the night, and for to cause
dil, bin e-aur u-
a division, between, the light, and
bin, e-hsk, u-i-
between, the darkness, and then
ra, Aleim ki-fub.
saw, the Aleim that good.

19. U-i-ei, orb,
19. And there was, evening,
ui-ei bqr, ium
and there was morning, day the
Rb-i-oi.
Fourth.

20. U-i-amar Aleim,
20. And then said, the Aleim,
i-sr-ju e-
shall produce abundantly, the
mim, s-rj n-ps,
waters, the reptile, a creature,
hie u-oup, i-oup-p, ol
living, and fowl, shall flutter, above
e-arj, ol p-ni rq-
the earth, upon the faces, of the
io, e-smim.
expanse, of the heavens.

21. U-i-bra, Aleim,
21. And then created, the Aleim,
at e-tn-inm, egd-lim; u-at,
the whales, great; and the,
kln ps e-hie, e-rm-st
every creature, living, creeping,
asr sr ju
which, produced abundantly,
e-mim, l-min-em: u-at
the waters, for their kind; and the
kl oup o-np, l-min-eu,
every fowl, of wing, for his kind,
u-i-ra, Aleim ki fub.
and then saw, the Aleim, that good.

22. U-ib-rk, atm,
22. And, then blessed, them the
Aleim, l-amr, pru
Aleim, say to, be ye fruitful, and
u-rbu u ml-au at e-mim,
multiply ye, and fill ye, the waters,
bi mim, u-e oup,
in the sea, and the fowl, shall
irb l-arj.
multiply, in the earth.

23. U-i-ei, orb, u-
23. And there was, evening, and

Digitized by Google

i-ei, bqr, ium,hm-
there was, morning, day, the
i-Si.
Fifth.

24. U-i-amr Aleim
24. And then said, the Aleim,
tu-ja e-arj
shall bring forth, the earth, the
n-ps, hie l-mi-ne, b-e-me,
creature, living, for its kind, cattle,
u-rms, u-hi-tu
and reptile, and wild beasts, of the
arj l-mine-, u- iei.
earth, for its kind, and it was so.

25. U-i-os Aleim,
25. And then made, the Aleim,
at hit e-arj, l-min-
the wild beasts, of the earth, for its
e u at, e-be-me, l-min-e,
kind, and the, cattle, for its kind,
u-at, kl, r-ms, e-ad-
and the, every, reptile, of the
me, l-min-eu u- ira
ground, for its kind, and then saw,
Aleim ki fub.
the Aleim that good.

26. U-i-amr, Aleim,
26. And then said, the Aleim
No-se Adm, B-jl-mn-u,
We will make, man, in our image
kd-mut-nu, u-
to according our likeness, and
ir-du bd-gt,
they shall rule, over the fish, of
him ub-oup e-
the sea, and over the fowl, of the
smim, ub-beme,
heavens, and over the cattle, and
ub-gl e-arj, ub-gl,
over all the earth, and over, every
e-rms, e-rms, ol e-arj.
the reptile, creeping, upon the earth.

27. U-i-bra Aleim,
27. And then created, the Aleim,
e-adm, b-jlmu b-jlm,
the man, in his image, in the
Aleim, Bra, atu,
image, of the Aleim, created he him,
zkr, u nq-be bra atm.
male, and female, he created them.

28. U-i-brk, atm,
28. And then blessed, them the
Aleim, u-i-amr, lem
Aleim, and then said, to them the
Aleim, p-ri, u-rbu,
Aleim, be ye fruitful, and multiply
u-ml-au, at earj, u-kb-
ye, and fill ye the earth, and sub-
se, u-rdu, bd-gt,
due it, and rule, ye, over, the fish,
eim ub-oup e-
of the sea, and over the fowl of the
smim, ub, kl, hie,
heavens, and over, every beast,
er-mst, ol earj.
moving, upon the earth.

29. U-i-amr, Aleim,
29. And then said, the Aleim,
E-ne nt- ti, l-km, at,
Behold I have given, to you, the
kl, osb z-ro, z-ro, asr
every, herb, seeding, seed, which,
ol, pni, kl, e-arj
upon the faces, of all, the earth,
u-at kl eoj asr bu
and the every tree, which, in it,
pri, oj, z-ro, zro,
the fruit, of a tree, seeding seed,
lkm, ie-ie, l-ak-le.
to you, it shall be, for food.

30. Ul-kl, hit, e-
30. And to every, beast, of the
arj, ul-kl oup, e-
earth, and every fowl, of the

Digitized by Google

smim, ul-kl ru-ms,
heavens, and to every, creeping,
ol, earj, asr bu
thing, upon the earth, which in it
n-ps, hie, at kl, irq
the breath, of life, the every, green
o-sb, la-kle, u-iei-
herb, for food, and it was
kn.
so.

31. U-ira, Aleim at
31. And then saw Aleim the
kl, asr ose, u-
whole, which he had made, and
ene, fub mad; u- iei
behold, good very; and there was,
orb, u-iei bqr
evening, and there was morning,
ium eSsi.
day the Sixth.

This first chapter of Divine revelation directs our thoughts to that long past when God gave being to the material universe. It was not; He spake, and then it was; is now; and in undecaying vigour ever new remains, till He that gave it birth annihilates.

In this brief but sublime portion of Scripture, the Divine goodness takes us by the hand, and sets us close by the fountain of time, ere yet the seal of being was broken, and its stream of substance and of life began to flow. No other data, or description of that immeasurable past, but this, is given. "In the beginning,"—from Revelation only we know it,—verse 1st, "created the Aleim the heavens and the earth:" here every word is precise, viz., creating, forming, and making, are distinctions in the acts of Almighty power and wisdom broadly marked, and perpetually observed. Chap. ii., v. 3, "The whole of *mla-ktu*, the heavens, His material legate, are surveyed and blessed; also the earth, and every creature He had made."

"The sacred scene a holy Sabbath closed,
Amidst His works Omnipotence reposed;
And while He viewed and blessed them from his seat,
All worlds, all beings, worshipped at his feet.
The morning stars in choral concert sang;
The rolling deep with hallelujahs rang;
Adoring angels from their orbs rejoice;
The voice of music was Creation's voice."

Verse 4th, "These are the progressive formations of the heavens and the earth, when they were created; in the day that Jehovah, Aleim, made the earth and the heavens." Isa. xlv. 5 and 7, "I am Jehovah; there is none else; no God beside me; I form light, *bura*, 'create darkness.'" Darkness was the state in which the heavens and the earth were created: small, variously shaped, indivisible grains, called Spirit;—darkness in motion; this was the air in its first condition, and is the root and source of all visible creation. Man could not have discovered this fact; but God hath revealed it to him in His word.

Out of these elements of matter, the whole stock of idolatry, with

Digitized by Google

its various idol forms, have been elaborated; and poets have sung their praise. Aratus is one of the poets that celebrate in song the elements, as if they were a mighty divinity, and not unconscious matter, and only elements of Divine creation,—creatures of God. It is thought Paul refers to this Greek poet, Acts xvii. 28.

"From Jove we sprang, shall be then unsung,
Jove! who, to sing, enables every tongue;
Where'er we mortals go, where'er we move,
Our forums, cities, streets, are full of Jove.
He flows; the swelling; ebbs the falling tide;
With him in harbour safe, the vessels ride;
We see him, taste him, breathe him ev'rywhere,
And all, in common, his kind influence share."

The Greeks call the sun Dionysos, "the mind of Jove," which was their word for the heavens, or air. Virgil's axiom was, "*Jovis omnia plena.*" Lib. vii. p. 161, "*Jupiter est æther; unde loquendi, sub Jove frigido, et sub Deo.*"

Celestial matter,—fire, light, and spirit, or darkness in motion, are the sublime, material Trinity of principles and unity of substance, which fills heaven and earth, and is present to, and pervades the minutest pores of all material being. Nothing is hidden from its presence. The Hebrew is very express in all its delineations of this material world, which is full of solid matter. The word *tbl*, "a sphere, a habitation for animal life," is that hollow portion of the air which is circumscribed by the convexity of the world, *orbis*. Psa. l. 12, "The sphere is mine, and the fulness thereof;" also lxxxix. 11, "The heavens are thine;" *earj tbl*, "the earth's sphere is thine; as for the world and the fulness thereof, thou hast founded them."

This fulness (Heb. *sboe mlua*) describes the solidity and the contiguity of the atoms of which the diversity of bodies are made, and is pointed out, Gen. i. 1: "In the beginning, God created *at esmim*, 'the substance, fulness of the heaven,' *uat-u-e-arj*, 'and the fulness of the earth.'"

The material heavens are not God; but they are most lively and expressive symbolical representations of the power, wisdom, and love of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, the Triune Deity, and the exponents to our senses of the manner and essence of the Jehovah, Aleim.

St. Paul (Rom. i. 18-20), referring to the learned heathens as being utterly inexcusable, says, "Because that which may be known of God is manifest in them;" for the being, power, and goodness of God; here called (ver. 20) "the invisible things of Him, from the creation of the world, are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, viz., fire, light, spirit, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse." (Job xxii. 12-14): "Is not *E-la-Alue*, 'the Mighty One,' in the height of heaven," viz., the airs? "Thick clouds are a covering for Him; He walketh on the circuit of

Digitized by Google

the heaven" (Psa. cxiii. 5 and 6): "Who is like Jehovah, *Aleinu*, who dwelleth on high; who humbleth to behold in heaven, and in earth" (Psa. lxviii. 4): "Extol Him who rideth, *bor,-but*, 'upon the mixture,' (ver. 7) of fire, light, and spirit, here rendered "upon the heavens" (Job xxii. 14): "He walketh upon *hug*, 'the circulation" (chap. xxvi. 10): "He described a circle upon the faces of the waters,"—the terraqueous mixture.

(Prov. viii. 27): "When He prepared the heavens, I was there: when he set a compass upon the face of the deep." Heb. *teum*, 'a chaos of loose atoms,' and formed them into an orbicular shape (Jer. x. 12): "He hath made the earth by His power; he hath established the world by His wisdom." Heb. *mkin*, 'framing the sphere, by His wisdom,' which Pagninus explains, "*per lineam quæ circuit cœlum.*" The same philosophy had Plato learned, and taught it; for in "Timoea," he asserts that the world must be "*sphairœides prepon sungenes*," a figure most becoming and congenial; and there, too, he argues that it is "*peper asmenos, a suis finibus exactus*," of a limited extent.

In speaking of the heavens, the Hebrew does not at any time confound God with the works of God; nor the material heavens which shall perish, with heaven of glory (Psa. xx. 6): "Now know I that the *Aleinu*, saveth his anointed, He will hear him from *smim qdsu*, His holy heaven;" which shall perish never.

Vast and immeasurable indeed they are, but the material heavens are bounded in circumference (Psa. xix. 6): "His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it;" (Heb.) Its *sm*, light, going out is from one extreme of the heavens, and its revolution upon their other extreme or circumference.

So with respect to us, the edge of the horizon is the extremity of the heavens; and the diurnal turning of the earth toward the east, and its annular orbit to the southward, makes a quadrant division of its surface (Jer. xlix. 36): "And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of the heaven, and will scatter them to all those winds;" that is, the points of the heaven, where the situation of the earth annually varies by its more or less oblique inclination to the sun. When men had philosophized spiritual truth, made a god of each of the Divine attributes; of every property of matter, and reduced every mystery of truth to a bald and grovelling materialism, revealed truths became obscured, neglected, denied, blasphemed;—then darkness reigned, covered the earth! Having lost the knowledge of a limited condition of the material heaven, the absured hypotheses that heaven was a boundless emptiness was credited, and that the planetary orbs performed their various revolutions, by certain inate properties, of jarring and opposite tendences; and that the result of this antagonism and ceaseless war of elements was quietness, order, and beauty.

Smim, names is the Hebrew for the heavens, and denotes the

Digitized by Google

presence of the subtle agents,—fire, light, and spirit; and distinguishes them from the units that compose vegetable and animal matter, by the ceaseless radiating force of fire, and light shot forth by the sun, and by the chilled gross spirit returning and pressing into the rarefied centre; thus by inevitable cause and effect, producing the visible motions in the phenomena of the heavens. Hebrew *sm*, is "substance;" the root of *smim;* the masculine plural includes in them all those powers, of this the host of heaven; in which, instrumentally, the control of the gross materiality of the universe is invested. Hence they are variously, in Hebrew, denominated "the Shifters," "the Disposers," "the Placers," and "the Names," viz., Indivisible Trinity in Unity. One of the distinguished conditions of *airs*, is light. Hebrew *sms*, read *se-mes;* from *sm*, "the heaven;" and *mus* "receding." It is surprising that this word is perpetually rendered *sun;* it should have been rendered, "the light," which proceeds from the sun; it is not the sun, but its beams.

(Gen. xi. 4): "And they said, Go to now, let us build a city and tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad." One would have thought that instead of choosing its site in a plain, the foundation of this tower would have been on the apex of the highest mountain; if it was meant to protect them from perishing by a second deluge, or were only its top to reach very high toward heaven. And if both or either of these idle notions had been entertained, no doubt a mountain-top would have been selected; but nothing of this kind is said, or hinted at, in the original: it is (Gen. xi, 1): *Ui-ei kl-e-arj spe a-ht u-dbrim u-edim:* "And all the earth in lip, religious sentiment, and in words; mode of worship, was the same: Jehovah was the object, and the manner of worship simple, spiritual, sincere, and acceptable, and was uniformly offered in every tribe and family. This great apostasy originating in pride, that wanted something new in worship, is next described, (ver. 4.) *Uiamru*, "And they said, *eke*, 'to action;' *nb-ne, leku*, 'Come let us build; *oir*, 'a city;' *u-mg-dl, migdol*, 'and a tower;' *uras-u*, 'and the top for the;' *b-sm-im*, 'for the worship of the material heavens;'" *unase-lku sm*, 'and let us prepare a name, or substance;' a palpable, emblematic, and visible image of the elements, which are the sustainers of all life and rulers of all things; but themselves are invisible. Not that they then intended to worship the name or image, but the material heavens,—the image was to be the visible symbol of the names. Exactly the same excuse for setting up idols and image-worship is still put forth both by Pagans, and Pagan-Christians, to the present day.

To mark with His vehement and irreconcilable displeasure all images, and will worship of every kind, once and for ever, Jehovah in wrath descends his throne (ver. 7): *E-be, nr de*, "Come now we will go down, '*un-bl-e, sm*,' 'and confound their name; this dead

Digitized by Google

thing,' *s-pt-im*, 'their lips, sentiments,' *asr la is-mou ais s-pt ro-eu*, 'and defeat this wicked design man has purposed;'" but a confusion of tongues, language, is not implied. The worship of the heavens is the oldest and widest-spread idolatry that ever obtained, and embraces almost every other under a variety of names and external configurations of the idols. The Cannites built a temple to the same idol; *Bit*, 'a house, ancient name for a temple' (Josh. xv. 10): "and went down to *Bit Sms*, 'Beth Shemis,' and passed on to Timnah." This *Sem* was the Jupiter of the Greeks. Vossius mentions an old inscription that was dug up in Mount Cœlus, at Rome, OPTIMUS MAXIMUS CŒLUS ÆTERNUS, "the best, the greatest, the eternal heavens, or air."

Orpheus taught in verse the same idolatry:

> "Jove is the spirit of all Nature's frame,
> Blows in the wind, and blazes in the flame,—
> The deep beneath, the radiant sun above,
> The moon's reflected light, are parts of Jove!"

This idolatry was also the chief tenet of the Stoics and other Grecian Sophs. The spirit, or chilled air, is the idol named Juno; and by the Greeks (Era), was the causer of winds;—every part and principle in nature was debased to idolatrous worship. Such were the tenets that made up the much-vaunted philosophy and religion of the East, and descended in due course to Pythagoras, Plato, Aristotle, Seneca, Pliny, &c., as their works bear witness.

Ennius sings, with confident assurance,—

> "Aspice hoc sublime candens, quem vocant omnes Jovem."

Translated, is rendered thus,—

> "Behold this great sublime that glows above,
> Which all conspire to name—celestial Jove."

Nebuchadnezzar, for the same sin, was struck with septennial brutishness: "After that thou shalt have known that the heavens do rule;" or, as it would be nearer the original, *di sl-fn sm-ia*, 'that the heavens have no sufficiency, only as the creatures of God, who alone must be worshipped' (Danl. iv. 26). This is the idolatry native to Babylon. The idol, *Chiun*, signifies 'to design, contrive, constitute, establish' (Prov. viii. 27): "When He, *E-chun*, framed the heavens (Psal. civ. 5): He founded the earth upon *ma chun-ie*, 'the preparation,'" and a just disposition of all its constituent particles, "that it should not be removed for ever." This operation wrought by the Holy Ghost upon insensible matter straightway was impersonated, and the mechanical action of the gross material spirit was invested with the wisdom and power of God, and made an idol of (Amos v. 26): "Have ye offered me sacrifices and offerings; but ye have borne the tabernacle of Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye have made to yourselves.

Digitized by Google

The Zabeans, so named from Heb. *Jba*, the 'host,' or whole power of the heaven which they worshipped; later heathens classified them into troops (Isa. lxv. 11): "But ye are they that forsake Jehovah, and forget my holy mountain, and prepare a table for *Gad*, 'a troop,' and that furnish drink-offerings to that number," of idols.

The spirit, or dark portion of the air, was idolised under various names, *Bol*, *Bul*, and *Bl*, *bel*, all which names express its agency in mingling, regulating, moderating, and controlling the fire and light, and feeding both with renewed matter,—hence the heathen, temples to Baal had idols, personating spirit, called Jupiter Belus; the same in 2 Kings, x. 25, "and went to *oir bit e-Bol*, 'city of the temple of Baal.'" The Canaanites had a temple to the clouds (Joshua xix. 38): *Ubit o-nt*, "temple of the cloud." This power is symbolized by wings, as of a dove. In the Egyptian idolatry, the idol is a winged world (Gen. i. 2): "The spirit of God brooded on the faces of the waters;" and it was thus symbolized by heathen philosophers too. "The winged world," of the ancient Egyptians, who called it Aeria; of which there are beautiful specimens given in the model Egyptian temple, in the Crystal Palace at Sydenham. In a fragment of "Sanchoniathon," Jupiter's wing is the spirit of God, the same that was symbolized by Divine command (Exod. xxv. 18), "in the golden out spread wings of the sacred cherubim." These were not images of worshipping angels, but of the Adorable Trinity in unity, that receives the atoning blood, and is worshipped; dispenses pardon and every blessing from His mercy seat. The magnificent, absolutely perfect one, Jehovah Aleim, so the word cherubim implies,—the mighty wings of the Assyrian cherubim, also seen in that most interesting model of the Ninevian temple, and in our Crystal Palace, in the long black curled hair of the beard, that on the body and tip of the tail, the calm benignant countenance, horned head, &c., none of which imitate animal life, but are highly philosophical, spiritual, and divine in their design, and deserve a far more attentive investigation of their symbolical purposes and teaching than as yet perhaps has been paid to them, especially by Hebrew scholars,—who alone are competent to the full investigation of these most interesting specimens of a remote antiquity.

CHAPTER XI.

GENESIS II. 8, 9. 15—18. 20—25.

8. U-i-fo Je-ue Aleim,
8. And planted, Jehovah Aleim,

gn b- Odn m-qdm, u-
a garden in Eden, eastward, and

i-sm, sm, at e-Adm asr
he put there, the man that he

ijr .
had formed.

9. U ijmh , Je ue
9. And made to grow, Jehovah

Digitized by Google

Aleim, mn e-adme, kl
Aleim, from the ground, every
oj n-hmd l- mr-ae, u-
tree pleasant to the sight, and
fub, l-makl, u-oj e
good for food, and the tree of
hi-im, bt uk e-gn;
lives, in the midst of the garden;
u-oj e-dot ,
and the tree of knowledge, of
fub u-ro.
good and evil.

15. U-igh Jeue Aleim,
15. And took Jehovah Aleim,
at e,-adm, u- inhe-u
the man, and put him in the
b-gn-Odn, l-obd-e, ul-
garden of Eden, to dress, and to
smr-e.
keep it.

16. U-i-ju, Jeue
16. And commanded Jehovah
Aleim; ol-e-adm; lamr,
Aleim; concerning the man; saying,
m-ke-oj e-gn,
from every tree of the garden,
akul t-akl.
eating, thou mayest eat.

17. U-moj e- D,ot
17. And from the tree of Know-
fub, u-ro, la t-akl
ledge, of good, and evil, thou shalt
m-mnu, ki b-i-um,
not eat from it, because in the day
ak-lk, m-mnu, mut,
of thy eating of it, dying, thou
t-mut.
shalt die.

18. Ui-amr Jeue Aleim,
18. And said Jehovah Aleim,
la fub, e-adme ei-ut,
not good, should be the man
lb-dkm, A-ose lu-ozr-
alone, I will make for him a help,
kn-gdu.
meet.

20. Ui-qra e-Adm sm-ut,
20. And called Adam names,
l-kl e-be-me, ul-
to every tame beast, and to the
oup e-sm-im, ue-ke
fowl of the heavens, and to every
hit. e-s,de, u-l-
wild beast of the field; and for
Adm la m- ja, ozr
Adam not there was found a help-
kn-n-du.
meet for him.

21. U-i-pl, Jeue
21. And caused to fall, Jehovah
Aleim, tr-dme, ol-e-Adm,
Aleim, a deep sleep upon Adam,
ui-isn, u-i-qh, a, ht
and he slept, and he took one
m-jlo-ti-u, u-i-vgr
from his ribs, and he shut up
b-sr tht-ne.
the flesh instead thereof.

22. U-i-bn Jeue
22. And he built Jehovah
Aleim, at e-jlo, asr-l-qh
Aleim with a rib, which he had
mn e-adm, l-ase,
taken from the man, for a woman,
u-i-bae , al-e-Adm.
and He brought her to Adam.
U i-amr-e-adm, Zat, hp-om
And said the man, "This now
ojm m-ojm-i, u-bsr
a bone from my bones, and flesh
m-u-bsr-i, l-zat, i-qra,
from my flesh; for this, she shall
Ase ki
be called Female man, because
m-Ais l-qhe-zat, ol-
from man was taken this; there-

Digitized by Google

kn, i ozb- ais, at-Ab-iu
fore, shall leave a man his father
u-at Amu, u-dbq,
and his mother, and shall cleave
b Asitu, u-eiu
unto his wife, and they shall be
l-bsr ahd.
to flesh one."

25. U-i-ei-u sn-i-em,
25. And they were both of them
or-um-im, e-Adm u-
without covering, the Adam and
ast-u, u-la i-t-
his wife, and not they were con-
bs,su.
founded.

CHAPTER XII.

Gen. iii. 1—5.

1. U-e- Nhs e-ie
1. And the Serpent was more
or-un m-kl h-it,
malignant than every wild beast
es-de asr ose Jeue
of the field, which made Jehovah
Aleim, u-i-amr al, e-ase,
Aleim, and he said unto the woman,
Ap-ki amr, Aleim
"Nevertheless hath said, Aleim
Lea t-akl-e, m-kl oj
Not ye shall eat, from every tree
e-gn?
of the garden?"

2. U-at-amr, e-as-e, al-e-
2. And said the woman to the
N-hs, m-pri,
Serpent, "from the fruit of the
oj, e-g-n n-akl.
tree of the garden, we may eat."

3. Um pri e-
3. And from the fruit of the
oj asr b-tuk
tree, but which, in the midst of
e-gn amr Aleim, Na
the garden, hath said Aleim, "Not
ṭ-akl-u, m mnu, u-la tn
ye shall eat of it, and not ye shall
ou bu pn tmt-un.
touch in it, lest ye should die."

4. Ui-amr e-N-hs al e-
4. And said the Serpent to the
ase La mut t-mt-un.
woman, "Not dying shall ye die.

5. Ki ido Aleim, ki b-
5. For knoweth Aleim that in
ium akl km m-mni
the day eating of your from it
u-npqd oini km
and your eyes shall be opened,
u-ei-itm k-Aleim, id-oi
and be shall, as Aleim, knowing
fub u-ro.
good and evil."

Gen. iii. 6, 7—9, 10.

6. U- tra e-ase
6. And when saw the woman
ki fub e-oj lm-akl u-
that good the tree for eating, and
kl ta-ue e-ua, l-oni-im
that desirable was it to the eyes,
u-nhmd e-oj le-
and to be coveted the tree to make
skil, utqh m-
wise, she carried away from the
pri-u ut akl ut- tn
fruit, and she ate, and she gave

Digitized by Google

gm la-ise ome
likewise to her husband with her,
u-i-akl.
and he did eat.

7. U-tp-q-hne, oini,
7. And they were opened, eyes
sni-em, u-id-ou
of both of them, and they knew
ki, oirmm,em,u-it-pru
that, they naked, and they sewed
ole tan-e, u-i-osu l-em,
leaf fig, and they made to them-
h-gr-ut.
selves a girding: breeches.

9. Aleim Jeue u-iqra
9. Aleim Jehovah, and called
al-e-Adm, u-i-amr-lu
to the Adam, and he said to him,
Ai ke?
"Where thou?"

10. Ui-amr at-q-
10. And he said, "Even the
lk, smoti bgn
sound of Thee, I did hear in the
u-aira, ki,
garden and I feared, because I
o-irm Anki, u Ah be.
exposed, and I hid myself.

CHAPTER XIII.

Adm-e, 'man,' was made of the same kind of dust as the beasts; with this superiority (Gen. i. 26): "And said Aleim, let us make man, *b-jl-mn-u, k-dmut-ni*, 'in our image, after our likeness,' in power, wisdom, dominion, and majesty; and he shall have dominion." And (Gen. ii. 7), *ipe*, 'infused,' *nsmt-hi-im*, 'a soul of lives:' temporal and eternal; lives, this was the exact description of man's unexampled excellence and dignity of nature, above all other creatures God had made. Of his privileges, powers, and responsibilities, man was fully instructed by the Divine wisdom and goodness. Trees, fruits, flowers; birds, beasts, fishes; springs, rivers, mountains, valleys, plains; the sun, moon, stars; fire, light, heat, darkness; were all consecrated to be the pictorial, efficient, and delightful instruction administered: and this mode of instruction has always been continued to the present day. Neither verbal nor oral instruction is so direct and free from possible misapprehension as the pictorial is; it is a universal alphabet. Verbal instruction requires long previous training and exercise to its successful employment, but pictures are never misunderstood; and they are also the shortest method of instruction, for by them paragraphs and entire chapters are given at once; and in this most effective of all modes did the Divine Aleim instruct our first parents in Paradise.

Of the figurative institutions, Paradise, with its emblems, was planned by Wisdom for perfect man: the remembrances of these emblems were perpetuated by posterity after the fall: the sacred groves, common alike both to believers and the heathen, is a proof. The ancients scarcely knew how to separate a temple from an

Digitized by Google

arbour; and they surrounded their altars with trees; they carried branches and fruits in all their solemn processions.

The original of all this, we have Gen. ii. 8: "And Jehovah, Aleim, *ifo*, 'planted' *Gn*, 'a garden' in Eden, eastward, and there put the man whom he had formed." The word, sounded *itho*, "planted," is also expressly applied to the heavens (Isa. li. 16): "And I have put my words in thy mouth, and have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, *lnfo*, *sm-im*, 'that I may plant the heavens.'" *Gn*, Heb., 'a place surrounded with a fence,' like the system of the universe. And though *Odn*, 'Eden,' does not mean either pleasure or a circle, or annual revolution, yet these senses are given to it in the Lexicons, from the "Targums" and other old writings, and plainly show the tradition of its symbolical design. Eden was consecrated to spiritual instruction and Divine worship. Long afterward, gardens were the places of sacrifice (Isa. lxv. 3): "A people that provoke me continually to my face, and sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick," for purification. (Ibid. lxvi. 17): "They that sanctify themselves in the gardens, behind one tree, and eating swine's flesh." (Song iv. 12): "A garden enclosed is my sister, my spouse; a spring shut up, a fountain sealed." So Pliny (Nat. Hist. xii. 1), "Arbores fuere numinum templa; priscoque ritu simplicia rura etiam nuc Deo præcellentem arborem dicant:" "Trees were the temples of the Deities; and according to ancient custom, the simple countryfolk, even at this day, dedicate some prime tree to God." See also Diodorus Siculus, xv. 50; Quintus Curtius, iv. 7; and the seventeenth book of Strabo's "Geography."

(Ver. 9): "Jehovah Aleim, *ij-mh*, 'made to grow out of the vegetable matter, every tree,' *nhmd*, 'pleasant and good for food,' and *oj ehi-im*, 'the tree of lives,' also 'in the midst of the garden.'" In Scapula's Lexicon, *phutios*, "the means of germination," is an epithet of the sun, or Jupiter. Jesus, represented by the Light, is called *jme*, "a branch" (Jer. xxiii. 5): "Behold, the days come, saith Jehovah, that I will raise unto David a righteous branch." *Nhmd*, "splendour" (Hag. ii. 8): "I will shake all nations; and the desire of all nations shall come" (Song v. 10): "He is altogether lovely;" but *rae* includes much more than seeing,—it means "foreseeing, weighing, deliberating; also an exemplar, type, image." Man had a soul of lives; here was a tree that corresponded with it,—a tree emblematical of *hi im*, "two states of living; this tree was a living remembrancer of Adam's future immortality." Here were "tongues in trees, sermons in stones, books in running brooks, and good in every thing," in Eden's bowers (ver. 10). "And, *Ner*, a river, went out of Eden, to water the garden, and from thence it was parted into four heads." The Heb. *Ner*, also signifies the flux of light; (Job iii. 4): "Let that day be dark, let not God regard it from above, neither let the *ner-e*, light, shine upon it;" (Psa. xxxiv. 5): "They looked unto him, and were *mgurti*, and were enlightened,

Digitized by Google

their terrors gone;" (Psa. xxxvi. 8): "Thou shalt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures," Heb., *Odniek*, of thy Eden; "for with thee" (in thy Eden above) "is the fountain of lives, in thy light shall we see light." It is clear that the river of Eden was an emblem of an eternal felicity, awaiting all mankind, and there were seen in this fountain emblems of present purity and future blessing; (Isa. lviii. 11): "The Jehovah shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thy soul shall be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water whose waters fail not;" Also (Jer. xxxi. 12): "Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together, for the goodness of Jehovah, for the wheat, and for the wine, and for the oil, and for the young of the flock, and of the herd; and their souls shall be as a watered garden, and they shall sorrow no more at all."

(Ver. 15). "And Jehovah Aleim took the man, and *Inh-eu*, and put him in the garden of Eden *L-obde*, to dress it and to keep it." and *L-smre*, "to keep it."

The garden was a pictorial Bible, and also a temple for spiritual contemplation, and divine worship, and joyful praise. And thus cultivated, the Eden was indeed an Eden, desirable all its trees, fruits, flowers, fountains, and rivers; it was a terrestrial Paradise, in which were adumbrated spiritual joys good for the food of soul. Thereis much more implied in Heb. *Obd*, 'to serve,' than mere tillage; the word is applied to religious service frequently; (Exod. iii. 12): "Ye shall serve God upon this mountain;" (iv. 23): "I say, let my son go, that he may serve me;" (vii. 16): "Let my people go, that they may serve me;" (Deut. vi. 13): "Thou shalt fear the Lord thy God, and serve him;" (Josh. xxiv. 15): "Choose you this day whom ye will serve; as for me and my house we will serve the Lord;" (Psa. xxii. 30): "A seed to serve him;" (Ibid. lxxii): "Yea, all kings shall fall down before him; all nations shall serve him."

Verse 16: "And Jehovah Aleim commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden, eating thou mayest eat; but of the tree of knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat; in the day thou eatest of it dying thou shalt die." Here is a light test of obedience, and disobedience is warned against by a fearful punishment, certain and instantaneous. A living death that never expires! a death conscious of death; a death this more fearful than utterance can be given of; it is eternal death, here threatened in plainest words and strongest language known to mortal tongues.

Verse 18: "And Jehovah Aleim said, It is not good for man to be alone, I will make him an help-meet for him;"—his equal, his joy. "And he formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air, and brought them to Adam, to receive their names." Two or three examples alone show the vast circumference of the knowledge that Adam possessed:—The hawk *rae*, "eyes;" the spider, *fue*, "weaver;" the moth, *os*, "corroding;" the mole, *nsm*, "sightless;" *nsm*, "desolate, dark, without order;" the eagle,

Digitized by Google

nsr, "conqueror, victory;" the dove, *june*, "one oppressed, from its mourning;" the dog, *klb*, "as one's heart, honest, faithful, courageous;" the goat, *otud*, "a prince, prepared, ready;" the bear, *db*, "muttered, murmured, grumbled, slandered, malignant;" the horse, *vuv*, "fearless, beautiful, gay;" angel, *mlak*, "messenger;" ass, *atn*, "strong, humble, I will give;" lamb, *se*, "cold, meek;" camel, *gml*, "reward, bountiful, recompense;" lion, *ari*, "light, truth, life;" man, *adm*, "image, likeness, ground;" soul, *nsm*, "invisible, concealed, life in embryo." (Gen. iii. 1): "Now the serpent" *odum*, "was more cunning than any beast of the field." No mention is made of the species of serpent assumed; this was, Heb. *srp*, "fiery,"—it was emblematic of the light; as also was this tree of knowledge. The apostle evidently has this circumstance of heavy woe in view (2 Cor. xi. 14), "Even Satan is transformed into an angel of light." He assumed this opposite to his real character on this occasion, that he might the more readily throw Eve off her guard in his malicious design against her and all the race; and he thus craftily acting succeeded, she supposing him to be really an angel of light. He could not have deceived her in his own character as the "Prince of darkness."

CHAPTER XIV.

The first promise of Christ was immediately after the fall.

GEN. III. 14, 15.

14. Uiamr Jeue Aleim
14. And said Jehovah Aleim

al en-hs, Ki
unto the serpent, Because thou

osit zat, arur ate mkl
hast done this, cursed thou above

hit esde, ol
all beasts of the field, upon

ghunk, tlk,
thy belly thou shalt go, and the

uopr, takl,
dust of the earth, thou shalt eat,

kl imi hi ik.
all the days of thy life.

15. Uaibe asit
15. And will put enmity

bink ubin ease,
between thee and the woman,

ubin zrok, ubin
and between thy seed, and between

zroe, Eua isupk
her seed, He shall bruise thee

ras, uate
in the head, and thou shalt

tsupnu oqb.
bruise his heel.

We are not to suppose that what is here related is all that passed between God and our first parents. Doubtless he made them fully acquainted with the whole mystery of redemption and salvation by his own incarnation, obedience, and death on the

Digitized by Google

cross, to be fully accomplished in due time; and the certain fulfilment of all the precious provisions of the eternal covenant of grace.

It is very plain that Adam understood all the rich and glorious promises, and showed the vigour of his faith, and of his assured confidence in the veracity of God by the sacred and triumphant name he gave to his penitent wife *Eue, living* one, because she is the mother of all the living, or of Him that *ever liveth*, which is of our Lord Jesus Christ;—that Eve herself also so understood the promise, for when she brought forth her first-born son she called his name *Qin*, Lamentation,—perhaps in remembrance of the pain in her travail; but she said, chapter iv. 1, *Ut-amr qniti ais at Jeue*, "And she said, I have gotten a male being, a man, together with Jehovah!" or, as she hoped, the "promised seed," the Man Jehovah, that should bruise the serpent's head.

Ver. 21: "Unto Adam and his wife did Jehovah Aleim make coats of skins, and clothed them." This was a symbolic action, and a type of that spiritual robe of "Christ's righteousness, which is unto and upon all them that believe" (Rom. iii. 22): (Job xxix. 14) "I put on righteousness, and it clothed me." Job had the faith of Christ as our righteousness. (Isa. xlv. 24) "In the Lord have I righteousness and strength." (Jer. xxiii. 6) "This is the name by which he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness." (1 Cor. i. 30): "But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who of God is made unto us, wisdom and righteousness, and sanctification and redemption."

Verse 24: "So he drove out the man, and he placed at east of the garden of Eden, Cherubim, and a flaming sword, which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life."

We have here a beautiful manifestation of the blessings of the "New Covenant to Adam and all his seed," of which the Cherubim are the most impressive and significant, as the emblems and memorials and records of salvation by Christ Jesus our Lord. The Cherubim are clearly described by Ezek. i. 1—28: "I looked, and behold a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness was about it; and out of the midst thereof as the colour of amber out of the midst of the fire, and out of the midst thereof came the likeness of four living creatures, and this was their appearance: They had the likeness of a man; and every one had four faces, and every one had four wings. And their feet were straight feet, and the soles of their feet were like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass. And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings. Their wings were joined one to another, and they turned not when they went; they went straight forward. As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man and the face of a lion on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side;

Digitized by Google

and they four had the face of an eagle: thus were their faces: and their wings stretched upward; two wings of every one were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies." (Ibid. 24): "And when they went I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, and the noise of an host."

"And there was a voice from the firmament, over their heads was the likeness of a throne as the appearance-stone; and upon the likeness of the throne, was the likeness of the appearance of a man above upon it. And I saw as the colour of amber, and as the appearance of fire." (Chap. x. 20): "I knew that they were; not cherubs; but the Cherubim." Emblems of mercy always, and symbols not of angels, but of Jehovah Aleim of covenant-love; and these fourfold embodiments of the invisible God are, first, in this chapter set before us. There is an absence of severity and retribution in the whole chapter;—mercy triumphs throughout. The cherubs are not sentinels keeping guard, but proclaim Jehovah reconciled by the death of the God-man, seen in the lion and man, joined with the ox the Father, and the eagle the Holy Spirit, the emblem of the Eternal God. Keeping the way of or *to* the tree of lives; keeping it open too, not closed;—to preserve it still open and still accessible,—not indeed as a right, but as an act of grace, which was a *new* way to life eternal by faith in the blood and righteousness of Christ. (Heb. x. 19, 20): "Having therefore, access into the holiest of all by the blood of Christ by a new and living way, which he hath consecrated for us through the vail, that is to say, his flesh."

The words cherub and cherubim are never used in Scripture for angels, or any created intelligence; they do most clearly set forth or proclaim the "holy, holy, holy Ones," and symbolically set forth the Trinity of Persons in the Unity of the Godhead; they are a part of, and cover the mercy-seat, with which they are ever associated; they receive the atoning blood, and symbolically dispense pardon, but the cherubim worship never. And for this the learned give the following reason; they tell us,—

1. That the word is a compound of *K* a "picture," and *Rbim*, "Great ones," by emphasis, which belongs only to God. There is no other root in the Hebrew from which cherub can be derived. Ezek. i. 1, calls them *mraut Aleim*, which we translate "visions of God." And they really are so; they are not figures of angels, but of God. Besides, the Hebrew *mraut* means more than visions,—it means visions exhibited of the Aleim, namely, "instruments of seeing the Aleim." (Verse 28): "This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the Aleim;" and (viii. 4): "The glory of the God of Israel, according to the *mrae* that I saw in the plain." (x. 20): "These are the *ehie*, the creatures, which I saw *tht* Aleim, instead of, or the substitute of, the Aleim of Israel, by the river Chebar, and I knew that they were the cherubim."

Digitized by Google

The description has been given, page 59. The bull, lion, man, eagle united in one body, not by confusion of substance, but by unity of person, or faces: these creatures are each chiefs, and properly represent those who are exalted above all blessing and praise. The Holy of Holies was the place of the cherubs (Heb. ix. 24), "The figures of the true heavens,"—an undeniable proof that the cherubim were hieroglyphics of the Eternal Aleim.

By the covenant of grace, one of the persons of the Divine Aleim was to take human nature upon him. This person was the blessed Jesus, represented in the plurality of the unity of the cherubim by the face of a lion, signifying light; and be it observed, the face of the lion is on the same side,—the right side joined to the face of the man. This union is significant, very;—for face and person are synonymous in all languages. It was so in hieroglyphical imagery; and as face is person, so the body represents essence: hence the cherubim, pointed out most clearly, far better than verbal description is equal to, the Trinity of Persons in the Unity of Godhead, and also the Incarnation, by having only one joint body and three faces distinct from each other. Had the cherubs consisted of three men, who are the image of God, the incarnation could not have been foreshadowed here by it;—had there been three lions, or three oxen, or any other beasts which might be supposed better entitled to be named chiefs than these, the distinction of the person to be incarnate, and of the parts appropriated to the other two persons, had been lost, which now is preserved with the utmost exactness in the cherubic bull, lion, eagle, and man. The bull in all nations is the emblem of fire, and fire of justice; the lion, of light, and light of life; the eagle, of the Spirit,—the agent that breathes in us, and preserves in life;—so these sacred figures exhibit clearly the threefold personality of the Jehovah Aleim, and the peculiar part of each in the eternal covenant of human redemption. The first Person demands satisfaction for transgression (Ezk. xviii. 20), "the soul that sinneth it shall die,"—and the emblem is fire, which devoured the sacrifice; lion, man, the emblem of light, the obedience and death of Jesus. He, the second person, by assuming our humanity, became capable of suffering and death, and fed the fire, and was the Sacrifice, adequate and complete (Isa. liii. 10): "When thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed;" and thus He, the lion in the cherubic apparatus, restores life to men (John viii. 12): "I am the light of the world."

In the vast circumference of nature, nothing exists which could give so evangelical, truthful and exact a delineation of the persons and attributes of the Aleim Jehovah, as to His infinite wisdom and mercy, as is there set forth in the cherubim, in which, also, it was clearly set before Adam, and all his posterity, to encourage their faith, and hope; and showing how that in Christ, "God can be just, and yet the justifier of every one that believeth in Jesus."

In this sense—not of forbiddence, but by a welcoming encourage-

Digitized by Google

ment, not by shutting up, but by opening a new and living way in the sacred cherubim. Associated with these emblems of forgiveness of sin, and tokens of the Divine love, was the Shekinah, or fiery pillar. Ezekiel i. 4 describes it as "a fire infolding itself; a flaming fire, bounded, circumscribed, like a fiery furnace rolling back upon itself;" but here rendered, "a sword which turned every way." This is not exactly the meaning for the Hebrew *at, lef ehrb,* 'a fire burning, in action.' *Emtepkt* is not a participle, 'turning every way,' but is a noun substantive. *Epk,* 'to change,' the condition of anything from worse to better, or better to worse; *et-epk,* in Hithpael, is simply 'changing itself;' *mt-epkt,* is 'having the power to change itself!" and such power was inherent in Divine wrath against man as a sinner, for He changed justice to mercy. The *bol hme,* as described by the Naum (I. 6): "Who can stand before His indignation, and who can abide the fierceness of His anger? His fury is poured forth like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by Him." Those who suppose that a sword is really here intended, should call to mind,—1st, That if cherubs were merely armed sentinels set to keep back Adam from entering Eden, and guarding especially this one tree, that two swords would be indispensable, that either cherub might have one; but, on the contrary, here are two cherubs, both supposed to be mounting guard over a tree, they standing, however, far away from it at the east of the garden of Eden; away not only from this tree, but of the Eden too! How, then, could they be performing sentry over any particular tree in it?—2nd, Beside this, one of the cherubs must have been be without a sword; for here are two swordsmen, but only one sword for two of them.—3rd, And it is not said that this one sword was in the hand of either of them; it was a glory above, not a sword; neither was it likely that this fire, or glory, should be in their hands, for its purpose was merciful.—4th, Then, again, we are told that God placed at the east of Eden, cherubim, the Hebrew says more; *Uigrs at e-adm ui-skn m qdm lgn-Odn,* "And He sent away the man, and inhabited 'eastward of the garden of Eden,' where Adam then was; *at-e-Kr-bim uat lef ehrb em-tep-kt l smr, at-drk oj e-hi-im,* 'the cherubim, and a fire that involved; rolled back on itself; to preserve the way to the tree of the lives'" (Zack. xiii. 7): "Awake O sword against my Shepherd, against the man that is my fellow, saith Jehovah: smite the Shepherd, not the sheep."

Adam was now instructed in the mysteries of the Gospel, and of salvation by faith alone in Christ. He was taken from the law of works, and, as a sinner, was put under the richer covenant of grace. The prophet Ezekiel (ch. i.) had visions of the cherubim, the ark, the mercy seat, the Shekinah, and the Man in glory,—above the cherubim overshaddowing the mercy seat; he saw all; and then they passed away from view, but not remembrance. Moses, while on Horeb forty days (Exod. xxiv. 18), had then the like vision, which also departed. Adam, it is likely, was similarly favoured with visions of the Aleim; and probably what he then saw east of

Digitized by Google

Eden of the cherubim and the glory, or Shekinah, above it, also the ark and mercy seat, and the man in glory above all,—these lively types of the sufferings, death, and triumphant resurrection of Him "who is exalted far above all principalities and powers," both on earth and in heaven; the whole might have been exhibited: the cherubs and glory only are noted. The Jehovah Aleim was Adam's instructor; and he having heard His teaching, and seen the likeness of the Lord,—its grand outlines having been indelibly imprinted on his memory, this cherubic apparatus, described in the twenty-fourth verse, passed away like a waking vision.

Adam was both patriarch and priest, and no doubt gladly formed a tabernacle, a sanctuary, an altar, an ark, a mercy seat, the covering cherubim; and there would be above them the Glory, or Shekinah. Though all is not mentioned in the brief narrative before us, it is easy to suppose their presence, and how pleasant to both these accepted penitents would be service such as this, namely, providing for and setting up this temple service, exhibiting salvation by grace.

(Chap. iv. 3): "Cain brought his offering to the Lord; (ver. 4.) Abel also his offering;" therefore, other things are implied by these facts:—1st, That sacrifices were then offered; 2nd, that they were customary; 3rd, an altar; 4th, a priesthood; 5th, a temple; 6th, a propitiatory, or mercy seat; 7th, the cherubim, looking down benignantly upon the atoning blood; therefore, 8th, there was a *Qds-Qds-im*, 'a most holy place;' and 9th, lastly, that the faces often put for the cherubim were not regarded as angels, or figures of any created intelligence, but of the ineffable Jehovah himself, is unquestionable; for in verse 3, it is said, "he brought his offering, not for, but to the Jehovah;" nor was this a vain imagination, for Jehovah was there, and reproved him; and verse 14, "Behold thou hast driven (Heb. 'estranged') me from *pni*, 'the face,' *eadme*, 'of thy likeness,' *u-m-pnik*, 'and from thy face,'" favour, meaning the appointed emblems of the Divine presence, the cherubim of mercy, in the most holy place then known, and established as the only way of acceptance for sinners coming to the Father: thus we have a clear evidence of the evangelical character of the patriarchal worship which was by the faith of Christ. (Psa. lxxviii. 60) *Ael skn, b-Adm*, "The tabernacle of the Dweller in Man." Finally, 1st (Exod. xxv. 9—21), the cherubim were made out of the same piece of gold as the mercy seat; 2nd, they stood over it presidingly; 3rd (Lev. xvi. 14), "towards the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubim be; and take of the blood and sprinkle it on the mercy seat, and before the mercy seat, eastward, seven times, to make atonement.

(Isa. xxxvii. 14): "Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, went up to the house of the Lord, and spread it before (*l-pni Jeue*, 'the faces of Jehovah'), and prayed, saying, 'O Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, *i-sb, e-krbim*, 'that inhabits the cherubim,'" the emblems of the Divine presence. (Exod. xxv. 22): "I will commune with thee above the mercy seat, from between the

Digitized by Google

cherubim:" (chap. xxxiv. 34): "But when Moses went up, it was *l-pni Jeue*, 'to the faces of Jehovah,' to the *Pni Jeue*, 'the atoning blood must be sprinkled;'" and (Lev. xvi. 14) "to come before them, the faces, without the atoning blood, was death."

The names of the sacrifices, *Hfa*, 'sin offering;' *Oun*, 'trespass offering;' *S-lm*, 'perfection offering;' *Oz-azl*, 'the strong one that delivers;' *B-rit*, 'purifier;' *Q-sf*, 'truth;' all point to Christ.

CHAPTER XV.

The first promise of Christ, the blessed seed of the woman, who should destroy the works of the great enemy.

GEN. III. 14, 15.

14. U-i-amr Jeue
14. And then said Jehovah
Aleim al-e-nhs, ki
Aleim unto the serpent, because
os it zat, ar-ur ate
thou hast done this, cursed thou
m-kl e-beme, u-m-kl
above all cattle, and above all the
hit e-sde, ol gh-u-nk
beast of the field, upon thy belly
u-opr
shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou
t-akl-kl i-mi hi-ik.
eat all the days of thy life.

15. U-a-i-be a-sit
15. And I will put enmity
bink u-bin e-ase,
between thee and the woman,
u-bin zrok u-bin
and between thy seed and between
zroe; Eua t su-pk ras,
her seed, he shall bruise thy head,
u-ate t-su-pnu o-qb.
and thou shalt bruise his heel.

The prophecy of Jacob, concerning the Shilo, our blessed Saviour and Peace-maker, who was of the tribe of Judah.

GEN. XLIX. 8—10.

8. Ie-ud-e, ate i ud-
8. Judah, thou whom shall
uk ah ik: id-k
praise thy brethren: thy hand
b-ourp a ib-ik; i-
in the neck of thy enemies; they
sthu-u bni ab-
shall bow down the sons of thy
ik.
father.

9. Gur ari-e Ieude:
9. The whelp of a lion, Judah,
m-fr-p, bni, ol-
from the prey, my son, thou art
it: k-ro, r-bj
gone up: he stooped, he couched
k-ari-e, u-k-lbi-a;
as a lion, and as an old lion;
mi iq-im-nu.
who shall cause him to rise?

10. La ivur s-
10. The not shall depart the
bf mi-Ieude, u-m huq-
sceptre from Judah, and a law-
q m-bin rg-li-u od
giver from between his feet, until

Digitized by Google

ki, i-b-wa Si-le,
that, Shilo (*our peace*) shall
u-lo, i-q-et,
come, and to him shall be the
om-im.
gathering of the people.

BALAAM'S STAR OF JACOB.

Numbers xxiv. 16—17.
16. N-am, s-mo,
16. He said a word, even he,
amr-i Al, wi-do,
hearing the words of God, he who
d-ot Ol-yun,
knows the knowledge of the Most
m-hz-e S-di,
High, the vision of the most Boun-
i-hz-e n-pl, u-gl-wu,
tiful, he beheld one who falleth,
o-in-im.
but the eyes open.
17. A-ra-nu, u-la ot-e :
17. I shall see him, but not now :
A-su-r-nu ula,
I shall behold him, but not
q-rub, d-rk, ku-kb, m-
near, soon there cometh a star from
Yo-qub u-qm s-bf m
Jacob, and a sceptre shall rise out of
I-sr-al, u-m-hj,
Israel, and shall smite the corners
p-at-i, Mu-ab, u-qr-qr
of Moab, and shall
kl bn-i St.
break down all the sons of Seth.

THE GREAT PROPHET OF MOSES.

Deuteronomy xviii. 15—19.
15. N-bi-a, m-qr-bk
15. A prophet from the midst of
m-ah-ik, k-
thee, from thy brethren, *like*
mu-ni, al-yu, t-smo-yu,
unto me, to him ye shall hearken
k-kl, asr, sal-t
according to all which thou hast
m-om, Ye-we Al-ik,
desired from Jehovah thy God in
b-Hu-rb, b-yum e-qel,
Horeb in the day of the assembly,
l-amr la-A-vp, l-sm-wo, at, qul,
by saying, I will not add to hear the
Ye-we Al-e-i, u-at,
voice of Jehovah my God, and this
e-as e-gd-ul-e e-zat, la a-ra-e
great fire not let me see any more,
o-ud, u-la a-mut.
and not I shall die.
17. Wi-amr Ye-we, al-i,
17. And said Jehovah to me, they
e-i-fub-u, asr db-ru
have done good what they have
spoken.
18. N-bi-a, A-qim, l-
18. A prophet will I raise up to
em ; m-qrb, ah-yem ;
them from the midst of their bre-
k-mu-k, u-nt-ti,
thren like unto thee, and I will
db-ri, b-p-yu, u-
give my words into his mouth, and
dbr, al-i-em, at kl, asr,
he shall speak to them all that which
A-ju-nu.
I shall command him.
19. We-ye, e-
19. And it shall come to pass that
ais, asr, la, i-smo
the man who shall not hearken to
al, asr dbr-i,
my words which shall
i-dbr, b-sm-i, Anki, ad-
speak in my name, I will require
rs m-om-u.
it from them.

CHAPTER XVI.

THE BIRTH OF CHRIST.

Isaiah vii. 10—14.
10. Wi-u-vp, Ye-we, dbr
10. And Jehovah, added, to speak
al A-hz, l-amr :
to Ahaz, saying :
11. Sal lk, a-ut, m-om, Ye-
11. Ask to thee a sign from Jeho-

Digitized by Google

we, Al-ik, e-omq, sa-le
vah thy God, make deep thy peti-
au, e-gb-e l-m-al-e.
tion, or make thou it very high
above.

12. Wi-amr, Ahz la, A-sal
12. And Ahaz said, I will not ask,
u-la A-nve at Jehovah.
and not will I tempt Jehovah.

13. Wi-amr, smo-u na,
13. And he said, hear ye now, O
bit, D-ud, e-mof, m-km,
house of David, is it little for you
e-lat, a-ns-im ; ki, t-lau, gm
to grieve mortal men, but will ye
at Al-e-i ?
also weary my God ?

14. L-kn i-tn Ad-ni,
14. Therefore the Saviour he
e-wa l-km,
himself will give to you a sign of
u-at E-ne !
that which shall be done. Behold !
e-Ol-me, e-re , u-
a virgin hath conceived, and she
ild-t , bn, u-qra-t
beareth a son, and shall call his
sm-u O-mn-u-al.
name Immanuel.

THE ROD OF JESSE.

Isaiah xi. 1 — 10 — 4.

1. Wi-ja , h-fr, mg-
1. And there went forth a rod out
zo , Is-i, un-jr
of the stem of Jesse, and a branch
m-sr-si-u i-pre.
shall flourish out of his roots.

2. U-n-he ol-yu ,
2. And he shall rest upon him ;
Ruh Ye-we, Ruh O-je
the spirit Jehovah, the spirit of coun-
u-gb-ure, Ruh dot
sel and might, the spirit of know-
wi-rat Ye-we.
ledge and of the fear of Jehovah.

3. We-ri-hu, bi-rat,
3. And his perfume in the fear of
Ye-we, u-la lm
Jehovah, therefore; not according to
ra-e , oin-yu, is-puf
the sight of his eyes shall he judge,
u-la, lm-smo
and not according to the hearing of
a-zn-yu yu-ki-h.
his hears shall he reprove.

4. U-s-pf b-jd-q
4. And he shall judge in right-
d-lim, we-u-ki-h,
eousness the poor, and he shall plead
b-mi-sur l-onyu,
with equity for the meek of the
arj, we-ke, arj
earth, and he shall smite the earth
b-s-bf p-yu
with the baton of his mouth, and
u-b-ruh s-pt-yu
with the breath of his lips shall he
i-mit rso.
slay the wicked.

5. We-ye j-dq
5. And shall be righteousness the
az-ur m-tn-yu, we-am-u-ne
girdle of his loins, and faithfulness,
az-ur h-lj-yu.
the girdle of his reins.

6. U-gr zab ,
6. And shall dwell the wolf with
om, k-bs, u-n-mr om
the lamb, and the leopard with the
gd-i, i-r-bj u-o-gl,
kid, shall lie down ; and the calf
u-kp-ir , u-mr-ya,
and the young lion, and the fatling,
i-hd-u, u-n-or q-fn, n-eg,
together, and a little child shall lead
bm.
them.

7. U-pr-e, u-db tro-
7. The cow, and the bear, the
i-ne , i-hd-u , irb-ju
shall feed, they shall lie down,
ild-yen , u-ar-ye k-
their young ones, and the lion like
k-bqr , i-kl t-bn.
the ox shall eat straw.

8. U-so-so ,
8. And shall delight himself
yu-nq , ol , hr
a sucking child, on the hole of an

Digitized by Google

p-tn, u-ol , m-aur-t, jp-o-uni-
asp; and upon the den of a cocka-
gm-ul , id-u e-
trice a weaned child his hand shall
de.
lay.
9. La u-ro-u , u-la,
9. Not shall they do hurt, and not,
is-hi-tu, b-kl, er
shall they destroy, in all the moun-
qd-si , ki, m-la-e
tain of my holiness, for filled shall be
e-arj , do-e at
the earth, with the knowledge of
Ye-we , k-mim l-im,
Jehovah, as with waters the sea is
m-kv-im.
covered.
10. We-ye b-yum
10. And shall come to pass in that
e-e-wa, sr-s, Is-i, asr, o-md,
day that, a root, of Jesse, shall stand,
l-nv, om-im, al-yu,
for an ensign, to the people, and unto
gu-im, id-rs-u, we-it-e,
him, shall the nations seek, and his
m-nh-tu, kb-ud.
rest, shall be glorious.

CHAPTER XVII.

ISAIAH XII. 1—6.

1. U-amr-t b-yum,
1. And thou shalt say in that
e-e-wa, A-ud-k, Ye-we,
day I will give praise, O Jehovah,
ki a-np-t, bi, i-sb
for thou wast angry with me, turned
a-pk, u-tn-
away is thy wrath, and thou shalt
hm-ni .
comfort me.
2. E-ne! Al is-wo-ti.
2. Behold! God is my salvation.
A-b fh, u-la A-p-hd, ki,
I will trust, and I will not fear, for,
o-zi, u-zm-rt, Ye,
my strength and my song is Jesus,
Ye-we, wi-e, li, l-is-wo-e
Jehovah, he is become my salvation.
3. U-sb-tm mim,
3. And ye shall draw waters,
bs-sun, m-mo-in-i, e-is-
with joy, out of the wells of sal-
wo-e .
vation.
4. U-amr-tm, b-yum,
4. And ye shall say in that day,
e-e-wa, e-ud-u, l-Ye-we qra-u b-
praise ye, Jehovah, call ye upon
sm-u, e-ud-yo-u
his name, cause ye, him to be
b-om-im
known among the people, his
ol-ilt-yu, ez-ki-ru , ki,
doings, make mention, for, ex-
ns-gb, sm-u .
alted, is his name.
5. Zm-ru, Ye-we, ki, ga-ut,
5. Sing ye, unto Jehovah, for
o-se, mi-do-t, zat
excellent things He hath done, it
b-kl e-arj.
is known this, in all the earth.
6. Jal-i , u-rn-i ,
6. Rejoice greatly, and shout for
is-Bt ,
ye dwellers in the temple of
Ji-un, ki gd-ul, b-qr-bk ,
Zion, for great in the midst,
Qd-us I-sr-al.
of thee The Holy One of Israel.
Pause 1.

ISAIAH LIII. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12.

1. Mi, e-am-in, l-sm-ot-
1. Who, hath believed, our re-
nu? u-zr-wo Ye-we,
port? and the arm of Jehovah,
ol, mi n-gl-te?
unto whom revealed?
2. Wi-ol, k-yu-nq, l-pn-yu,
2. For he shall grow up before

Digitized by Google

u-ks-rs,
him as a tender plant, and as a root
m arj, j-ye, la,
out of a dry ground, he hath no form
tar, lu, ula,
nor comeliness, and when we shall
e-dr, un-ra-e-u, u-la, m-ra-e,
see him, there, no beauty that we
un-hm-de-u.
should desire him.

3. N-b-ze, u-h-dl, ais-im,
3. He is despised and rejected of
ais, m-ka-but, u-ed-wo, h-li,
men, a man of sorrows, and acquaint-
u-k-mv-tr , pn,-im
ed with grief, and we hid, as it were,
m-mn-u, n-bz-e , u-la ,
our faces away from him, he was
h-sb-ne-u.
despised, and not, we esteemed him.

4. A-kn , h-lin-u, e-wa, n-sa,
4. Assuredly, our griefs, he, did
u-m, k-ab-in-u, vb-lm,
bear, and our sorrows, he hath car-
u-an-h-nu-h-sb-ne-u, ng-wo,
ried, and we esteemed, him, stricken,
m-ke, Ale-im, u-m-on-e.
smitten of God, and afflicted.

5. We-wa m-hl-l , m-ps-o-in-
5. But he was wounded, for our
u , m-dk-a ,
transgressions, he was bruised, for
mo-un-u-ti-nu, mu-vr ,
our iniquities, the chastisement, of
s-lum-nu, ol-yu, u-b-
our peace, on him was, and through
rt-u , nr-pa, l-nu .
his woundings, healing, passed to us.

10. U- Ye-we, hjpj d-ka-u,
10. And Jehovah, willed to bruise,
, e-hl-i , am,
him, he hath put him to grief, and
t-sim a-sm, n-ps-u,
truly make and placed his soul, an
i-ra-e
offering for sin; therefore he shall
zro , ya-rik
see his seed, he shall prolong his
im-im u-h-pj , Ye-we,
days, and the pleasure of Jehovah,
b-id-u , i-jl-h .
in his hand, shall prosper.

11. M-oml ,
11. Because of the sufferings of
n-ps-u , i-ra-e, i-s-b-o,
his soul, he shall see, and filled,
, b-dot-u ,
with satisfaction, by his wisdom,
i-jd-iq jd-iq o-bd-i
shall my innocent holy servant jus-
l-rb-im, u-o-un-tm
tify many, because their iniquities
he hath borne.
e-wa, i-vb-l.

12. L-kn , A-h-lq ,
12. Therefore I will divide to
lu , b-rb-im , u-at
him, multitudes very great, and
oj-um-im, i-h-lq
from the strong, himself shall take
sl-l, t-ht, asr e-or-e,
the spoil, because he hath poured,
l-mut, n-ps-u; u-at,
out, unto death, his soul; also with
p-so-im, n-mn-e ,
transgressors, was he numbered,
u-e-wa h-fa , rb-im
because the sin of multitudes he
n-sa , u-l-
hath, taken upon himself, and for
ps-o-im, t-pg-yo
transgressors, made prevailing inter-
eession.

Pause 2.

PSALM, CXI.

1. A-ud-e , Ye-we , h-kl-
1. I will praise Jehovah with all
l-b-b b-vud , i-sr-im
my heart, in the assembly of the
, u-o-de .
upright, and in the congregation.

2. Gd-lim, m-os-i, Ye-we,
2. Great, the works of Jehovah,
dru-sim, l-kl , h-pj-yem
sought out of all, that have pleasure
.
therein.

Digitized by Google

3. E-ud , we-dr
3. Honourable and glorious his
p-ol-u, u-jd-q-tu ,
works, and his righteousness, en-
o-md-t, lod .
dureth, for ever.
4. Z-kr , o-se
4. To be remembered, his works;
l-np-lat-yu, hn-un, u-rh-um
wonderful, gracious, and compas-
, Ye-we .
sionate is Jehovah.
5. F-rp n-tn,
5. The prey hath he given, to
li-rha-yu, i-zk-r
them that fear him, he will remem-
, lo-u-lm, br-it-u .
ber, for ever, his purifier.
6. Kh m-os-yu, e-
6. The power, of his works, he
g-id, l-om-u lt-t,
showed, to his people, to give them,
l-emnh-lt, gu-im
the heritage of the nations.
7. M-osi id-yu, am-t,
7. The works of his hands, are
u-ms-pf , na-m-nim, kl,
truth, and judgment, sure are, all,
p-qud-yu.
commandments.
8. V-mu-kim , lod, lo-ulm,
8. They stand fast, for ever, and
os-u-im, b-mat, u-isr
ever, being done in truth, and up-
.
rightness.
9. Pd-ut , s-lh , l-om-u,
9. Redemption, he sent, to his
ju-e ,
people, he hath commanded, his
lo-u-lm br-it-u qd-us u-nur-a
purifier for ever, holy and reverend
sm-u.
his name.
10. The head of wisdom, is the
10. Ras-it e-km-e,
i-rat, Ye-we, s-kl
fear of Jehovah, understanding
fub, l-kl, os-yem,
good, to all, them that do them
tel-tu, om-dt lod.
his praise, endureth for ever.

PSALM CXIX. 57—175.

(H.) HETH.

57. H-lq-i Ye-we
57. My portion, O Jehovah, I have
Amr-ti l-smr dbr-ik.
said I would keep thy words.
58. H-lit-i pn-ik, bkl
58. I entreated thy face, with
lb Hn-ni
whole heart. Be merciful unto me,
k-amr-tk.
according to thy word.
59. H-sb-ti dr-ki u-
59. I thought on my ways, and
as-ib-e, rg-li , al od-tik.
turned my feet to thy testimonies.
60. H-st-i u-la , et-mem-
60. I made haste, and not, delayed
e-ti, l-smr, m-jut-ik.
to keep thy commandments.
61. H-bl-i rs-o-im,
61. The bands of the wicked have
o-ud-ni , tu-rt-k, la,
robbed me, thy law, not have I
s-kh-ti.
not forgotten.
62. H-jut li-le,
62. In the middle of the night,
A-qum le-ud-ut lk,
I will rise to give thanks unto thee,
ol m-sp-fi,
because of the judgments of thy
jdq-k.
righteousness.
63. H-br An-i, l-kl, asr
63. A companion I, to all who
ira-uk, u-lmr-i
fear thee, and to keepers of thy
p-qud-ik.
precepts.
64. Hv-dk Ye-we,
64. Of thy mercy, O Jehovah,
mla-e earj hq-ik lmd
is full the earth, thy statutes teach
ni:
thou me:

Digitized by Google

(F.) Teth.

65. Fub, os-it , om,
65. Good hast thou done with
obd-k, Ye-we,
thy servant, O Jehovah, according
k-dbr-k
to thy word.
66. Fub, f-om u-dot
66. Good judgment and know-
lmd-ni, ki, b-mj-ut-ik,
ledge teach me, for in thy precepts
h-mn-ti.
I have believed.
67. F-rm, A-on-e Ani,
67. Before I was afflicted, I was
sg-g, u-ot-e, amr-tk,
going astray, but now thy sayings
amr-ti.
kept I have.
68. Fub, a-te, u-m-
68. Good, then, art, and doing
fub; lmd-ni-hq-ik .
good; teach me thy statutes.
69. Fp-lu ol-i , s-qr;
69. Have forged against me a lie;
zd-im, Ani, b-kl, lb
the proud, I, with my whole, heart,
a-jr, p-qud-ik.
will keep thy precepts.
70. F-ps , k-h-lb
70. Is waxed as fat, and gross,
lbm ; Ani, tu-rt-k, so-so-ti.
their heart; I, in thy law, delight.
71. Fub, li , ki ,
71. Good, for me, although, af-
on-iti; lm-on, A-lmd ,
flicted, that, I might learn, thy
hq-ik.
statutes.
72. Fub, li, tu-rt,
72. Good to me, the law of thy
p-ik ; m-al-pi , zeb,
mouth; before thousands of gold
u-kvp.
and silver.

(I.) Yod.

73. Id-ik , os-u-ni ,
73. Thy hands have joined me,
u-ik-un-nuni , eb-in-ni
and flesh joined me, make me to
, u-Almd-e, m-
understand, and I shall learn thy
precepts.
jut-ik.
74. I-ra-ik , i-ra-un-
74. They that fear thee, will see
i , u-is-mh-u, ki; l-dbr-k
me, and be glad; because, in thy
i-hl-ti.
word, have I hoped.
75. I-do-ti, Ye-we, ki, j-
75. I know, O Jehovah, that, in
dq, m-sp-fik ;
righteousness, are thy judgments;
u-a-mune on-it-
and that, in faithfulness, thou hast
ni.
afflicted me.
76. I-ei, na , hv-
76. Let be I pray thee, thy
dk, ln-hm-ni; k-amr-tk ,
mercy to comfort me, according to
l-obd-k.
thy word, unto thy servant.
77. I-ba-un-i , r-hm-iku-
77. Let, come to me, thy mercy;
Ah-ye , ki, tu-rt-k, so-
and I shall live, for, thy law, is my
so-i.
delight.
78. Ib-su , zd-im, ki;
78. Let be ashamed, the proud,
s-qr, , o-ut-
for with lies, they have dealt, per-
u-ni Ani, asi-h,
versely with me; I will meditate,
h-p-qd-ik.
thy precepts.
79. I-su-bu-, li, i-ra-ik,
79. Let turn, to me, them that
u-i-do-u ,
fear thee, and those that know, thy
o-dt-ik.
testimonies.
80. I-ei, lb-i, tm-im,
80. Let be, my heart be sound,
b-hq-ik, lm-on, la,
in thy statutes, that, not, I, be
A, bus .
ashamed.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XVIII.

(K.) KAPH.

81. Kl-te , l-t-su-ot-k,
81. Determined for thy salvation
n-ps-i ; l-dbr-k, i-hl-ti.
is my soul ; but in thy word, I hope.
82. K-lu, oin-i, l-amr-tk,
82. Fail, my eyes, for thy promise,
l-amr m-ti, tn-hm-ni ?
saying when wilt, thou comfort me ?
83. Ki, e-yit-i , k-nad,
83. For, I am become like a skin
b-qi-fur ; hq-ik ,
sack, in the smoke ; yet thy statutes,
la, s-kh-ti.
not do I, forget.
84. K-me , im-i, obd-
84. How many, the days, of thy
k ? M-ti , t-os-e,
servant ? When award, wilt thou,
b-rd-pi, m-spf ?
on my, persecutors, judgment ?
85. K-ru , li ,
85. Have digged, for me, the
zd-im, si-hut, asr, la, k tu-
proud, pits, which are not after thy
rt-k.
law.
86 Kl, m-jut-ik , am-
86. All, thy commandments, are
u-ne, sqr , rd-pu-ni,
truth, deceitfully, they persecute,
oz-rn-i.
help thou me.
87. Km-of , k lu-ni
87. Almost, they had consumed
; b-arj u-Ani la , o-zb-ti ,
me ; on the earth, but I not, for-
p-qd-ik.
sook thy law.
88. K-hv-dk ,
88. According to thy mercy,
h-in-i , u-as-mr-e,
quicken me, and I will keep, the
od-ut , p-ik.
testimonies of thy mouth.

(L.) LAMED.

89. For ever, O Jehovah, thy
89. Lo-u-lm, Ye-we, r-rk,
n-zb, b-sm-im.
word is settled in the heavens.
90. L-dr , u-dr
90. To generation, and genera-
am-un-tk, K-un-nt,
tion thy truth, Thou hast laid the
arj u-t-
foundations, of the earth and it
omd.
continueth.
91. L-m-pf-ik ,
91. According to thy ordinances,
omd-i ; e-yum ki e-kl,
they continue to this day, for all,
obd-ik.
are thy servants.
92. L-u-li, tu-rt-k, so-so-i,
92. Unless, thy law, my delight,
az, A-bd-ti b-ony-i.
then, had I perished in my sorrow.
93. Lo-u-lm, la, A-s-kh,
93. For ever, not, I will forget,
p-qd-ik, ki, bm,
thy precepts, for, with them, thou
hi-it-ni.
hast quickened me.
94. Lk, Ani ; e-u-si-on-i, ki,
94. To thee, I ; save me, for, in
p-qud-ik, d-rs-ti.
thy precepts I have searched.
95. Li, qu-u, rso-im,
95. For me, waited, the wicked,
la-bd-ni od-ti-k, A-t-
to destroy me thy testimonies I will
bun-n.
meditate.
96. L-kl, t-kl-e, ra-it-i,
96. Of all, perfections, I have
qj, rh-be, m-ju-
seen, an, end, broad, is thy com-
tk, mad.
mandments, very.

(M.) MEM.

97. Me, A-eb-ti, tu-rt-k, kl, e-
97. How, I love thy law ! all the
yum e-ya, si-ht-i.
day, it is my meditation.
98. Ma-ib-i , t-hk-
98. More than my enemies thou

Digitized by Google

mn-i , m-jut-ik
hast made me wiser, thy command-
ki, lo-u-lm e-ya,
ments, for always they are, with,
li.
me.

99. M-kl , m-lmd-i,
99. More than all, my teachers,
e-sk-l-ti , ki, od-ut-ik
I have understanding, for thy testi-
si-he, li.
monies are meditation, to me.

100. M-zq-nim , A-
100. More than the aged, I
tb-un-n, ki , p-qd-ik ;
understand, because, thy precepts,
n-jr-ti.
I have kept.

101. M-kl, a-rh, ro,
101. From every way evil have I
k-l-ti , r-gl-i, l-mon, A-smr,
refrained my feet, that I might keep
dbr-k.
thy word.

102. M-mv-pf-ik ; la
102. From thy judgments not
vr-ti, ki, a-te,
have I departed, for thou hast
e-u-rt-ni.
taught me.

103. Me-nm-l-ju, lh-ki
103. How sweet to my taste are
amr-tk, m-db-s
thy words, yea, more than honey, to
l-pi.
my mouth.

104. M-p-qud-ik A-
104. Through thy precepts I
t-bun-n , ol, kn,
shall get understanding, therefore,
sna-ti kl-a-rh s-qr.
I hate every way of falsehood.

(N.) Nun.

105. Nr, lr-gl-i, dbr-k
105. A lamp to my feet is thy
u-aur ln-tib-ti.
word, and a light to my path.

106. N-sb-o-ti , u-aq-ime
106. I have sworn, and am stead-
l-smr ;
fastly, to him purposed; to keep
m-sp-fi, jd-qd.
the judgments of thy righteousness.

107. No-ni-ti , od ,
107. I am afflicted always, ex-
mad , Ye-we, hi-ni,
ceedingly, O Jehovah, quicken me
k-dbr-k.
according to thy word.

108. N-db-ut
108. The freewill offerings of my
pi , r-je , na, Ye-we,
mouth, accept, I pray, O Jehovah,
u-msp-fik lmd ni.
and thy judgments teach thou me.

109. N-ps-i b-kp-i tm-
109. My soul is in my hands
id u-tu-rt-k la, s-kh-ti.
always, yet thy law do I not forget.

110. N-tn-u ; rs-oim
110. Have laid, the wicked, a
ph, li ; u-mp-qid-ik
snare, for me; yet from thy pre-
la, to-it-i.
cepts not I have erred.

111. N-hl-ti
111. I have taken as my heritage
o-dut-ik, lo-u-lm, ki,
thy testimonies, for evermore, for,
s-sun, lb-i , e-me.
the joy of my heart, they are.

112. N-fi-ti , lb-i ,
112. I have inclined my heart to
l-os-ut hq-k, lo-u-lm,
perform thy statutes, always to the
o-qb.
end.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XIX.

(V.) Samech.

113. V-op-im sna-ti, u-tu-
113. Vain thoughts I hate, but
rt-k, A-eb-ti.
thy law I love.
114. V-tr-i , , u-mg-ni
114. My hiding place, and my
, a-te, l-dbr-k , i-hl-ti.
shield, thou, in thy word I hope.
115. V-ur-u, m-mn-i, mr-o-im,
115. Depart from me, evil doers,
u-aj-re m-jut
for I will keep the commandments
Ale-i.
of God.
116. V-mk-ni, k-amr-tk
116. Uphold me, according to
, u-A-hi-e, u-la
thy word, and I shall live, and do
, t-bis-ni, m-sb-ri.
not let me be ashamed of my hope.
117. V-od-ni , u-A-
117. Hold thou me up, and I
us-o-e , u-A-so-e,
shall be safe, and I will delight
b-hq-ik t-mid.
myself in thy statutes always.
118. V-lit , kl
118. Thou hast trodden down all
su-gim, m-hq-ik , ki,
wanderers from thy statutes, for
s-qr, tr-mi-tm.
a lie, is their deceit.
119. Vi-gim, es-bt, kl, rs-
119. Dross they, away, all, the
ai arj , l-kn, A-
wicked of the earth, therefore, I
eb-ti, od-ti-k.
love thy testimonies.
120. V-mr, m-ph-dk,
120. Tremble for fear of thee, my
bs-ri, u-m-ms-pf-ik i-ra-ti.
flesh, and of thy judgments.

(O.) Oin.

121. O-sit-i m-s-pf u-
121. I have done judgment and
j-dq bl , t-ni-h-ni, l-os-
justice, do not leave me to mine
qi.
oppressors.
122. O-rb , obd-k ,
122. Be surety, for thy servant,
l, fub , al , i-os-qn-i,
for, good, and let not, oppress me
zd im.
the proud.
123. Oin-i , k-lu, l-is-u-ot-k
123. My eyes fail for thy salva-
u-l-amr-t, j-
tion, and for the word of thy right-
dq-k.
eousness.
124. Os-eom, obd-k,
124. Do with thy servant ac-
k-hv-dk u-hq-ik,
cording to thy mercy, and thy
, lmd-ni.
statutes, teach thou me.
125. Obd-k , Ani, e-bin-ni
125. Thy servant I, make me to
, u-a-do-e ,
understand, and I shall know thy
od-ti-k.
testimonies.
126. Ot, l-os-ut l-
126. Time to work for thee,
Ye-we, e-pr-u,
Jehovah, for they have made void
tu-rt-k.
thy law.
127. Ol-kn, A-eb-ti m-jut-ik
127. Therefore, I love thy com-
m-zeb, u-m
mandments more than gold, and in
pz .
comparison of gold pure.
128. Ol-kn, p-qud-i kl,
128. Therefore thy precepts, all,
i-sr-ti , kl a-rh, s-qr ,
I esteem right, every way false, I
sna-ti.
hate.

(P.) Pe.

129. P-la-ut ad-ut-ik
129. Wondrous thy testimonies,

Digitized by Google

al-kn, n-jr-tm, n-ps-i.
therefore, keepeth them, my soul.
130. P-th dbr-ik
130. The entrance of thy word
ya-ir, m-bin,
giveth light, giving understanding
pt-yim.
to the simple.
131. Pi , por-ti u-
131. My mouth I opened, and
as-ap-e ki l-mj-ut-ik i-A-
panted after, thy commandments I
bt-i.
longed.
132. P-ne , al-i , u-
132. Look thou upon me, and
hn-ni, k-ms-pf , la-eo-i
pity me according to thy want,
, sm-k.
toward them that love thy name.
133. P-om-i, e-kn b-amr-
133. My steps direct thou in thy
tk u-la t-slf, bi , kl
word, and do not prevail in me any
aun,
iniquity.
134. P-dni ; m-os-q,
134. Deliver me from the op-
adm, u-A-sm-re ,
pression of man, and I will keep
p-qd-ik.
thy precepts.
135. Pn-ik e-ar b-
135. Thy face make to shine upon
obd-k , u-lmd-ni at,
thy servant, and teach me thy
h-qik.
statutes.
136. Pl-gi, mim, ir-du,
136. Rivers of waters run down,
oin-i, ol, la, smr-i,
mine eyes, because not they, keep
tu-rut-k.
thy law.

(J.) JADDI.

137. Jd-iq , a-te, Ye-we,
137. Righteous thou, O Jehovah,
u-is-r , m-spf-ik.
and upright thy judgments.
138. J-wit j-dq,
138. Thou commandest of right-
od-tik, u-am-une,
eousness thy statutes, and of truth
mad.
entirely.
139. J-mt-tn-i q-na-ti ,
139. My zeal hath consumed me,
ki , s-kh-u
because they have forgotten thy
dbr-ik, j-ri.
words, my enemies.
140. J-ru-pe amr-tk,
140. Refined is thy word, ex-
mad u-obd-k , a-eb-e.
ceedingly, and thy servant loveth it.
141. Jo-ir, Anki, u-nb-ze
141. Small I, and am, despised,
p-qd-ik, la, s-kh-ti.
thy precepts not have I forgotten.
142. J-dq-tk , j-dq
142. Thy righteousness is right-
lo-u-lm, u-tu-rt-k,
eousness for ever, and thy law is
amt.
truth.
143. Jr , um-ju-q ,
143. Afflictions and anguish have
m-jau-ni , m-jut-ik
overtaken me: thy commandments
so-so-i.
my delight.
144. J-dq od-ut-ik
144. The righteousness of thy
lo-u-lm, e-bin-ni,
testimonies is for ever, make me to
u-A-hie.
understand and I shall live.

(Q.) KAPH.

145. Qra-ti b-kl, lb,
145. I cried with my whole, heart,
On-ni, Ye-we, eq-ik,
Hear me, O Jehovah, thy statutes
aj-re.
I will keep.
146. Qra-tik , e-us-i-oni,
146. I cried unto thee; save me,
u-A-smre od-ti-k.
and I shall keep thy testimonies.

Digitized by Google

147. Qd-mt-i, b-ns-p
147. I went before, in the dawn-
, u-asw-o-e, L-
ing, of the morning; and cried, In
dbr-ik, i-hl-ti.
thy words have I hoped.
148. Qd-mu, oin-i,
148. Went before; my eyes, the
a-smr-ut, l-sih, b-amr-
night-watches, to meditate in thy
tk.
word.
149. Qu-li, s-moe, k-hv-
149. My voice, hear thou accord-
dk , Qe-we,
ing to thy mercy, O Jehovah, ac-
k-msp-fk , e-
cording to thy judgments, quicken
hin-i.
thou me.
150. Qr-bu ; rd-
150. They draw nigh; the fol-
pi, zm-e , m-tu-rt-k,
lowers, of mischief, from thy law
rh-qu.
they are far departed.
151. Qr-ub, a-te, Ye-we,
151. Near thou, O Jehovah, and
u-kl, m-jur-tik , amt.
all, thy commandments truth.
152. Q-dm, i-do-ti m-
152. Of old I have known, con-
od-ti-k , ki-lo-u-lm
cerning thy testimonies, for ever
i-vd-tm .
thou hast founded them.

CHAPTER XX.

(R.) Resh.

153. Ra-e, oni-i u-
153. Consider my affliction, and
h-lj-ni, ki, tu-rt-k, la s-
deliver me for, thy law, not do I
kat-i.
forget.
154. Rib-e, rib-i, u-gal-ni ,
154. Plead thou my cause, and
l-amr-tk,
deliver me, according to thy word
quicken me.
hin-i.
155. Rh-uq, m-rs-oim, is-wo-e,
155. For, from the wicked, sal-
ki, hq-ik, la-dr-su.
vation, for, thy statutes do they not
seek.
156. R-hm-ik, rb-im, Ye-
156. Thy mercies great O Jeho-
we, k-ms-fik ,
vah, according to thy judgments
hin-i.
quicken me.
157. Rb-im r-dp-i,
157. Great, are my persecutors,
ujr-i ; m-od-ut-ik
and my enemies; from thy testi-
, la, n-fit-i.
monies not, I do decline.
158. Ra-it-i, b-gd-im ,
158. I beheld, the transgressors,
u-at quf-fe. asr, amr-
and was grieved, because thy word,
tk, la, smr-u.
not, kept have they.
159. Ra-e-ki, p-qud-ik, A-
159. See how thy, precepts I
eb-ti? Ye-we, k-hv-dk,
love? O Jehovah, according to thy
hin-i.
mercy quicken me.
160. Ras, dbr-k,
160. The entrance of thy words
a-mt u-lo-ulm, kl, m-spf
is true, and for ever, every judg-
j-dqk.
ment of thy righteousness.

(S.) Shin.

161. Sr-im, rd-pu-ni ,
161. Princes have persecuted me

Digitized by Google

h-nm, um-dbr-phd,
without cause, but of thy word lb-i.
standeth in my heart.

162. Anki, ol ,
162. Rejoice I, on account of amr-tk, k-mu-ja , sl-l-rb.
great. k-mu-ja sl-l-

163. S-qr, sna-ti, u-at-ob-e,
163. Lying I hate and abhor, thy tu-rt-k, A-eb-ti,
law do I love.

164. S-bo, b-yum, el-lt-ik
164. Seven times in a day I praise , ol, m-sp-fi
thee, because of the judgments of j-dq-k.
thy righteousness.

165. S-lum, rb la, eb-i tu-
165. Peace great to, the lovers of rt-k u-ain, l-mu,
thy law; and nothing to them, be m-ks-ul.
a stumbling block.

166. S-br-ti, li-suo-tk ,
166. I have hoped for thy salva- Ye-we, u-m-jut-ik,
tion, O Jehovah, and thy command- osi-ti.
ments I have done.

167. Smr-e, n-ps-i, od-t-ik,
167. Hath kept my soul, thy wa-ebm mad
testimonies, and I love them exceed-
ingly

168. Smr-ti , p-qud-ik,
168. I have kept, thy precepts, u-od-tik , ki, kl, dr-ki,
and thy testimonies; for, all my n-gd-k.
ways are before thee.

(T.) TAU.

169 T-qr-b, rnt-i,
169. Let come my cry before thy l-pn-ik, Ye-we, k-dbr-k
face, O Jehovah, according to thy e-bin-ni.
word make me to understand.

170. Tbwa , t-hn-ti ,
170. Let come my supplications l-pni-k , k-amr-tk
before thy face, according to thy a-jl-ni.
word, deliver me.

171. Tb-one, s-pt-i,
171. Shall pour out my lips tel-e, ki t-lmd-
praise, when thou shalt have taught ni, h-qi-k.
me thy statutes.

172. Ton , ls-un-i
172. Shall speak my tongue of amr-tk, ki, kl, m-jut-ik
thy words, for, all thy command- j-dq.
ments are righteousness.

173. Te-i, id-k, loz-rni,
173. Let be, thy hand, to help me, ki, p-qud-ik, bh-rt-i.
for thy precepts have chosen.

174. T-ab-ti , li,-suo-tk,
174. I have longed, for thy sal- Ye-we, u-tu-rt-k
vation, O Jehovah, and thy law is so-so-i.
delight.

175. T-hi , n-ps-i , u-tel-
175. Let live, my soul, and it lk , u-ms-pf-k
shall praise thee, and let thy judg- yoz-rn-i.
ments help me.

176. To-it-i, k-se, a-bd, b-qs,
176. I have gone astray, like a obd-k ki
sheep, perishing, seek thou, for m-jut-ik la s-kh-ti.
thy commandments do I not forget.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXI.

PROV. III. 1—10.

1. Bn-i tu-rt-i al t-skh
1. My son, my law, not, thou
u-m-jut-i , i-jr
thalt forget, and my commandments
lb-k.
keep, in thy heart.
2. Ki ark, im-im, u-sn-ut,
2. For long days, and years of
hi-im u-slum, yu-vi-pu,
life and peace, shall they add to
lk.
thee.
3. H-vd, u-amt, al, yoz-bk,
3. Mercy, and truth, not, he will
q-srm , ol, gr-gr-tik,
forsake, bind, them, about, thy neck,
k-tb-m, ol, lu-h ,
engrave them, upon the tablet of thy
lb-k.
heart.
4. U-m-ja , hn,
4. And find thou favour, and
u-skl , fub, b-oin-i,
understanding good, in the eyes of
Alem-im, adm.
God, and of man.
5. Bfh al Ye we, b-kl,
5. Confide in Jehovah, with all
lb-k; u-al, bin-tk ,
thy heart; and not thy understand-
al, t-son.
ing lean to.
6. B-kl, drk-ik, do-e-u ,
6. In all, thy ways, acknowledge,
we-wa, yi-sr ar-ht-
thou him, and he shall make right
ik.
thy paths.
7. Al, te-i, p-km, b-oin
7. Not, be, wise, in thine own
ik ira at, Ye-we, u-vur,
eyes, fear before Jehovah, and depart
m-ro .
from evil.
8. R-pa-ut, te-i , bsr-k
8. Health, shall it be, to thy flesh,
u-sq-wi , l-oj-mut-ik.
and marrow, to thy bones.
9. K-bd, at Ye-we m-un-k,
9. Honour to Jehovah from thy
, u-m-ras-it
possession, and from the best part
kl, tb-wa-tk.
of all thy increase.
10. U-im-la-u, ,
10. And they shall be filled, thy
av-mik, s-bo u-tr-
barns, with abundance; and thy
us, iqb-ik i-pr-
presses shall overflow with new
ju.
wine.

THE BRANCH OF DAVID,
Jeremiah xxiii. 5—6.

5. E-ne! im-im, ba-im, nam,
5. Behold! the days, come, saith
Ye-we, ue-qm-ti , l-
Jehovah, and I will raise up, unto
D-ud, J-mh, Jd-iq, u-
David, a branch, righteous, and
M-lk, m-lk , ue-sk-il
a king, shall reign, and he shall
, u-ose , m-s-
prosper, and he shall do, with
pf , u-jd-qe , b-
judgment, and righteousness, in the
arj.
earth.
6. B-im-yu tu-so, Ye-ud-e,
6. In his days Judah shall be
, u-I-sr-al, i-s-kn ,
saved, and Israel, he shall dwell,
l-bf-h , u-ze , sm-u , asr-
in safety, and this, his name, which,
i-qra-u , Ye-we
he shall call him, Jehovah our
Jd-qn-u ! ! !
Righteousness ! ! !

THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD,
Ezekiel xxxiv. 23—24.

23. We-qim-ti , ol-yem
23. And I will raise up unto
, Roe, a-hd at
them, one shepherd, my very

Digitized by Google

abr-i, Du-id, e-wa , i-roe,
beloved servant, he shall feed them,
a-tm, we-wa, Ye-ye, l-em, l-roe.
and shall be to them a shepherd.
24. U-Ani, Ye-we, A-e-ye,
24. And I, Jehovah, I will be, to
l-em, l-Ale-im, u-obd-i ,
them, for a God, and my servant,
D-ud , Ns-ya, b-tu-km,
the beloved, a prince, in the midst,
, Ani, Ye-we, dbr-
of them, I, Jehovah, have spoken
ti.
it.

THE SEVENTY WEEKS,

Daniel ix. 24, 25, 26.

24. Sb-o-im , n-ht-k
24. Seventy weeks, for they are
; ol om-k, u-
determined; upon thy people, and
ol, oir , qd-sk , l-
upon, the city, of thy holiness, to
kl-a, ep-so , u-lh-tm
absolve, transgression, and to seal
, h-fa-ut, u-l-kp-r ,
up, sins, and to make atonement for
oun , u-le-b-wa ,
iniquity; and to bring in, right-
jd-q o-lm-im , u-l-h-tm,
eousness, everlasting, and to seal up,
h-zun, u-nb-ya u-l-ms-e,
the vision, and prophecy, and to
, Q-ds Q-ds-im.
anoint, the Holy of Holies.
25. U-t-do u-
25. And thou shalt know, and
ts-kl m-n, m-ja
thou shalt understand from the going
, dbr, l-es-ib , u-
forth of the word to restore and
l-bn-ut, I-ru-s-lim, od, M-si-h,
to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah,
N-gid sbo-im, sb-o-e,
a Prince, a Captain, seven weeks,
u-sb-o-im, s-sim ;
and in weeks, three score; sixty,
u-sn-im, ts-ub ,
and two, the street, and the wall,
un-bn-te, r-hub,
shall return, and built, and in
u-h-ruj, u-b-juq, e-ot-im.
trouble of the times.
26. U-ah-ri e-sb-oim,
26. And afterwards in the weeks,
s-sim, u-sn-im; i-kr-t
sixty and two; shall be cut off
M-si-h, u-ain, l-u.
Messiah, and not for himself.

CHAPTER XXII.

THE NATIVITY OF CHRIST.

Micah v. 2, 4, 5.

2. U-at-e, Bit-l-hm A-pr-te,
2. And thou, Bethlehem, Ephata,
j-oir, le-yut, b-alp-i ,
little, to be, among the thousands
Ye-ud-e, m-mk li i-
of Judah, out of thee to me, he
ja , le-yut, Mu-sl,
shall come forth, to be a Governor,
b-I-sr-al, u-mu-jat-yu ,
in Israel, and his goings forth are
m-qdm, m-imi o-
from of old, before the days of
u-lm.
eternity.
4. Uomd , u-ro-e
4. And he shall stand, and he
, b-oj Ye-we,
shall feed in the strength of Jehovah,
b-Ga-un Sm , Ye-
in the Majesty, of Name, of Jeho-
we, Ale-yu , u-i-
vah, the Almighty God, and they
sb-u , ki, o-te, i-Gd-l
shall abide, for, now, he shall be

Digitized by Google

, od, ap-vi e-arj.
Great to the ends of the earth.
5. We-ye, ze,
5. And this *man* shall be the
S-lum.
Peace.

THE DESIRE OF ALL NATIONS.

Haggai ii. 6, 7, 8, 9.

6. Ki, ke, amr Ye-we,
6. For, thus, saith Jehovah of
Jb-a-ut, o-ud, a-ht, m-of e-ya, u-
Hosts, yet, once a little while, and
Ani, m-ro-is, at, e-sm-im, u-at,
I do shake the heavens and the
earj, u-at e-mim, u-at, e-hrb-e.
earth, and the sea, and the dry land.
4. U-e-ros-ti , at, kl,
7. And I will shake even all
e-gu-im, u-mla-ti, at
the nations, and I will fill even
e-Bit, e-ze ; K-bud, amr
the Temple, this, with glory, saith
Ye-we Jb-a-ut.
Jehovah of Hosts.
8. Ki , e-kvp ; u-li ;
8. To me, the silver is, to me,
e-zeb, nam, Ye-we Jb-a-ut.
the gold, saith Jehovah of Hosts.
9. Gd-ul, ye-ye, Kb-ud
9. Greater shall be the glory of
e-Bit , e-ze , e-ras-un
the Temple, this one, more than
, amr Ye-we Jb-a-ut,
first-one, saith Jehovah of Hosts,
u-b-mq-um e-ze, A-tn, S-lum ,
and in place this, I will give Peace,
nam Ye-we Jb-a-ut.
saith Jehovah of Hosts.

THE BRANCH.

Zechariah vi. 11, 12, 13.

11. U-l-qh-t , kvp
11. And thou shalt take silver
u-zeb , u-os-it ,
and gold, and thou shalt make
of-rut ; u-sm-t ;
crowns, and thou shalt set them
b-ras, Ye-us-o Bn
upon the head of Saviour, Son, the
Ye-u-J-dq, e-K-en e-
Lord of Justice, the Priest, the
Gd-ul.
High Priest.
12. U-amrt ; al-yu,
12. And thou shalt speak to him,
l-amur, Ke-amr, Ye-we,
to say, Thus, saith, Jehovah, of
Jb-a-ut, l-amr, E-ne ! Ais ,
Hosts, to say, Behold ! the Prince
Jmh smu ; u-m-tht-yu,
the Branch, his name, and from him,
i-jmh , u-bn-e at
he shall flourish, and he shall build
e-ikl , Ye-we.
the temple of Jehovah.
13. We-wa , isa ; eud
13. And he shall bear the glory,
wi-sb , u-msl ol,
and he shall sit, and and rule upon
Kva-u, we-ye, Ken ,
his throne, and he shall be, a Priest,
ol kva-u , u-ojt ;
upon, his throne, and, the counsel,
S-lum, te-ye, bin, sn-yem.
of peace shall be, between, them
both.

CHAPTER XXIII.

THE KING COMETH.

Zech. ix. 9, 10.

9. Gil-i, mad bit, Jy-un
9. Rejoice, greatly, O daughter,
er-yo-i , bit ,
of Zion, shout for joy, O daughter
I-ru-s-lm, E-ne ! M-lk-k,
of Jerusalem, Behold, thy King,

Digitized by Google

ib-wa lk Jd-ig, u
cometh to thee, Righteous, and hav-
Nu-so , e-wa , oni
ing Salvation, this man, afflicted
u-rkb, ol , hm-ur, u-ol
and riding, upon, an ass, and upon
oir, bn at-nut.
a colt, the foal of an ass.

10. We-krt-i , rkb ,
10. And I will cut off, the
m-Ap-rim, u-vus ,
chariot, from Ephraim, and the
m-Jru-s-lm, u-n-krt-e,
horse, from Jerusalem, and there
q-st, ml-hm-e, u-
shall be cut off, the bow of war, and
dbr, S-lum, l-guim,
he shall speak, Peace, to the nations,
u-msl-u mim , od,
and his dominion is from sea to sea,
im-u-m-ner, od, a-pv-i,
and from the river to, the ends, of
arj.
the earth.

THE ANGEL OF THE COVENANT.

Mal. iii. 1, 2, 3.

1. En-ni ! s-lh , Ml-ki
Behold ! I do send, my messen-
u-pne,
ger, and he shall prepare my way,
drk, l-pn-i, u-pt-am ib-wa,
before me, and suddenly he shall
, al, e-i-kl-u ,
come, unto, the temple, his, the
e-Ad-un, asr, a-tm m-bq-sim,
Lord, whom ye seek , and the
u M-lak e-Brit, asr, a-tm
Angel of the purifier, whom ye,
hp-jim. E-ne ! ba ,
delight in. Behold, he cometh,
amr, Ye-we Jb-a-ut.
saith Jehovah, of Hosts.

2. U-mi ? m-kl-kl, at, yum
2. But who ? abide, the, day
b-wa-u, u-mi ? e-
of his coming, and who ? can stand,
omd, b-e-ra-ut-u , ki e-wa,
when he appeareth, for he is, like
k-as , m-j-ip, u-k-bur-it,
fire; a refiner, and, as purifier of the
m-kbv-im.
washers.

3. Wi-sb , mj-rp um-fer
3. And sit a refiner and purifier
kvp , u-fer at bn-i
of silver, and he shall purify the sons
L-wi, u-zq-q, atm, k-zeb,
of Levi, and he purge them as gold,
uk-kvp we-ye l-Ye-we
and as silver, and they shall be
, m-gis-i , m-nh-e,
to Jehovah an offering, a sacrifice,
b-jd-ge.
in righteousness.

ELIJAH.

Malachi iv. 5—6.

5. E-ne ! An-ki, s-lh l-km
5. Behold ! I do send to you
at Al-ye, e-nb-wa l-pn-i, b-wa,
Elijah, the prophet, before coming
yum Ye-we, e-gd-ul
of the day of Jehovah, even that
, we-nu-ra.
great and dreadful day.

6. We-sib, lb ,
6. And he shall turn the heart
ab-ut , ol, bn-im u-
of the fathers to the children, and
lb bn-im, ol ab-ut-m ,
the heart of the sons to the fathers,
pn, ab-wa we-ki-ti, at earj
lest I come I smite the earth with
h-rm.
a curse (destruction) !

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXIV.

SHORT exercises in translating Hebrew into English, with a free translation for guidance in first efforts in self-tuition :

1st.

Genesis iii. 8. Wi-sm-ou, at, qu-l, Ye-we, Aleim, mt-elk, b-gn l-ruh, e-yum.

1st.

Genesis iii. 8. And he heard the sound of the Jehovah God going in the garden in the spirit of the day.

2nd.

24. Wi-grs, at e-adm wi-s-kn, m-q-dm, l-gn Oden, at, e Krb-im, u-at, l-ef, e-hrb e-mt-ep-kt, l-smr at drk, oj e-hy-im, a, Lev. xxv. 34, Num. xxxv. 25, Jos. xiii. 18, 21, xxi. 11, b Gen. xxviii. 13, 20, xviii. 19, Deu. vii. 9, Job x. 12, Ex. xiii. 10, Ps. xxxiv. 20.

2nd.

24. And placed them in a suburb of the garden, and inhabited in the east of the garden of Eden, the cherubim, and a glory as a living fire, involving in itself to preserve the way to the tree of lives, highest life, which is eternal life.

3rd.

IV. 7. El-wa, am ti-fib s-at u-am la, ti-fib lp-th, hf-at r-bj, wa-lik, ts-uq-tu wa-te, tm-sl bu.

3rd.

IV. 7. If thou does right, thou shalt please; and, if thou does not good, a sin offering is close to thee, even at the door.

4th.

13. Wi-amr Qin al Ye-we Gd-ul o-u-ni m-ns-wa.

4th.

13. And said Cain to Jehovah, greater is my iniquity than can be endured.

5th.

14. En ! gr-st at-i, e-yum m-ol, pni e-adme u-m-pnik Av-tr, we-yi-ti no-u-nd, b-arj we-ye, kl m-ja-i ye-rg-ni.

5th.

14. Behold ! thou hast banished me this day from the upright, and from thy sanctuary shall I be hid, and I excluded; and a fugitive and a vagabond be in the earth, and so will it be that anyone who findeth me shall slay me.

6th.

IX. 21. Wi-st, mn e-yin, wi-skr, wi-t-gl bt-uk, Ael-e, xxvii. 25, xl. 1, Ezk. xxvii. 15, Dan. ii. 1, 34, 45, Mark xii. 23, 1 Cor. xi. 25.

6th.

IX. 21. And he drank the wine, and prostrated himself in the Tabernacle.

7th.

XI. 1. Wi-ei, kl, earj, spe, aht u-dbrim, ahd-im, Neh. xiii. 24, Ps. cxxxix. 4, Ezk. iii. 5, 6.

7th.

XI. 1. And so it was, that all the earth had the same faith, and their mode of worship primitive.

8th.

4. Wi-amr, Ebe ! n-bne-l-nu-oir, u-Mg-dl,-u-Ras-u, b-Smim, u-n-ose, l-nu, Sm, pn-np-uj, ol, pni, kl, earj, a, Gen. vi. 4, Exod. vi. 3, Isa. xviii. 7, lv. 13, lvi. 5.

8th.

4. And they said, Come, now ! let us build a city, and a Temple, and dedicate it to the Heavens, and let us make thus a renown for us, or else we may become scattered on the face of all the earth.

Digitized by Google

9th.

6. Wi-amr, Ye-we, En ! om, ahd, u-spe, aht, l-klm, u-ze, e-hlm, l-osut, wo-te, Lev. xx. 3, xxii. 2, xxi. 32, Ezk. xx. 39, xxxvi. 20, xliii. 8, Gen. xiii. 18, Amos ii. 7.

10th.

XIII. 18. Wi-ael, Abrm, wi-ba, wi-sb, b-Al ni Mmra.

11th.

Gen. xiv. 18, 19. U-Mlki, Jdq, Mlk S-lm, e-u-ji-a, l-hm wy-in, we-wa Ken, l-Al-Olyun.

19. Wi, b-rke-e-u, wi-amr, B-ruk, Abrm, l-Al, Olyun, q-ne, smim, u-arj.

20. U-bruk, Al-Olyun, asr mgn, jrik bidk, wi-tn-lu, m-osr m-kl, Ps. cx. 4, Heb. vi. 20, vii. 1, 25.

12th.

Judges xi. 31. We-ye e-yu-ja, asr, ija, m-dl-ti, biti l-qra-ti, b-sub-i, b-slum, m-bni, Omun, we-ye, l-Ye-we, we-olit-yeu, o-ule, a, Lev. iii. 6, 1 Sam. i. 11.

1 Kings ii. 9. U-ote, al, tn-qe-u (ki, aise hkm, at-e, wi-dot, at asr, t-ose, lu) we-ur-dt, at, Sib-tu, b-dm, saul.

13th.

Job xix. 25. U-Ani, i-do-ti Gali, hi, ua-hr-un, ol, oper, iqum.

26. Wa-hr, o-u-ri, nq-pu, zat um-bsr-i, a hz-e Al-we.

27. Asr, Ani, ah-ze, li, wo-in-i, ra-u, u-la-zr, klu kl-iti, bh-qi.

9th.

And then spake the Jehovah, Behold now! hitherto the people have only one faith, all of them, but now they devise evil imaginations.

10th.

XIII. 18. And Abram removed his tent, and came and dwelt in the Oaks of Mamre.

11th.

Gen. xiv. 18, 19. And the King of Righteousness, and the King of Peace brought forth the bread and wine; and he is really Priest of the Most High God.

19. And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of the Most High God, possessor of heaven and earth.

20. And blessed be the Most High God, who hath delivered thine enemies into thy hand, and he gave him tithes of all.

12th.

Judges xi. 31. Then it shall be, that which cometh forth out of the doors of my house to me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, shall surely be for Jehovah, and I will also offer to him a burnt offering.

1 Kings ii. 9. Now, for thou art a wise man, and knowest what thou oughtest to do; hold him not guiltless, but neither bring thou down his grey hairs with blood to the grave.

13th.

Job xix. 25. But I know that my Redeemer is life, and that in the latter days, in dust, shall he arise (established).

26. And though my skin be now cut up, yet in my flesh I shall see God.

27. Whom I shall see for myself, and my eyes shall behold, and not another, though now death rankles in my bosom.

Digitized by Google

14th.

Psalm cx. 3. O-mk, n-d-bt, b-yum hi-lk, b-ed-ri, qd-s, mr-hm, ms-hr, lk, fl, ild-tk.

14th.

Psalm cx. 3. Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power. I have begotten thee in the womb, before the morning, and thou hast the dew of thy youth.

15th.

Prov. viii. 22. Ye-we, qn-ni Ras-it d-rk-u, q-dm, m-pol-yu, m-az.

23. Mo-ulm, nv-kti, m-Ras m-qd-mi, arj.

27. Be-ki-nu sm-im, sm, Ani bh-qu, h-ug ol pni, te-um.

Jer. x. 12. Ose, arj, bk-hu, m-kin, t-bl, bh-km-tu, u-bt-bun-tu, n-fe, smmim, 1 Sam. ii. 8, 2 Sam. xxii. 16, 1 Chron. xvi. 30, Job xxxiv. 13, xxxvii. 12, Ps. ix. 8, xviii. 15, xix. 14, xxiv. 1, xxxiii. 8, lxxvii. 18, lxxxix. 11, xciii. 1, Isa. xiii. 11, xiv. 17, xxi., xviii. 3, xxiv. 4, xxvi. 9, 18, xxvii. 6, xxxiv. 1, Jer. li. 15, Lam. iv. 12, Nah. xv.

15th.

Prov. viii. 22. Jehovah nestled with me, I was the chief of his way, before his works, I was his strength.

23. Before his works I was anointed the head, from everlasting, or ever the earth was.

27. When he prepared the heavens, I was there, when he rounded the face of the deep.

Jer. x. 12. He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the sphere by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

16th.

Gen. xlix. 24. Ut-sb, ba-i-tn, qs-tu, wi-pz-u, zro-i, id-yu, mid-i Ab-ir, Io-q bm-sm, Roe, Abn I-sr-al.

16th.

Gen. xlix. 24. But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong, by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob, by the name of the Shepherd and the Stone of Israel.

17th.

Job xxii. 14. Ob-im, vtr lu, u-la, ira-e, e-hug, Sm-im it-elk.

Job xxxiv. 36. Abi ib-hn Ayub od n-jh ol, t-s-bt, b-an-si aun.

Job xix. 19. A-bin-im, sh-gu mim, t-s-pf vpi-h-ye opr arj-ut, gut, an-us, e-ab, at Gen. vii. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 23.

17th.

Job xxii. 14. Thick clouds are a covering for him, that he seeth not, and he walketh in the circuit of the heavens.

Job xxxiv. 36. It would pleasure me were Job proved to the utmost, that we might warn other wicked men.

Job xiv. 19. The waters were the stones; the dust of the earth swallowed up the fruit of it, and thou destroyest the hope of man.

18th.

Judges v. 27. Bin, r-gl-ye k-ro n-pl, b-asr k-ro sm n-pl sd-ud.

18th.

Judges v. 27. At her feet he bowed: he fell, he lay down at her

Digitized by Google

19th.

Psalm xix. 1. E-sm-im m-vp-rim k-bud Al, u-mos-e id-yu m-gid e-rq-yo

2. Yum l-yum ib-yo, amr u-li-le, l-u-li-le, i-h-we d-ot.

20th.

3. A-in amr, wa-in, dbr-im b-li nsmo qu-lm.

4. B-kl, e-arj, ija, q-um, u-bq-je, tbl, m-li-em, l-sms, sma-el b-em.

6. M-q-je, e-sm-im mu-ja-u u-t-qu-pt-u ol, q-ju-tm wa-in, nv-tr m-hm-tu.

feet: he bowed, he fell, where he bowed, there he fell down dead.

19th.

Psalm xix. 1. The airs declare the glory of the Irradiator, and the expansion shows his handiwork.

2. Day after day indicates the command, and night succeeding night revealeth knowledge.

20th.

3. There is no speech nor words, their voice is not heard.

4. Their substance is gone through all the earth, and to the extremity of the sphere their indications in them hath he set a tabernacle for the light of the sun.

6. From the extremity of the airs is its goings out, and its return at the ends of them, and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

CHAPTER XXV.

THIS sublime passage of sacred poetry is highly philosophical, and minutely accurate in all its descriptive annunciations. The inspired Psalmist sings with an enlightened knowledge and tuneful measure of the things and actions by which the celestial machinery shows forth the glory, power, and goodness of the Triune Jehovah. By Him all is carried forward with ceaseless energy, unwearied might, and in silent harmony; there is no sound or utterance—their voice is not heard—"soft and sweet is the music of the spheres."

The action of the plenum, which it sustains, guides, and urges onward the planetary world, and is here delicately touched by art divine. The smim, *airs*, are shown as spreading from the dreadful centre to the vast circumference. - "Wa-eb-yu, k-jat, e-sms b-gbr-tu." *But let them that love Him, be as the sun when he goeth forth in his strength.* The allusion here to the fluxes of light as they rush out from the solar orb, and the storkened spirit pressing inward to the sun, there to be itself renewed; as the light streams forth, beautiful and adorned, is a figure of the divine poetess, equally beautiful and sublime, and dazzles with a splendour unequalled by any imagery ever uttered or conceived by the mind of man.

The metaphors here, like a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and rejoicing as a strong man to run a race, are chaste and beautiful, and philosophically accurate. Macrobus describes it as *Conversio Cœlorum*, the reverting of the light inward from the circumference. In Georg. IV., Virgil says:

"Deum namqe, ire per omnes."

Digitized by Google

A powerful Deity pervades the whole.

Though the heathen applied the word infinite to their gods, it was not in the extension, but in the circulation of matter, of which the emblem was a ring, which is the import of Orpheus' verse :

"O thou who, by the air's conversive force,
Driv'st in a constant circulating course;
Thou shining vortex, of the heaven's vast sphere,
Jove Dionysius, mighty father! hear."

Pliny, in his 2nd Book of Natural History, says: "The world, and that which men by any other name agree to call heaven, encloses and compasses everything within its sphere, and ought to be esteemed a Deity, eternal, immense, without beginning and without end."

Wise Greece, what pride of speech, what ignorance is this? why should men adore thee? Her sons are all the same; is there a wise man among them? Hear Euripides, the Greek Tragedian :

"This vast, this boundless æther you behold,
Whose close embraces the whole earth enfold,
This own the chief of Deities above,
And this acknowledge by the name of Jove."

This drivelling is common among them, and exactly agrees with the rest of those sophs. For example, again, Orpheus makes Jupiter sing or say :

"Your cities, houses, selves, are full of me,
For, to what place can air impervious be?
And He who's everywhere, above, below,
All space possessing, needs must all things know."

Orpheus here speaks of *air*, read *it* instead, and the wisdom of this verse is exquisite. Sidonias, the poet, is another of them, and says :

"The heaven is Jupiter's, he visits on high,
Compels the black'ning cloud, and rules the sky."

Pythagoras taught that *souls* were particles of the divinity, and was believed and admired, and has been honoured for it ever since :

"The soul, freed from the body's dark above,
Mingles with æther, and becomes a God."

This writing gentlemen have dignified with the name of "Pythagoras' Golden Verses!" Idiocy rather; for either it is ignorance or blasphemy. But if it be foolish or wicked, or both, there is nothing new in any one of the heathen philosophers, Latin or Greek; not a single new discovery of any truth by any of them, or principle, not previously taught in Divine Revelation, from whence, as from a fountain, all truth issues in perennial streams. The unity of man's origin, their religion, customs, laws, traditions, detached portions of the Bible, which were at all times numerous; held as a valuable property by various families and private individuals; the translations of the Sacred Books, made by private hands, for individual profit; and of the entire of the Sacred Canon, after its settlement by Ezra the Prophet, as in the case of "The Septuagint," all these probabilities conspiring, it was impossible that the cardinal truths of the

Digitized by Google

Bible ever were, or could have been, entirely lost to man. Hence Lucretius says :

"But this thin vapour issued by the sun,
And light serene, doth not resistless run
Through a mere void, but makes a passage thro'
Resisting waves of air, and moves more slow;
Nor go the atoms singly, but combin'd,
Among each other move, in conflict join'd."

Mr. Lock, and other of his associates, declared they could make nothing of Hebrew, after poring over it for years; none ever did, or ever will, who give loose to imagining, but the heathen could make every thing, all things of Hebrew (see the stanza above), which is a parody of the teaching of the Holy Ghost in Psalm xix.

END OF PRIMER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Anglo-Hebrew Expositor.—Part Two.

ELEMENTS

OF AN

Anglo-Hebrew Grammar,

WITHOUT POINTS,

FOR

SELF-INSTRUCTION,

BEING

A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE READING

OF THE

Hebrew Scriptures,

FOR THE USE OF *LEARNERS* WHO WERE NOT TAUGHT HEBREW AT SCHOOL,

AND OF

SCHOOLS

WHERE IT HAS NOT YET BEEN INTRODUCED,

AND ESPECIALLY OF

BIBLE-CLASSES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A METHODICAL

HEBREW GRAMMAR,

ELEMENTS OF,

WITHOUT THE POINTS.

CHAPTER I.

OF THE LETTERS AND READING.

THE elements of all languages are simple sounds, which in writing are noted down in separate characters called letters, each being diverse from others, both in name, and form, and power.

The letters in Hebrew are twenty-two, and the form of character employed said to be Chaldee; certainly it is not the original Hebrew character, but that is not of the least concern, for the force and beauty of a language is unaffected by the mere form of the letter employed in its notation.

The Missionary and Bible Societies have employed the English character to the numerous languages of the heathen for fifty years with success; it is now applied to Hebrew.

The adaptation is simple and obvious.

1. F is pronounced th, and V is sounded sh; the English alphabet not having either an aspirated T or S.

2. Every consonant sounds its companion vowel after the consonant, as be b, ce c, ge g, de d, zd z, ka k, ja j, pe p, te t, q qu. Observing this rule, L must be sounded le, M me, N ne, S sa, R is ra. Hebrew requires this deviation from our own method, and renders the reading and writing Hebrew very easy without the points; every consonant has its own short vowel following, sounded very short, and unwritten.

FORM.		NAME.	NO.		SOUND.
א	A	Aleph	1	a	broad, as in fall, all, war.
ב	B	Beth	2	b	as in bee, bed, bread.
ג	G	Giml	3	g	as in give, get.
ד	D	Daleth	4	d	as in day, do, dare.
ה	E	He	5	e	as in where, there, e're.
ו	V	Vau	6	u	as in you, due, sue.
ז	Z	Zain	7	z	as in Zedekiah, zeal, zephyr.
ח	H	Heth	8	h	aspirated, as in how, heard, heavy.

Digitized by Google

ט	F	Teth	9	th	aspirated, as in thou, then, this.
י	I	Yod	10	i	as in high, right, might.
כ	K	Casph	11	k	as in kind, kill, kid.
ל	L	Lamed	12	le	as in lent, leather, let.
מ	M	Mem	13	me	as in men, met, merry.
נ	N	Nun	14	ne	as in never, nettle, nest.
ס	V	Samach	15	sh	as in she, should, shaft.
ע	O	Oin	16	o	as in old, sold, bold.
פ	P	Pe	17	p	as in pet, pretty, pea.
צ	J	Jadda	18	j	Jesus, join, journey.
ק	Q	Kopp	19	q	as heard in queen, quench, quick.
ר	R	Resh	20	ra	as heard in race, razor, rattle.
ש	S	Sin	21	sa	as heard in same, sad, Samuel.
ת	T	Tau	22	t	as heard in time, take, two.

The open sounds, vowels, must never be sunk, and when two or three, or even four vowels come together, as Ye, we (Jehovah), every one must be distinctly sounded; in reading Hebrew they have each and every letter a separate value, and the significance of the word is utterly perverted if, in reading, every letter in every word is not distinctly sounded. The vowels are a, e, u, i, o; the consonants, b, g, d, z, h, f, k, l, m, n, v, p, j, q, r, s, t. The Radical letters, eleven in number, and the Servile or grammar letters, eleven; they are a, b, e, u, i, k, l, m, n, s, t; the Radical letters, g, d, z, h, f, v, o, p, j, q, r; these distinctions should be known at sight, which may be very easily committed to memory; if even the Radicals are well impressed on the memory, so that they are recognised at sight, the Servile letters follow, as a matter of course, remembering also that no Radical letter is ever Servile, but every Servile letter is Radical at times.

CHAPTER II.

OF WORDS AND THEIR DIVISION.

WORDS in Hebrew are of three kinds:—1. Nouns; 2. Verbs; 3. Particles.

1. A noun is the name of a substance or quality: Adm, man, and Fub, good.

2. A verb denoteth the action or state of being, or of a thing, as Wi-amr, Aleim, And said the Godhead, Trinity, Wios, Aleim, And made the Godhead; Wi-kl-u, e-sm-im, And were finished the heavens. In these two. sentences, said and made, express the action or verb, and finished, the state or noun.

3. Particles denote the connection, relation, distinction, emphasis, opposition, in the circumstances, or of one's thoughts, or of the words by which we express them, as and, with, much, although, but, and others.

4. Many particles are expressed by one or other of the Servile letters, which for this reason may be considered as parts of the radix or roots of the words to which they are attached. B is a particle abridged from be, as K is from ke, or from bit, within; so is M from mn. See Primer, page 21, 23, 24, 25.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER III.

OF NOUNS.

NOUNS are of two kinds, substantive and adjective. A noun substantive is the name of any substance, as Adm, man; Oj, a tree; Yo-qb, Jacob. Or of a quality or an action, passion or state, or anything we can conceive to exist abstractedly. Br, purity; Mu-ja, coming forth; Kl-me, shame; M-lh-me, war. Adjectives are so called, because they are added to a substantive, to express some good or accident of the substantive to which they are joined; as fub, good; fe-ur, pure; so in the phrases, Adm fub, a man good; Zeb fe-ur, pure gold; good and pure, are the adjectives.

Nouns in Hebrew, as in English, are not declined by endings or cases, as we call them, which are different terminations denoting the particles, of, to, from, by, against, with; as the nouns in Latin and Greek are.

Most Hebrew nouns, not ending e or t servile, are masculine; those that do end in e or t, are mostly feminine. It, is a feminine termination.

The feminine singular is formed from the masculine by affixing e; as fub, good, masculine; fub-e is feminine.

Nouns ending in i, add t to mark the feminine, instead of e; as from Mj-ri, an Egyptian man; Mj-rit, an Egyptian woman. So when a letter is dropt out of a word, the feminine ends in t, as from bn, a son, bt, a daughter; the n is dropt and t put in its place. A-hd, one, A-ht, feminine; here d is dropt and t put in its stead.

The plural of nouns masculine is formed by adding im to the singular, as Ale, God, Al-e-im, Gods, M-lk, a king, Ml-kim, kings; sometimes only m forms the plural masculine, as Ml-km, kings.

The plural masculine is often formed by adding in to the singular, as Ml-kin, kings, Prov. xxxi. 3; Ml-in, words, Job iv. 2; Hy-in, lives, Job xxiv. 22.

SECTION I.

The plural of feminine nouns is formed by adding ut to the singular, as arj, land, arj-ut, lands; sometimes e, or t, are substituted by ut in the plural, as in tu-re, a law, plural, tu-rut, laws; ag-rt, a letter, plural, ag-rut, letters. It and ut are changed for iut in the plural; as O-br-it, a Hebrew woman; plural, O-br-yut, Hebrew women; M-lk-ut, a kingdom, plural, M-lk-yut, kingdoms.

In plural feminines, the u is often dropped, as arj-t is often put, instead of arj-ut, and tu-rt written instead of tu-rut.

Changing e for tim is another distinguishing mark by which the feminine plural is characterised, as R-hm-e, a damsel; R-hm-tim, several damsels, Jud. v. 30. O-jl-e, idler, O-jl-tim, idlers, Eccl. x. 18.

The plural of a few masculine nouns also end ut, as in Ab, a father; plural is Ab-ut, and ari, a lion, ar-yut, lions, 1 Kings x. 19, 2 Chron. ix. 19.

Many plural nouns feminine end in im, as g-ml-im, she camels; ns-im, wives; pl-gs-im, concubines; oz-im, she goats, Gen. xxx. 35; r-hl-im, ewes; Gen. xxxii. 2.; db-im, she bears, 2 Kings ii. 24.

A noun is said to be in *Regimine*, or construction, when it is in a par-

Digitized by Google

ticular relation to another noun following it, or has a pronoun suffix added, as in s-ny-em, they two; a-in-nu, not he; bm, in them; ml-k arj, king of a country; Ml-ku, his king. Here, m-lk, king, is a substantive in regimine.

Nouns masculine singular in regimine suffer no change, but plural ones drop their m, as Ml-kim are written Ml-ki, arj, kings of a country; Ml-ki-nu, our kings; and so do nouns feminine plural, in, tim, as s-nt-im, two years, Gen ix. x., 41; i-a mt-im, two cubits, Exod. xxxv. 10, 17; v-at-im, two measures, 1 Kings xviii. 32; ir-kt-im, two sides, Exod. xxvi. 23; m-at-im, two hundred, Gen. xi. 19, 32.

Feminine nouns singular ending in e, when in regimine, change their e into t, as tu-re, a law; tu-rt, Ye-we, the law of Jehovah, and tu-rt-k, thy law; but other feminine nouns, singular and plural, suffer no change when in regimine, except those ending in tim.

Feminines plural in ut, often affix i when in regimine, Deut. xxxii. 13, 2 Sam. i. 19; and those in tim drop the m.

CHAPTER IV.

GENDERS OF NOUNS.

In Hebrew, all nouns are comprehended in two genders, masculine and feminine. Their cases are not distinguished by terminations, but by letters or prepositions prefixed, as in English. The common signs of the cases are of the

Gen. & Dat.	L is itself a word, a preposition, and signifies to, for, by, in honour of, made by.
Accusative.	At. This very seldom admits of translation into English after a verb active, but when prefixed to a person, it usually signifies with.
Ablative.	Al, to; Ol, upon; B, in, by; M, or Mn, from; after verbs of motion.

E is the definite article, often placed before nouns, as o, e, to, in Greek, and the, in English.

Declensions of Noun Substantives, are only two:

1. Masculines, which form their plural by adding im to the singular.
2. Of feminines, which form their plural by ut, to the singular.

Of Masculine Nouns, as in

1. Names of men	D-ud, David
2. Offices of men	M-lk, A king
3. " "	Su-pf, A judge
4. Of rivers	Pi-sun, Pi-son
5. Of mountains	Kr-ml, Carmel
6. Nations	O-br-i, A Hebrew
7. Of months	Ni-vn, Ni-san

Masculine nouns are distinguished from feminine by their ending in a radical letter, or else in i, m, n, as—

D-br, a word; O-ni, an afflicted man; P-dy-um, a ransom. This general rule is very useful, but there are exceptions to it.

Digitized by Google

Of Feminines.

1. Names of women	R-hl, Rachel
2. Offices belonging to women	Mi-ul-dt, A midwife
3. Countries or provinces	M-jr-im, Egypt
4. Cities	Jr-i-hu, Jericho

Feminine nouns are usually distinguished by their ending very generally in either e or t, as in

A-is-e	A woman	H-km-e	Wisdom
H-lq-e	A part or portion	G-pr-it	Sulphur
Tu-re	Law, doctrine	K-pr-t	Lid of a chest, a cover

Yet, Mut, death, is masculine, and there are other exceptions.

SECTION I.

Example of a masculine Hebrew noun, with prepositions or signs of cases prefixed:

	Singular.		Plural.	
Nom.	M-lk	A King	Ml-kim	Kings
G. D.	L-m-lk	Of, to, for a King	L-ml-kim	Kings
Acc.	At-m-lk	A King	At-ml-kim	Kings
Voc.	M-lk	O King	Ml-kim	Kings
Abl.	B-m-lk	In a King	B-ml-kim	Kings
Abl.	M-m-lk	From a King	M-ml-kim	Kings

Sometimes the vocative has e before it, as E-ay-ub, O, enemy. The signs of the cases are conjoined with the noun, as if they were a part of it, which perplexes learners; but they must learn to strip the noun of these signs, and then the meaning of the word will appear: it is here done for him.

It would appear uncouth if we wrote Aman, theman, toaman, withaman, fromtheking, intheday; this is the Hebrew fashion to this day, but constitutes no necessary part.

The conjunction u, and also the comparative letter k, which signifies as, like to, and the article e, the, are prefixed to nouns as if they were a part of these nouns. Vpr udbrim, A book and words; Mlk uguim, A king and nations; Koj, As a tree; Karye, Like a lion; Esms, The sun; Earj, The earth. This involves the language in unnecessary obscurity, and has custom only to justify the perplexity.

All the servile letters used as prefixes to nouns are comprehended in the memorial; M-se, u-K-lb, "Call them Moses and Caleb."

Examples to be declined as above:

V-pr	A book	Lb-b	A heart
Ais	A man	S-kn	A neighbour
A-nus	A man	O-jl	A sluggard
Sr	A prince	N-or	A boy
Ml-un	An inn	M-gn	A shield
Gd-i	A kid	I-ro	A forest

Digitized by Google

Declension of Nouns Femine.

Singular.		Plural.	
Nom. H-rb	A sword	H-rb-ut	Swords
G. D. L-h-rb	Of, to, for a sword	L-h-rb-ut	Swords
Acc. At-h-rb	A sword	At-rb-ut	Swords
Voc. H-rb	O sword	H-rb-ut	Swords
Abl. B-h-rb	In a sword	B-h-rb-ut	Swords
Abl. M-h-rb	From a sword	M-h-rb-ut	Swords

Feminines which end in e or t in the singular, change these letters into ut in the plural.

Singular.		Plural.	
Ml-ke	A Queen	Ml-kut	Queens
Of-rt	A Crown	Of-rut	Crowns
K-bs-e	A lamb	K-bs-ut	Lambs
Ol-me	A virgin	Ol-mut	Virgins
M-ql-ot	An engraving	M-ql-o-ut	Engravings

Sometimes e feminine of the singular is changed into t, and a plural masculine termination is added; as, S-ne, a year; S-nt-im, two years; S-nim and Sn-ut, years.

Some masculine nouns form their plurals after the manner of feminines, as :—

Ab	A father	Ab-ut	Fathers
A-u-jr	A treasure	A-u-jr-ut	Treasures
Sm	A name	Sm-ut	Names
J-ba	An army	J-ba-ut	Armies, hosts

On the other hand, some feminines form their plurals as masculines by changing the final e, singular, into im, as the plural termination.

Singular.		Plural.	
M-le	A word	M-lim	Words
Ale	An oak	Al-im	Oaks
Yu-ne	A dove	Yu-nim	Doves
T-an-e	A fig-tree	T-an-im	Fig-trees

Some nouns have both a masculine and feminine termination in the plural, but not in the singular.

Singular.		Plural.		
H-jr	A court	H-jr-im, alias	H-jr-ut	Courts
E-i-kl	A palace	E-i-kl-im, and	E-i-kl-ut	Palaces

CHAPTER V.

OF ADJECTIVES AND PARTICIPLES.

THE singular feminine of adjectives generally end in e, the plural masculine in im, and the femenine always in ut.

The singular feminine of participles end either in e or t, and the plural in ut.

Digitized by Google

The prefixes of the substantive, or its signs of case, are not repeated before the adjective, thus we have it:

L-m-lk=jd-iq		To king just, not K-m-lk=l-jd-iq
Jd-iq	Justus	Pu-qd Visitans-vir.
Jd-i-qe	Justa	Pu-qd-e } Visitans }
		Pu-qd-t } femina }
Jd-iq-ut	Justæ	Pu-qd-im Visitantes, viri
		Pu-qd-ut Visitantes, feminæ

Adjectives and participles are very frequently used as substantives; the participles most, however, of the present active verbs, which express not only an act, but habit and practice:

Custo-diens, for custas; Su-mr, He that keepeth—a keeper; Scribens, for scriptor; Vu-pr, He that writes, or a writer; Paseens, for pastor; Ro-e, He that feeds, or a shepherd.

When used in this sense, they have very often the definite article before them:

E-ml-md, He that teaches, or the teacher.
E-rd-d, He that brings into subjection, or the subduer.
E-su-mr, I-sr-al, He that keepeth Israel; the keeper of Israel.

The adjective commonly, and the participle often, are placed after the substantive:

Ais, fub, Vir bonus	Bn, h-km, Filius sapiens
Q-br, p-tu-h, Sepulchrum, apertum	A-ns-im rs-o-im, Homines, impii
A-is-e, o-zu-be, Femina, derelictæ	A-is-ut, O-zub-ut, Feminæ derelictæ

A singular adjective is at times joined to a plural substantive.

Al-e-im, jd-ig Dii justus, A just Almighty.
B-id, A-d-ni, q-se, In manum Dominorum duri.

Sometimes a plural adjective has a singular substantive:

Al-ep, Ais, A thousand man; for men, Mille homo.
O-sr-im s-ne, Twenty year; for years, Viginti annus.

And very rarely the adjective has a feminine termination, and its substantive a masculine ending:

R-gl-im	m-me-rut	Swift feet
Ab-n-im	gd-ul-ut	Lapides magnæ, for mgni
O-in-im	rm-ut	Lofty eyes

CHAPTER VI.

COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.

The comparison of adjectives in Hebrew is very simple, and is mostly performed by adverbs or prepositions; and sometimes by the repetition of the adjective.

The degrees of comparison are expressed by yu-tr, more, and mad, most, very much; yu-tr precedes, and mad follows the adjective. Yu-tr, jd-iq, more just, is comparative, and jd-iq, mad, most just.

Digitized by Google

Sometimes to exaggerate, or enforce, these adverbs are doubled also, as yu-tr, mad mad.

Comparison is frequently denoted by the preposition mn, or m, while the adjective remains in the positive degree only:

Fub-e, h-km-e, m-pn-in-im	Bona est, sapientia præ margaritis
Fub, pr-yi, m-hr, uj, u-m-pz, utb-wa-ti, m-kvp, n-b-hr	Better is my fruit, even than fine gold, and my revenue than chosen silver
Fub a-rk, ap-im, m-gb-ur;	Better is the man that is slow to anger than the strong;
U-mu-sl, br-u-hu m-lu-kd o-ir	And he who hath rule in his spirit, than the taker of a city

The superlative degree is expressed by the positive doubled, thus:

Fub, fub	Good, good, or the most good
Gd-l, gd-l	Great, great, most exalted

Ardour of sentiment, necessitates repetition of sentiment:

Ab-sl-um! bn-i! bn-i!	O Absalom! my son! my son!
Mo-i! mo-i! a-hu-lh!	My bowels! my bowels! I am pained

Order of succession, or continuance, is expressed, in Hebrew, by repetition of persons, number, or division of time, as:

Ais, ais	Man, man, or man by man
Sn-im, sn-im	Two, two, by two and two, pairs
Yum, yum	Day, day, every day, day by day

If the conjunction u intervene, either apposition or diversity is meant, as:

B-lb, u-b-lb, i-dbr-u	In a heart, and in a heart they speak, that is, a double heart, or deceitfully
La, ye-ye, lk, b-ki-vk, a-bn u-a bn, gd-u-le, u-qf-ne!	Not there shall be to thee in thy bag a stone and a stone, a great and a small; or, Thou shalt not have deceitful weights
La, ye-ye lk, b-bit-k, a-ip-e, wa-i-pe, gd-u-le, u-qf-ne	Not there shall be to thee in thy house an epha, a great and a small; or, Thou shalt not have false measures

Instead of mad, very, the preposition b is prefixed to a noun collective, or to a plural noun:

B-or-im, b-om	Brutish among the people; or, The most brutish among the people
B-u-gd-im, b-adm	The treacherous among men; or, The most treacherous of men

The other methods of comparison, or of expressing the superlative degree, will be explained in the next chapter.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VII.

OF NOUNS IN GOVERNMENT AND CONSTRUCTION.

WHEN two nouns, different in their meanings, follow each other, the former is said to be in government or construction, that is, Regimine, and commonly suffers a change of termination. But the second is the word governed, suffers no change, though it is virtually in the genitive, and is translated with the sign of that case, for it is really the *genitive of position.*

As this is the only change which Hebrew undergoes, excepting that of the plurals, it requires a particular explanation.

Nouns standing alone are said by Hebrew grammarians to be *in statu absoluto;* but when these nouns are placed before other nouns of a different meaning, they are called *in statu regeminis sive constructo.*

All words are absolute, if not appropriated, for example: the kings, ships, men, house, law, birds, beasts, fishes, standing alone define nothing; any kings, ships, men, may be included, and, therefore, are nouns absolute.

But if it says kings of the earth, kings; Judah, British ships, men, then particular kings are referred to, and the absolute state is exchanged for the regimine relationship.

But all words in regimine do not suffer a change of ending, and the state is shown by the juxtaposition; for it is an invariable rule in Hebrew that a noun in regimine is placed immediately before the word, which is to be translated as in the genitive.

Nouns in regimine:

1. The M is dropt in the masculine plural, and ends in i.
2. The E, the sign of the feminine singular, is changed into T, while ut, its plural, is unchanged.

Attention to the following examples will render this peculiarity of Hebrew syntax perfectly familiar:

Nouns		Absolute.	
Ml-kim	Kings	A-ny-ut	Ships
Bit	A house	Tu-re	Law
Dg-im	Fishes		

The same Nouns in Regimine:

Ml-ki-arj	King of the earth
Ml-ki-I-sr-al	King of Israel
A-ny-ut M-lh-me	Ships of war
Bit Al	The House God
Tu-rt, Ye-we	The Law of Jehovah
Dg-i, e-im	Fishes of the sea
Dg-i, e-ner	Fishes of the river

Learners should frequently read the following nouns in regimine, with

Digitized by Google

their subsequent genitives. It will be of great future advantage if they are all committed to memory:

Jp-ur, sm-im	Fowl of heaven
Mu-vr,-e-sk-l	The instruction of wisdom
D-rk, h-fa-im	The way of sinners
A-pv-i, arj	The bounds of the earth
S-bf, br-zl	A rod, or sceptre, of iron
Zb-hi, j-dq	Sacrifices of righteousness
A-rh, hy-im	The way of life
Sp-ti, z-re	The lips of a strange woman
Od, amt	A witness of truth
Dr-ki, amt mut	A witness of death
Mu-sb, lj-im	The seat of the mockers
Mo-gl, isr	The path of uprightness
Al-e-i, Al-e-im	The God of Gods
A-pi-qi, mim	The streams of water
Bn-i, n-kr	The sons of the stranger
Bǹ, adm	A son of man
Zr-wo, Ye-we	The arm of Jehovah
Pl-gi, mim	Canals of water
D-ur, l-sr-im	The generation of the upright
Ta-ut, rs-o-im	The desire of the wicked
Bit, Al	The house of God
M-ml-kut, gw-im	Kingdoms of the nations
J-ba, m-lh-me	The host of war, or battle
P-th-i, n-dib-im	The gates of the nobles
A-el-i, rs-o	The tents of the wicked
Im-i, sm-im	The days of heaven
M-uv-di, e-rim	The foundations of the hills
I-rat, Ye-we	The fear of Jehovah
S-pf-i, arj	The Judges of the earth
N-ti-but, m-s-pf	The paths of judgment

SECTION I.

Participles and adjectives are frequently placed in regimine, and by that means they are connected with the substantive that follows them, as

I-ra, Ye-we,	One that feareth Jehovah, or a fearer of
I-rd-i, b-ur	They that go down to the pit, or the goers
O-ub-ri, d-rk	Those that pass by, or passengers
A-vr, lb	Void of heart—destitute of courage
S-pl, ru-h	Having an humble spirit—humble of, &c.
D-ub-ri, lb,	Upright in heart—of heart
F-ma, s-pt-im	Having unclean lips; unclean of
I-sr-i, lb	Upright in heart; upright of
P-wo-li, a-un	They that work iniquity; doers of
I-sb-i, g-jut	Those that dwell in the extreme parts, or the inhabitants of the extremities

Digitized by Google

Energy and elegance in the following are happily combined:

Ais, dm-im	A bloody man; a man of blood
Ais, ls-un	A man of tongue
Bt-i, f-if	Houses of clay
A-ns-i, lb-b	Men of heart; courageous
Ais, h-mv-im	A man of violence
M-ti, mv-pr	Few; men of numbers; counted
M-ti, vu-di	My privy councillors; intimates
K-mt-i, o-u-lm	Like those long dead; dead of ages
Bn-i, t-mut-e	Those that are near death; condemned; sons of death.
L-hm, e-o-jb-im	The bread of sorrows

SECTION II.

Sometimes the *status regiminis* is employed to soften the sound, or to vary the expression; when the following word is not in the genitive of position, but is governed by a preposition, as in Hu-vi, bu, They who trust in him, for Hu-vim, bu.

When a substantive is in *statu regiminis*, and suffers a change on that account, the corresponding adjective suffers no change, but continues as if the constructed substantive were in an absolute state, as

Gd-ul-im, m-os-i, Ye-we dr-us-im, b-kl, h-pj-i-em.	Great are the works of Jehovah, sought out by all them that delight in them.

Here gd-ul-im, *great*, and dr-us-im, *sought out*, are in the absolute state; but mo-si, *works*, the substantive each of them agrees with, is in a state of regimine.

SECTION III.

It was necessary to explain the state of Regimine, in order to illustrate the propriety of the following comparison:

To express the greatest or the highest quality, the noun is sometimes repeated, appearing the first in the state of Regimine, and then in the genitive of position, as in:

Sm-i	e-sm-im	The heaven of heavens, highest
Q-ds	q-ds-im	Holy of holies, or, most holies
Sir	e-sir-im	The song of songs, or, the best song
E-bl	e-bl-im	Vanity of vanities, utter vanity

Another mode by which a high degree of emphasis is attained, is by joining two words nearly synonymous, the first being in Regimine:

Sm-ht	Gi-li	My chief joy
F-if	ey-um	Deep day

The superlative degree of adjectives is often formed by adding to words in Regimine the name of the Almighty, Al-e-im, Al-e, Al.

A-dz-i	Al	Cedars of God, loftiest cedars
E-r-ri	Al	The mountains of God, highest, &c.
P-lg	Ale-im, m-la, mim	The river of God full of waters

An elegant form of expression, denoting rain.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VIII.

OF PRONOUNS.

THE detached personal pronouns are these :

Singular.			Plural.		
Ani, or, An-ki		I	An-h--nu	Nh-nu	A-nu We
M.	Ate	Thou	A-tm		Thou, M.
F.	At A-ti	Thou	A-tn		Thou, F.
	E-wa	He	Em	Em-e	They, M.
	E-ya	She	En	En-e	They, F.

The signs of the cases are thus prefixed :

Singular, 1st Person.			Plural, 1st Person.	
Nom.	An-i	An-ki I	An-h-nu	We
G. and D.	Li, of, to, for me, Li, of me		L-nu	Of, to, for us
Acc.	A-ut-i	Me	A-ut-nu	Us
Abl.	Bi	In me	B-ku	In us
„	M-mn-i	From me	M-mn-u	From us

Masculine Singular, 2nd Person.			Plural, 2nd Person, Masculine.		
Nom.	At-e	Thou	Nom.	A-tm	Ye, you
G. and D.	Lk	Of, to, for thee	„	L-km	Of, to, for you
Acc.	Au-tk	Thee	„	At-km	You
Abl.	Ak	In thee	„	B-km	In you
„	M-mk	From thee	„	M-mkm	From you

Feminine, 2nd Person Singular.			Feminine, 2nd Person Plural.		
Nom.	At	Thou	At-n	At-ne	Ye, you
G. and D.	Lk	Of, to, for thee	L-kn		Of, to, for you
Acc.	Au-tk	Thee	At-kn		You
„	M-mk	From thee	M-mk-n		From you

3rd Person Singular, Masculine.			3rd Person Plural, Masculine.		
Nom.	E-wa	He	Em, or	Em-e	They
G. and D.	Lu	Of, to, for him	L-em	L-mu	Of, to, for them
Acc.	Au-tu	Him	Au-tm		Them
Abl.	Bu	In him	B-em		In them
„	M-mn-u	From him	M-em		From them

Feminine, 3rd Person Singular.			Feminine, 3rd Person Plural.		
Nom.	E-ya	She	En	En-e	They
G. and D.	Le	Of, to, for her	„	L-en	Of, to, for them
Acc.	A-ut-e	Her	„	Au-t-en	Them
Abl.	Be	In her	„	B-en	In them
„	M-mn-e	From her	„	M-en	From them

The accusatives of the personal pronouns have frequently the particles *Al* and *Ol* before them, or with an i, as *al-i*, *ol-i*. Thus, al-ik, to thee; oli-nu, upon or against us.

The ablatives have before them *om*, with, as *omi*, with me ; omk, with thee ; m-om-nu, from us, or with us.

In these it is easy to distinguish the *radical* part to which the signs of the cases are prefixed. This radical part constitutes the affixes mentioned in the next chapter.

The other pronouns are :

Digitized by Google

		Singular.			Plural.
M.	Ze,	Is	Iste,	Ale, or Al	Illi Illæ Illa
F.	Z-at,		Hæc	Sing Asr	Indelinable Qui Quæ Quod
	Mi,	Quis?	Who?	Both singular and plural.	
	Zu,	Hic et	Hæc	Mi	Quis?
	Me,	Quid	What?	Me	Quis?

CHAPTER IX.

CONCERNING THE AFFIXES THAT FOLLOW NOUNS AND VERBS.

THE affixes, or suffixes, as they are sometimes called, are the personal pronouns subjoined to nouns and verbs.

And when these personal pronouns are subjoined to *nouns*, they may be called possessive affixes; and when appended to verbs, may be called verbal affixes.

1st. Possessive affixes, personal pronouns which are appended to nouns:

	Singular.		Plural.	
	I	My	Nu	Our
Mas.	K	Thy	Km	Your
Fem.	K	Thy	Kn	Your
	U or Eu	His	Mas. Em, M, Mu	Their
	E	Her	Fem. N, En	Their

2nd. Verbal affixes, or personal pronouns affixed to verbs only:

	Singular.		Plural.	
	Ni	Me	Nu	Us
Mas.	K or Ke	Thee	Km	You
Fem.	K or Ki	Thee	Ku	You
	Nu Eu	Him	Mas. Em, M, Mu	Them
	Ne E	Her	Fem. En	Them

These affixes are joined to verbs, nouns, participles, and prepositions, which accounts for the great number of Hebrew words that have the same termination.

Feminine nouns ending in e change e into t before they assume the affixes; and insert i, *my*, after the feminine plural termination ut, as it seems to soften the sound.

M. This masculine plural termination is expelled by the affixes. And when I, my, is appended to the plural, after the *m* is expelled, the i of the plural is dropped too, which avoids the hiatus of two i's coming together; and in these cases singular and plural are identical, but are clearly distinguished by the other words in the same sentence.

It is seen that the difference between the possessive affixes, and the verbal affixes, is very slight indeed, for example:

Possessive Affixes.		Verbal Affixes.	
I	My	Ni	Me, to me
U, eu	His	Nu, Eu,	Him
E, belonging to her		Ne, or E,	Her, personally

Observe the Mas. Km, and the Fem. Kn, are often subjoined both to nouns and verbs, but it must be remembered in reading and translation,

Digitized by Google

that when either km or kn are affixed to nouns, it signifies *your*, and when subjoined to verbs, then it means *you*.

Also, that mu is also appended as a possessive and a verbal affix, and is chiefly employed by the inspired poets, Moses, Job, David, Isaiah, and others, for and instead of em, or m, *their's, them*.

SECTION I.

An example of a masculine and a feminine noun, singular and plural, with their affixes following them respectively. Take the V-pr, A book, for an example:

Mas. V-pr, A book. 1st Person.

Singular.	Plural.
V-pr-i, My book	V-pr-i, for V-pr-yi, My books
V-pr-nu, Our book	V-pr-i-nu, Our books

V-pr-k, Thy book. 2nd Person

V-pr-k, Thy book	Mas. V-pr-ik-m, Thy books
V-pr-km, Your book	Fem. V-pr-i-kn, Your books

V-pr-u, His book. 3rd Person

V-pr-u, His book	V-pr-yu, His books
Mas. V-pr-m, or, V-pr-mu, Their book	V-pr-y-em, Their books
V-pr-e, Her book	V-pr-ye, Her books
Fem. V-p-r-n, Their book	V-pr-y-em, Their books

SECTION II.

H-rp-e, A reproach. 1st Person.

Singular.	Plural.
Fem. H-rp-e, A reproach	
H-rp-ti, My reproach	H-rp-u-ti, My reproaches
H-rp-t-nu, Our reproach	H-rp-u-ti-nu, Our reproaches

H-rp-tk. 2nd Person.

Singular.	Plural.
H-rpt-k, Thy reproach	H-rp-ut-ik, Thy reproaches
Mas. H-rpt-km, or, mu, Their reproach	H-rp-ut-i-km, Your reproaches
Fem. H-rp-tn, Her reproach	Mas. H-rp-u-i-km, Your reproaches
Fem. H-rp-tn, Their reproach	Fem. H-rp-ut-i-kn, Your reproaches

H-rp-tu. 3rd Person.

H-rp-tu, His reproach	H-rp-ut-yu, His reproaches
Mas. H-rp-tm, or mu, Their reproach	H-rp-ut-y-em, or, mu, Their reproaches
H-rp-te, Her reproach	H-rp-ut-ye, Her reproaches
Fem. H-rp-tn, Their reproach	H-rp-ut-y-en, Their reproaches

CHAPTER X.

Nouns alone.		Nouns, affixes, and prefixes.	
M-si-h	Anointed	M-si-hu	His anointed, aff. u
T-uk	Middle, midst	B-t-uk-nu	In the midst of us, pref. of b and nu

Digitized by Google

Bit	Contain, a house, a [temple	Bt-i-nu	Our houses, aff. i-n-u
Lb	A heart	B-lb-k	In thy heart, pref. b, aff. k [aff. ti
T-uk-he	Reproof, admonition	L-t-uk-h-ti	At my reproof, pref. l,
H-id-ut	Hidden things	U-h-id-ut-m	And their dark sayings, pref. u, aff. m
V-lo	A rock	E-v-lo	The rock, pref. e
R-gl	A foot	R-gl-y-em	Their feet, aff. y, e, m
Im-in	The right hand	B-im-in-e	In her right hand, pref. b, aff. e
N-o-ur-im	Youth	N-o-ur-ye	Her youth, aff. e
Oj	A tree	U-k-oj	And, as a tree, pref. u, k
Amr	A word	Amr-i	My words, aff. i
P-hd	Fear	P-hd-km	Your fear, aff.
Sm	A name	S-mk	Thy name, aff.
N-tib	A path	M-n-tib-u-tm	From their paths, pref. and aff.
K-bur	Glory	U-k-bur-i	And my glory, pref. and aff.
P-so	Transgression	P-so-y-em	Their transgressions, aff.
Hi	Life	Hy-i	My life, or their lives, aff.
Ap	Anger	B-ap-k	In thy anger, pref. and aff.
J-dq	Righteousness	K-jd-qi	According to my righteousness, pref. & aff.
Q-st	A bow	U-q-st-u	And his bow, prf. & aff.
Ras	A head	B-ras-u	On his head, prf. & aff.
Al-e	God	Al-e-i-nu	Our God, aff.
Pn-im	Faces	M-pn-ik	From thy face, pref. and aff.
Z-kr	Memorial	Z-kr-m	Their memorial, aff.
Is-wo-e	Salvation	B-is-wo-tk	In thy salvation, pref. and aff.
J-war	Neck	J-war-k	Thy neck, aff.
O-in		O-in-ik	Thine eyes, aff.
O-ul-l	Young child	O-ul-lik	Thy little ones, aff.
Q-ul	Voice	Q-ulk	Thy voice, aff.
Ab	Father	L-ab-ik	To thy father, aff.
Ah	Brother	Ah-yu	His brother, aff.
Hm	Father-in-law	Hm-ye	Her father-in-law, aff.
N-ps	Soul	L-n-ps-i	For my soul, pref. & aff.
Tl	Dew	U-k-tl	And like dew, pref.
O-mud	Pillar	O-mud-ye	Her pillars, aff.
Bit	House	U-b-bit-u	And in his house, pref. and aff.
N-ps	Soul	B-n-ps-u	And in his soul, pref. and aff.
Pe	Mouth	B-p-yu	In his mouth

Digitized by Google

Am-un-e	Truth	We-am-un-e	And the truth, pref.
Yum	Day	U-b-im-yu	And in his days, pref. and aff.
Ad-un	Lord	Ad-un-in-u	Our Lord, aff.
Jur-r	Enemy	Jur-rik	Thine enemies, aff.
Sm-im	Heavens	Sm-ik	Thy heavens, aff.
Mu-vr	Band	Mu-vr-ut-im-u	Their bands, aff.
Hr-un	Hot, anger	U-b-hr-un-u	And in his hot anger, pref. and aff.
Om	People	U-l-om-k	And to thy people, pref. and aff.
A-u-jr	Treasure	B-a-u-jr-ut-ye	In his treasures, pref. and aff.

CHAPTER XI.

OF VERBS.

All verbs pass through the same forms, are undeclinable, and have one conjugation, and that an easy one. The radical word remains unchanged, and the different inflection is carried on by single letters, affixed and prefixed. These letters are properly denominated Servile, or grammar letters; they are only eleven in number. Some of them perform the office of abbreviated pronouns, others as characters of different forms, and two of them, u and i, as auxiliaries, inserted *between* the Radical letters.

The necessary modes or voices, called conjugations, are :—1st. The Kal. 2nd. The Niphal. 3rd. Hiphal. 4th. Hophal, and 5th, The Hithpahel.

These names are not descriptive, but arbitrary, and are derived from the theme, P-ol.

1st. Pol, He wrought (Kal.)

2nd. N-pol, He or it was wrought (Niphal.)

3rd. E-po-il, He caused to work (Hiphal.)

4th. E-pol, He was caused to work (Hophal.)

5th. Et-pol, He wrought his own work, or he wrought frequently (Hithpahel.) All these are 3rd pers. sing. mas.

By their points, the masorites create two other conjugations, and call them, 1st, Pihhel; 2nd, Pyhhal.

The Pihhel is *active*, signifying, as they pretend, to perform the action *diligently*. The other passive, signifying that the action of the verb *is* diligently performed. The letters of these conjugations, except their pretended participles, are exactly the same with those of Kal, and the same with each other, only pointed differently. *Pihhel* has a *chirek-breve* under the first radical, *Dagish-forte*, in the second, and a *Tzere* below it. *Pyhhal* has *Kibbutz* under the first radical, *Dagish-forte* under the second radical, and below it a *Patach*. What egregreous trifling! The noble simplicity of ancient Hebrew writers was incompatible with such distinctions.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XII.

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CONJUGATIONS.

THE letters that are prefixed to, or inserted between, the radicals, are called the characteristics of the conjugations, where they appear, viz., 1st, n of the Niphal; 2nd, e and i of Hiphal; 3rd, e of Hophal; 4th, e t of Hithpael.

The technical terms are no way descriptive or useful to the learner by assisting the memory, but are purely arbitrary, fanciful, and quite contrary from the ideal and descriptive character of the Hebrew, and ought to be discarded, and plain descriptive terms of the conjugations substituted, thus:

1st Kal,	The Positive, as P-qd,	He visited
2nd Niphal,	The Passive of do, as E-p-qd,	He was visited
3rd Hiphil,	The Imperative, as E-p-qid,	He caused another to visit
4th Hophal,	The Passive of do, as E-p-qd,	He was caused to visit
5th Hithpael,	The Reflex, as Et-p-qd,	He visited himself, and often visited personally, not by deputy.

The above designations are plain, descriptive, and ideal; and if these, or any other more brief, plain, and exactly descriptive were to be adopted by Hebrew grammarians, they would be entitled to the warmest gratitude of posterity, for a speedy, extensive, and more correct acquaintance with the divine original than is generally obtained, and would, by this means, be greatly facilitated.

The inconvenience of the present mode is, that they represent only the situation of the letters in the different *modes*, or voices, but give no intimation of the meaning conveyed by these modes. But as these technical terms have obtained long possession of Hebrew grammar, their withdrawal must be gradual, and with consent of learned men.

The parts of the verb which require particular attention are Kal, Niphal, and Hiphil.

The principal tenses are the *past tense* and the *future tense*. Sometimes the *participle present* is used to denote *present time;* and the substantive verb is understood or implied in the personal *pronoun.*

An-i pu-qd, I visiting. An-i, Pu-ol, I working.

The substantive verb, *E-ye*, or *E-we*, I have been, is seldom used.

E is introduced as an *auxiliary*, to form *compound* tenses with participles, as in Greek and Latin, but it often appears by itself.

Is is used in the *present* tense for *he is*, or it is; also for they are, and with affixes. *As* is used in the same manner; and sometimes *Ne-ye*, is found in the passive Niphal.

CHAPTER XIII.

ON HEBREW MOODS OF VERBS.

Hebrew verbs have only three Moods. 1st, The Indicative. 2nd, *Imperative.* 3rd, The Infinitive; the last is called by Grammarians, M-qur, which means, the fountain, from qur, to dig, or to gush out. The *future* is often used for the *imperative*, as in every one of the Ten

Digitized by Google

Commands, La ye-ye, lk Aleim. Not, Thou shalt have any gods. Exod. xx. 3. La-t-os-e. Not, Thou shalt make, v. 4. La-t-sa, sm, Ye-we. Not, Thou shalt lift up the name, Jehovah v. 11.

The *Subjunctive* or doubtful mood is expressed by a conjunction prefixed to the indicative. Sometimes the *future* supplies the place of both, or the *infinitive*, with a prefix, does it.

Kal, the positive, or simple form, has two *participles*, an active and a passive. The active, termed *Benoni*, is formed by inserting u after the first radical; as p-qd, a visit; pu-qd, *visiting*. The passive or *pahul* is formed by inserting the u between the second and third; as p-qd, a visit; p-qud, *visited;* but the u is often expunged in the text, especially in the *active*, but may be retained in the pronunciation. The conjugations have also their participles formed by prefixing m; as, m-p-qid, in hiphal, causing to visit; and in hithpael, mt-p-qd, *visiting his own*, or *frequently*. They are declined as adjectives.

Yod, inserted before the last radical, denotes the effect produced by the action of the verb without reference to time, or it denotes only continuance and establishment. Thus, m-se, to *anoint;* mu-se, is the participle *anointing;* m-su-h, *anointed;* and m-si-h, *established* in office by *anointing*.

Kal, j-dq, *to justify*, to *declare just*, *free of crime*, *alleged*. The participles are, j-duq, *justified;* ju-dq, *justifying;* and j-diq, an *habitually justified man*.

All verbs are declined by fragments of personal pronouns, either prefixed or appended to the *thema* or root. Observe that these fragments are affixed in the *past* or præter of the *indicative* mood, and in the *imperative* also, but they are mostly prefixed in most of the persons of the *future* tense, and both affixed and prefixed in a few instances.

In the *past tense*, the verb is set before the person; L-ma-ti, *Learn did I;* here, *L-md*, to learn, is the root, and *ti* is the sign of the person, and comes *An-ti*, or *An-i*, I. But, in the *future* tense, the verb or root is set *after* the person, as A-l-mud, *I will learn;* as in English, the a being a fragment, *Ani*, I, the former part of the pronoun being prefixed generally, and the latter affixed to verbs.

CHAPTER XIV.

ON FRAGMENTS OF PRONOUNS AFFIXED TO THE INDICATIVE.

Singular.			Plural.		
3rd Person	E	She	3rd Person	U	They
2nd Person	T	Thou, M. and F.	2nd Person	Tm	Ye, M.
1st Person	Ti	I	2nd Person	Tn	Ye, F.
			1st Person	Nu	We

These letters may be called the *Etimun* personal postfixes of the præterite or past tense.

In the imperative mood, the postfixes are:

Singular.			Plural.		
2nd Person	I	Feminine	2nd Person	U	M.
			3rd Person	Ne	F.

Digitized by Google

but sometimes u inserted after the middle radical. These letters, Iune, may be called the *Yune*, personal postfixes of the imperative mood.

Fragments of personal pronouns prefixed and affixed to verbs in the future tense.

Singular.					Plural.						
3rd	M.	I	Pref.	He	3rd	M.	I	Pref.	U	Post	They
„	F.	T	„	She	„	F.	T	„	Ne	„	They
2nd	M.	T	„	Thou	2nd	M.	T	„	U	„	Ye
„	F.	T	„	I post Thou	„	F.	T	„	Ne	„	Ye
1st		A	„	I	1st		N	„		„	We

The *prefixes* of the future, therefore, may be called the *Itan*, and its *postfixes Iune*, and are identical with the postfixes in the imperative, see ante.

The entire inflexions of verbs are carried on by the assistance of *seven letters* only. This is very easy; it is simplicity itself, and for beginners most encouraging: they are, a, t, u, m, i, n, e, and may be called the *At-u-mine* of the inflexions of verbs. Sometimes the i or e are added merely to mellow the sound; letters thus employed are named *paragogical* or finishing letters, as *deary*, for dear.

The letters a, e, u, i, may be substituted for each other; 1 is often changed into u, and e into a or i.

E, as a prefix, or characteristic in verbs, and n, characteristic of the passive voice (Niphal) are generally superseded by the *personal* prefixes of the *future* of Niphal and Hiphil, and u and i are frequently superseded.

CHAPTER XV.

ON VERBS PERFECT AND DEFECTIVE.

When a verb retains all its radical letters through every mood and tense, it is styled a *perfect verb*. A verb is denominated *defective*, not because it is wanting in any of its parts, for it is as complete in every way as the former, but because it rejects one or more of its radicals in some of its parts.

A verb perfect, P-qd, *He visited*, is both a *perfect* and an active verb; but I-sb, *He sat*, or *He dwelt*, is a defective verb; because, in the imperative and infinitive and future in Kal, it drops its first radical i, and is abbreviated Gl-e, *He revealed*, in like manner loses, in some of its persons, the final e, or it substitutes i or u, in its stead, therefore it is called irregular, or a defective verb.

We are told that the radical letters are numbered from the *theme*, P-ol, P is the first, o is the second, and l the third radical; and perhaps it is so.

Defective verbs in i and n, when either letter is the first radical, are said to be defective *Pe-yod* and *Pe-nun*. Those that double the second radical are said to be *Duplicantia-sive geminantia Ain*, as Vb-b, *He encircled*. Those verbs that are defective in their third radical, e, are said to be defective in *Lamed He*.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XVI.

EXAMPLE OF A PERFECT VERB IN THE ACTIVE VOICE.

P-qd, He visited, is thus inflected:

Kal. The Indicative. Active. Past Time.

Singular.			Plural.		
3rd Pers.	P-qd,	He visited	3rd Pers.	P-qd-u,	They visited
	P-qd-e,	She visited	2nd „	M. P-qd-tm,	Ye visited
2nd Pers.	P-qd-t,	Thou visitedst	2nd „	F. P-qd-tn,	Ye visited
1st Pers.	P-qd-ti,	I visited	1st „	P-qd-nu,	We visited

Participle,	Present.	Benoni.	
M. Pu-qd,	Visiting	M. Pu-qd-im,	Visiting
F. Pu-qd-e, or, Pu-qd, t.	Visiting	F. Pu-qd-ut,	Visiting

Or without the u after the first radical.

Participle. Preterite.		Pahul.	
M. P-qud,	Visited	M. P-qud-im,	Visited
F. P-qud-e,	Visited	F. P-qud-ut,	Visited

Infinitive Mood.

P-qd, or, P-qud, To visit.

Imperative Mood. Present Tense.

2nd Per.	M. P-qd,	or, M. P-qud, Visit thou	2nd Per.	M. P-qd-u,	Visit ye
	F. P-qd-i,	Visit thou		F. P-qud-ne,	Visit ye

Future Tense.

3rd Pers.	I-p-qud,	He shall visit	3rd Pers.	M. I-p-qd-u,	They shall visit
3rd „	T-p-qud,	She shall visit	„	F. T-p-qud-ne,	They shall visit
2nd „	M. T-p-qud,	Thou shalt visit	2nd Pers.	M. T-p-qd-u,	Ye shall visit
2nd „	F. T-p-qd-i,	Thou shalt visit	„	F. T-p-qud-ne,	Ye shall visit
1st „	A-p-qud,	I shall visit	1st Pers.	N-p-qud,	We shall visit

Observations.

I Regular, Active Verbs—the Future is formed from the Infinitive, by the addition of the *prefixes* and *affixes*, and generally by the insertion of the u after the middle radical; but u is not admitted in some persons: the 2nd pers. sing. F.; also the 3rd and 2nd pers. M. plural. Very often in writing, the u medial of the other persons is omitted, but may be supplied in reading, as in the present participle.

The characteristic letters that form the Niphal (passive) are, n, prefixed to the root in the *preterite* and *participle;* and e, prefixed to the infinitive and imperative moods, both. But in these last, n is expelled by e; and e and n are both expelled from all the persons of Niphal *future,* by the pronominal serviles; for this rule is without an exception. That the letter that is characteristical of the tense, *excludes* the letter that is characteristical of the conjunction.

This expulsion of the characteristical letters occasions an abbreviation of the verb, when it happens.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XVII.

ON CONTRACTIONS OF VERBS.

THE contraction of verbs results in this, that several persons in the *passive future* are the same as in the *active* voice, both person and tense. But it can result in but small inconvenience, and is the same in other languages, without producing that confusion of ideas which, at first sight, we are apt to suspect; for example:

I. In Latin, 1st, *Legit* may be either the *third* person singular of the present, or of the past tense. 2nd, *Legimus* is the first person plural of both present and the past tense. 3rd, *Legere* is both the *present* of the infinitive, and 3rd pers. plural of the preterite active; also 2nd singular of the present, and 2nd pers. of the future passive. 4th, *Prodite*, may be 2nd plural imperative of *Prodo*, or of *Prodeo*, or the singular of the vocative of *Proditus*. 5th, *Capite* is the singular ablative of *caput*, and of the 2nd pers. plural of the imperative of *capio*. 6th, *Domini* may be either the genitive singular, or the nominative plural, or the vocative plural of dominus. 7th, Masculine nouns, 4th declension, have *six* cases alike, three in the singular and three in the plural. 8th, Dative and ablative plural are alike in all the five declensions.

II. In the Greek, the ambiguities are of frequent recurrence.

1st. *Tupse* is the third person singular of the subjunctive, 1st, Aorist, *active*, and the second person singular of the future indicative, *middle* voice; also the second person singular subjunctive, first Aorist of the same voice. And, moreover, it is second and third persons dual of the indicative; present active, in all conjugations and voices, are the same.

2nd. *Touptoisi* is either the third person plural of the present of the indicative *active*, or the dative M. plural of the present *active*, or the *dative*, neuter plural of the same *participle*.

III. The English abounds with ambiguities.

1st. *I cut, I read*, denote both the present and the past time.

2nd. The *present* tense, and the *participle* perfect, of the most part of English verbs coincide.

3rd. Few persons of verbs are marked by terminations, and the adjectives have no distinctions whatever of either number or of gender.

4th. *Labour, temper, love, trouble*, and similar words, may be either nouns or verbs.

5th. The word *post* may be an office, a station, a letter-carrier, a pillar, or part of the defence of a garrison. 6th. Bar, bear; cut, deck, &c.

But these ambiguities occasion but small embarrassments; therefore, would it not appear very fantastical to invent *points* to distinguish these different significations? Or are they liable to be mistaken or misunderstood?

CHAPTER XVIII.

Niphal. Passive voice.

Singular.			Plural.		
Preterite, He was visited.					
3rd M.	N-p-qd	F. N-p-qd-e	3rd M.	N-p-qd-u	F. N-p-qd-u
2nd M.	N-p-qd-t	F. N-p-qd-t	2nd M.	N-p-qd-tm	F. N-p-qd-tn
1st M.	N-p-qd-ti	F. N-p-qd-ti	1st M.	N-p-qd-nu	F. N-p-qd-nu

Digitized by Google

Sing.	Participle, Visiting.	Plural.
M. N-p-qd	F. N-p-qd	M. N-p-qd-im
F. N-p-qd-e or	F. N-p-qd-t	F. N-p-qd-ut

Infinitive.

E-p-qd, To be visited.

Sing.	Imperative.	Plural.
M. E-p-qd		M. E-p-qd-u
F. E-p-qd-i		F. E-p-qd-ne

Future.

3rd M. I-p-qd	3rd F. T-p-qd	3rd M. I-p-qd	3rd F. T-p-qd-ne
2nd M. T-p-qd	2nd F. T-p-qd-i	2nd M. T-p-qd-u	2nd F. T-p-qd-ne
1st M. A-p-qd	1st F. A-p-qd	1st M. N-p-qd	

Causal Form (Hipil), To cause to visit. Preterite.

3rd M. E-p-qid	3rd F. E-p-qid-e	3rd M. E-p-qid-u	3rd F. E-p-qd-tn
2nd M. E-p-qd-t		2nd M. E-p-qd-tm	2nd
1st M. E-p-qd-ti		1st M. E-p-qd-ti	1st

Sing.	Participle.	Plural.
M. M-p-qid	F. M-p-qid-e, or	M. M-p-qd-im
,,	F. M-p-qd-t	F. M-p-qid-ut

Infinitive.

E-p-qid, or E-p-qd.

Sing.	Imperative.		Plural.
M. E-p-qd	F. E-p-qid	M. E-p-qid-u	F. E-p-qd-ne

Future.

3rd M. I-p-qid	F. T-p-qidi	3rd M. I-p-qid-u	3rd F. T-p-qd-ne
2nd M. T-p-qid	F. T-p-qidi	2nd M. T-p-qid-u	2nd F. T-p-qd-ne
1st M. A-p-qid	,,	1st M. N-p-qid	1st ,,

The Hophal (the passive) is exactly the same, in every respect, with Hiphil, only i *medial* is not inserted.

This conjugation is used very little.

The *characteristic* serviles of *Hiphil* are e before the first, and i before the third radical.

The characteristic of *Hophal* is e before the first radical, a distinction so slight as to be of little practical value.

The Reflex, or Frequentive form, Hithpael. The middle voice, Vox Media:

Preterite.

3rd Per. M. E-t-p-qde	F. E-t-p-qd	3rd Per. E-t-p-qd-u	3rd F.
2nd Per. M. E-t-p-qd-t	,,	2nd Per. E-t-p-qd-tm	2nd F. E-t-p-qd-tn
1st Per. M. E-t-p-qd-ti	,,	1st Per. E-t-p-qd-nu	1st

Participle.

Singular.		Plural.
M. M-t-p-qd	F. M-t-p-qd-e, or M. M-t-p-im	F. M-t-p-qd-ut
	F. M-t-p-qd-t F.	

Digitized by Google

Infinitive Mood.
E-t-p-qd.

Singular.	Imperative Mood.		Plural.
M. E-t-p-qd	F. E-t-p-qd-i	M. E-t-p-qd-u	F. E-t-p-qd-ne

Future Tense.

3rd Per. M. I-t-p-qd	F. T-t-p-qd	3rd M. I-t-p-qd-u	F. T-t-p-qd-ne
2nd Per. T-t-p-qd	F. T-t-qd-i	2nd M. T-t-p-qd-u	F. T-t-p-qd-ne
1st Per. N-t-p-qd	F. „	1st M. N-t-p-qd	„

The characteristic of the Hithpahel is the syllable et prefixed to the radical letters. The e is sometimes dropped, according to the rule, see observations of personal pronouns, page 4, paragraph 5.

CHAPTER XIX.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE SERVILE LETTERS IN VERBS, AND THE USE OF THE INFINITIVE AS A SUBSTANTIVE NOUN, OR GERUND.

FROM the consideration of the preceding examples, it will be easy to form a judgment of the use of the servile letters, which have been before enlarged upon both here and in the Primer.

They may be considered to assist memory, as divided into the following classes, very briefly thus :

1st. The Serviles that are appended to the roots of words are six in number : et-i-m-u-n, pronounce them the Et-i-mun.

2nd. The Servile letters that are frequently inserted in the root, sometimes between the first and second, and at other times between the second and third radicals : they are only two, u and i—call them *wi*, inserters.

3rd. Serviles that are prefixed to the root, and these are only four, viz. : *I-t-a-n*, with e in the Hithpahel, and *m* participial, six in all—call them the *I-tan-em*, prefixes.

4th. Servile letters that are *denominators*, and characterise the different forms of : 1st. *Niphal ;* 2nd. *Hiphil ;* 3rd. Hophal ; 4th. the Hithpahel, and the participle m (see ante). Thus these different conjugations, are distinguished from one another : 1st. N is the sign of the Niphal ; 2nd. E is the sign of the Hiphil ; 3rd. I is the sign of the Hophal ; and 4th. Et are the signs of Hithpahel. These, however, especially n and e *initial*, are commonly ejected by the prefixed serviles. See ante page 11, Primer.

The servile letters in *verbs*, to which the genius of the language gives the preference, and on which the self-taught learner should bestow care, are those which represent the *personal pronouns*, and are named the *Pronominal Serviles !* They are : a, e, u, i, n, t, of these, *I-t a n* are prefixes, and *I u-ne* are postfixed.

The inserted or *medial* letters, u and i, notwithstanding the i is a characteristical letter, are both treated with great indifference, and are frequently excluded in flection.

N and e, though characteristic of four forms, are sometimes deprived of their places in these forms by the *Pronominal Serviles*, and also by the *participle* m.

Digitized by Google

Let it be borne in mind that of the characteristics of Niphal, n remains immoveable in the *preterite* and *participle*, and e in the *infinitive* and *imperative*, but in the *future*, both are dropped.

E, the prefixed characteristic of Hiphil, retains its place in the Preterite Infinitive and Imperative, but in the participle and Future it is dropped.

E, in Hophal, stands as a characteristic of the reterite and Infinitive, but it is dropped in the Participle and Future.

Et, the prefixed syllable, keeps its place as characteristical of the Preterite, Infinitive and Imperative of Hithpahel, but is dropped in the participle, and m takes its place, and in the Future, by the pronominal serviles. T only remains as the characteristic of the whole form.

The above observations are applicable to all verbs, whether they are perfect or defective, and mark a uniformity in their flexion, which will enable the learner very easily to retain them in his memory.

CHAPTER XX.

REMARKS ON SERVILE LETTERS IN VERBS, ETC. CONTINUED.

The Infinitive Mood.

This mood often admits the Prefixes of the Nouns, as if they were a substantive, nearly in the same manner as the infinitives of the Greek verbs assume the article before them, and as the Latin verbs admit of adjectives in the neuter gender:

"To legein en to graphein tou poiesai."
Scire tuum To know thine own.

Infinitive. P-qud, Visitare.
With the prefixes.

L-p-qud, Visitatum, ad visitandum ut visitaret
B-p-qud, In visitando
M-p-qud, A visitando
K-p-qud, Quasi visitabat, visitaret

Sometimes it is converted into a feminine substantive by the addition of t, especially in defective in the first radical.

Infinitive. Kal.

I-sb, Sedit, habitavit
S-bt, To sit
L-s-bt, To sit
B-s-bt, In sitting
Sb, or, S-bt, To sit
M-s-bt, From sitting
K-s-bt, As sitting

NOTE.—Verbs ending in e change e into u before t.

G-l-e, to reveal, Gl-ut, to reveal, L-gl-ut, for revealing.

The infinitive in this manner possesses all the properties of a substantive, may be put in *statu regiminis*, and may even assume the affixes:

"U-sb-ti, b-bit Ye-we l-a-rk im-im
"And my seat shall be in the house of Jehovah for length of days."
"B-br-hu m-p-ni, Ab-s-lum, bn-n."
"In his flying from the face of Absalom his son."
"L-yum q-um-i."
"In the day of my rising up."

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXI.

Of defective verbs, particularly such as in flexion lose their first radical of the *thema* or root.

The greatest number of defective verbs consist of such as have either n or i for their first radical.

There is no great difference between these verbs and those called perfect. The defective verb simply drops its first radical from, 1st, the Infinitive; 2nd, Imperative; 3rd, the Future in *Kal.* The addition of t to the Infinitive was noticed last chapter.

In verbs defective in *Nun*, first radical, the Nun suffers an elision, through the whole of Niphal, Hiphil, and Hophal. The motive might be to avoid the harsh sound of the conjunction of two ns, or of n with another consonant; but of this nothing can be known now. But in the preterite, and in both participles in Kal, imitate the form of the verbs perfect, already exhibited.

Kal. Past or Perfect Tense.
N-gs, N-gs-e, He approached.

The defective parts. Infinitive—Gs, or G-st

3rd Pers. N-gs, N-gs-e,
2nd „ N-gs-t,
1st „ N-gs-ti, &c.

Imperative.
M. Gs., Gs-u F. Gs-i, Gs-ne

Future.

Singular.	Plural.
3rd Pers. I-gs, T-gs	3rd I-gs-u, T-gs-ne
2nd „ T-gs, T-gs i	2nd T-gs-u, T-gs-ne
1st „ A-ns	1st N-gs

Participle. (Benoni).
Nu-gs,
Participle. (Pahul).
N-gus.

Niphal (the passive) of these verbs coincides in many parts with the active, for n, characteristical of Niphal, eject the n, the first radical, and softens the sound. Observe that n characteristical and the e are dropped in their turn by the personal pronominal letters.

CHAPTER XXII.

Specimen of what Niphal would be in its natural state:

1st, Natural State.	2nd Contracted State.
Preter, N-n-gs, N-n-gs-e	Preter, 3rd, N-gs, N-gs-e
Infinitive, E-n-n-gs	Infinitive, E-n-gs
Future, 3rd Pers. Sing. Ye-n-n-gs, Te-n-n-gs	Future, 3rd, I-n-gs, T-n-gs, T-n-gs
	2nd, T-n-gs, T-n-gs-i
1st Plural, Ne-n-n-gs	1st, A-n-gs, &c.

N, the first radical, totally disappears in the forms Hiphil and Hophal.

The causal (Hiphil)	The causal passive (Hophal).
He caused to approach	He was caused to approach
E-gis, E-gis-e	E-gs, E-gs-e
E-gs-t	E-gs-t
E-gs-ti, &c.	E-gs-ti, &c.
Participle Pres. M-gis	Part. Past. M-gs
Infinitive E-gis, or E-gs	Infinitive, E-gs

Digitized by Google

	Imperative.	Caret,
M.	E-gs, E-gis-u	
F.	E-gis-i, E-gs-ne	
	Future.	Future.
3rd Pers.	I-gis, T-gis	3rd Pers. I-gs
2nd Pers.	T-gis, T-gis-i	2nd Pers. T-gs, T-gs-i
1st Pers.	A-gis, &c.	1st Pers. A-gs

The Reflex (Hithpahel) He frequently approached Et-n-gs, retains n, and is regularly declined.

CHAPTER XXIII.

OBSERVATIONS ON I, YOD, WHEN IT IS THE FIRST RADICAL.

VERBS that have i as their first radical, drop it from the, first, Infinitive; second, Imperative; and third, the Future in Kal, exactly as n is dropped in the contracted parts of the verbs last described. And besides this, i of Kal is changed for u, after n *characteristic*, of Niphal, and the u is retained instead of i through both the forms of the causal (Hiphil) and in the *passive* causal of Hophal, and Hophal is distinguished from Hiphil only by the absence of an inserted i before the last radical.

The perfect and the participles in Kal, of verbs defective in i, when it is first radical, very nearly asssimilate to the form of verbs perfect.

Preterite. Kal.

I-sb, He sat, or He dwelled.

Singular.		Plural.	
3rd M. I-sb	3rd F. I-sb-e	3rd M. I-sb-u	3rd F.
2nd „ I-sb-t	2nd „ „	2nd „ I-sb-tm	2nd „ I-sb-tn
1st „ I-sb-ti	1st „ „	1st „ I-sb-nu	1st „ „

Participle (Benoni) Yu-sb. Participle (Pahul) I-sub. Defective or abbreviated parts, Infinitive, Sb or S-bt.

Imperative.

Singular.		Plural.	
M. Sb	F. S-bi	M. S-bu	F. Sb-ne

Future.

3rd M. I-sb	3rd F. T-sb	3rd M. I-sb-u	3rd F. T-sb-ne
2nd „ T-sb	2nd „ T-sb-i	2nd „ T-sb-u	2nd „ T-sb-ne
1st „ A-sb	Kt „	1st „ N-sb	1st „

Niphal, or Passive Voice.

3rd M. Nu-sb	3rd F. Nu-sb-e	3rd M. Nu-sb-u	3rd F.
2nd „ T-sb-t	2nd „	2nd „ Nu-sb-tm	2nd „ Nu-sb-tn
1st „ N-sb-ti	1st „	1st „ Nu-sb-nu	1st „

Participle Present, Nu-sb. Infinitive, E-u-sb.

Imperative.

M. E-u-sb F. E-u-sb-i M. E-u-sb-u F. E-u-sb-ne

Digitized by Google

Future.

3rd M. Yu-sb	3rd F. Tu-sb	3rd M. Yu-sb-u	3rd F. Tu-sb-ne
2nd „ Tu-sb	2nd „ Tu-sb-i	2nd „ Tu-sb-u	2nd „ Tu-sb-ne
1st „ A-u-sb	1st „	1st Nu-sb	1st „

Hiphil. The causal. Caused to sit.

M. E-u-sib F. E-u-sb-e

„ E-u-s-bt, &c. „ „

Infinitive, E-u-sb, or E-u-sib. Participle Present, Mu-sib.

Imperative.

M. E-u-sb M. E-u-sib-u

F. E-u-sib-i „ E-u-sb-ne

Future.

Yu-sib Ti-sub

The passive of Hophal is the same as its active Hiphil, except that it is deficient in i, before the radical, but that is all.

The reflex, Hithpahel, is regularly inflected all through E-ti-sb, E-ti-sb-e, &c.

I-vr, to chastise, or to instruct; I-do, to know; I-kh, to reprove or confute, each drop i, and assume u, after et: Et-u-vr, Et-u-do, Et-u-kh.

CHAPTER XXIV.

OF VERBS WHICH HAVE SOME IRREGULARITIES IN THEIR MIDDLE RADICAL.

THERE are in Hebrew two sets of verbs, which nearly resemble each other in flexion; but, from their arrangements in Lexicons and Grammars, they are made to appear very different, and present an appearance of difficulty and irregularity.

The one set consists of verbs which double the second radical, as Vb-b, *to go round;* Rn-n, *to sing*, Sd-d, *to destroy*, are examples. "Verba geminantia Ain."

The other set consists of verbs, with that most pliant letter u for their middle (second) radical. As, Q-um, *to rise;* K-un, *to prepare*, to establish; Vur, *to go back;* R-uj, *to run;* "Verba defectiva sive quiesentia in Ain Vau."

These last verbs are usually thought to have their roots infinitive third person, others of the preterite of Kal, which is by no means the case. As may be plainly seen, attention is to be paid to the following examples of similarity between verbs that *double* the second radical, and such are said to have u for their middle radical. The third person of the perfect of the indicative Kal in these last ought also to be reckoned the root as well as in other verbs, and that the i is inserted in the infinitive, according to the analogy of the language.

The circumstances in which these two kinds of verbs so nearly resemble each other are:

1st. They both seem to have a double Kal, the one full, and the other contracted.

Kal, Full.	Contracted Kal.
Vb-b, or Vub-b	Vb, To go round.
Qm-m, or Qum-m	Qm, To rise.

Digitized by Google

2nd. They both insert u before the *Pronominal Servile*, particularly before t in several parts of their flexions. U in this situation has obtained the name, "Vau euphonicum," because it softens the sound.

Kal.	Hiphil.
Vb, Vb-e	E-qim, E-qim-e
Vb-ut	E-qim-ut
Vb-ut-i	E-qim-ut-i

3rd. In the enlarged or full form of Kal, they resemble each other through the whole flexion; in the contracted form, they resemble each other in, first, the infinitive; second, imperative; third, future. In the active and passive, Hiphil and Hophal, they differ very little indeed, and in the Reflex Hithpahel, they are exactly alike.

So that on the whole, it may be safely admitted they both belong to the same class, and are capable of very easy reduction to the same denomination and general analogy.

If a necessary attention had been paid to the strong resemblance these verbs bear to each other, and had their roots been rightly stated in Lexicons, as in the preterite of Kal, either in its full or contracted form, very much superfluous trouble would have been spared. For then the learner would have had letters to guide him in his investigation of the root; but on the present plan, he is necessitated to have recourse to a blind conjecture, which frequently ends in utter disappointment.

CHAPTER XXV.

EXAMPLE of the enlarged form of Kal, in the verbs just described:

It has been said that they commonly assume u after the first radical, as the participle present of perfect verbs, and are regularly inflected.

Vub-b, Vub-be	Qum-m, Qum-me
Vub-bt, Vub-bt-e	Qum-mt, &c.
Participle. Benoni Qum-m	Vub-b, M is sometimes prefixed

Pahul. Vb-ub

Infinitive. Vub-b; Qum-m

Future. I-vub-b; I-qum-m

Example of the Verbs as they are contracted:

3rd Vb, Vb-e, Qm, Qm-e	3rd V-bu, Q-mu
2nd Vb-ut, Q-mt	2nd Vb-ut-m, Vb-ut-n, Q-mt-m, Q-mt-n
1st Vb-ut-i, Q-mt-i	1st V-bu-nu- Q-mn-u
Participle Benoni, Qm	Participle, Pahul, Q-um

Infinitive. Vub; Q-um

Future.

I-vub, T-vub	I-qum, T-qum

Niphal appears in both, only in the contracted form, as the following example shows:

Niphal, the Passive of Kal.

Preterite or Past Tense.

N-vb, N-vb-e	N-qum, N-qum-e
N-vb-ut	N-qum-ut

Digitized by Google

Infinitive. E-vub; E-qum

Future.

I-vb, T-vb I-qum, T-qum

Hiphil, the causal form, is also contracted:

Hiphil Preterite.

E-vb, E-vb-e E-qim, E-qim-e

E-vb-ut E qim-ut

Participle. M-vb M-qim

Hophal, the Passive of Hiphal, assumes u between the prefixed serviles and the thema or root:

Hophal. Preterite.

E-u-vb E-u-qm

Future.

3rd	Yu-vb	3rd	Yu-qm
2nd	Tu-vb	2nd	Tu-qm
1st	Au-vb	1st	A-u-qm

Yet this vau is sometimes omitted.

In Hithpahel, or the Reflex of these verbs, et is prefixed to the enlarged form; as:

Et-vub-b Et-qum-m

CHAPTER XXVI.

REMARKS ON THE LAST TWO CHAPTERS.

When the first letter of any verb is v or s, they exchange places with t in the syllable et of Hithpahel, from which it would appear almost certain that the ancient Hebrews could not pronounce the sibilent sound of either v (sh) or of s after t, neither can any inhabitant of the South Sea Islands, or the Asiatics generally.

Hence the Israelites, instead of Et-vub-b, read E-vub-b; and instead of Et-s-br, they read E-st-br, *to break*, transposing the t in the latter from its proper place, and dropping t altogether in the former.

Qm is sometimes sounded with the vowels a and i inserted between the radicals Qam and Qim. The latter form is frequent in the Chaldaic and Rabbinical writings.

Note here, also, that several Hebrew verbs have the i for their middle radical, as:

Verbs with i, Middle Radical:

A-ib	To be an enemy	H-ye	To live.
Ryo	To ring	Ru-h	To breathe.

Several nouns, also, which seem to be primitive words, have the i also for their middle radical, as:

Nouns also with i, the Middle Radical:

L-is	An old lion	Zit	An olive
Yin	Wine	Bit	A house
T-is	A-he goat	Qir	A wall
Q-in	A spear	Vir	A thorn
L-il	Night		

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXVII.

OBSERVATIONS ON HEBREW VERBS THAT HAVE E FOR THE LAST RADICAL.

A FAMILIAR knowledge of these verbs will be easily acquired by attending to the following circumstances which mark their character:

1st. E, their last radical, is sometimes changed into t, and sometimes to i, and at times the e is dropped before the pronominal serviles that are added.

2nd. Niphil, the passive of Kal, differs in nothing from the indicative Kal, with the exception that it assumes n *before* the first radical in the Preterite and participle Benoni, and e before the infinitive and imperative, further,

3rd. The preterite, infinitive, and imperative of Hiphil (the causal) are formed by prefixing e to the corresponding parts of Kal. And m, prefixed to the radical parts, constitutes the participle, both of Hiphil (the causal) and also of Hophal (the passive) which are the same in all its parts.

The following specimen of Kal (the simple form) will be sufficient to give a clear idea of the constitution of the whole verb:

Kal. The Preterite of G-le, to reveal.

Singular.		Plural.	
3rd Per. M. Gl-e	F. Gl-te.	3rd Per. M. Gl-u	F.
2nd „ „ Gl-it	„	2nd „ „ Gl-i-tm	„ Gl-i-tn
1st „ „ Gl-it-i	„	1st „ „ Gl-i-nu	

Participle (Benoni).

M. Gu-le F. Gu-le M. Gu-lim F. Gu-lut.

Participle (Pahul).

M. Gl-wi F. Gl-wi-e M. Gl-wi-im F. Gl-wi-ut

Infinitive.

Gl-e Gl-ut.

Future of.

3rd M. I-gl-e	F. T-gl-e	3rd M. I-gl-u	F. T-gl-i-ne
2nd „ T-gl-e	„ T-gl-i	2nd „ T-gl-u	„ T-gl-i-ne
1st „ A-gl-e	„	1st „ N-gl-e	

	Niphal.	Hiphil.	Hophal.	Hithpael.
Preterite,	N-gl-e	E-gl-e	E-gl-e	Et-gle
Participle,	N-gl-e	M-gl-e	M-gl-e	Mt-gl-e

CHAPTER XXVIII.

THE NAME (SACRED) OF FOUR LETTERS: I, E, U, E.

THE name (Sacred) of four letters: i, e, u, e. The substantive verb, E-ye, or E-we, fuit (that is) is inflected in the same manner with Gl-e, or the other defective verb in e.

From E-ye is derived Ye-we, the sacred name of *four* letters, the peculiar name of the Eternal, which may be paraphrased thus: first, i, *he that was;* second, e, *that is;* third, we, *that ever shall be.* The sacred

Digitized by Google

and incommunicable name is *threefold* in its *indivisible* unity, like himself, three in one, "Father, Son, and Holy Ghost:" the "God over all, blessed for evermore, Amen."

The following extract from Exodus iii. 14, 15 verses :

14, Wi-amr, Aleim al M-se, A-e-ye asr, A-e-ye, wi-amr.
14, And said Aleim unto Moses, *I am* that *I am*, and he said,
Ke, t-amr, l-bni Isral, A-e-ye, s-lh-ni
Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, *I am* hath sent me
al-i-km
unto you.
15, Wi-amr, o-ud, Aleim al M-se, ke, t-amr,
15, And said, protestingly, the Aleim unto Moses, thus shalt thou say
al bn-i I-sr-al, Ye-we, Ab-ut-i-km Al-ei, Abr-em.
unto the children of Israel, Jehovah, the God of your fathers, the God of
Al-ei I-j-pq U-al-ei, Al-e-i, Io-qb, s-lh-ni, al-i-km.
Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto
Ze mi, l-o-lm, u-ze, z-k-ri
you, these now are my name for ever, and this is my memorial
l-dur. dur, Sm-ut, G. Fu
for generation unto generation. Exodus iii. 13, 14, 15 verses.

This name, Jehovah, is sacred to the Eternal God. It has been said that the full meaning and energy of it cannot be conveyed by any one word in any other language. The Seventy very improperly render it by *Kurios*, A Lord, Sovereign power; this is as near a rendering of Ad-ni as can be obtained; but it is short and faulty in every way, no correct translation of Jehovah. The Holy Ghost gives its exact and literal interpretation: "Grace unto you and peace from Him, which is, and which was, and which is to come." Rev. i. 4.

By my name, *la, nu-do-ti*, was I not known fully. But it is not said that the name or title of Jehovah was not known; for Gen. iv. 26, "*A-nus, az e-u-hl, l-qra, b-sm, Ye-we*," "Men at that time began to call upon the name Jehovah." Gen. ii. 4, "Ye-we, Aleim, arj-u-sm-im," "Jehovah, God, made the earth and the heavens." Jehovah's name occurs nine times in this chapter, and seven times in the third. I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, as *B-al, S-di*, Giver of plenty, when they were only outcasts, and needed it most. Then he vindicated his mercy; but now, on a nation of blasphemers, his judgments should be executed, and thus vindicate his sovereign power as the deliverer of Israel. "And ye shall know that I am Jehovah your God, which bringeth you out from the burdens of the Egyptians," Exodus vi. 6, 7

Verbs which terminate in a as their third radical, named by the Masorets *quiescent in Lamed Aleph*, are complete and perfect in every respect, and are inflected in a manner exactly the same as the other perfect verbs; P-qd, to visit, and, therefore, require no separate illustration.

Examples of verbs, whose last radical is a :

Bra	To create	J-ma	To be thirsty
S-na	To hate	F-ma	To be impure
M-la	To be full	M-ja	To find

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXIX.

EXPLANATION OF IRREGULARITIES THAT TAKE PLACE IN THE FLEXION OF SOME VERBS.

1st. From S-he, *to bow down*, is formed with the insertion of u after the middle radical; Et-sh-we, permetathesin; Es-th-we, *to bow oneself in worship;* this form of the verb very frequently occurs in the devotional Psalms.

2nd. Some few verbs that have e as third radical, retain it in declining, as gb-e, To be protuberent, high, and gb-e-e.

The common form of this verb is g-be, gb-te, a bunch on the back.

3rd. Verbs ending their radical in n sometimes drop it before a Nun Servile, as T-am-ne, is written instead, T-an-mn-e, feminine.

They shall be supported or *made firm*, from Amn, *fidelis firmus creditit.*

4th. So verbs whose last radical is t, often dropped before a t Servile. Hence we read, Car-ti, for Ca-rt-ti, I cut, also,

Mt-i, for Mt-ti, I die.

5th. Observe, two letters of the same name are seldom found together. For not only serviles expel radicals, but serviles expel other serviles, whether of the same or of a different class.

6th. Some few verbs, chiefly such as have either i or n for their first radical, and e for their last radical, are *doubly* defective.

Tg-yun, 2nd Pers. M. plural, and the Future, come from Ig-e, to afflict, the final n is only paragogical, but is no integral part of the word.

E-ud-i-nu is 1st Pers. plural, M. Preter of Hiphil (causal). Id-e, *to cast down.* Hiphil, E-ud-e, *to confess.*

If is 3rd Pers. M. singular, future of Kal. And comes If-e, to *extend*, if contracted for In-fe.

Ak, is 1st Pers. singular, future Kal; comes from N-ak, to smite.

Ak, is soitened for An-ke.

7th. The N-tn, *to give*, is doubly defective, and in a peculiar manner; for it not only loses its first n in a peculiar manner, as N-vk, *to pour*, and other verbs in Pe and Nun, but it loses its third radical before the servile, t; as Nt-ti, for Nt-nt-i, *I give.* And also Nt-tm, instead Nt-nt-m, *ye gave*, and has its infinitive in T-t alone, *to give*, instead T-nt, *to give*, and is thought sometimes to assume e paragogical instead of t, and then it appears T-ne, *dare.* T-ne, in the 8th Psalm, which has perplexed critics to fix its precise meaning by their taking it for the *Infinitive*, and is probably nothing more than simply a contraction of T-tne, 2nd Pers. M. singular, Future in Kal, with e merely paragogical appended. Thus I-tn, T-tn, T-tn-e, *contracta*, T-ne, by rejecting either the first or the second t.

CHAPTER XXX.

REMARKS ON VERBAL AFFIXES, THEIR BREVITY AND USE.

1st. It has been previously observed that *Possessive* Pronouns are subjoined to *Nouns*, under the name of *Affixes.* The *Personal* Pronouns are subjoined to *Verbs* in the same manner, and, therefore, require the same kind of exemplification to render them easy and familiar.

Digitized by Google

A Verb with its Personal Pronouns affixed :

P-qd, He visited, take, for example,

P-qd-ni,	Me	P-qd-nu,	Us
P-qd-k,	Thee	P-qd-km,	M. You
		P-qd-kn,	F. You
P-qd-u,	Him	P-qd-m,	Them, *eos*
P-qd-eu,	Him	P-qd-mu,	Them, *eos*
P-qd-e,	Her	P-qd-n,	Them, *eos*

2nd. E of the 3rd Pers. singular F. is changed into t before the affixes which follow, exactly the same as in feminine *nouns*. Analogous to the same rule, t of the 2nd Pers. singular, fem. t assumes the i before the affixes. For example :

Affs. P-qd-e, She visited.

P-qd-t-ni, Me	P-qd-t-nu, Us
P-qd-t-k, Thee	P-qd-t-km, You, &c.,
as above.	

P-qd-t, Thou didst visit, F.

P-qd-ti-ni, F. M.	P-qd-ti-nu, Us
P-qd-ty-eu, Him, &c.	

3rd. In the 2nd Pers. M. plural, and F. of Kal, M. P-qd-tm, and F. P-qd-tn, the m and n final are both dropped, and their place is supplied by the u inserted before the affixes. Example :

P-qd-tu, Ye visited.

P-qd-tu-ni, Me	P-qd-tu-nu, Us
P-qd-tw-eu, Him	P-qd-tu-m, Them, *eos*
P-qd-tw-e, Her	P-qd-tu-n, Them, *eos*

4th. Nu for *him*, and ne for *her*, are generally affixed to the future, from the inserted Vau, but is expelled by the affixes. The Nun seems to be inserted or added to give the voice a resting-place, and avoid *hiatus* vocalium.

5th. The adding of the syllable *on* to the end of words, is a practice frequent among the Arabic writers ; and, in Greek, the *Nu* is subjoined to words which end a vowel, and the next word begins with one. Example :

" Tup-tousin autous "
" Bas-il-eu-sin aga-tho-is."

Here the *nu* is paragogical, exactly copying from the custom of the Hebrew inspired penmen of the Divine original ; thus :

I-p-qud, He shall visit
I-p-qd-n, with the Nun here is paragogical

I-p-qd-ne-u, He shall visit him. I-p-qd-nu, Contracte

I-p-qd-e, } He will visit her.
I-p-qd-ne, }

6th. Nun is sometimes inserted before k, *thee* ; I-sa-u-nk, *they shall bear, or carry thee*, from N-sa, *tulit*, defend, is verb defective in *Pe. Nun.*

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXXI.

EXAMPLES OF VERBS WITH THEIR PRONOMINAL AFFIXES.

Sm,	To place, to put	Sm-tu,	Thou hast put him
R-me,	To deceive	R-mit-in-i,	F. Thou hast deceived me
Ra-e,	To see	Ra-it-yu,	I have seen him
I-vr,	To instruct	I-vr-tu,	She instructed him
M-ja,	To find	M-ja-tm,	She found them
N-fe,	To incline	Ef-tu,	She inclined him
K-tb,	To write	K-tb-tm,	Thou hast written them
Ql-l,	To despise	E-ql-tn-i,	Thou hast despised me
N-tn,	To give	Nt-ti-eu,	F. Thou hast given him
N-sa,	To lift up; bear	N-sa-tim,	F. Thou hast borne them

Pause 1st.

Ar-r,	To curse	Ar-ut-ye,	I have cursed her
O-zb,	To forsake	O-zb-u-ni,	They have forsaken me
O-le,	To go up	E-o-lit-u-nu,	Ye have brought us up, caused us to [ascend
S-kh,	To forget	S-kh-nuk,	We have forgotten thee
Mt,	To die	T-mit-nu,	F. It shall kill him
N-tn,	To give	T-ne-u,	Give him
L-qa,	To take	Qh-nu,	Take him
Hn-n,	To show favour	Hn-ni,	Have mercy upon me
S-al,	To see, to ask	S-al-u-ni,	Ask ye me
R-dp,	To pursue	I-r-dp-u,	He will pursue him

Pause 2nd.

Z-mr,	To sing	I-z-mr-k,	He will sing of thee
Vb-b,	To go round	I-vub-bn-e-u,	He will lead him about
Sd-d,	To destroy	I-sd-m,	He will destroy them
H-bq,	To embrace	Th-bq-ni,	She will embrace me
I-ne,	To affect	N-i-nm,	Let us affect them for good or for evil
M-ja,	To find	I-maj-u-ne,	They shall find her
Qra,	To cry	I-qra-un-ni,	They call upon me
Ra-e,	To see	I-ra-u-ni,	They shall see me
B-rh,	To flee	B-br-hu,	When he fled, in his flying, pref.
R-dp,	To pursue, p.	L-r-dp-k,	To pursue thee, pref.

Pause 3rd.

P-th,	To open	B-p-th-i,	When I open, at my opening, p.
M-av,	To despise	M-av-m,	To despise them
B-qs,	To seek	L-b-qs-k,	To seek thee
N-gs,	To approach	B-n-gs-tm,	When they drew near
Hm-m,	To be hot	B-hm-m,	When they grew hot
Q-m,	To rise	Qm-ik,	They that rise up against thee
Ild,	To bear	B-ld-te,	When she brought forth
Bn-e,	To build	B-bn-ut-k,	When thou buildest, in thy building, p.
Kn,	To prepare	Be-ki-nu,	When he prepared, in his prepara- [tion, p.
R-me,	To deceive	L-rm-ut-ne	To deceive me, p.

Pause 4th.

Ml,	To circumcise	Be-ml-u,	When he was circumcised, p.
Z-re,	To disperse	Be-z-rut-km,	When ye shall be dispersed

Digitized by Google

Qra,	To cry, to call	Qra-yu,	They call upon him
O-se,	To do	Os-y-em,	They that do them
Y-oj,	To advise	Yu-oj-tu,	She that counselled him
E-rg,	To slay	E-rug-yu,	His slain, those he slew
Qra,	To call	Qr-wa-ye,	Those called, invited by her call
O-ne,	To afflict	M-on-ik,	They that afflict thee
Ra-e,	To see	Ra-i,	They shall see me

CHAPTER XXXII.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE DERIVATION OF NOUNS FROM VERBS.

It is well worth remembering by Hebrew students that nouns are derived from verbs in five different ways :

1st. By the *abstraction* of one of the radical letters from the verb.
2nd. By the *commutation* of one or more letters for other letters.
3rd. By *prefixing* servile letters to the radix of the verb.
4th. By the insertion of servile letters between the radicals.
5th. By adding servile letters to the radix or root of the verb.

But it must be borne in mind carefully this fact, in the above division, that by *radical* there is not intended any of the *eleven* letters which properly deserve this distinction, because none of them ever desert their station in the *verb*, nor yet in the noun derived from it; but only such servile letters as only occasionally become radical (especially in obedience to the genius of the tongue) but which are of right only servants to the noble and unchangeable radical letters of the Hebrew alphabet.

Nouns which are formed by the prefixion of, or addition of, servile letters, have received the technical name of *Heemantic,* because the letters which compose the Hebrew word E-am-nt-i (*credidi*) are employed in their formation. The letter vau, however, ought to have been added to the number as contributing its service to the same work, and then there would have been the exact same seven letters which carry on the whole inflexion of verbs, viz., "E-am-nt-i-u." Here, acting in another capacity altogether, viz., *verbs* to *nouns*, and thus amassing a vast store of words, from a stock seemingly narrow and circumscribed.

A list of Heemantic nouns placed in parallel lines, with the respective verbs from which they are derived :

1st. Such nouns as are formed from verbs by the dropping of radical letters e *final* being sometimes added.

I-do,	To know,	Do-e, or Do,	Knowledge
I-hm,	To be hot	E-me, or Em,	Heat
I-ld,	To beget	L-de,	A birth
I-nh,	To pledge	N-he,	A deposit
Yod,	To fix a place, or time	O-de,	A congregation ; a meeting [at stated times
Y-oj,	To consult, advise	O-je,	A counsel
N-vo,	To go	Vo-e,	A going out
N-sa,	To lift up	S-at, or S-ya,	Elevation
J-we,	To command	Ju,	A precept

2nd. M, one of the seven *Heemantic* letters (e, a, m, n, t, i, u) is sometimes prefixed to the verb, which drops its first radical, as :

Digitized by Google

N-sa,	To carry	M-sa,	A load, mass
N-ph,	To blow	M-ph, or Ph,	Blowing, bellows

3rd. Examples of verbs that are transformed into nouns by commutation of radicals e into i:

O-ne,	To afflict	O-ni,	Afflicted, affliction
B-ke,	To weep	B-ki,	Weeping
P-re,	To yield fruit	P-ri,	Fruit
I-pe,	To be beautiful	I-pi,	Beauty

4th. Examples of nouns formed by either prefixing or appending of servile letters to the verb:

A, Prefixed.

J-bo,	To paint	A-j-bo,	A finger
Z-rh,	To rise, spring up	A-z-rh,	A native Indigina
K-zb,	To lie, to deceive	A-k-zb,	A liar, a deceitful man
S-kl,	To prosper	A-s-kl,	A bunch of grapes

5th. M prefixed:

O-dn,	To feel delight	M-o-dn,	A dainty, a luxury
Q-el,	To gather	M-q-el,	A congregation
K-ab,	To be grieved	M-k-ab,	Grief
H-sk,	To be dark	M-hsk,	Darkness
S-gb,	To be high	M-s-gb,	A tower
L-ak,	To carry a message	M-lak,	An angel, messenger
S-pf,	To judge	M-s-pf,	Judgment
B-hr,	To choose	M-b-hr,	A chosen thing
Q-ne,	To possess	M-q-ne,	A possession
O-se,	To make	M-o-se,	A work
B-fh,	To trust	M-b-fh,	Hope, confidence
S-mr,	To keep	M-s-mr,	A watch
R-kb,	To ride	M-r-kb,	A chariot

6th. There is an interesting peculiarity in Hebrew that should be pointed out; it will assist memory, and aid in discrimination hereafter; it is that:

Nouns of instrument are commonly prefixed by m; as, for example:

P-th,	To open	M-p-th,	An opener, a key
Z-re,	To blow	M-z-re,	Bellows, fan
Gn-n,	To protect, to cover	M-gn,	A coverer, a shield
A-vr,	To bind	Ma-vr-e,	A binder, a band
L-qh,	To take	Ml-qh-im,	Tongs

7th. Let this fact be well impressed on the mind of the Hebrew student, that when i is the first radical of the verb, it is commuted often for m or t prefixed to the root in its transformation to a noun:

M substituted for I, as:

I-do,	To know	Mu-do,	An acquaintance
I-sb,	To sit	Mu-sb,	A seat
I-ra,	To fear	Mu-ra,	Fear
I-rs,	To inherit	Mu-rs,	An inheritance
I-ja,	To go out	Mu-ja,	An outgoing
I-qs,	To ensnare	Mu-qs,	A snare

Digitized by Google

T in the following examples is substituted for i, the first radical of the verb; as in:

I-ge,	To make sorrowful	Tu-ge,	Sorrow
I-re,	To throw, aim at	Tu-re,	Law, control
I-re,	To confess	Tu-re,	Confession
I-kh	To reprove	Tu-kh-e,	Reproof
I-hl,	To expect	Tu-hl-t,	Hope

8th. N prefixed to the verbs, constitutes proper names; it is a most interesting fact to become acquainted with; see next Chapter.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The manner in which nouns are derived from verbs continued.

1st. N prefixed forms proper names:

M-rd,	To rebel	Nm-rud,	Nimrod, a rebel
P-tl,	To struggle	Np-t-li,	Naphthali, a prevailer

2nd. On the contrary, n affixed to the last radical in the verb, not only transform it to a noun, but it also produces appellatives or diminutives; as:

S-bt,	Quievit	S-bt-un,	Sabatulum
Ais,	Vir	A-is-un,	Vir-unculus, vel pupilla oculi
Q-rb,	To approach	Q-rb-n,	An offering.
Z-kr,	To remember	Z-kr-un,	Memory

3rd. There are some examples, of Mem, *Heemantic*, terminating m ending words; as in:

P-dy-um,	A ransom	Yum-m,	By day
P-tam,	Suddenly	H-nam,	Freely, unreservedly

4th. Observe that e and t final are commonly signs of the feminine gender. Somtimes u and i are inserted before t, as in Ml-kut, *regnum*, Gpr-it, *sulphur*.

From the verb to P-ar, *to make fair*, is the noun T-pa-rt, *beauty*, *glory*, with the Tau, both prefixed and affixed.

5th. Examples of i prefixed and postfixed.

1st. I prefixed to the verb forming proper names:

O-qb,	To supplant	I-o-qb,	Jacob, supplanter
Hn-n,	To show favour	Wi-hn-n,	John, favour
J-hq,	To laugh [come	I-j-hq,	Isaac, laughter
E-w,	I am, was, is to	Ye-we,	Jehovah

Some common nouns are formed in like manner; as:

L-qf,	To gather	I-l-qf,	A knapsack
N-sp,	Darkness	I-n-sup,	The bird of night
J-er,	To shine	I-j-er,	Oil

2nd. I postfixed forms patronimics, as names of peoples, and ordinal numbers; by affixing Tau, or Heth, become feminine:

O-br,	A Hebrew	O-br-it, Hebrews
Mj-ri,	An Egyptian, Mj-rit, Egyptian, fem.	O-br-ye, Hebrews

Digitized by Google

The affixing of Tau constitutes the feminine of ordinal numbers :

Ras-yu,	The first	Ras-yut,	F.	The first
S-ni,	second	S-nit,	F.	second
S-lis-i,	third	S-lis-it,	F.	third
Rb-yo-i,	fourth	Rb-yo-it,	F.	fourth
Hm-is-i,	fifth	Hon-is-it,	F.	fifth
Ss-si,	sixth	Ss-sit,	F.	sixth
Sb-yo-i,	seventh	Sb-yo-it,	F.	seventh
S-mu-ni,	eighth	S-mu-nit,	F.	eighth
Ts-yo-i,	ninth	Ts-yo-it,	F.	ninth
O-sir-i,	tenth	O-sir-it,	F.	tenth

CHAPTER XXXIV

NOUNS FORMED OF VERBS BY AFFIXING THE FINAL.

1st. Examples of e affixed to verbs—are mostly feminine :

A-eb,	To love	A-eb-e,	Love
P-hd,	To fear	P-hd-e,	Fear
O-ul,	To be unjust	O-ul-e,	Iniquity
O-lm,	To hide, to conceal	Ol-me,	A virgin
H-lq,	To divide	H-lq-e,	A portion
B-rk,	To bless	B-rq-e,	A blessing
L-bn,	To make white	L-bn-e,	The moon
A-bd,	To lose, perish	A-bd-e,	A last thing
S-al,	To ask	S-al-e,	A petition
H-km,	To be wise	H-km-e,	Wisdom

2nd. Nouns having a servile letter, both prefixed and affixed to the root, and sometimes a Vau or a Yod inserted, as witnessed in the following examples :

Gl-l,	To roll	M-gl-e,	A volume
Ht-t,	To terrify	M-ht-e,	Destruction
Zm-m,	To plot	M-zm-e,	Wicked device
El-l,	To praise	T-el-e,	Praise
Pl-l,	To pray	T-pl-e,	Prayer
Vl-l,	To raise	M-vl-e,	A highway
Hl-l,	To bore	T-hl-e,	A beginning
Aur,	To shine	M-aur-e,	A cave
Z-uz,	To move	Mz-uz-e,	A door-post
J-uq,	To straiten	M-ju-qe,	A strait
Sub,	To return	M-sub-e,	A turning back
Rub,	To strive	M-rib-e,	Contention
L-uj,	To mock	Ml-ij-e,	Interpretation
Bun,	To consider	T-bun-e	Understanding
Num,	To slumber	T-num-e,	Drowsiness
H-ve,	To fly to	M-hv-e,	A refuge
V-tr,	To hide	M-vt-ur,	A covert

3rd. Nouns of four or five letters, mostly consonants, are formed by doubling one or more of the radicals, and frequently nouns thus con-

Digitized by Google

stituted represent something rapid, or quick action repeated. The following examples show what is intended of their meaning :—

1. Nouns that double the first two radicals :

Qq-qd,	The scalp	From	Qd-d,	Stooped, bowed his head
Gl-gl,	A wheel	„	Gl-l,	To roll fast
Op-op,	An eye-lid	„	Op-p,	Quick, flying

2. Nouns that double the second radical only, as in :

Eg-ig,	Meditation	From	E-ge,	Connected thought
Zn-un,	Fornication	„	Z-ne,	To eject, cast forth

3. Nouns that double the third radical only, and not the first or the second :

San-n,	Quiet	From	San,	Resting
Ron-n,	Green	„	Ron,	Greening
H-kl-il-ut,	Redness	„	H-kl,	Reddening

4. Doubling the first two radicals, and inserting a Vau.

So-su-o,	Delight	From	So-e,	Astonishing
Tu-tu-o,	Error	„	To-e,	Transgressing

5. Examples of doubling the second and third radicals, as in :

H-lq-lq,	Slippery	From	H-lq,	Flattering
E-pk-pk,	Froward	„	E-pk,	Contradicting
A-dm-dm,	Very red	„	Adm,	Reddening
Ja-ja,	Offspring	„	I-ja,	Going out

4th. Examples of nouns that are compounded, and are of some foreign or unusual extraction, and are found to consist of *four* or *five* radical letters, constituting the root of the verb, as :

Zl-op,	A storm	Ok-br,	A mouse
Br-zl,	Iron	Pr-dv,	A garden
Jp-rd-o,	A frog	Ar-gm-n,	Purple

5th. Nouns of one syllable and two letters taken from imperfect verbs are very interesting, from their extreme brevity of constitution, and yet vast significance :

Hm,	Heat	Tm,	Perfect
Om,	People	Im,	Sea
Am,	A Mother	Gb,	High
Hq,	A feast	Jd,	A side
Pz,	Fine gold	Jh,	White
Rk,	Soft	Zk,	Pure
Fl,	Dew	Ql,	Light, not heavy
Fp,	A little child	Tp,	A drum
Kp,	The hollow of the hand	Vp,	A cup, a threshhold
Gn,	A garden	Mr,	Bitter

Pause 1st.

Br,	Bright	Qr,	Cold
Gt,	A wine press	Pt,	A morsel
Sr,	The navel	Lb,	The heart
Tl,	A heap	Hn,	Grace
Hj,	An arrow	Kl,	All
Hk,	Palate	Sn,	A tooth, a crag

Digitized by Google

Pause 2nd.

Nv,	A standard	Ot,	A season
Oz,	Strength	Jl,	A shadow
Qn,	A nest	Qo,	The end
Db,	A bear	Hq,	A statute

CHAPTER XXXV.

LIST OF THE CARDINAL NUMBERS.

1st. The cardinal numbers as written in letters are :

M.	A-hd,	One	F.	A-ht,	One
„	S-nim,	Two	„	S-tim,	Two
„	Sl-se=t,	Three	„	S-ls,	Three
„	Ar-bo-e,	Four	„	Ar-bo,	Four
„	Hm-se,	Five	„	H-ms,	Five
„	Ss-e,	Six	„	S-s,	Six
„	S-bo-e,	Seven	„	S-bo,	Seven
„	S-mn-e,	Eight	„	S-mn-e,	Eight
„	T-so-e,	Nine	„	T-so,	Nine
„	O-sr,	Ten	„	O-sre-, or Os-ret,	Ten

2nd. The second division are tens, as :

M.	O-sr,	Ten	F.	Os-rt,	Ten
„	Os-rim,	Twenty	„	Sl-sim,	Thirty
„	Ar-bo-im,	Forty	„	Hm-sim,	Fifty
„	S-sim,	Sixty	„	S-bo-im,	Seventy
„	Sm-nim,	Eighty	„	T-so-im,	Ninety

3rd. The third division are hundreds :

M-he, One hundred, M-at-im, Two hundred, S-ls Ma-ut, Three hundred

4th. The fourth division are thousands :

Al-ep,	A thousand	Al-pim,	Two thousand
S-ls, Al-pim,	Three thousand	S-ls-im, Al-ip,	Thirty thousand
R-ba,	Ten thousand	R-bat-im,	Twenty thousand

S-ls, R-ba-ut, Thirty thousand, or, three ten-thousands

The cardinal numbers have been given.

The ordinals above ten do not differ from the cardinals, and are written in the following manner :

6th. Division is the manner of writing the ordinal numbers above ten, which have been given, page 40.

A-hd, O-sr,	One and ten, 11	S-nim, O-sr,	Two and ten, 12
Sl-se, O-sr,	Three and ten, 13	Ar-bo-e, O-sr,	Four and ten, 14
Hm-se, O-sr,	Five and ten, 15	Ss-s, O-sr,	Six and ten, 16
S-bo-e, O-sr,	Seven and ten, 17	S-mn-e, O-sr,	Seven and ten, 17
Sm-ne, O-sr,	Eight and ten, 18	T-so-e, O-sr,	Nine and ten, 19
Os-rim,	Ten and ten, 20	Os-rim, Wa-hd,	Twenty and one, 21

7th. Hebrew writers usually, but quite unnecessarily, employ letters at the present time instead of numerals, in the same manner as the Greeks and ancient Romans, but this practice is chiefly confined to the writings of Jewish Rabbies and of the Masorets.

Digitized by Google

To the twenty-two alphabetical letters, k, m, n, p, j, the finals are added, in all twenty-seven letters, and these are divided into three classes, which consist of nine each: first, units; second, tens; third, hundreds, as under:

A, 1	I, 10	Q, 100
B, 2	K, 20	R, 200
G, 3	L, 30	S, 300
D, 4	M, 40	T, 400
E, 5	N, 50	K, 500
U, 6	V, 60	M, 600
Z, 7	O, 70	N, 700
H, 8	P, 80	P, 800
F, 9	J, 90	J, 900

In joining Hebrew letters, bear in mind that the letter of the highest numerical value is placed on the right hand before the letter of less value, contrary to our more brief plan and more expeditious mode of calculation by numerals, which increases the value to the left, and diminishes to the right.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

ON LETTERS AS EMPLOYED FOR NUMERALS.

1st. I stands for 10; B for 2. Placed thus: Ib is 12; La, 31; Jg, 93; Q-e, 105; R-vu, 266.

The number 15 should be represented E-ye; but because these letters constitute part of Ye-we, Jehovah, the letters Fu, 9, 6, represent 15, to prevent the profanation of the peculiar name of God. For the same reason, F-z, 9, 7, 16, are employed instead of Iu, 10, 6, 16.

2nd. An acute accent above any one of the first nine letters multiplies its value by 1,000. A′ is not 1, only 1,000; G′ is not 3 units, but 3,000; though sometimes the number of thousands is represented by a common letter prefixed to a double accented A″. Example, Ba″, 2,000; Ea″, 8,000; but if hundreds are added, the accented Aleph is omitted; for example:

Bq, 2,100; Ds, 4,300; An-pb, 1,782; all this is mystifying and unnecessary.

3rd. But as the pages and chapters of Old Hebrew Bibles have no other numerals, it is necessary that the learner should acquaint himself with this mode of numbering.

4th. Let him also attend to the following distinctions:

K-eri and *C'hetib.* 1st. Keri is derived Q-ra, to *read,* and Chetib comes from K-tb, *to write.* These terms are frequently met in Hebrew authors, to express the difference between the reading of *manuscript* and reading from a printed copy of the Old Testament. The Chetib is the word adopted in the text, and marked with a small *circle* above it, which refers to a different reading in the margin, which *Ke-ri,* and usually distinguished by a Koph below it; and this *Ke-ri* is often written in different letter from the text, called "The Rabbinical character."

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXXVII.

LIST of, 1st, The Adverbs; 2nd, Prepositions; 3rd, Interjections; 4th, Conjunctions:

1st. The Adverbs.

A-i, Aye,	Where?	M-pe, M-pu,	Hence, thence
A-i-ke, A-ip-wa,	Where?	E-ne,	Here
A-ipe,	Where?	El-um,	Hither
An, A-ne,	Whither, where?	Sm,	There
Pa, Pe,	Hither, here	M-sm,	Thence
M-bit,	Within	Pn-im-e,	Within
H-uj,	Without	M-ol-e,	Above
M-lm-o-le,	From above	M-ol,	From above
M-fe,	Below	Ah-ur,	Backward
M-ti,	When	Od-me,	How long
Od-an,	How long	O-te,	Now

Pause 1st.

Yum-m,	By day	M-hr,	To-morrow
At-mul,	Yesterday [terday	Tm-ul,	Yesterday
Sl-sm,	The day before yes-	M-lp-nim,	Before this time
Tm-id,	Constantly	F-rm,	Before that
Od-am,	Until	Od-ki,	Until
M-er,	Quickly	Az,	Then
E-am?	Is it so?	E-la?	Is it not?

Pause 2nd.

A-ik?	How?	Md-wo?	Wherefore?
L-me?	Why?	K-me?	How many? how
Kn,	So	A-kn,	Truly [often?
Ak,	Yes, surely	La,	Not
A-ul-m,	Certainly	Am-nam,	Certainly
A-in,	Not	B-l,	Not
Al,	Do not	Pn,	Lest

Pause 3rd.

A-uli,	Perhaps	Ri-qm,	In vain
S-wa,	Vainly [given	B-lo-di,	Except
H-nm,	Without cause	Ye-ud-it,	Like a Jew
I-hd,	At once, together	I-hd-yu,	Together
L-bd,	Only	Rq,	Only
Ak,	Only	Wi-tr,	Rather
Mad,	Much [Aff.	Rb,	Great [Ne.
Ap-ki?	How much more,	Ap-ki?	How much less?

Pause 4th.

Af,	Slowly	M-of,	By little, scarcely
Kam-of,	Almost, as little	K-in,	Almost, if not
Kn,	So	Ke,	So
K-mu-kn,	Just so, note	Mu is often	Expletive
B-ke,	In such a way	S-nit,	Twice, secondly
A-ht,	Once	Sl-is-it,	Thirdly, thrice

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

LIST OF PREPOSITIONS.

Al,	To	Al-i,	To note, I is often added
A-jl,	At, near	N-gd,	Before, over against
Od,	Even to	Od-i,	Even to
N-kh,	Over against	L-n-kh,	Opposite to
Lo-mt,	Over against	M-ul,	Opposite to
M-mul,	Over against	Bin,	Between
Mn,	From	Mn,	Than
M-ni,	In comparison of	M,	Away from
Lp-ni,	Before	L-pn-i,	At the face
		Pause 1st.	
Ol,	Upon	O-li,	Above
V-bib,	Around	O-br,	On this side
M-o-br,	Beyond	M-o-br,	Over
E-la-e,	Beyond	B-gl-l,	Because of
A-hr,	After	A-hr-i,	After
L-mon,	Upon account of	M-pn-i,	Because of
H-lp,	For	B-od,	Instead of
		Pause 2nd.	
K-pi,	According to	L-pi,	At, near by
Bo-bur,	Because	Om,	With
At,	With	O-md,	With
Bl,	Without	B-li,	Unless
B-la,	Without	B-lo-di,	Unless
Bl-ti,	Without	Bl-ti,	Unless
		Pause 3rd.	
L-bd,	Besides	M-l-bd,	Only
Zu-lt,	Besides	T-ht,	Under, for instead of

NOTE.—The letters b, k, l, m, are called *inseparable prepositions*, or *prepositives.*

K,	Like, as, according	B,	In, according as
M,	From	L,	To, for, at

There is only one *inseparable*, past positive, and that is :

E,	Towards, as,	V-du-me,	Towards Sodom
Arj-e,	Towards the earth	Luz-e,	Toward Luz

CHAPTER XXXIX.

CONJUNCTIONS.

Ap,	Also	Gm,	Also
U,	And	S (Asr)	contrasted, Which, who
Am,	If	Ki,	But
Am la,	If not	Am,	But
La,	Not	Al-u,	If
Lu,	If	Lu-la,	Unless

Digitized by Google

Pause 1st.

Ak,	But	A-bl,	But
Gm,	Even though	A-bl,	Nevertheless
Ki,	Though it should be so	A-bl,	Notwithstanding
Au,	Or	Au-lm,	Nevertheless
Gm-Ki,	For, though	Ki,	Because

Pause 2nd.

Ki,	For which cause	Yon-ki,	For which cause
Yon,	For which cause	Yon-asr,	For which cause
O-qb-asr,	For which cause	L-bl-ti,	Not
L-kn,	Wherefore	Ol,	Upon which account
Al-kn,	Therefore	Kn,	Therefore

SECTION 1ST.

On Interjections.

These express sudden emotion, astonishment, delight, joy, gladness, ecstasy, irony, laughter, remonstrance, invitation, supplication, protest, longing of soul, hope, fear, despair, sorrow, as:

Ea !	Lo ! Behold	E-ne !	Lo ! Behold
En !	Lo !	Na !	Prithee !
A-na !	Prithee !	Bi !	I pray !
E-wi !	Woe !	E-wi !	O !
E-wi !	Alas !	Al-li !	Woes me !
Hl-il-e !	God forbid !	E-ah !	Irony, ah, sure !
E-ah !	Laughter !	Lu !	Oh, that !
L-wa !	Oh, that	Ah-li !	Oh, that !
E-be !	Come now !	E-bę !	Go to !
A-mn !	Surely !	Amn !	Be it so !
A-mn !	So it is	Amn !	It is established !

SECTION 2ND.

Prepositions.

Be it remembered that prepositions assume the *affixes*. I is very often inserted between the pronoun and the preposition, as it would appear with no significance, but only to soften the sound in reading. There are four prepositions, namely:

O-di,	To me	Ol-i,	Upon me
Ol-i,	Toward me	Ol-i,	Above me
Ol-ik,	To thee	T-ht-yem,	Under them

The end of the Etymological Division. God be praised.

THE Third Division of the Hebrew Grammar is styled SYNTAX.

Hebrew Syntax is remarkably interesting and instructive; is very simple, and free from the elliptical and irregular phraseology which often perplexes the learner in other languages.

The words usually stand in their natural order, therefore sentences in Hebrew admit of translation into English almost without any alteration

Digitized by Google

of the arrangement. The chief exception to this general rule is, that the *nominatives* very frequently follow their verbs, and the adjectives are close after their substantives.

CHAPTER I.

A SUBSTANTIVE noun is often found alone in the body of a sentence, when it is neither a nominative to a verb nor governed by a verb, and has no preposition or sign of case before it.

In this situation, it frequently indicates the instrument by which the energy of some principal verb of the sentence is exerted, with a force and brevity of expression unattainable in any other language, and is one of the beauties and excellences of utterance peculiar to the Hebrew, when such passages are translated so as to connect them with the verb, after the manner and with signs that express the ablative of the Latin. Take the following examples:

SECTION 1ST.

"Ls-u-nm i-hl-iq-un," Ps. v. 9.
"Their tongue they flatter," *i.e.*, "With their tongue they flatter."
Ps. v. 12, "R-jun, to-fr-nu."
"Favour shalt thou crown him," *i.e.*, "With favour shalt thou, &c."
Mal. iv. 6, "Pn, A-bu-a, we-kit-i, at, arj, h-rm."
"Lest I come and smite the earth curse," *i.e.*, "with a curse."
Ps. xlv. 3, "H-gur, h-rb-k ol i-rk Gb-ur e-ud-k u-ed-rk."
"Gird thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou mighty (*in*) thy glory and thy majesty," "*in* thy glory, &c."
Idem, "We-d-rk j-lh r-kb."
"And in thy majesty prosper—ride."

The verb "m-la," signifies to be full, and in Hiphil (active) to fill; as we say, "a vessel full of water;" "fill this vessel with water," or "fill this sack with wheat." Now, a writer of Hebrew would put it, "a vessel full-water," "fill this sack wheat," and, with use, this mode of utterance is beautiful and emphatic, and not unsuited to the idiom of the English.

1 Kings xviii. 33, "Wi-amr m-la-u, ar-bo-e k-dim mim."
"And he said, fill four casks-water," *i.e.*, "with water."
Hag. ii. 7, "U-m-la-ti at e-bit e-ze k-bud nam, Ye-we j-ba-ut."
"And I will fill this house-glory, saith Jehovah of hosts," *i.e.*, "with glory."
Isa. vi. 4. "We-bit i-m-la o-sn."
"And the house was filled-smoke," *i.e.*, "with smoke."

SECTION 2ND.

NOTE.—The personal pronouns are often placed by themselves, the substantive verb to be supplied.

"Ani Al Sd-i."
"I God all-sufficient," *i.e.* "am all-sufficient."
Psalm vi. 2, "A-ml-l-A-ni."
"I weak or sick," *i.e.* "I *am* weak, or, I am sick."

Digitized by Google

Psalm v. 4, "Ki la Al h-pj rs-o at-e."
"For not a God delighting in wickedness thou," *i.e.* "*art* thou."

SECTION 3.

Akin to the former, is another beautiful form of construction, in which the personal pronoun "Ani," is conjoined with a substantive, with any verb denoting a particular attachment in the person to what the substantive implies or expresses:

Psalm cix. 4, "U-Ani-t-pl-e."
"But I prayer," *i.e.* "I devote myself unto prayer."
Psalm cxx. "Ani-S-lum."
"I peace," *i.e.* "I am for peace.'

Another beauty in the Hebrew writings deserves especial notice here. It is this: The pronoun is often repeated after the Relative, in a way called a *Pleonasm;* a rhetorical figure, in which more words are employed than are necessary to express the principal idea, but diversifies, ramifies, and sheds upon it the brightest radiance.

Psalm i. 4, "Asr t-dp-nu, ruh."
"Which the wind driveth it away," the it, is redundant.
Psalm xciv. 12, "Asri e-g-br asr, ti-vr-nu-ye."
"Blessed is the man whom thou shalt chasten him, O Jehovah!"

A similar construction is imitated by the Greek, derived from the Hebrew, its parent and source; and occurs also sometimes in the Greek of the New Testament.

Rev. vii. 2, "Kai ekra-xi-e phi-o-ne me-ga-le, tois tes-sar-sin, ag-ge-lo-is, o-is e-do-the au-to-is a-di-ke-sai, tén gén kia tén tha-las-san."

Translation: "And he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, *to whom* it was given *to them* to hurt the earth and the sea."

Rev. vii. 9, "Me-ta, tau-ta, e-i-don, kia idou o-chi-los, po-lus, on a-rith-me-sai au-ton ou-de-is e-du-na-to."

Translation: "After these things I looked, and, behold, multitudes *which* no man could number *it.*"

A verb generally agrees with its nominative in gender, number, and person.

But instances occur where a plural nominative is joined to a singular verb, this, however, is seldom.

CHAPTER II.

CHRIST THE REVEALED CREATOR OF ALL THINGS.

Gen. i. 1, "B-ras-it bra Aleim."

"In or by The First, or the Chief, the Visible Head; created the Aleim; the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost;" or as it may be briefly written, the "Holy Trinity, the heavens and the earth." But here, instead of its being Gen. i. 1, "In Christ," or rather "By Christ, the Trinity created the heavens and the earth." Here we have a *time* given instead of a *person;* nothing in the place of him whose fulness fills all in all. Ras, the word here employed, signifies, 1st, The *head* of an animal, &c.

Digitized by Google

Gen. iii. 15, "He shall bruise thy (ras) *head.*" 2nd, A captain, Exodus xiv. 4, "Let us make a ras a *captain;*" 1 Chron. xi. 42, The *chief;* 2 Sam. xxiii. 8, "Sat *chief* among the captains;" verse 13, "Three of the thirty chief went down;" excellent, Ps. cxli. 5, "It shall be an excellent oil;" Ps. cxxxiii. 2, "On the head, that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's." The same ras is used in all these places and many others, and this is its true interpretation. All meet in our blessed Creator and Redeemer, but in none other. The word ras is rendered *beginning* in two other places, with very questionable propriety: Exodus xii. 2, "Beginning," *i.e.*, "the first of months;" Jud. vii. 19, "Beginning," *i.e.*, "the first part of the middle watch."

If *time*, and not person, had been here intended by the Holy Ghost, "E-hl" is the right word for *beginning;* 1st, Gen. vi. 1, "When men *began* to multiply;" Gen. x. 8, "Nimrod *began* to be a mighty;" Gen. xliv. 12, "Searched and *began* at the eldest." 2nd. Was begun, Num. xvi. 46, "The plague is begun;" 47, "Plague was begun." 3rd. Beginning of action, Gen. xi. 16, "And this they begin to do." 4th. First in time, 1 Sam. xiv. 3, "Saul built an altar to Jehovah, the same was the *first* altar that he built;" Deu. iii. 24, "Oh Lord, thou hast *begun* to show thy greatness;" 1 Sam. xxii. 15, "Did I then *begin* to enquire of God;" iii. 2, "They *began;*" Est. vi. 13, "Thou hast *begun;*" ix. 23, "Had *begun;*" Ezra. iii. 6, "They *began;*" v. 8, Neh. iv. 7; Jer. xxv. 29 "I *begin,*" in all these, &c., the E-hl, beginning, is employed; here a season is meant, and said there; Gen. i. 1, a person is announced, a Creator creating, one of the God-head, and that person was God with us, *Emanuel*, and corresponds with the Psalms and all the Prophets, John i. 1, Paul, Col. i., all give witness to Christ as Creator, Redeemer, Saviour, "God over all, blessed for ever, Amen."

Section 1.

Gen. i. 1, *bra* is the radical term, before or behind which any nominative may be placed, itself remaining indeclinable, as: "I loved," "Ye loved," "They loved," "Loved he them?" In all these instances, "Loved" is invariable.

P-qd, ani, and q-qd, an-h-nu, may be said with as great propriety as p-qd-ti and p-qd-nu, only the last is more frequently used.

Words that express highest dignity, power, dominion, majesty, especially as applied to the ever Blessed Trinity, are put in the plural, but conjoined with a singular pronoun, and also a singular verb in every case. There is an accuracy, brevity, and a sweet beauty spread over this form of description that may be sought in vain elsewhere, and is one of the highest excellences the Hebrew itself can boast. Not a polytheism, but a plurality of *persons* and office in the unity of the God-head is invariably and unequivocally maintained throughout, from Genesis to Malachi.

"Aleim," "*Gods;*" Ad-nim," "*Lords;*" "Bol-im," "*Husbands.*"

Though singular verbs, nouns, and affixes are conjoined, plurality in the unity of the God was plainly set forth by Moses, Job, the Psalmist, and all the Prophets. Every one of the inspired penmen wrote of the Father and of the Spirit, but, above all, glorified Christ!

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER III.

ISAIAH LIV. 5, "Ki bol-ik os-ik Ye-we, Jb-a-ut sm-u, u-Gal-k, Qd-us I-sr-al Ale-i kl e-arj i-qra."

"For thy husband is thy Maker, Jehovah of Hosts is his name, and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel. God of all the earth shall He be called."

Here Boli, O si, Alei, are plural, but Ye-we, u, Gal, Qd-su, are singular. Christ our glorious One is spoken of, Gods, Makers, Jehovah, Redeemer, Husbands and Holy One, "I and my father are one," John x. 30.

1st. A singular *adjective* is sometimes joined to a plural substantive.

Ps. cxix. 75, "I-sr m-sp-fik," "Right are thy judgments."

2nd. Collective nouns, which are nouns singular, but comprehend many individuals, may have an adjective, a participle, or verb plural Om, sm-him, populus lætantes, Rejoicing people.

Om, ra-im populus videntes, A seeing, wise people.

Ps. lxxxix. 15, "As-ri e-om yu-do-i tru-o-e Ye-we b-aur pn-ik ye-l-kun."
"Blessed the people that know the joyful blast, O Jehovah, in the light of thy countenance shall they walk."

Here, e-om (the people) singular; yu-do-i, the participle; and ye-l-kun, are both in the plural.

SECTION 1.

1st. Two or more substantives singular may have a verb, adjective, participle, or possessive affix in the plural.

Ps. lxxxix. 11, "T-bl u-m-la-e, at-e i-vd-tm."
"The globe and its fulness, thou has founded *them*," singular and plural.

Verse 12, "T-bur u-Hr-mun, b-sm-k i-dn-nu."
"Tabor and Hermon, in thy name *they* shall rejoice," singular and plural.

2nd. Property or possession is represented by Lamed, which is the sign of the dative case of from, by, to, the verb being omitted is a Hebraism of great pathos and beauty, as, for example:

Ps. cxviii. 1, "E-ud-u, l-Ye-we ki fub."
"O give thanks to Jehovah, for good."
"Ki lo-ul-m hv-du."
"For (*because*) for ever his mercy."

Ps. l. 11, "Ki li kl hi-tu yor."
"For to me every wild beast of the forest."

Ps. lxxiv. 16, "Lk yum u-lk li-le."
"To Thee the day, and to Thee the night."

Such dignified phraseology was imitated by the Latins, hence their rule, "Est pro habeo, Tibi dies et tibi nox, &c."

SECTION 2.

Lamed, before substantive nouns, often appears as if it were redundant, orresponding to the dative of the thing in such Latin phrases as these, t rant auxilio mihi," "Est mihi voluptati."

Isa. i. 21, "A-i-ke e-it-e l-zu-ne q-ry-e n-am-ne."
"How is she become a harlot, the faithful city."
"Quomodo facta est meretrici citivitas fidelis."

Digitized by Google

Isa. i. 31, "We-ye e-h-vn l-no-rt, u-po-lu l-ni-j-uj, u-bo-ru s-ni-em i-hd-u wa-in m-kb-e."

"And the strong man shall be as tow (for tow), and his work as a spark (for a spark) and they shall burn both together without a quencher."

"We-ye, Ye-we, li l-Aleim."

"And be thou, Jehovah, to me a God."

"Eritique Jehovah mihi Deo."

"Wi-e-i, e-adm, l-n-ps, e-ye."

"And be my, the man, for the soul to be."

"Factusque est homo animæ viventi."

CHAPTER IV.

INSTANCES of variety or irregularity in the use of the past and future tenses often are met with. But if they embarrass the learner at first, practice will render them easy and intelligible. Observe:

1st, That whatever happens by *custom*, *habit*, or the *course of nature*, is commonly expressed in the *future tense*.

Psalm i. 2, "B-tu-rt Ye-we ye-ne."

"In the law of Jehovah doth he meditate," *i.e.* "it is his constant practice."

Psalm xlii. 1, "Ka-il t-org ol a-pi-qi m-im kn n-ps-i t-org Al-ik Aleim."

"Like as the hart crieth for (lit. shall cry for) streams of waters, so shall my soul cry for Thee, O God." Speaking of God Job says, Job ix. 11, "En! i-obr oli u-la A-ra-e wi-h-lp u-la A-bin lu." "Behold! he passeth over me, and I see him not; he turneth again also, and I understand him not." Note all these verbs are in the *future tense*.

2nd, The vau before the perfect tense, transforms it into the future; and before a future throws back to the past tense, and bears in this character the title of "*Vau conversivum*."

SECTION 1.

Gen. i. 3, "Wi-amr Aleim, Ye-i aur, wi-ei aur!"

"And God said, Let light be, and light was!" Note lit. it is, "And God *shall say*," &c.

"U-sm-rt at hq-yu wat m-jut-yu."

"And thou shalt keep his statutes and commandments." Lit. "And thou hast kept all his statutes."

1st, The word Az has often the same effect of throwing back the future into the perfect tense.

Deut. iv. 41, "Az i-bd-il M-se s-ls o-rim b-o-br e-Ir-dn, mz-rhe-s-ms."

"Then Moses set apart three cities on this side Jordan toward the sun-rising." The verb "i-bd-il," is in the future, "*shall set* apart."

Exod. xv. 1, "Az i-sr M-se u-bn-i I-sr-al at e-sir-e e-zat."

"Then sung Moses and the sons Israel this song," i-sr-i, is future.

2nd. Verbs are often followed by nouns derived from the same root as themselves.

Digitized by Google

Ezk. xviii. 2, "Me ! l-km at-m-m-us-lim at e-ms-l e-ze ? "

"Why do take up this proverbs ? " "M-sl." "A proverb, a sententious saying, *i.e.* "M-sl." "To speak or use such a saying ? "

Isa. xiv. 23, "U-fa-fat-ye bm-fa-fa es-md ! "

"I will *sweep it away* with the *sweeping* of destruction ! "

Psalm lxxx. 9, "Ut-s-rs s-rs-yu."

"And thou didst cause it to take root."

"Et fecisti ut radi-ca-ret ra-di-ces suos."

NOTE.—S-rs sometimes is used for *uproot*, or eradicate.

In the same manner i-rs in Hiphil, e-u-ris signifies to put in possession, or to expel from a possession ; but there is no difficulty in determining in which sense it is to be understood, for the context shows that unmistakeably.

D-sn. 1st, To remove ashes; 2nd, To cover with ashes ; and also, 3rd, To fatten, and to reduce to ashes.

The verb to *skin* has opposite meanings; and *let* has many significations, and many others.

SECTION 2.

"Dn din oni u-ab-yun."

"He judged the judgment (the cause) of the afflicted and the indigent."

"R-ib-e r-ib-i."

"Plead my pleading," *i.e.* "my cause." As if it were said, "Contende, contentionem meam."

As synonymous nouns are sometimes placed together, the first in *statu regiminis*, to express the superlative degree of adjectives ; so a noun and a verb, of nearly the same signification, are very often conjoined to convey an idea, not of a superlative like two nouns, but of a thing that is finished and complete, entire and wanting nothing.

"We-adm-e, te-sa-e, sm-me."

"And the land he utterly wasted with desolation," *i.e.* "made utterly desolate."

CHAPTER V.

EXAMPLES OF COMPOUND WORDS, AND THE BEAUTIFUL IDIOMS PECULIAR TO THE HEBREW.

IN the chapter concerning nouns in construction, page 11, some instances were there given of the peculiarities of expression which cast such a charm of sweetness and dignity that no other language can boast ; a few more specimens are required here to illustrate this very necessary part of the work.

SECTION 1.

The Bn filius, *a son*, is often placed in *regimin;* thus related *to*, connected *with*, or produced *by*, the substantive which follows it is in the genitive.

"Bn, os-rim-s-ne," "A son of twenty years, means
A man twenty years old

Digitized by Google

Bn-q-st,	A son of a bow An arrow
Bn-i Bl-yol,	Sons of Belial Wicked men, base fellows
Bn-i gr-ni,	The sons of my floor Grain thrashed and winnowed
Bn-i r-sp,	Sons of the burning coal Sparks of fire

SECTION 2.

It may be expected with propriety that the Hebrew, undoubtedly the primitive language of man, the most ancient, most ideal, expressive, and sublime, and the parent of all, should be simple, direct, highly figurative, and metaphorical. And so it is. But its simple grandeur exceeds all anticipation; its vast mines of mental enrichment have not been half explored. Remove the barriers of a cumbrous, uncertain, idolatrous notation, and let it assume a plain and familiar guise, then may it be read fluently, understood, and loved.

The Hebrew takes its imagery from the grandest and sublimest objects of nature; from springs and fountain-rills and flowing streams, fruits and flowers, and every sweet and lovely object; also from man in every rank of life, from the hand, the eye, the head, the foot; and the instruments of husbandry, and war, and the daily occurrences of human life, with which men are most familiar.

The following illustrations are in point:

L-sum, as,	A tongue of fire, *i.e.* A flame of fire
Sn vl-o,	The tooth of a rock, *i.e.* A sharp pointed crag of a rock
S-pt im,	The lip of the sea, *i.e.* The strand, the sea-shore
H-rb pi-ut,	A sword of mouths, *i.e.* A two-edged sword
Mi i-tn?	Who shall give? O! that it were so!
K-bud-u m-ti r-ob,	His glory are men of famine The men in whom he gloried are famished
Ais Aleim,	Man of God A pious man, inspired, a prophet
Qu-l Ye-we	The voice of Jehovah! The pealing thunder
Ru-h Ye-we,	The breath of Jehovah The tempest roar
O-un o-qb-i,	The iniquity of my heels The wickedness of my persecutors
Id-saul,	The hand of the grave The dark confines of the tomb
Sn-ut im-in ol-yun,	The years of the right hand of the Most High Signal deliverances in times past
Lb im-im,	The heart of the sea, the lowest depths of misery

Digitized by Google

Op-op-i s-hd,	The eyelids of the morning The early dawn
Dm o-nb,	The blood of the grape Best red wine
An-ki e-u-lk, bd-rk, [e-arj	I go the way of all the earth, *i.e.* I die as all creatures must
Wi-s-kbom ab-ut-yu,	And he slept with his fathers He surrendered his soul to God

---

CHAPTER VI.

EXAMPLES OF COMPOUND HEBREW WORDS.

A FEW compound words are met with in Hebrew, which claim a notice here. They are such as: wise-hearted, hard-hearted, swift-footed, barefoot, dim-sighted, book-seller, tin-worker, &c.; as in,

1st. *Ab-rm*, Ab, father, rm, high, *i. e.* eminent father, a man of high character and exalted virtue.

2nd. *Ab-rem.* Here Ab, loving, soft, kind, tender of their offspring; and here r contracted from rm, *high*, and, lastly, em, ham, home, a town, a place of concourse of people; and, as the Lord himself expounds Gen. xvii. 5, 6, "Thy name shall be Abraham, for a father of many nations have I made thee; and I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee."

Jl-mut, A deadly shade; from jl, a *shadow*, and mut, *death.* I-sr-al, a Prince with God. This word is prefixed with i, one of the *E-amnti*, styled by the learned, "*Heemantic* letters;" i, which with u added, make seven, and by the seven letters, the whole inflection of verbs is carried on; and not only so, but by these *Eamntiu*, (Heemantic) verbs are transformed to nouns, and thus a vast store of words are formed out of a stock apparently narrow and circumscribed. Note.—It will greatly assist in the reading and translation if this important service if these seven *heemanti* letters are well impressed upon the mind.

But to return. I, as a prefix; I-ge, To make sorrowful; I-re, To aim; I-to, To reprove; I-de, To confess; I-hl, To expect; I-ab, To desire earnestly, Ps. cxix. 131, I-a-e, To be fit, Jer. x. 7; I-al, To will, determine, 1 Sam. xvii. 39; I-at, To consent, 2 Kings xii. 9, Gen. xxxiv. 22, and I-bl, To bring, Psalm lx. 11, Jer. xi. 19, and xxxi. 9. All these concurrent examples present the clearest, most reliable, and certain interpretation of the meaning of this *Yod;* the first letter in the new name God gave to Jacob, *to make*, or be with fitness, stability, affection. Then, Sr, *a prince*, Al, God; thus we have the full interpretation of "I-sr-al;" *Fit, Appointed, an Almighty Prince!* A prince with God, and prince of God!!! H-pr-pr-ut, *Moles*, from h-pr, to *dig-dig, i.e.* to dig hard, to dig deep, and to dig much, exactly describing as well as naming it; and this is effected by doubling the two last radicals, *pr-pr.* This ingenious mode of brief, simple, and life-like description is of surpassing beauty.

SECTION 1.

B-li-al, a worthless, bad man, comes from Bl. 1st. Not in no wise, Isaiah xxvi. 10, Psalm xlix. 13, and Genesis xxxi. 20. 2nd. Without,

Digitized by Google

Job viii. 11, Numbers xxi. 35, 1 Samuel xx. 26. 3rd. To swallow up, destroy utterly, 2 Samuel xx. 19, 20, Job ii. 3, viii. 18, Psalms xxi. 10, xxxv. 25, liv. 10, lxix. 16, Eccl. x. 12, Isaiah iii. 12, xxv. 7, 8, Lam. ii. 2, 5, 8. 4th. To ravage and lay waste, Isaiah xxiv. 1, Nah. ii. 11. And i-ol, *to profit*, benefit, advantage, 1 Samuel xii. 21, Job xv. 3. Thus we have in this word, Belial, the negative of goodness, profit, advantage, and to be devoid of all good, is a state of unmitigated evil.

Ga-yu-nim, proud oppressors; from Ga-e, *proud*, and I-ne, to oppress, to afflict. T-lp-yut, 1st, An armoury, a place for hanging up weapons of war. 2nd, A mount of observation. 3rd, A "high place," on which sacrifice was offered, both to Jehovah by the pious patriarchs, and also by apostates to dumb idols.

This word may come from T-le, *to hang up*, elevation, and pi-ut, the edge of a sword, or point of a spear, or of any sharp weapon of war. Or tl means a *mound*, a hillock; and py-ut, *mouths*, and also *faces*, which may be rendered temple of the Divine presence!

Kr-u-bim, and kr-bim, this word comes k, a figure, a likeness, a symbolic representation, agreement, comparison, according to which something is compared with, likened to: 1st. As, *as* the days, Lev. xv. 25; *as* stones, Ps. cxliii. 6, Isa. v. 4, Lam. iii. 12, Ezk. i. 26; *as crusts*, Jos. ix. 5, 2 Sam. i. 21; *as* if stricken, Lam. iv. 9. 2nd. *Like unto*, Ruth ii. 13, 2 Sam. vii. 9, Ps. lxxxix. 36. 3rd. *As it were*, Gen. xxi. 16, Jos. x. 2. 4th. Such as, Job xii. 3, 25, Ezk. xvi. 57, xxvi. 4. 5th. *Like*, Job xl. 17. 6th. Like unto me, Deu. xviii. 15, Lam. i. 21; Like thee, Ps. lxxxvi. 8, Mic. vii. 18, Ex. xv. 11, Ezk. v. 9; such as they, x. 14; like it, xi. 6, 30, xxxii. 33. And *rub*, the *Divine Majesty*—all admit that the cherub was a sacred hierogliph, imaged as it pleased Divine wisdom and love. 1st. If, then, they have a spiritual signification, they could not represent angels, because:

1st. Angels have not four faces each? nor can any reason be assigned that they should.

2nd. Because angels are not mediators with God, for man is a sinner. Do not receive the atoning *blood* of *expiation*. Do not co-partner with Jehovah in His mercy and grace, nor for His redeeming love is he a debtor to angels—that springs from Jehovah alone.

3rd. The cherubs are plainly distinguished from angels, Rev. v. 11, vii. 11.

4th. On the great day of atonement, Ex. xxxvii. 9, Lev. xvi. 14. Then was the typical blood taken by the typical priest into the typical sanctuary, and there sprinkled upon the typical altar before the typical *faces*, *i.e.*, *presence* or *persons*. *Faces* of whom? presence of whom? In the cherubs. I see one body all *glory*, for it is gold, burnished gold; it is all *light*, for it is *full of eyes*—upright, for it has straight feet—swift as thought—has six wings—it fills immensity—wing touches wing, and reaches to the utmost extremity. It is *one*, but four faces, three Divine and human one—what kindling joy? It is double, too! Yes, the superlative degree of all excellence, human and Divine, here is shadowed in the cherubs. Are angels so much as all this? Nay, perish the thought for ever! The High Priest entered the Holy place, the figures of the true priest, blood, sanctuary, altar, presence. Christ entered with His own

Digitized by Google

blood into heaven itself, there to appear in the presence of God, of which the cherub was the Divinely appointed type, Hebrew ix. 7, 12, Lev. xvi. 14.

Rub extendeth to, 1st. quantity; 2nd. quality; 3rd. time; 4th. space; and 5th. degree. This word signifies to multiply, to increase, to be very many, very much, very plentiful, very copious, and very abundantly. Are angels saints; are all the creatures of equality to all this? The Trinity alone is our Shaddai, our Shammah, Jd-qnu, Adon, our Aliem, our Nissi, Melchezideck, our Jehovah, and in all there is inexhaustless fulness. He is our *Rubim*, Cherubs, every type and figure falls down before the Divine presence.

Nor air, nor earth, nor sun, nor stars,
Nor heaven his full resemblance bears:
His beauties you can never trace
Till we behold him face to face!

CHAPTER VII.

ELEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTIGATING THE MEANING OF THE RADICAL PART OF ANY WORD IN HEBREW.

In order that the primitives or *roots* in the Hebrew and other affiliated languages of the East or elsewhere may be found with facility, it is necessary to be pretty well acquainted with the division of the letters into radical and servile, because the latter must be rejected by the enquirer before the radicals can be distinguished, and the original significance of the word appear.

Be this important fact well impressed on the mind, namely, that no radical letter is at any time a servile. Radical letters are: g, d, z, h, f, v, o, p, j, q, r, and the servile letters, *i.e.*, person, number, case, mood, tense, degree, &c., all these distinguishing and defining of exact meaning of Hebrew words, very properly styled Grammar letters, or application letters that appropriate and define the precise meaning of every word, are denominated by the low term of *servile* letters, but they are not mean, for they are the expressive letters, the appropriating letters, the leading, commanding, the captain letters, Princes of letters; they are: a, b, e, u, i, k, l, m, n, s, t. These letters are servile, radical, radical and servile, like ethereal spirits, ever active and present ever.

If the radix consist of pure radicals, usually only three in number, it may be easily found, and when discovered as easily divested of the *appropriating* serviles which necessarily accompany it. But remember that radical letters, which are never servile, wherever found, are quite unequal to perform all the radical business of the language. Therefore, the willing, elastic, ever active and direct serviles, come forward to the help of the inflexible radicals, and perform their own duties, and that of the radicals too, though the radicals don't help them even once.

Therefore, servile letters very often are radical, and constitute a part of the root. And the beginner always finds some difficulty in distinguishing when the servile letters are any portion of them servile, and when radical, and when only partially radical and partially servile in the same word.

Digitized by Google

Though this difficulty of distinguishing the radix is most obscure in what are denominated *Imperfect verbs*, in some of whose parts, either by *contraction* or change of one letter for another, called *commutation*, these verbs, these imperfect verbs, lose one of their radicals, and sometimes two of them, so that the word presents only one of its three radicals to maintain its identity; and these two dropped *radicals* must, in the remembrance of the reader, be supplied, before the meaning of the word can be known.

This may seem perplexing, but it really is not, or very little, if any. Frequent practice in reading only, leaving all grammar, and the artificial rules, and exceptions to the rules, out of sight altogether, simply read, read often, and don't mind whether you understand all at first or not; go on reading, and soon you will be as wise as your teachers, perhaps wiser too.

CHAPTER VIII.

ON DISCOVERING RADICAL LETTERS, THOUGH DROPPED.

To acquire dexterity in this matter, first divest the word in your mind of servile letters, and see then what number of the *cardinal* radicals remain; or if not, having the connection of the particular word in mind, and knowing what part of speech it is, the radicals dropped will suggest themselves to the mind, and the consistency and beauty of the sentence appear.

This sober and direct exercise is the more necessary, as in almost all Hebrew Lexicons, words are *(professedly)* according to the alphabetical order of their roots, *i.e.* as the lexicographist had himself been told, and believing what was told, set it down. And these so-called roots are commonly printed in large character, and the derivatives printed in smaller character below the root.

Upon this plan, neither the significance of any verb or noun can be understood till its root be investigated and defined. Therefore, the following directions may be very useful in the investigation of the roots of all Hebrew words.

And here, the chief things that should be attended to are these: 1st, What letters are commonly *servile* in *verbs* and *nouns*; 2nd, In what part of a word the servile letters in it usually appear; and, 3rd, What is the most probable conjecture to be formed as to what are the radical letters that have been dropped by the abbreviated flexions, and must be found, and inserted, to show the literal and primitive meaning of the word, for upon this discovery and reinsertion, to correctly apprehend its meaning, everything depends.

This is by no means difficult, having regard, not to *points*, but to the connection in which the word is found, and to the use that is made of it in other parts of Scripture.

First, then, servile letters in *nouns* substantive, nouns adjective, participles of verbs, and verbs in the infinitive mood when used as nouns, and gerunds, are such as form, 1st, The *feminine* gender; and, 2nd, The *plural terminations*; 3rd, The prefixes and signs of the cases of nouns; 4th, The *Heemantic*.

Digitized by Google

Second. Servile letters, *verbs*, are, 1st, *personal* prefixes and postfixes, named the *pronominal serviles*—the characteristics of the different forms of the verb; 2nd, The verbal affixes.

Third. Vau and Yod, whether inserted in nouns or verbs, must always be rejected in the investigation of the root.

Fourth. As the serviles generally are placed in the *ending* of words, the easiest method of discovering the root is, 1st, To begin at the end of a word, passing over the servile letters as they present themselves in your course backward to the beginning; 2nd, Reject the *insert* u and i; 3rd, Restore or commute the dropped radicals, lost by abbreviation; and, 4th, Reject the prefixes, and the root will then very plainly appear.

CHAPTER IX.

PLAIN DIRECTIONS TO BEGINNERS TO FIND THE ROOT, AND RESTORE COMMUTED OR DROPPED RADICALS.

I. If, after rejecting the servile letters from a word, three pure radicals remain, that is the root.

II. If only radical letters remain after all the serviles have been rejected, and the *inserted* u and i, as is often the case in abbreviated roots, then prefix, either, 1st, n or i to the two radicals; 2nd, or *insert* u between the two radicals; 3rd, or, *postpone* e after the two radicals; or, 4th, *double* the secondical, and in one or other of these changes the root will appear.

To promote brevity in pointing out which are the serviles to be rejected in seeking for the root, let the words, 1st, *a capite*, when they are to be removed from the head or beginning of a word; 2nd, *a medio*, when they are to be removed from the middle; 3rd, *a fine*, when the end; and these three words will abbreviate into four letters each, 1st, *a cap;* 2nd, *a med;* 3rd, *a fin.* Note.—R placed before a word intimates that is the root.

Examples of the above:

Beginning at the end, and running the words backward, and casting out the serviles in coming to the beginning.

1 A-p-qud, *a med* u, *a cap* a R, p-qd.

2 M-p-qid-im, *a fin* im, a med i, a cap m, R, p-qd.

3 L-sb-ti, a fin ti, a cap l, *inde*, sb, to which prefix i, R, i-sb.

4 I-pul, a med u, a cap i, *inde*, pl, prefix n, R, n-pl, to fall.

5 E-qi-mu-nu, a fin, unue, a med i, a cap e, inde, qm. This might be supposed to be a root of two letters in the 3rd pers. sing. of Kal; but grammarians say u must be inserted to place the root in the infinitive qum to be full. See p verbs that have a peculiarity in their middle radical.

6 G-lu, a fin u, add e *inde*, R, g-le.

7 M-vb-e, a fin e, a cap m, R, vd, or Vb-b.

8 I-ku, a fin u, a cap i remains, only k, prefix n, and add e inde, R, n-ke, to strike, R, n-ke.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER X.

THAT beginners, who have but little time they can devote to the acquisition of Hebrew, and no living teacher to lead on in the acquisition of this most necessary accomplishment, to a correct acquaintance with the Blessed Word, the following very easy table is annexed:

This table contains an analysis both of nouns and verbs; by frequent recurrence to it, and exercise in it, the student will soon become accustomed to an expeditious investigation of the radical term, that he will discover the root of words at a glance, and Hebrew studies then, above all others, will be delightful.

1st. M-sp-fik, Thy judgments; a fin k, the final possessive affix; and i, the sign of the masculine plural; a cap mr, s-pf, to judge.

2nd. K-en-yu, His priests; a fin u, affix i, sign of masculine plural; r, ken, to serve in any office, high or low, civil or sacred. In this sense, every office-bearer is a priest, every servant is a priest, and every believer in Jesus is of a royal priesthood.

3rd. U-ml-nh-mim, And for comforters; a fin im, term plural and masculine; a cap, heemantic; l, a prefix of the dative case, and conjunction; r, n-hm, *to comfort.*

4th. I-n-hm-ni, They shall comfort me; a fin ni, verbal affix; a cap i, prefix; root, n-hm, *to comfort.*

5th. U-m-son-tk, And thy staff, prop, or thy support; a fin k, possessive affix, and t termination feminine; a cap m heemantic, and u conjunction; root, son, *to lean upon.*

6th. U-tp-lf-mu, And thou didst deliver them; a fin mu, poetical verbal affix; a cap t, person, and u converse; root, p-lf, *to rescue, to deliver.*

7th. Wi-us-yom, And he saved them; a fin m, verbal, affix, a med i, comment, u unto, i, reject; a cap i personal pronoun, and u conversive, inde; root, i-so, to save.

8th. T-th-vd, Thou showest thyself merciful; a cap t-t, Hithpahel; root, h-vd, mercy, compassion.

9th. E-ud-in-u, We give thanks, we confess; a fin nu, a med; a cap u, commutable, and e, character of Hiphil, remains only; d, to which prefix i, and add e inde; root i-de, in Hiphil; e-u-de, confeteri. There are few roots so difficult as this.

10th. M-vt-ul-l, *Exalting thyself;* a med u, transpose t and place it before v, reject a cap mt, the word is in the participle of Hithpahel of the root vl-l, elevavit.

11th. Asr t-ar yu-ar, "He whom thou cursest shall be cursed;" asr, pronoun radical; t-ar, a contraction for ar-r, meledixit; yu-ar, a cap i and u person. It is person singular, masculine of Hophal; root ar, see the enlarged form of Kal and Hophal u, between the prefixed serviles, and root, page 31, future wi-vb and wi-qm.

12th. M-mv-gr-ut-yem, "From their close places," *i.e.*, "confinements e claustris suis;" a fin em, possessive affix; i, expletive; ut, termination plural, feminine gender; a cap *m*, heemantic; also, other m, a prefix root, v-gr, remains to shut up. In this word are three pure radicals, always first letters to be looked for, and *seven* serviles, of only two, m,

Digitized by Google

m, are prefixed, and five, m, e, i, t, u, are appended, the root is undivided v-gr.

13th. M-m-wo-jut-yem, "From, or by their own counsels;" a fin ut-yem, as above; commute u into i, a cap m heemantic, and m prefix *inde;* root i-oj, *to consult*, to advise. Note.—This word has only two pure radicals, oj, and eight serviles. Well may Hebrew be styled a language, not of *points* at all, but *letters.*

14th. B-so-rim, "In the gates;" a fin im, plural termination, masculine, a cap b prefix *R;* s-or is the root, *a gate, an entrance.*

15th. M-os-ye, "Her works;" a fine, possessive feminine, affix i is the sign of masculine plural; a cap m heemantic; root, *o-se* fecit, *to make.*

16th. B-nit, "Thou buildest;" a fin t, personal, and i commutable into e *inde;* root, bn-e, to build.

17th. Bit-k, "Thy house," "Thy temple;" a fin k; root, bit, *within.*

18th. M-lak-tk, "Thy work," "Thy service," "Thy labour;" a fin k, possessive affix, and t feminine termination, a cap m, heemantic r root; l-ak, *to work*, to secure. Hence, M-lak-im, angels, *i.e.*, servants or workers under Divine command.

CHAPTER XI.

THE CHARACTERISTICS OF RADICALS AND SERVILES SET FORTH.

NOTE.—Before leaving this very important subject, let this thought be deeply impressed on the mind; it is absolutely necessary that the name and office of every letter of every Hebrew word should be instantly recognised by the reader as the eye passes along the line, to aid his progress in acquiring a competent knowledge of the language, so as to accurately translate, compose, and speak in Hebrew on any subject, and that, too, at a glance.

First. The eleven radical letters—pick them out of every word you look upon. It is so easy that a child might soon acquire this art. They are here repeated, g-d-z-h-fv-opj-qr.

1st. Is it a "royal robe?" they are the gorgeous fabric.

2nd. Is it a "royal chariot?" the radicals are the fiery steeds.

3rd. Is it a palace? the radicals are the stones and timber, &c.

4th. Is it a statue of fame? the radicals are the faultless block of marble. But if these are formed, guided, reared, set up.

Second. The serviles must do it all. They, too, are here again repeated; they are eleven, abe-u-ik-l-mn-st; surely no lesson could be easier to master and remember, too, than this, and when this is done, the great battle of Hebrew is over, and he who has once secured this very easy victory, may pass with ease and safety through the field, and all sides round subduing every foe.

To resume the metaphors above:

1st. Is it the serviles shape, sew it, bestud with gems of priceless value, as becomes the king.

2nd. Is it "a royal chariot," the serviles form the harness, the whip, and the charioteer.

3rd. Is it a royal palace, the serviles are the masons, the artificers, and the builders.

Digitized by Google

4th. Is it a statue of fame, the serviles are the sculptors, the designing statuaries that give form and beauty to the breathing marble. In a word, the Hebrew is nothing without the serviles, but with them, the most accurate, comprehensive, emphatic, brief, and beautiful language under heaven!

1st. Radical are, g-dl-h-fv-o-pj-zr.

2nd. Serviles are, abe-u-ik-l-mn-st.

3rd. Heemantic letters are seven, e-amn-ti, or more properly with the vau added, "e-amn-ti-u." These seven servile letters are worthy of a distinct classification and remembrance, because these seven letters perform: 1st. The whole *inflection* of verbs; 2nd. Reduce verbs to nouns, and 3rd, Thus a vast store of words from a stock of primitive roots apparently narrow and circumscribed.

CHAPTER XII.

SPECIMENS OF THE INVESTIGATIONS OF THE ROOTS IN OTHER LANGUAGES BESIDE THE HEBREW.

THE investigation of roots is an excellency, but not a peculiarity of the Hebrew, but common to all languages, and is of singular advantage to all who would wish to attain to accuracy and propriety in writing.

In such languages as do not admit of the distinction between radical and servile letters, the following may be observed as *general rules* for reducing words in any language to their first principles:

1st. Let the part of the word which remains unvaried be considered as the *radical term*, and let the changes of termination be disregarded or cut off.

2nd. Compound words must be resolved into their component parts, and the prepositions excluded.

3rd. In words which then seem reduceable to *Hebrew roots*, consisting generally of consonants only, for the intermediate vowels employed only for the purpose of their enunciation, are not to be considered as *essential*, or as constituting any part of the meaning or root of the word.

4th. A *universal rule* to be kept and invariably attended to in tracing out *radical* words is, "Literæ *ejusdem, organi facile interse commutabiles*," *i.e.*, "Letters pronounced by the same organs of speech may easily be substituted for one another," and that irrespective of the varieties of language to which such words may belong. In proof of this axiom, the following examples are submitted taken from four different languages, 1st. Hebrew; 2nd. Greek; 3rd. Latin; and 4th. English; they show the truth of this assertion very clearly.

1st. Labials	Hebrew	B-P,	Beth, Pe
„	Greek	B-Ph,	Beta Phi
„	Latin	B-p, F, or ph, or v,	Be, Pe, F. V.
„	English	P-P-F, or ph, or v,	Be, Pe, F. V.
2nd. Dentals	Hebrew	D-F-T,	Daleth, Teth, Tau
„	Greek	D-T-Th,	Delta, Tau, Theta
„	Latin	D-T-Th,	De, Te, th aspirate
„	English	D-T-Th,	De, Te, th

Digitized by Google

3rd. Gutturals	Hebrew	K-Q-G-H,	Kaph, Kop, Gimel, Heth
„	Greek	K-G-Ch,	Kappa, Gamma, Chi
„	Latin	K-G-Chi,	C hard, Ka, Ge, chi
„	English	C-K-G-Ch,	C hard, Ka, Ge, ch

By a careful attention to these letters, in these four languages, to the various changes and mutual substitutions of one letter for another, they soon perceive the root of words, be able to trace their ultimate etymologies, and see very clearly that there is a homogeneous in languages, into which all are assimilated. This fact becoming patent, confidence resting on clearest evidence, is assured that all languages spring from a common parent, and that parent is Hebrew; and differences of languages is more nominal than real, and that the misinterpreted fact in the plains of Shinar was an apostacy from God, setting image worship, idolatry, and a disagreement of purpose, not tongue, which is not said; for that to this day we prove that the languages are essentially the same, and that confusion of tongues never happened, nor does the Hebrew anywhere say it did.

CHAPTER XIII.

EXAMPLES OF THE IDENTITY OF LANGUAGES.

THE following instances, from amongst multitudes that it were easy to adduce, will serve to illustrate the subject in hand, and show how words in different languages may be traced to the Hebrew original.

1st. Take Greek verb active "*Tupto*," *I am striking.* In all the inflections and derivatives of this verb, through every person, number, mood, and tense, the radical part of that word tup, to *strike*, and comes from the Hebrew Tp, *tap*, to strike or beat. Hence, also, the English words tap, top, tup. The word in Hebrew explains itself, as being so called from the *sound* produced by *beating.*

2nd. Latin, take the word *Capio*, "To take, to take by force, to seize, to take prisoner, to take by assault, to hold, or contain." This verb active, through every person, number, mood, tense, and all its derivatives or changes, the radical part remains *cap*, from the Hebrew Kp, *kap*, *the hollow of the hand.* Hence, take in hand, is to overcome, subdue, force against the will by a superior force, *Inde cativus*, cavus, and many more, but is from the Hebrew. English *capture*, *cave*, *cove*, &c.

3rd. X-a-rat-to, Greek verb to *carve*, to *engrave.* The radical consonants are *k-hrt*, from the Hebrew K-rt, to *cut*, to engrave on wood or stone. The English words carpenter, *carve*, &c.

4th. The Greek words "Be-mata" and "Be-ma-si" come from the radicals "Be-ma," and this is from Hebrew root B-me, *a high place*, and the English bames, an elevated common, usually a common-right, pasture, a public benefit; there is a bames at Fairfield, near Buxton, Derbyshire.

5th. The Greek Pherna, *a dowry*, is from the Hebrew P-rn (Peran), *to endow; i.e.* literally English, *prentice*, one that is being endowed, *present*, a gift, and perquisite, &c.

6th. The Greek E-ido, and the Latin Video, come from the root Hebrew I-do, to know.

7th. Latin Ain, *not*, is from the Hebrew Ain, not.

Digitized by Google

8th. The Greek Edo-ne and e-dion, pleasing, delightful, are both from the Hebrew O-dn, Eden, *paradise.*

9th. Suffetes, Punic, Latin Suffes, Carthagenian magistrates, a chief authority; the former, whether from the Punic of the Phœnician, both these words are from the Hebrew. Su-pf-im, supethim, *judges*, from the Hebrew root S-pf, *to judge.*

10th. The Greek Se-ma, se-ma-in-o, *to point out, to distinguish from*, come from the Hebrew Sm, *i.e. Sem, a name*, any mark or sign of distinction. Persons of renown in Hebrew are called A-nsi-sm, *Men of name!*

11th. Latin Cadus is from the Hebrew Kd (*kad*), *a cask, a barrel.*

12th. Latin Modius, Modus, Moderor, are from the Hebrew Md (*mod*), a measure.

13th. Latin Maveo, Motum, and English commotion, reject the preposition, and the termination remains *mot;* the radical part is from the Hebrew Muf, *he slipped.*

14th. The Greek Mis-go, Latin Mixtura, Misceo. The radical consonant *m-sg*, from the Hebrew M-vk (*meshek*), to *mix.*

CHAPTER XIV.

THE following examples of words taken promiscuously from Greek, Latin, and English bear so striking a resemblance, both in sound and signification, to their common source, the parent Hebrew, that their appearance here in juxtaposition may further illustrate this truth. It may exhibit the fact more clearly by inverting the order of arrangement, putting the Hebrew first.

1. Ab,	Abut,	Abbot	14. Obd,	Obedeo,	to serve
2. Awil,	Auil,	*Evil*	15. Obr,		Over
3. Gae,	Gaé, Gay,	*Lifted up*	16. Abv,	Obesus,	to be fat
4. Gbe,	Gibbe,	Gibbous	17. Kbl,		a rope
5. Dum,	Dum,	Dumb, *silent*	18. Sq,	Saccus,	sackcloth
6. Eul,	Hul,	To *howl*	19. Mr,	Amarus,	bitter
7. D-me,	Dema,	Gk. Demas, *like*	20. P-ra,	Ferus,	Feræ, wild, fierce
8. Yin,	I-in,	Vinum, Gk. Oi-non, wine	21. Sq-wi,	Succus,	juice
9. Agr,	Gk. Ageiro,	Lat. Congrego,	22. V-pr,	Cypher,	to count
10. S-rj,	Gk. So-ros,	A heap [gathered	23. Qra,	Cry,	to crow
11. Awe,	Lat. Aveo,	To desire	24. Qrun,	Cornu,	a horn
12. Laf,	,,	Lateo, To hide	25. L-pid,	Lapid,	Gk. Lampas
13. Diq,	a dyke,	A fortification	26. Lampados,	a lamp	

This table might be greatly enlarged. The above are a very few specimens, showing the close connection which all languages have with each other, and that the Hebrew is the source from which they all take their rise, by which they are all modelled, and it is the parent of them all. Once master the Hebrew, not a very difficult task, and the mastery of every other language is easy of attainment, for they are only modifications of the one great and Divine original, the Hebrew, which was inspired of God himself in our first parents in Paradise, that no Israelite has a right to arrogate its appropriation to himself, for that it is the vehical of Divine revelation and the common language of man.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XV.

A COLLECTION of Hebrew words incorporated in the English language, which, from its close affinity in force and structure, shows that it is only one of the many dialects of Hebrew :

Ewil, O-wil	Evil	Dus,	To dash
Bas,	Base	E-bis,	To abase
B-bl,	Babble	E-wa,	He
Brut,	Broth	E-wi,	Oh !
Gae,	Gay	E-rv,	To harass
Dum,	Dum	H-bl,	Cable
H-fe,	Wheat	S-fp,	To sleep
H-rt, or, H-rf	To write	G-ml,	A camel
Is,	Is	Qul,	A call
Mur,	Myrrh	A-el,	A hall
Msur-e,	Measure	E-il-il,	To howl
N-rd,	Nard, spiknard	Hze,	To gaze
V-hp,	To sweep	H-nq,	To hang
V-or,	A shower	Ild,	A child
V-pr,	To cypher	V-tm,	To stop
O-ne,	To annoy	Obr,	Over
Par,	Fair	P-lv,	To balance
P-g,	A fig	S-bo,	Seven
P-rf,	A part	S-kl,	Skill
P-rk,	Fierce	S-oe,	To see
Jd,	A side	S-ql,	Scales
J-pur,	A sparrow	Sq,	A sack
Qne,	Cane	Arj,	Earth
Qura,	A crow, a raven	Br,	Pure, bright
Qra,	To cry	Yin,	Wine
R-kus,	Riches	P-rq,	To break
Is,	Is	M-zg,	To mix
Ros,	To rush	S-lf,	A shield
Sar,	Sour	Dqr,	A dagger
S-br,	To shiver	Gdi,	A kid
Sut,	To set	Elk, or, Ilk,	To walk
Abnf,	A belt	Sbf,	A sceptre, a staff
Gnb,	A knave	Hre,	Wroth
O-jl,	Idle	S-qo,	To sink
Mhr,	Morrow	Nfe,	To assaye
Oluqe,	A leech	G-hl,	Coal
Qbr,	A grave	Hl-ul,	Hollow
Ntr,	Nitre	Kl,	All

1. Examples of Anglo-Hebrew words, the last letter we put first :

At,	The	O-rb,	To bargain
Zat,	This	Nv,	A sign, an engine

2. The second letter in Hebrew, put the last in English :

M-kr,	Market	Dsn,	Cinders
O-dr,	Herd		

Digitized by Google

3. Sometimes a letter in Hebrew is in English omitted :

Hu-mr,	Mire	P-vh,	To pass
Lq-q,	To lick	R-gz,	To rage
N-pl,	To fall	R-gl,	To rain
O-urb,	A raven	Sor,	Hair
P-jl,	To peel	S-qf,	Quiet
Kt-t,	Cut	Hll,	A hole
		H-gr,	To gird

4. To the Hebrew word, examples in English of new letter added :

1st. New letter put before the Hebrew :

O-ns,	To punish	Pr,	An heifer

2nd. The new letter inserted in the English, as :

A-ns,	Anguish	Zrm,	A storm
B-wa,	To blush	Sur,	To stare
Rus,	To thresh	S-l-l,	To steal
Zre,	To strow		

3rd. A letter in English added to Hebrew original :

Gurn,	A garner	H-us,	To haste
Hup,	An haven	Pul,	Pulse
Kro,	To crouch	Rne,	A ring

CHAPTER XVI.

THE Hebrew ideal, descriptive, and sole primal language, not acquired, but inspired in man in Paradise by the Holy Ghost, and every tongue dependent on it. Their words are mostly arbitrary, and derived from the Hebrew. For example :

1st. Sr, a prince, a captain ; hence sir, sire, sieur.

2nd. K-l, kol, "to collect," assemble, Greek *Kaleo*, call.

3rd. Q-dm, "the east," hence cadmus of the Greek is a Hebrew *description*, but mistaken generally for a proper name.

4th. Bur, "a hole," hence bore, bury, burrow.

5th. Bur-e-mut, "a cave of death," hence the Greek puramis, puramidos, which means, a pyramid ; the word in Hebrew, *a cave for the dead.*

6th. A-bas, "the father or inventor of fire." The Chaldaic A-basta, hence Dorice, E-pha-is-tos, Aphaistos, the Greek name of Vulcan. The term Vulcan comes from the Hebrew Tu-bl-qin, Tubl sounded Vul-qin, *i.e.*, Vulcan. The term Vulcan comes from the Hebrew, but the character given of him by Moses of this person is a further confirmation of this fact. The passage in the original, Gen. iv. 22, is thus :

"U-gl-e gm, e-ya, ild-e at Tubl-qin, lfs kl hrs, n-hst, u-br-zl. And Zillah she also bear Tubal-Cain, an instructor (whetter) of every artificer in brass and iron."

The last words, "kl h-rs n-hst, u-br-zl" would be better rendered a polisher of every copper (bronze) and iron. *Bronze* is a fusion of copper and tin, called also bell-metal and gun-metal ; it is hard, and carries as

Digitized by Google

keen an edge as the best steel swords; spears, bows, arrow-heads, reaping hooks, knives, razors, and all edge tools were all made of this metal before the manufacture of iron into steel was discovered. Thus Tubal-Cain, who invented the fluxing and smelting of *ores* by means of fire, was one of the greatest of public benefactors.

7th. Yul-dt, a midwife; hence the designation of Ilithyia given to Juno Lucina, the goddess that presided at births, mentioned in the "Carmen Seculare" of Horace:

"Rite maturos aperire partus,
Lenis Ilithyia tuere matres,
Sive tu Lucina probas vocari,
Seu genitalis ——"

8th. Tp-vr, by transposition; *Satrap*, a name in Persian language, for a general or governor. See Nahum, cap 3 v. 17; satrapa, satrapes.

9th. H-mm, "to be warm," hence the Arabic *Hummums*, hot baths of Turkey.

10th. Trp, "prey," "food caught in hunting"; hence the Greek Tre-phio, tro-phie, English trophy, to feed, to nourish, food.

11th. T-bl, hence Latin *tabula*, English table. Any flat surface, used also to express the habitable globe.

12th. K-pl, English word *couple*.

13th. Juq, to confine, straighten; hence English, *choke*, *check*.

14th. Mr or mur, bitter; hence the Greek mur-ra and Latin myrrha, and the English myrrh, Lat *amarus*, bitter.

NOTE.—Myrrh is a vegetable production of the gum or resin kind, issuing by incision, and sometimes spontaneously, from the trunk and large branches of a tree growing in Egypt, Arabia, and Abyssinia. Its taste is bitter, but its perfume delightful. See Exodus xxx. 23; Psalm xlv. 9; and Canticles v. 5-13.

15th. Mlq, "to wring or squeeze out;" hence the Latin mulgeo mulctum; English *mulct* and milk.

16th. Q-lo, "bending," "inclining;" hence the Greek koilos, *hollow*, Latin verb "cælo," *to engrave*, to hollow, scoop out.

17th. T-kn signifies to direct, regulate by weight, measure, or rule; hence the Greek te-chne, tek-ton, ar-chi-tek-ton, also the English architect, architecture, something under direction, regulated.

18th. Tor, to divide, cut, cleave; hence the Greek tro-o, *to wound*, teirio; and Latin *tero*, tritus; English, tear, tore, torn, trite, contrite, contrition, wounded, cut in spirit.

19th. T-rn, settled, fixed; hence the Greek thre-nus, a footstool, also thro-nos; Latin, thronus; English, a throne.

NOTE.—By carefully attending to the connection of languages, a correct acquaintance with them will be greatly facilitated; and bear also in mind to investigate the *radical* terms, for example.

1. Z-qn, old, by a small alteration, it is *senex*, old.
2. Arj, earth, nearly in sound the same.
3. M-sure, measuré, a measure; Latin, mensura; and the French, mesure.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XVII.

HEBREW INSPIRED BY THE CREATOR.

SPEECH is imitative, and not a natural endowment, like seeing, tasting, hearing. Adam conversed with his Creator, the first instructor in language was its Divine author. The names of Adam and Eve, and all animal and vegetable existence, was Hebrew, is self-evident.

The confusion at Babel, a *quarrel* about things, not a staring ignorance of unintelligible utterance, or rather no utterance at all, which would not be quite a sufficient reason for the quarrel, or else it was more than sufficient, for if each one spoke a different language, they must each be the subject of two miracles, 1st, By instant inspiration with a new language; and, 2nd, As instant an oblivion of his native tongue, which, as it is not said in Scripture, ought not to be received. Beside, if every one spoke a language no one else understood, and no one could recal the name of anything, go where he might, the insuperable impediment would confront him—might they not better have remained than have separated, where they personally knew each, than separate and perish for want? But there never was such as annihilating one divinely-taught language, and then as miraculously inspiring rebels with each one a new language for himself.

We have the pure and primitive tongue in the Holy Scriptures, from Adam to Noah, from Noah to Abraham, from Abraham to Malachi—given unto them by the inspired Prophets and Apostles, those "holy men of God spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost," and that we have complete, entire, and perfect in Hebrew Bible.

Noah took no part in setting up the carnal idolatry at Babel, for he was a preacher of righteousness. Shem and the Holy line through him by Arphaxed, Salah down to Terah and Abraham were not apostates, and by them was Hebrew and faith in Christ preserved untainted in the world.

As to a mere confusion of tongues, had such a thing been, it would have been the *gift of tongues*, not to be confounded, but hundreds of tongues given instead, so it was not.

It is allowed on all hands that Canaan, the son of Ham, had the same language as Abraham had, and also Isaac and Jacob, and in which Moses wrote the oracles of truth.

This alone is a strong presumption there were no languages miraculous given to the idolaters at the building of the Tower of Babel.

CHAPTER XVIII.

SYRIAC and Hebrew were the same ages after Babel. It would be, indeed, extraordinary upon the supposition that there had really been a miraculous multiplication of languages at Babel to find Asher, the son of Shem, and Nimrod, grandson of Ham—two rival princes of such different families—in opposite interests, and such constant opposers of each other, as their kingdoms were after them, should yet be confounded *into the same* language.

Nimrod at Babel, and Asher at Nineveh, the greatest cities in the world, and heads of two vast empires, are so joined in punishment as both

Digitized by Google

to be forced into the same language at Babel, while fathers, mothers, sons, and daughters, every member of every petty family, are divided and subdivided into as many languages as individuals!

On the hypothesis that the line of Ham should be separated by this wall of *confusion*, made necessary by their own iniquity, we should naturally have expected that they would not have been included among their lesser brethren, who left Babel and its wicked foundations, and thus repented and protested against this purpose of iniquity; but the reverse of all happened.

Aramith was the common language of Babylon, afterwards called Chaldean, the Assyrian and Syrian Empires. Balaam was a prophet, not of Baal-peor, or of Rimmon, or of Nisroch, but of Jehovah, within the latter, as low down from Babel as the return of Israel from Egypt, about 781 after the *confusion*. Their religion was the opposite of Moab to this time, the *language* the same substantially so.

The Arimith or Syriac differed in Hezekiah's time from the Hebrew; but, if different nations had diverse languages from Babel, these distant and disagreeing nations must have had diverse tongues; but were that so, one or other must have renounced their national language. And if one had changed, might not the other also?

Language changes gradually and insensibly—people of the same age have the same language, though it may differ greatly from the tongue spoken in the same place and people in ages past.

The Hebrew, spoken by Nimrod and Asher, though then identical, must have suffered considerable modification from their day to that of Hezekiah, about 1507, and might very possibly have degenerated into what is called *Syriac* in that long space of time.

Though Syriac, differed from Hebrew when Hezekiah lived, it did not differ in the time of Jacob and Laban, is very certain from the contract between them, Genesis 31, confirmed by the whole history of Jacob in Padan-aram.

1st. Jacob meets with the shepherds in the fields, at his coming, and talks with them, without an *interpreter*. Was Jacob inspired with Syriac, or the shepherds with Hebrew, or had Jacob learned Syriac before he came? No mention is made of it if he had, and cannot be admitted.

Rachael comes with her father's sheep. Jacob speaks and tells his parentage. No hint of an interpreter between them, or that Rachael understood any but her native tongue, nor that she spake in Syriac.

2nd. The family names, Laban, Leah, Rachael, Milkah, Rebekah, Bethuel, Nahor, are all pure Hebrew in form and termination.

3rd. The two sisters gave names to their children, Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, and the rest; all, again, of the Hebrew interpretation and structure, without any mixture of what Syriac afterwards became.

4th. Setting the bounds between Laban and Jacob is a direct proof that there was no difference of dialect between them; Laban the Aramite, and Jacob the Hebrew, give utterances the same ver. 43, "Laban said to Jacob, let us *cut off a perifier* between us, I and thou, and let it be for a witness; and they took stones and made a heap," ver. 47, "And Laban called it I-gr, Se-du-ta, and Jacob called Gl-od," and ver. 49, We-mj-pe, "And Laban said, This heap be witness between me and thee this day;

Digitized by Google

therefore he called the name of it Gl-od, the heap of witness;" and Mizpeh, a watch tower, for "Laban said, Jehovah watch between me and thee, if thou shalt afflict my daughters; see God is witness between me and thee."

CHAPTER XIX.

ANCIENT SYRIAC AND HEBREW IDENTICAL.

Two names are given to this heap of stones: Jacob calls it "Gilod," and Laban calls it "Mizpeh;" both these names are Hebrew. And Laban clearly explains the first name he gave it, "I-gr-Se-du-ta," in the most exact accordance with the Hebrew etymology of the word, ver. 51, "Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold this *pillar*, which I have cast between me and thee, that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar to me for *harm;* ver. 53, "The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor judge between us," meaning, let the judgment of the Almighty fall on either of them that should dare to pass the *bound-stone* for evil to the other.

And this is precisely what is expressed in the first name that Laban gave to this lasting monument. "I-gr, *fear*, S-ed, *witness*, at, both a noun and verb, for *bounds*, limits, see Gen. xlxix. 26 and Num xxxiv. 7, 8. "T-ta-u, Ye shall set your *bounds* at Mount Hor."

The meaning is this, I-gr, fear, a pure Hebrew word for fear. The fear of the Divine judgment on the transgressor was annexed to the witness heap; and S-ed, *a witness*, in Hebrew, and ta, *bounds*, which neither for harm to the other should pass. This simple and plain interpretation takes up and explains the reasons Laban assigns in verses 51, 52, also for the name he gave the place.

It is indeed surprising that learned men should endeavour to give these two words, "I-gr, se-du-ta," in feeble evidence of a difference of language then existing between Jacob and Laban. They seem to have thought it necessary to the purpose to make I-gr mean a *heap*, and *se-du-ta witness*, because Jacob expressed the idea in Gl-od, and that Laban also, in Syriac, expressed it as a *witness heap;* but Laban said no such thing, but appealing to the mutual piety, said, in their common tongue, more than "Gil-od," signifies. I-gr-se-du-ta ratifies the covenant by holy obedience in the sight of God, and solemnly invoked this heap as a *witness*, that both would fear to violate their sacred pledge.

But it is said that I-gr, plur. I-gr-in, is a noun of the Chaldee form, made of the Hebrew verb A-gr, *to collect.* But why not it come directly from the Hebrew I-gr, *to fear*? especially when here God is solemnly appealed to by both? Laban had expressed a heap in Gl-od; I-gr, *fear*, se-du, *witness*, and ta, bounds, This is what was covenanted, all Hebrew; and we maintain that I-gr, even in Syriac, is not the word for *fear*.

Still it is urged by those who choose *ex animo* to accept the human, fallable interpretation, gathered around the Hebrew by the points, that se-du-ta, *a witness* (not heap) is a noun of the verb *S-ed*, taking it for a simple word, and thus puts a look upon it, something like what in after ages Syriac assumed. Still this difficulty presents itself, and must be

Digitized by Google

removed before that interpretation is accepted, it is this: Gl-od is Hebrew; Mizpeh also is Hebrew, given by Laban himself, therefore he knew Hebrew, and spoke it too. I-gr, which is also coupled with the other two, is not Syriac, but Hebrew, also spoken by Laban himself, the elder and chief contracter, declares Se-du-ta, not heap, Gl-od, expressed that; but, *witness* that pillar was their mutual *boundary*, beyond which, for harm to the other, neither of them should pass; and this idea requires to be here expressed, and "heap of witness," "heap of witness," the same thing twice over, Syriac and Hebrew, as Baxter's Bibles foolishly have it; for surely they understood now, after mutual residence, and understood each other at the first of Jacob's coming, and the shepherds and Rachael too. In a word, Laban, Jacob, and all Asia spoke Hebrew, and in those days knew no other tongue; as *a compound* Hebrew word, its etymology explains its meaning most clearly as above. The Vulgate says, indeed, that Laban and Jacob spoke to each other according to the propriety of their own langurge; and which is plain enough; but they spake not in different languages, but one only, and that propriety of meaning and utterance was in the Hebrew tongue.

For how can *S-ed*, the only word out of five here used, be an Aramitish word, unless Job, the *Arabian*, also talked Syriac, or else that Syriac and Hebrew were the same? If Job were an Edomite, as it appears he was, his language must have been Hebrew, as a descendent from Abraham and Isaac and brother of Jacob, one of the parties before us.

CHAPTER XX.

HEBREW AND EGYPTIAN WERE ONE LANGUAGE.

1st. That Abraham, who at the Divine command left his father Terah, and Ur of the Chaldees, and the inhabitants of Canaan among whom he came to sojourn as a stranger, spoke one and the same language, cannot be denied or doubted.

2nd. That the children of Israel brought the Hebrew language with them out of Egypt, when delivered from their bondage, which was the same they had taken down with them into Egypt, 490 years before.

3rd. This would have been naturally impossible they should have done, if the language of the Egyptians had then differed from the Hebrew, which was their mother tongue.

4th. Consider their circumstances carefully.

They went down into Egypt few in number, intermixed with Egyptians, were set over their cattle, and otherwise. And there were but few women among them when they went down, must have married Egyptian women, as Joseph himself had done.

These children must learn the Egyptian language of necessity from their Egyptian mothers and playmates, unless we are to suppose that these Egyptian women, when married, were immediately inspired with the Hebrew tongue, and forgat their own, Ephraim and Mannasseh under their Egyptian mother, Av-nt, Ase-nath, and Egyptian nurses and servants, Gen. xli. 45, could not avoid hearing and learning the Egyptian

Digitized by Google

tongue, had there been a difference between it and the Hebrew, which it is believed there was not.

When Pharaoh set taskmasters over the children of Israel before Moses was born, four years before their deliverance, and employed them to build cities, and making of bricks, Exodus v., and they grew so severe that it was resolved to extirpate the whole nation by immediately slaying every male child that should be born, and wear out the rest with hard bondage. Such an intermixture of the lordly Egyptian and the obsequent Israelite, must have forced the latter to learn the Egyptian tongue, for their tyrants would not have condescended to speak theirs, had it been different from the Egyptian.

They lost their own language during the Babylonian captivity of seventy years, but retained it in Egypt more than five hundred years, and their service was immeasurably more severe in Egypt than in Babylon!

Can any sufficient or other reason be given why the Hebrew escaped *confusion* during this long state of vassalage in Egypt, and its being lost in Babylon than this: that there was no other tongue but Hebrew at that time spoken in Egypt to mix with and confound it, but there was in Babylon?

When the amiable daughter of the cruel Pharaoh found the sweet infant Moses weeping, as it floated down the rapid Nile in its bullrush cradle-barque, and determined to save it at all risks, the loveliness of the babe overcame in her the ugliness of her father's mandate. But the mother's care, who sends an elder sister of the infant to watch and, if possible, prevent a fatal doom.—Miriam did well her part; she saw the royal princess receive the tiny ark and sobbing infant, for it wept, Exod. ii. 6, "Shall I go and call a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?" said anxious Miriam, though but herself a child. "And Pharaoh's daughter said, Go; and the maid went, and called the child's mother," 8. "And Pharaoh's daughter said unto her, Take this child away and nurse it for me, and I will give thee thy wages," v. 9. "And the child grew, and she brought him unto Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses; and she said, Because I drew him out of the water," v. 10.

Passing all the tender and melting incidents of this graphic story, 1st, Observe the poor tattered girl goes up to the princess, and speaks to her court language, Egyptian, and the princess answers her in court language. Miriam understands, runs at the command of the charming princess, and calls the wife of a *field-slave*, the child's mother, who flies with all a mother's love again to embrace her lovely babe. The saviour princess speaks to the mother, who understands every word; and, to crown all, gives him an Egyptian name, M-se, *drawn out*, which is also pure Hebrew!

The authors of "Universal History,' suppose Moses altered his own name from the Coptic *Mause*, *Moi-rses*, *Mou*, water, and *se*, to preserve. But how do they know, surely Moses, who was taught in all the learning of the Egyptians, must know his own name!

The titles of honour Pharaoh gave to Joseph's wife, *Asenath*, and her father's name Potipherah, Priest of On, or Aven, are all pure Hebrew words, and express what the Egyptians understood by them, which could

Digitized by Google

hardly have happened, except that the Egyptian nation, at that time, spake the same language as all the rest of mankind, namely the Hebrew tongue.

Ab-rk, "*Before him* : the reason follows U-nt-un a-tu "And he was set over all the land of Egypt, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt,"Gen. xli. 41-44. Note.—Nouns are formed with e prefixed in Hebrew, as "A-pr-im," *Ephraim.* A-zr-h, and many others. Multitudes of proper names of persons compounded with Ab (see the Dictionary), that Ab, B-rk, and A. *i.e.* Father, Blesser, and a contraction of I, or Father, are very common in the Hebrew, that either one, or both, were appropriate to this pious patriarch, Joseph. He was appointed a father to the people, and also a Blesser to the nation. In him, first, was fulfilled the promise made to Abraham, "I will make thee a father of nations," Gen. xvii. 4. "And in thy seed shall all the nations of the eapth be blessed," Gen. xxii. 18.

Then the new name Pharaoh gave to Joseph, "Jp-nt-po-nh," Genesis xli. 46. This is Hebrew, and as common a word as any word in the language ; then po-u and nt are Hebrew in frequent use. Po-u and po-i are the name of a city where a king of Edom dwelt, whose language we are sure was Hebrew—Esau must speak his fathers tongue.

This title of honour put upon Joseph was descriptive and appropriate of a revealer of secrets, or if j-pn be its root, then it is one "that is wisely provident, one that treasures up."

If "j-pn be a title of honour," then we understand it to mean one that is highly esteemed, like *hidden* treasure. Perhaps more fully translated, should be "treasure of glorious comfort." "I-po," *splendid.* Shine upon the counsel of the wicked, Job x. 3. "Shine forth" in help, assistance, Ps. l. 2, lxxx. 2.

Joseph's wife, Av-nt, Asenath, a Hebrew word ; av-un, misfortune, mischief—why her father called her by that name, belongs not to us. It is Hebrew, that is enough.

Joseph's father-in-law, Pu-fi-pro, and the Pu-fi-pr, who bought Joseph for a slave, are common Hebrew words. Puf, the name of one of Ham's sons, *before*, Gen. x. 6, and is compounded with al-o-zr, Ex. vi. 25.

An and A-un, On and Aven, both of these are Hebrew ; there was a city of that name in Canaan, name of the Deity, an attribute of the living and true God. The names were both Hebrew and Egyptian at that time.

Those who contend for a confusion of languages in Babel would find it vastly more difficult to show why, if there were a difference, it were small, than to prove that there was none, and could have been no *confusion* at all.

Then it is worth while to consider the *craft* of the Gibeonites to impose a league upon, Jos. ix. 3-27. Every circumstance is minutely related, and descends to their coats, shoes, wine, skins, sacks, and even their bread, but omits the first and most material of all. Difference of *language*, which would have been a stronger proof than all beside of the real *distance* of their nation, as they artfully pretended. But they speak as good Hebrew as Joshua himself, and converse in it as fluently, too. A strong presumption that the Canaanitish nations still spake Hebrew, as they did in the time and before the settlemet there of Abraham.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXII.

HEBREW: THE LANGUAGE OF THE PHILISTINES AND THE CAPHTORIM.

It is certain that Egyptian and Hebrew were identical at the time and ages after the *myth* of Babel, and that Hebrew survived that affair, and continued to be the only one language of mankind, everywhere, is demonstrative. The Hebrew was, at one time, the vernacular of the "British Isles;" the words *Brit*, "Britain," and *Al-bon*, "Albion," are, both of them, pure Hebrew, and so are the names of our ancient cities, towns, and parishes; also hills, valleys, rivers, and even the springs of water; of all the words of Welsh, Saxon, and even the Norman, though the Saxon most prevails, and are all of them easily traceable to a Hebrew origin.

The Philistines descended from a son of Mizaim, appears by their whole history, and the language of the son was the same as that of his father, which was Egyptian and primitive, namely, "*man's*" language, now called Hebrew, but really Shemic, Japhatic, Hamic, Nohic, Enonchic, Cainic, Sethic, and Adamic.

The most strenuous asserters of a Babelic confusion of tongues are compelled to admit, "that language was not so different from that called Hebrew as to cause any difficulty for them to converse together, as will be perceived by their intercourse with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob." See Universal History, Vol. II., B. 1., Cap. 4. But, admitting that, how can they still assert it was sufficient to produce the dispersion, and to render it impossible to proceed with the building of a tower of Babel?

Abimelech, Gerar, Gaza, Gath, Ekron, and every name of person, place, and thing in the history of the Philistines are all pure Hebrew, not origin only, Hebrew and nothing else—a proof of that, their language was both Hebrew and Egyptian. Beside this, Abraham went down into Egypt because of a famine in Canaan, and sojourned there, Gen. xii. 10, and the frequent intercourse subsequently of Isaac, Jacob, and sons, afforded opportunity enough to have noted difference of language, if any were, but there was none.

The Philistines and Caphtorim, Gen. x. 14, came out of Cashluhim, and were in possession of their country when Abraham came to sojourn among them. The Philistines and the Caphtorim were in union as one people, Jer. xlvii. 4. The Philistines, the remnant of the country (isle) of Caphtor, Amos ix. 7, "The Philistines from Caphtor."

It has been said that Caphtor was Cappadocia. Be this so or not, they must have brought the same language into Philistine that they spoke in Caphtor is certain. The Caphtorim was a colony from Egypt, and afterwards migrated from Caphtor to Palestine—the language of which was *Adamic*, called Hebrew, and so was the language of this nomade people of Caphtorim.

CHAPTER XXIII.

If, then, the confusion at Babel really was a confusion of l-sun, tongue, language, and not a disagreement; s-pe, *lip*, sentiment, which it was, spite of all; the l-sun, *tongue*, came out of the confusion *unscathed*, and the design of confounding it utterly failed. God does not fail often in

Digitized by Google

accomplishing his designs. Language never was swallowed up! Never was confounded! The Bible does not say it was; it does not say that l-sun was confounded, which means language; but the s-pe, *lip* or *sentiment*, was, and Babel was put a stop to, not by inability, but by a *quarrel.*

Living languages change imperceptibly, and the wider they are severed from communion with each other, the greater the difference will be, as it is said, "*times* run on before *tongues* run *wild.*" But neither are hinted at in the confusion of Babel, and, until it can be shown that l-sun, *tongue*, and s-pe, *thought*, mean and are one and the same, that also confounding is the same as annihilating and multiplying, and that all mean one and the same thing, we cannot accept the interpretation that language was interfered with at the Tower of Babel.

Beside, we have no reference to language having been ever confounded or in any way interfered with. This is very significant, indeed, against receiving the hypothesis; from Genesis to Revelations no image is drawn, warning given, or any duty urged by any of the sacred writers at any time, in any part of Scripture, from the *confusion of tongues;* but, if such an event had really happened, it would have been the most memorable miracle that ever was wrought. Adam's sin, Cain's murder, Enoch's translation, Noah's preaching, the Deluge, call of Abraham, offering of Isaac, destruction of Sodom, the Egyptian bondage, giving of the law, and every notable event that happened, is mentioned in other parts of Scripture, how comes it to pass that this "confusion of tongues," either as warning, precept, or even admonition, is never mentioned by any of the sacred writers, or even hinted at in any part of the sacred volume of either the Old or New Testament. Let those account for it who can! and confirm the vulgar interpretation if possible.

After the confusion to the time of Hezekiah, there is no diversity of language in any part of the world ever mentioned, but after that period down to the Revelations, and in the Revelations, it is mentioned in almost every page. The fidelity required it should, but why did we not meet with it before, if it really existed, what sufficient reason could possibly be assigned—who can imagine?

The prediction, Deut. xxviii. 49, "that God would bring upon Israel a nation, whose tongue thou shalt not understand," as something very wonderful and distressing; but where could be the pungency of such a threatening, when, if there had been a Babel of tongues, they were used to; nothing more common, and could not understand their neighbours now for 500 years? Ravil and all the writers on the subject admit the Hebrew escaped the confusion. It is most likely it did, for the dispersion at Babel took place 115 years after the Deluge, but Noah himself was then living, for he lived 350 years after the Flood, and 245 years after the Babel apostacy.

What could Dr. Chandler, late Bishop of Durham, exactly mean when he says: "the Hebrew might be no more than a plank of the shipwreck at Babel?" Why, a word or two, or a phrase only of the primeval language is not enough; and, beside, the Adamic was not a plank or beam only, but the entire ship, and if the Hebrew (rather the Adamic) was wrecked, all was lost.

The text under consideration is supposed to say that tongues were

Digitized by Google

multiplied at Babel. Our translation has it, "confound their language," Gen. xi. 9, "of all the earth," Noah's included.

If for a moment this wrong translation were admitted, there is nothing said any where of making new languages, but if the Adamic was then destroyed, new languages must have been then made; and, on authority or supposition, would any one aver that? Some say it was mixed; the Scriptures here again are silent, and they may well; what mixing of a wreck could there be when there was nothing, no other language to mix with? Then, again, it says, "confounded," but *split* and *confounded* are different things. Either how can a part of an old language be a new one, or, to use their metaphor, out of old plank make a new ship? and there was nothing else to make it of; surely a plank is not a ship.

It may be said that God inspired every person with a new language, and erased his old, but this is saying vastly more about it than the Bible, for confounding and Divine inspiration stand in antagonism, palpable and direct.

CHAPTER XXIV.

HEBREW READINGS FOR EXERCISE WITH A FREE TRANSLATION.

GENESIS CHAP. I.

1. B-ras-it bra Aleim at e-sm-im, u-at e-arj.	1. By the Chieftain, the Godhead created the substance of the heavens and the substance of the earth.
2. U-e-arj e-i-te, te-u u-be-u n-hsk o-l p-ni te-um u-ru-h Aleim m-rh-pt ol p-ni e-mim.	2. And the earth was unformed and hollow, and darkness upon the faces of the deep; and the Spirit Almighty brooded tremulously over the faces of the waters.
Gen. ix. 8. Wi-amr Aleim al Nh u-al bn-yu at-u l-amr.	Gen. ix. 8. And God spake unto Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,
9. U-An-i en-ni m-qim at br-it-i at-km u-at zro-km ah-ri-ku.	9. Behold, I establish my purifier on your behalf, and of your sons after you.
10. U-at kl n-ps e-hi-e asr at-km bo-up b-bem-e, u-b-kl h-it e-arj at-km m-kl i-ja-i e-tb-e l-kl h-it e-arj.	10. And with every living soul with you, of the fowl and of all animals with you, from those which have come out of the ark, extending to every animal of the earth.
11. U-eq-m-ti at Br-it-i, at-km, u-la i-kr-t kl bs-r u-od m-mi e-mb-ul u-la Ye-we o-ud m-bul ls-ht e-arj.	11. I have established my purifier with you, that all flesh shall never more be cut off by the waters of a flood; neither shall there be again a flood to desolate the earth.
12. Wi-amr Aleim zat A-ut, e-br-it asr A-ni n-tn bin-i u-bin-i-km u-bin, kl, n-ps, h-ye, asr, at-km, l-dbr-ut, o-u-lm.	12. And this shall be a sign unto you, said Aleim, which I make between me and you, and every living soul with you, through all your generations for ever.

Digitized by Google

13. At, qs-ti, nt-ti, bon-n, we-it-e, la-ut, brit, bin, u-bin, e-arj.

14. We-ye b-on-ni on-n ol e-arj, u-nr-at-e, e-qst b-on-n.

15. U-zk-rt-i at br-it-i, asr bin-i, u-bin-i-km, u-bin kl n-ps, hi-e b-kl bs-r u-la, ye-ye o-ud e-mim l-mb-ul, ls-ht kl bs-r.

16. We-it-e e-qst b-on-n u-ra-it-ye l-zk-r b-rit, o-u-lm bin Aleim, u bin, kl n-ps h-ye, b-kl b-sr asr ol e-arj.

13. I will set my shining bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a sign of a purifier between me and the earth.

14. So that when I spread a cloud over the earth, and a bright bow is seen in the cloud,

15. Then I will remember my purifier between me and you, and all living souls among all flesh; and the waters of a flood shall never again appear to destroy all flesh.

16. For the bow shall be in the cloud, and I will look upon it for a memorial of the everlasting purifier between the Divine Aleim, and every living soul of all flesh residing upon the earth.

CHAPTER XXV.

M-sl-i G.

11. M-u-vr Ye-we bn-i u-al t-qj b-tu-cht-u.

12. Ki at asr ya-eb Ye-we we-ki-h u-kab at-bn, i-rj-e.

13. Asr-i adm m-ja h-km-e, u-adm i-pig t-bu-ne.

14. Ki fub vh-re m-vhr k-vp, u-m-hr-uj t-bu-at-e.

15. I-q-re e-ya m-pn-in-im-u-kl h-pj-ik la is-wu-u-be.

16. A-rk im-im, bi-mi-ne b-sm-al-e, o-sr u-kb-ud.

17. D-rk-ye dr-ki n-om u-kl n-ti-bt-ye s-lum.

18. Oj hy-im e-ya l-mh ziq-im be.

19. Ye-we b-hk-me i-vd arj k-un-n, sm-im b-tb-un-e.

20. B-do-tu te-um-ut n-b-qo-u u-sh-qim i-ro-pu fl.

Proverbs, Chap. III.

11. My son, despise not the correction of Jehovah, neither be weary of his reproof.

12. For whom Jehovah loveth he reproveth, and correcteth the son that he favoureth.

13. Blessed is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth hold of knowledge.

14. For her merchandise is better than the merchandise of silver, and her produce than fine gold.

15. She is more valuable than pearls; and all the objects of delight cannot be compared unto her.

16. Length of days is in her right hand; in her left hand riches and honour.

17. Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths peace.

18. She is a tree of life to them that hold upon her.

19. Jehovah by wisdom founded the earth; establishing the heavens by understanding.

20. By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds (skies) drop dew.

Digitized by Google

21. N-jr t-us-ye, u-mz-me, bn-i al il-zu mo-in-ik,

22. Wi-e-yu hy-im l-n-ps-k; u-hn, l-gr-grt-ik.

23. Az t-lk l-b-fh d-rk-k, u-r-gl-k la t-gu-p.

24. Am t-s-kb, la t-p-hd, u-s-kb-t, u-orb-e, s-n-tk.

25. Al t-i-ra, m-p hd p-t-am; u-m-s-at rs-o-im ki t-ba,

26. Ki Ye-we ye-ye b-kv-l-k; u-s-mr r-gl-k, m-l-kd.

21. Keep sound wisdom and discretion; my son, let them not depart from thy view.

22. For life shall they be to thy soul, and an ornament to thy neck.

23. Then shalt thou walk in confidence, and thy foot shall not stumble.

24. If thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid; yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

25. Thou shalt not be dismayed at sudden terror; nor at the desolation of the wicked when it cometh.

26. For Jehovah shall be on thy way; and shall keep thy foot from every snare.

CHAPTER XXVI.

B-ras-it Lk-Lk Fu.

1. A-hr e-db-rm E-Al-e e-ye, db-r Ye-we al Ab-rm-b-mh-ze l-amr al ti-ra Ab-rm An-ki m-gn lk s-k-rk e-rb-e, mad,

2. Wi-amr Ab-rm A-d-ni Ye-we me t-tn, li u-An-ki e-ulk o-ri-ri u-bn m-sq bit-i e-wa D-ms-q-Al-yo-zr?

3. Wi-amr Ab-rm, En li-la nt-te zro we-ne bn bit-i, yu-rs a-ti.

4. We-ne, db-r Ye-we, al-yu l-amr; la yi-r-sk, ze ki am asr, i-ja m-mo-ik e-wa yi-r-sk.

5. Wi-u-ja a-tu e-hu-je wi-amr E-bf na e-sm-im-e u-vp-r e-ku-kb-im am tu-kl l-vp-r, a-tm, wi-amr, lu ke ye-ye zro-k.

6. We-a-mn b, Ye-we wi-h-sb-e lu j-dq-e.

Genesis, Chap. xv.

1. After these things the word of Jehovah was directed to Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram; I will be thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward.

2. And Abram said, O A-do-ni Jehovah, what wilt thou give, seeing I live without sons, and the chief director of my house is this Damascus Eliezer?

3. And Abram said, Lo, to me thou hast given me no progeny; a servant of my house shall inherit my property, Chap. xxiv. 2.

4. And the word of Jehovah addressed him, saying, This person shall not be heir; but one who shall proceed from thine own bowels shall be thine heir.

5. And he brought him forth abroad and said, Look now toward heaven, and count the number of the stars, if thou art able to number them; and he said unto him, So numerous shall be thy progeny.

6. And he believed in Jehovah, who reckoned to him for righteousness.

CHAPTER XXVII.

7. Wi-amr al-yu, Ani Ye-we, asr e-u-jat-ik m-Aur K-sd-im lt-t lk at e-arj e-zat l-rs-te.

7. And he said, I am Jehovah, who brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give this land to inherit it.

Digitized by Google

8. Wi-amr, A-d-ni Ye-we, b-me A-do ki A-ir-sn-e ?

9. Wi-amr al-yu q-he, li o-gl-e m-sl-st u-oz m-sl-st, u-ail m-s-ls u-tr u-gu-zl.

10. Wi-qh lu at kl al-e, wi-b-tr at-m b-tuk, wi-tn, ais b-tr-u, l-qr-at ro-e-u u-at e-jp-r la, b-tr.

11. Wi-rd e-o-if, ol e-pg-rim wi-sb at-m Ab-rm.

12. Wi-ei e-sm-s l-bu-a u-tr-dm-e n-p-le, ol Ab-rm, we-ne a-im-e h-s-ke, gd-le n-p-lt ol-yu.

13. Wi-amr l-Ab-rm I-do-t-do ki gr ye-ye zro-k b-arj la l-em u-obr-im wo-nu, at-m ar-bo ma-ut s-ne.

14. U-gm at e-gu-i asr i-ob-rb-u dn Anki u-ah-ri kn i-ja-u, br-ks gd-ul.

15. U-at-e t-bu-a al ab-tik b-s-lum t-q-br b-sib-e fu-be.

16. U-dur rb-yo-i, i-su-bu e-ne ki la s-lm, o-un ; e-A-mr-i od e-ne.

17. Wi-ei e-sm-s ba-e u-ol-fe e-ye we-ne t-nur o-sn u-l-pid as asr obr bin e-gz-rim e-al-e.

18. Bi-um e-e-wa k-rt Ye-we at Ab-rm br-it l-amr Lzr-ok nt-ti at e-arj e-zat m-nr, Mjr-im od e-ner e-gd-ul ner Pr-t.

19. At e-Qin-i, u-at e Qn-zi, u-at e Qd-m-ni.

20. U-at e-Ht-i, uat e-Pr-zi, u-at e-Rp-a-im.

21. U-at e-Amr-i, u-at e-Kn-o-ni u-at, e-Gr-gs-i, u-at e-Ib-u-vi.

8. And he said, Lord Jehovah, by what shall I know that I shall inherit it ?

9. And he said, take me three heifers, three she-goats, and three rams, and a turtle dove, and a young pigeon.

10. And he took unto him all these and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one opposite another ; but the birds he divided not.

11. And when the fowls of prey attempted to light upon them, they were driven away by Abraham.

12. And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep seized Abraham, and lo, a horror and great darkness came upon him.

13. And he said to Abraham : Know for a certainty that thy progeny shall be strangers in a strange land, and shall serve the people of that land, who shall afflict them four hundred years.

14. And also that nation whom they serve will I judge, and afterwards they shall come out with great riches.

15. And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace : thou shalt be buried in a good old age.

16. But, in the fourth generation, they shall come hither again, for the iniquity of the Amorites is not yet in full.

17. And sun went down, and it became dark : lo, a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp appeared to pass between those parts.

18. In that same day Jehovah ratified a purifier with Abraham, saying unto thy progeny have I given this land, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the river Euphrates ?

19. The Kenites, the Kenezites, and the Kadmonites.

20. And the Hittites, the Perizites, and the Raphaims.

21. And the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Girgasites, and the Jebusites.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXVIII.

Lg, Sm-ut Ms-pf-im Hg.

17. Wi-amr Ye-we al M-se Gm at e-dbr e-ze asr db-rt A-os-e ki m-jat hn, bo-in-i u-ad-ok b-sm.

18. Wi-amr e-ra-ni na at H-bd-k.

19. Wi-amr An-i a-ob-ir, kl fub-i ol pn-ik u-qra-ti, b-sm Ye-we l-pn-ip u-hn-ti at asr A-hn, u rh-m-ti at asr ar-hm.

20. Wi-amr la tu-kl l-rat at pn-i-ki la i-ra-ni e-adm u-hi.

21. Wi-amr Ye-we E-ne m-qum, at-i, u-n-jb-t ol h-jur.

22. We-ye b-obr, k-bd-i u-sm-tik bn-q-rt, e-jur u-sk-ti, k-pi ol-ik od o-br-i

23. We-vr-ti at k-pi u-ra-it, at ah-ri u-pn-i la i-ra-u.

Exodus, Chap. 23.

17. And Jehovah said unto Moses: This thing also will I do that thou hast spoken; for thou hast found favour in sight, and I know thee by name.

18. And he said, I beseech thee, shew me glory.

19. And he said, I will make all goodness to pass before thee, and I will proclaim Jehovah, my name, before thee; and I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will shew mercy to whom I will shew mercy.

20. And he said: thou canst not see my face, for no man shall see my face and live.

21. And Jehovah said: behold, there is a place by me, and thou shalt stand upon a rock.

22. And while my glory passeth by, I will put thee in a clift of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand while I pass by.

23. And I will remove my hand, and thou shalt see what followeth me, but my face shall not be seen.

Sm-ut Chap. 34.

5. Wi-rd Ye-we b-on-n wi-ti-jb o-mu sm wi-qra, b-sm Ye-we.

6. Wi-obr Ye-we ol pn-yu, wi-qra Ye-we! Ye-we! Al! rh-um u-hn-un a-rk ap-im, u-rb h-vd u-a-mt.

7. N-jr h-vd l-al-pim n-sa o-un, u-p-so u-hf-a-e, un-qe, la in-qe p-qd o-un, ab-ut, ol bn-im u-ol bn-i, bn-im, ol s-ls-im u-ol ro-bo-im.

8. Wi-m-er M-se wi-qd arj-e wi-st-hu.

Exodus, Chap. 34.

5. Jehovah descended in a cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed in the name Jehovah.

6. And Jehovah passed by before him, and proclaimed Jehovah! Jehovah, Almighty, merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in goodness and truth.

7. Retaining mercy to thousands of generations; forgiving in iniquity and transgression, and sin; yet, who will by no means hold as innocent, but will visit the iniquity of the fathers upon sons, and sons unto the third and fourth line of descent.

8. And Moses made haste and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXIX.

M I-so-ye Chap. xl.

1. Nh-mu-nh-mu o-mi i-amr Ale-ikm.

2. Db-ru ol lb I-ru-s-lm, u-qra-u al-ye ki m-la-e, j-ba-e, ki nr-je o-un-e ki, l-qh-e mid Ye-we k-pl-im, b-kl, h-fat-ye.

3. Qu-l, qu-ra b-md-br-p-nu drk Ye-we is-ru b-or-be, m-vl-e, l-Ale-i-nu.

4. Kl gi-a i-ns-a u-kl er u-gb-oe, i-sp-lu We-ye e-o-qb l-mis-ur we-r-kv-im l-b-qo-e.

5. U-n-gle, k-bud Ye-w-u-ra-u kl b-sr i-hd-u ki pi Ye we db-r.

6. Q-u-l amr Qra; u-amr me, A-qra? Kl e-bsr hjir u-kl, h-vd-u, kj-ij e-sd-e.

7. I-bs h-jir n-bl, jij ki, ruh Ye-we, n-sb-e bu a-kn, h-jir e-om.

Isaiah Chap. xl.

1. Comfort ye, comfort my people, saith your Creators.

2. Speak ye comfortably to the heart of Jerusalem, and tell her that her warfare is accomplished; that she hath received from the hand of Jehovah double for all her sins.

3. A voice of one crying, Prepare in the wilderness a way for Jehovah; make straight in the desert a highway for our Almighty one.

4. Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough plain.

5. The glory of Jehovah shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it at once; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

6. A voice said, Cry; and I said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all its comeliness like the flower of the field.

7. The grass shall wither, the flower shall fade, when the breath of Jehovah bloweth upon it; surely the people is grass.

CHAPTER XXX.

9. Ol er gb-we, ol-i lk m-bsr-t Ji-un, er-im-i b-kh, Qu-lk m-bsr-t I-ru-s-lm; e-rim-i, al t-ira-i amr-i, l-ori, I-ed-e, E-ne! Ale-i-km.

10. E-ne! A-d-ni, Ye-we b-h-zk ib-wa u-zro-u m-sl-e, lu, e-ne, ene, s-kr-u, at-u, u-po-lt-u, l-pn-yu.

11. K-ro-e, o-d-ru, i-ro-e, b-zro-u, l-q-bj, fl-aim u-b-hi-qu, i-sa ol-ut i-ne-l.

12. Mi! md-dd b-so-lu mim u-sm-im b-zr-t, t-kn u-kl b-s-ls,

9. Ascend to a high mountain, O though publisher of good news to Zion; raise thy voice aloud, O thou publisher of good news to Jerusalem; raise it, be not afraid; say to the cities of Judah, Behold your Almighty God!

10. Lo! the Lord Jehovah shall come in strength, and his arm shall rule for him; his reward is with him, and his recompense before him.

11. He shall feed his flock like a shepherd; he shall gather lambs with his arms, he shall carry them in his bosom, and gently lead them that give suck.

12. Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand; who hath

Digitized by Google

opr e-arj, u-s-ql, b-p-lv e-rim u-gb-ut, b-ma-zn-im ?

meted the heavens with a span, or collected the dust of the earth in a bushel; who hath weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

13. Mi! t-kn at, Ruh Ye-we u-ais o-jt-u yu-di-o-nu ?

13. Who hath prepared the Spirit, Jehovah, and as chief man of his counsel hath made him to know?

14. At mi, nu-oj, wi-bin-e-u, b-ar-h, m-sp-f? Wi-lmd-e-u, d-ot, u-drk, t-bu-nut, yu-di-o-nu ?

14. With whom did he consult, or who made him to understand? who taught him in the path of judgment? who taught him knowledge, or made him acquainted with the way of discernment?

15. En! gu-im k-mr md-li u-ks-hq, ma-zn-im n-hs-bu En! ay-im k-dq i-ful!

15. Lo, the nations are reckoned by him as the drop of a bucket; as the light dust of the balance. Lo, he poiseth the isles as a very little thing.

16. U-Lb-nun a-in, di b-or; u-hit-u; a-in di o-u-le.

16. And Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts of it sufficient for a burnt offering.

17. Kl e-gu-im ka-in, n-gd-u, m-a-pv; u-te-u, n-hs-bu lu.

17. All nations are as nothing before him: they are counted by him less than nothing, and vanity.

CHAPTER XXXI.

18. U-al mi, t-dm-yun Al? u-me dm-ut t-or-ku lu?

18. To whom will ye liken the Almighty God? or what resemblance will ye compare to him?

19. E-p-vl, n-vk h-rs, u-j-rp b-zeb, i-rqo-nu u-rt-qut, k-vp ju-rp.

19. A workman formeth an image; a goldsmith overlays it with gold, and casteth silver chains.

20. E-m-vk-n, tr-u-me oj, la i-r-qb; i-b-hr h-rs h-km i-b-qs, lu l-ek-in p-vl la im-uf.

20. He that has no oblation, chooses a tree that will not rot; he seeketh for himself a skilful artificer to prepare a graven image that shall not be moved.

21. E-lu-a t-do-u? e-lu-a t-sm-o-u? e-lu-a, è-gd m-ras? l-km e-lu-a e-bin-u-tm mu-vd-ut e-arj?

21. Have ye not known? Have ye not heard? Hath it not been told you from the beginning? (first) have ye not understood it from the foundation of the earth?

22. E-i-sb ol h-ug e-arj wi-sb-ye, k-hg-bim e-nu-fe; k-dq, sm-im wi-mt-hm ka-el l-sb-t?

22. Who it is that sitteth upon the sphere of the earth; while the inhabitants of it are as grasshoppers that stretcheth out the heaven as a curtain, and spreadeth them as a tent to dwell in?

23. E-nu-tn r-zn-im la-in su-pf-i arj k te-u o-se?

23. That reduceth the princes to nothing; that maketh the judges of the earth vanity.

Digitized by Google

24. Ap bl n-fo-u; ap bl, zro-u; ap bl s-rs b-arj; g-zom u-gm n-sp, b-em, wi-bs-u, u-vor-e, k-qs t-sam.

24. Surely they shall not be planted; surely they shall not be sown; surely their stock shall not take root in the earth; he shall also blow upon them; and they shall wither, and the tempest shall carry them away as stubble.

25. U-al mi t-dm-yu-nu, u-As-we? i-amr Qd-us?

25. To whom will liken me, and to whom shall I be equal, saith the Holy One?

26. Sa-u m-rum, oin-i-km u-ra-u mi bra ale, e-mu-ji-a b-m-vpr, jb-am l-kl-m b-sm, i-qra m-rb a-un-im; u am-ij kh, ais la n-od-r.

26. Lift up your eyes on high, and see who hath created those who bringeth out their hosts by number; who calleth them all by name: from the greatness of his might, and because he is strong in power, and one that faileth not.

27. L-me t-amr, I-o-qb u-t-dbr, I-sr-al n-vt-re, d-rk-i; m-Ye-we, u-m--Ale-i, m-sp fi, y-obur?

27. Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel! my way is hid from Jehovah, and my judgment neglected by my God?

28. E-lu-a i-do-t am la s-mo-t Al-ei, o-u-lm Ye-we Bur-a q-jut e-arj, la yi-go u-la yi-go a-in h-qr l-t-bum-tu.

28. Hast thou not known; hast thou not heard that the God of eternity, Jehovah, the creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary, and his understanding is unsearchable.

29. N-tn li-op kh, u la-in au-nim o-jm-e i-rb-e.

29. He giveth power to the faint, and those of no might he multiplieth strength.

30. Wi-op-u,n-or-im wi-go-u u-b-hur-im k-sul i-ks-lu.

30. Even young men shall faint and be weary, and choice youths shall utterly fall.

31. U-qu-i Ye-we i-hl-i-pu, kh y-ol-u abr k-ns-rim, i-ru-ju u-la yi-no-u,i-lk-u, u-la yi-o-pu.

31. But they that wait upon Jehovah shall renew their strength; they shall have wings as eagles; they shall run and not be weary, and they shall walk and not be faint.

CHAPTER XXXII.

LH A-UB, CAP. 38.

1. Wi-on Ye-we at A-yub mn e-vo-re wi-amr.

2. Mize, m-hs-ik, oje b-m-lin b-li do-t?

3. A-zr na k-gb-r e-l-jik-u as-a-lk we-u-dy-on-i.

4. A-i-pe e-yit bi vd-i arj e-gd am i-do-t bi-ne?

JOB, CHAP. 38.

1. Then Jehovah answered Job out of the whirlwind, and said:

2. Who is this that darkeneth counsel by words without knowledge?

3. Gird up now thy loins like a valiant man, for I will ask of thee, and thou must answer me.

4. Where wast thou when I founded the earth? declare if thou knowest understanding?

Digitized by Google

5. Mi sm m-md-ye, ki t-do at mi n-fe ol-ye qu ?

5. Who placed the measures of it if thou knowest, or who stretched his line upon ?

6. Ol me ad-n-ye e-f b-o-u au mi, i-re, ab-n pn-te ?

6. Into what are the sockets of it sunk ? or, who laid the corner-stone thereof ?

7. B-rn i-hd ku-k-bi bqr wi, ri-ou, kl bn-i Aleim ?

7. When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy.

8. Wi-vk b-dl-tim im, b-gi-hu, m-r-hm, i-ja ?

8. Who shut up the sea with doors, when it burst forth as if it had issued from a womb !

9. B-su-mi on-n, l-bs-u; wo-r-pl h-tl-tu ?

9. When I made clouds its clothing, and thick darkness its swaddling-band ?

10. U-as-br ol-yu h-qi, u-as-im br-i-h, u-dl-tm !

10. When I established my decree over it, and fixed bars and doors ?

11. Wi-amr od pe t-ba u-la, tu-vip u-pa is-it b-ga-un gl-ik ?

11. And he said, Hitherto shalt thou come, and no farther, and here shall thy proud waves stay.

12. E-mim-ik ju-it, l-qr, i-do-te s-hr m-qu-mu ?

12. Hast thou commanded the morning, since thy days, and caused the dawn to know its place ?

13. La-h-uz b-kn-put, e-arj, wi-no-ru res-o-im m-mn-e ?

13. That it might spread itself to the extremities of the earth, and make the wicked to run away out of its sight ?

14. T-te-pk, k-hm-r h-ut-m, wi-tj-bu, k-mu, l-bus ?

14. That by it the earth might assume various forms, like the impressions of a seal on clay, or appear like a garment of different colours.

15. Wi-mn-o, m-ris-o-im aur-m, uz-ru-o, r-me, t-sb-r ?

15. That their light might be withdrawn from the wicked, and the arm of violence broken ?

16. E-ba-t od n-bk-i, im, u-h-qr te-um, e-tel-kt ?

16. Hast thou entered into the springs of the sea ? or, hast thou walked over the bottom of the great deep ?

17. En-gl-u, lk so-ri mut, u-so-ri jl-mut, t-ra-e ?

17. Have the gates of death been opened unto thee ? or, hast thou seen the gates of the shadow of death ?

18. E-t-bn-nt, od r-hb-i arj, e-gd am, i-dot, kl-e ?

18. Hast thou comprehended the breadth of the earth; declare if thou knowest it all ?

CHAPTER XXXIII.

19. Ai, ze e-d-rk, i-s-kn, aur, u-hsk; ai ze m-qu-mu ?

19. Where is the path to the abode of light ? and where is the path to the dwelling-place of darkness ?

20. Ki tq-h-nu, al gb-u-lu, u-ki t-bin n-ti-but, bit-u ?

20. That thou mightest go and conduct it to the end of its course; and that thou shouldest know the paths to the house thereof ?

Digitized by Google

21. I-dot ki-az, tu-ld u-mv-pr, im-ik, rb-im ?

21. Knowest thou because thou wast born; or because the number of thy days is great ? or, didst thou know when thou shouldest be born, or whether the number of thy days should be great ?

22. E-b-at, al aj-rut, s-lk wa-jr-ut, b-rd t-ra-e ?

22. Hast thou entered into the treasures of the snow ? or hast thou seen the granaries of the hail ?

23. Asr, h-sk-ti l-ot, jr l-yum; q-rb um-lh-me ?

23. Which I reserve against the time of hostility, agalnst the day of conflict and battle ?

24. Ai ze e-d-rk i-h-lq ; aur i-pj, q-dim ol-i arj ?

24. By what way are the flashes of lightening separated; or, how is the burning east wind spread over the earth ?

25. Mi p-lg l-svp t-ol-e, u-drk l-hz-iz q-lut ?

25. Who hath divided the cunduits for the overflowing of waters ? or paths for the flashes of thunder ?

26. L-em-fir, ol arj, la-ais ; m-dbr, la adm, bu ?

26. To cause it to rain on the earth, where no man is ; or on the wilderness, where there is no inhabitant ?

27. Le-sb-yo, s-wa-e, u-ms-wa-e, ul-ej-mi-h, mu-ja d-sa ?

27. To satisfy the desolate ground ; and cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth ?

28. E-is l-m-fr ab au mi, e-ul-ik a-gl-i, fl ?

28. Hath the rain a father ? and who hath begotten the drops of dew ?

29. M-b-fn mi ija e-qr-h u-k-pr sm-im mi ild-u ?

29. Out of whose womb came the ice ? and the hoar frost of heaven, who hath gendered it ?

30. K-ab-n, mim i-th-ba-u ; u-pn-i, te-um, it-lk-du ?

30. Which causeth the waters to be hidden, and the surface of the deep to be fastened ?

31. E-t-qs-r m-od-nut, Ki-me ? au mu-sk-ut, K-vil t-pt-h ?

31. Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion ?

32. E-t-jy-a Mz-rut b-ot-u ; u-o-is, ol bn-ye tu-hm ?

32. Canst thou bring forth Mazaruth at his season, or guide Arcturus with his sons ?

33. E-i.dot h-qut, s-mim am t-sim m-sf-ru b-arj ?

33. Dost thou know the ordinances of the heavens ? canst thou set the dominion of them in the earth ?

34. E-t-rim l-ob qu-lk u-s-po-t, mim t-k-vk !

34. Canst thou lift up thy voice to the clouds, that abundance of water may caover thee ?

35. E-t-sl-h, b-r-qim wi-l-ku; wi-amr-u, lk, En-nu ?

35. Canst thou send lightenings, that they may go, and say unto thee, Here we are ?

36. Mi st b-fh-ut h-km-e, au mi n-tn l-sk-wu, bi-ne ?

36. Who hath put wisdom in the interior part of man, or who hath given understanding to his mind ?

Digitized by Google

37. Mii-vp-r s-hq-im ; b-h-k -me u-n-bl-i sm-im, mi ? is-kib

38. B-j-qt o-pr l-m-u-jq ; u-r-gb-im i-db-qu ?

39. E-t-jur l-lb-ya ; f-rp u-hi-t, k-pi-rim, t-m-la ?

40. Ki i-sh-u, b-mo-im-ut ; i-sb-u, b-vk-e, l-mu, a-rb ?

41. Mi i-k-in l-o b j-id-u ki ild-u, Al al i-s-wo-u ; u-to-u, l-bl-i a-kl ?

37. Who can multiply the cloudy vapours ; or stay the bottles of heaven ?

38. So that the dust may grow into hardness ; and the clods cleave fast together ?

39. Wilt thou hunt the prey for the lion ; or fill the appetite of the young lions ?

40. When they couch in their dens, and abide in the covert to lie in wait ?

41. Who provideth his food for the ravens, when his young cry unto the Almighty for food ; when they wander for want of meat ?

CHAPTER XXXIV.

xxxix. 19. Et-tn, l-vuv gb-u-re, e-tal, bis ? ju-a-ru, ro-me ?

20. Et-ro-is-nu, k-rb-e e-ud n-hr-u a-i-me.

21. I-hp-ru b-o-mq u-is-is, b-kh i-ja l-qr-at, n-sq.

22. I-s-hq l-p-hd u-la i-ht, u-la i-sub m-pni, h-rb.

20. Ol-yu t-rn-e, a-sp-e l-eb h-ni-t, u-k-id-un.

24. B-ros u-r-gn, i-gm-a arj u-la, i-am-in, ki q-ul su-pr.

25. B-di s-pr i-amr E ! ah ! u-m-r-hu qi-ri-h, m-l-h, me-r-om sr-im u-t-ru-o-e.

19. Hast thou given to the horse his strength ? Hast thou clothed his neck with thunder ?

20. Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper ? the strength of his snorting is terrible.

21. He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in his strength : and he rusheth on to meet the armed men.

22. He mocketh at fear, and his not affrighted ; neither turneth he back from the sword.

23. The sheath of the sword rattleth against him ; he dares the shield and the flashing spear.

24. He swalloweth ground with fierceness and rage ; neither believeth he the bugle to recal.

25. He saith of the retreating bugle, Ha ! ha ! he smelleth the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains and the shouting.

CHAPTER XXXV.

Qi, Telim.

L-D-ud, Mz-mur.

1. N-am Ye-we l-Ad-ni, Sb l-im-in-i od as-it a-ib-ik e-dm l-r-gl-ik.

2. M-fe o-zk is-lh Ye-we, m-Ji-un r-de b-q-rb, a-i-bk.

Psalm, cx.

A Psalm of David.

1. The Jehovah said to my Lord, Sit at my right hand, till I make thy enemies thy footstool.

2. Jehovah shall send the rod of thy strength out of Zion ; rule thou in the midst of thy enemies.

Digitized by Google

3. O-md n-db-t b-yum h-lk be-dr-i q-ds mr-hm ms-hr lk fl ild-tk.

3. Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power. I have begotten thee in the womb before the morning, and as the dew are thy youth.

4. N-sb-o Ye-we ula-in-hm at-e k-en, lo-u-lm ol d-br-ti Ml-ki J-dq.

4. The Jehovah hath sworn, and will not repent. Thou art a priest for ever, according to the order of the King of Holiness.

5. A-d-ni ol im-i-nk m-hj b-yum a-pu ml-kim.

5. The Lord at thy right hand shall smite through kings in the day of his wrath.

6. Id-in b-gu-im m-la gu-i-ut m-hj ras ol arj rb-e.

6. He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill places with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

7. M-n-hl b-d-rk is-te ol-kn i-rim ras.

7. He shall drink of the brook by the way, therefore shall he lift up the head.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

Q-LZ TELIM Q-BR.

1. Ol n-hr-ut B-bl sm i-sb-nu gm b-ki-nu b-zk-r-nu at Ji-un.

2. Ol o-rb-im b-tu-ke tli-nu kn-ur-ut-i-nu.

3. Ki sm s-lu-nu su-bi-nu d-br-i; sir ut-ul-li-nu ms-he sir-u l-nu m-sir Ji-un?

4. A-ik n-sir at sir Ye-we, ol adm-t n-kr?

5. Am a-sk-hk, I-ru-s-lm t-s-kh, im-i-ni.

6. T-d-bq l-sun-i, lh-ki am la az-kr-ki am la a-ol-e at I-ru-s-lm ol ras s-mh-ti.

7. Z-kr, Ye-we l-bn-i A-dum, at yum, I-ru-s-lm e-am-rm O-ru, O-ru od e-iv-ud be

8. Bt B-bl e-sd-ud-e asri si-s-lm lk at gm-u-lk s-gm-lt l-nu.

9. Ashri si-a-hz u-np-j at o-l-lik al e-vl-o.

PSALM, CHAP. 137.

1. By the rivers of Babylon there we sat down; yea, we wept when we remembered Zion.

2. We hanged our harps upon the willow in the midst thereof.

3. For there they carried us away as captives; required of us a song, and they that carried us away required of us mirth, saying, sing us one of the songs of Zion.

4. How shall we sing songs of Jehovah in a foreign land?

5. If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget.

6. If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth, if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

7. Remember, O Jehovah, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase, it, raise it to the foundations thereof.

8. Oh! desolating daughter of Babyon, happy shall he be who visiteth thee for the recompense thou hast rendered to us

9. Happy he who taketh thy little ones and dasheth them against the stones.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XXXVII.

I-A I-SO-YE CAP. 11.

1. U-i-ja h-fr m-gr-o, is-i u-n-jr, m-sr-s-yu i-pr-e.

2. U-n-ke ol-un ru-h Ye-we ru-h p-km-e u-bin-e ru-h, o-je, u-gb-u-re; ru-h, do-t u-ira-t Ye-we.

3. We-ri-hu b-ira-t Ye-we, u-la l-m-rae oin-yu is-p-uf, u-la l-m-sm-o a-zn-u yu-ki-h.

4. U-s-pf b-j-dq dl-im we-u-ki-h b m-is-ur l-on-wi, arj u-e-ke arj b-s-bf p-yu u-br-u-h s-pt-yu, i-mit r-so.

ISAIAH, CHAP. 11.

1. And there shall shoot out a rod of the stem of Jesse, and a branch shall grow out of his roots.

2. And the spirit of Jehōvah shall rest upon him: the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: the spirit of counsel and might: the spirit of knowledge: and the fear of Jehovah.

3. And he shall delight in the fear of Jehovah, and shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, nor decide after the hearing of his ears.

4. But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and decide with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

L-B I-SO-YE, CAP. 32.

1. En! l-j-dq i-m-lk m-lk u-l sr-im l-m-s-pf i-sr-u.

2. U-e-ye ais k-m-hb-a rub u-vt-r, z-rm, k-pl-gi mim b-ji-un k-jl vl-o k-bd e-arj o-i-pe.

3. U-la t-so-i-ne o-i-ni ra-im u-az-ni sm-o-im t-qs-bn-e.

4. U-lb-b n-m-er-im i-bin l-do-t, u-l-s-un ol-gim t-m-er l-dbr j-hu-t.

5. La i-qra o-ud l-n-bl n-dib u-l-ki-li la i-amr su-o.

6. Ki, n-bl n-bl-e i-dbr u-lb-n i-os-e, aun l-os-ut h-np u-l-dbr al Ye-we tu-o-e l-hr-iq n-ps r-ob u-m-sq-e j-ma i-hv-ir.

ISAIAH, CHAP. 32.

1. Behold! a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

2. And an incomparable man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

3. And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall harken.

4. The heart of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

5. The vile person shall no more be called honourable, neither shall the niggard said to be bountiful.

6. For the vile person will speak villanously, and his heart project iniquity; he will work wickedness and rebellion against Jehovah; to starve the soul of the hungry, nor will he give water to one dying of thirst.

Digitized by Google

7. U-kl-i, kl-yu, ro-im, e-wa, zm-ut, i-oj, l-h-bl on-wim, b-amr-i, s-qr u-b-dbr ab-i-un, m-s-pf.

8. U-n-dib n-dib-ut, i-oj, we-ye, ol, n-dib-ut, i-qum.

7. As for the niggard, his doings are evil; he plotteth mischievous devices, and will spurn at the poor, though he speaketh right.

8. But the liberal deviseth liberal things; and by liberal things shall he be established.

CHAPTER XXXIX

Lb A-yub, Chap xxix.	Job, Chap. xxix.
2. Mi! i-tn-ni ki-r-hi q-dm ki-mi Al-we, i-sm-r-ni.	2. Oh that it were as in months past, as in the days when the Almity preserved me.
3. Be-lu n-ru, ol-i, ras-i, la-u-ru, a-lk, h-sk.	3. When his candle shined upon my head, and when in the light of his countenance I walked though darkness.
4. K-asr, e-yit-i b-im-i, h-rp-i, b-vud Al-we, ol-i, a-el-i,	4. As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret of the Almighty was upon my tabernacle.
5. Bo-ud S-di, om-di, vb-i-but-i, n-or-i.	5. When the Bountiful Giver stood by me continually, and my children were round about me.
6. Br-hj, e-li-ki, b-hm-e-u-jr, i-juq omd-i pl-gi.	6. When I washed my steps in butter, and the rock poured me out rivers of oil.
7. B-ja-ti s-or oli q-rt, be-rk-ub, ak-in mu-sb-i.	7. When I went out to the judicial bench, and took my scat upon it before the public,
8. Ra-u-ni, n-o-rim, u-nh-ba-u, wi-si-sim q-mu, omd-u.	8. The junior magistrates hid themselves, and rose to salute me; justices much older than myself.
9. Sr-im ojr-u b-ml-im, u-kp i-sim-u, l-pi-em.	9. The chieftains of them refrained from utterance in my presence, as if they had put their hand over their mouth.
10. Q-ul n-gid-im nh-ba-u, u-l-su-nim lh-km, dbqe.	10. The nobles held their peace before me, as if their tongue clave to the roof of their mouth.
11. Ki, a-zn, sm o-e, u-t-asr-ni u-o, in ra-te, u-to-id-ni.	11. When the ear heard me, then it blessed me; and when the eye saw me, it gave witness unto me.
12. Ki, am-lf, o-ni m-su-o wi-tum, u-la, o-zr, lu.	12. Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him.
13. B-rk-t a-u-br, o-li t-ba u-lb, al-m-ne, ar-nn.	13. The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon me; and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.

Digitized by Google

14. J-dq l-bs-ti wi-l-bs-ni k-mo-il, u-jn-ip m-s-pf-i.

15. Oin-im ei-it-i, lo-ur u-r-gl-im, l-pvh An-i ;

16. Ab An-ki, l-ab-yu-nim u-rb, lai-do-ti a-hq-re-u.

17. U-A-sb-re m-tl-o-ut o-ul u-ms-n-yu.

14. I put on righteousness, and it clothed me; my equity was a robe and a diadem.

15. I was eyes to the blind; feet was I to the lame.

16. I was a father to the poor; and the cause which I knew not I searched out.

17. And I brake the jaws of the wicked, and plucked spoil out of his teeth.

CHAPTER XL.

CHAPTER XXXI.

13. Am, A-mav m-s-pf o-bd-i, u-am-ti b-rb-m omd.

14. U-me A-os-e, ki, i-qum, Al u-ki i-p-qud, me A-sib-nu ?

15. E-la b-bf-n os-ni, os-e-u; wi-kun-nu b-r-hm, a-hd ?

16. Am A-mn-o, mh-pj, d-lim wo-in-i al-mn-e, a-kl-e ?

17. U-A-kl, p-ti l-bd-i; u-la a-kl i-tum m-mn-e;

18. Ki m-no-u-ri, gd-l-ni, k-ab : u-mb-fn, am-i, A-nh-ne.

19. Am A-ra-e, a-u-bd m-bl-i, l-bus; wa-yn, kv-ut l-ab-yun;

20. Am la b-rk-un-i, hl-ju; u-m-gz, k-bsi it-hm-m;

21. Am e-ni-pu-ti ol i-tum i-di; ki Ara-e, b-sor o-zr-ti;

22. K-tp-i m-sk-me, t-pnl; u-az-ro-i, m-qn-e, t-sb-r !

CHAP. XXXI.

13. If I have despised the cause of my manservant or of my maidservant, when they contended against me;

14. What then shall I do when the Almighty visiteth and rises up; and before him could I answer ?

15. Did not he that made me in the womb make him ? and did not one fashion us in the womb ?

16. If I have withheld the poor from his desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

17. Or if I have eaten my morsel alone, and the fatherless hath not eaten thereof;

18. For from my youth he was brought up with me a father, and from my mother's womb I have guided her.

19. If I have seen any perish for want of clothing, or any poor without covering;

20. If his loins have not blessed me; and if he were not warmed with the fleece of my sheep;

21. If I have lifted up my hand against the fatherless, when I saw my power in the seat of judgment;

22. Then let mine arm fall from my shoulder blade, and mine arm be broken from the bone !

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XLI.

C-H, I-SO-YE, CHAP. LVIII.

1. Qra b-gr-un, al t-hsk, k-su-pr e-rm, qu-lk we-gr l-omi, p-som, u-lb-it, Yo-qb h-fa-tm.

2. U-au-ti, yum, yum i-dr-sun, ud-ot, dr-ki, i-hp-jun k-gui, asr jd-qe o-se, u-m-sp-f, Ale-un la o-zb, isalu-ni, m-sp-fi, j-dq, q-rb-t Ale-im, i-hp-jun.

3. L-me, jm-nu u-la ra-it? on-inu, n-ps-nu, u-la t-do, En! b-yum, j-m-km, t-m-jau, h-pj u-kl, o-j-bi-km t-n-gs-u.

4. En! l-r-ib, u-m-je t-ju-mu, u-l-ek-ut, b-a-gr-up rso. La, t-j-um-mu, k-yum, l-es-mi-o, b-mr-um, qu-l-km.

5. E-k-ze ye-ye, j-um, A-bh-re-u; yum, on-ut, adm, n-ps-u, el-kp k-ag-mn, rasu, u-sq, u-a-pr i-j-yo e-l-ze; T-qra, j-um, u-yum, r-jun, l-Ye-we?

6. E-l-wa ze j-um A-bh-re-u p-th, h-rj-bit r-so e-tr a-gd-ut, m-u-fe u-s-lh r-j-u-jim, h-p-sim u-kl m-u-fe t-nt-qu?

7. E-l-wa p-rv, l-r-ob l-h-mk u-on-yim, m-rud-im t-b-ya bit? Ki t-ra-e o-rm u-kv-i-tu u-m-bs-rk? La t-t-ol-m?

8. Az i-b-qo k-s-hr, aur-k, u-ar-k-tk m-er-e t-j-mh u-e-lk l-pn-ik j-dq-k, k-bud? Ye-we i-av-pk.

9. Az t-qra u-Yewe i-on-e t-s-wo, wi-amr. En-ni, Am! T-vir, m-t-uk, m-u-fe s-lh a-jb-o, u-dbr, a-un.

ISAIAH CHAP. LVIII.

1. Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and shew my people their transgressions, and the house of Jacob their sins.

2. Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinances of their God: they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching God.

3. Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure; and cease your humility to the exact moment.

4. Behold, ye fast as if for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

5. Is it such a fast as I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? Wilt thou call this a fast? and an acceptable day unto Jehovah?

6. Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to unloose the bands of wickedness; to undo the heavy burdens, and let the oppressed go free: and that ye break every yoke?

7. Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and thou hide not thyself from thy own flesh?

8. Then shall light break forth as the morning, and thy health shall spring forth speedily, and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Jehovah shall be thy rereward.

9. Then shalt thou call and Jehovah shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say: Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth the finger, and speaking vanity.

Digitized by Google

10. U-t-pq, l-r-ob, n-ps-k u-n-ps n-on-e, l-sb-yo u-zr-h b-hsk, a-u-rk u-ap-l-tk k-je-rim.

10. And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul, then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness shall be as the noon-day.

11. U-n-hk Ye-we, t-m-ik u-e-sb-yo b-jh-jh-ut, n-ps-k u-oj-m-t-ik, i-hl-ij u-e-yit k-gn ruh u-k-mu-ja mim asr la i-k-zb-u mim-yu.

11. And Jehovah shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.

12. U-bn-u m-mk h-rb-ut, o-ul-m, m-u-vd-i, dur u-dur, t-qum-m, u-qra, lk Gd-r, P-rj, m-s-ub-b n-ti-but l-sb-t.

12. And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of Many Generations; and thou shalt be called the repairer of the breach, the restorer of paths to dwell in.

13. Am t-s-ib m-sbt r-gl-k, os-ut, h-p-jk b-yum qd-si u-q-rat l-sbt; on-g l-qd-us Ye-we, m-k-bd u-k-bd-tu m-os-ut d-rk-ik m-mj-wa h-p-jk u-dbr dbr.

13. If thou cease to labour on the sabbath from doing thy pleasure on my holy day, and shalt call the sabbath a delight, the holy of Jehovah honourable, and shalt honour him by not following labour, nor doing nor pursuing thy pleasure, nor speaking vain words,

14. Az t-to-ng ol Ye-we u-er-k bt-ik, ol b-m-ut-i arj u-e a-kl-t-ik n-h-lt. J-o-qb, ab-ik, ki pi Ye-we dbr.

14. Then shalt thou delight thyself in Jehovah, and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father, for the mouth of Jehovah hath spoken it.

END OF THE GRAMMAR.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Anglo-Hebrew Expositor.—Part Three.

ANGLO-HEBREW

Etymologica Bible Dictionary.

THIS WORK CONTAINS ALL THE WORDS OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED,

WITH THE CORRESPONDING HEBREW-VERBATIM,

In English Type.

NO HEBREW LETTER IS SILENT, OR DOUBLED, OR HAS VOWELS ADDED; OR VARIOUSLY SOUNDED; BUT ONE UNIFORM SOUND OF EACH LETTER IS PRESERVED THROUGHOUT. THE MEANING OF EVERY HEBREW PROPER NAME IS GIVEN, WITH SCRIPTURE REFERENCE. THE RADIX OF EACH HEBREW WORD, AND ITS QUANTITY SEPARATED, SO THAT THOSE WHO ARE ENGLISH SCHOLARS ONLY, MAY READ EVENLY, CORRECTLY, AND FLUENTLY, AT SIGHT, WITHOUT OTHER ASSISTANCE.

THE INFLECTIONS ARE GIVEN OF ALL IMPORTANT WORDS,

INCLUDING UPWARD OF

FIVE THOUSAND ADDITIONAL WORDS,

NOT HITHERTO GIVEN IN ANY BIBLE DICTIONARY,

Two Thousand Seven Hundred Original Translations

OF DIFFICULT AND MISCONSTRUED PASSAGES,

AND UPWARD OF

Ten Thousand Scripture References.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANGLO-HEBREW DICTIONARY.

A:

AARON, A-ern, lofty, Exodus vi. 20
Abag-atha, ab-gt-a, father of the wine press, Esther i. 10
Abana, Ab-ne, rocky river, 2 Kings v. 12
Abandon, o-zb, N-bl
Abarim, Ob-rim, high places, Numbers xxvii. 12
Abase, j-no, o-nh, s-pl
Abate, g-ro
Abated, g-uv
Abated, be shall, g-ro
Abated, was, r-pe
Abated, were, h-vr, ql-l
Abba, ab-a, father
Ab-da, ob-da, servant, 1 Kings iv. 6
Ab-di, ob-di, my servant, 1 Chron. vi. 44
Abdon, ob-dun, servant of judgment
Abednego, Obd-n-gu, servant of light
Abdiel, Ob-dl, cloud of the abundance of God, Jer. xxxvi. 26
Abel, E-bl, vapour, vanity, Gen. iv. 8
Abel, A-bl, mourning, 1 Sam. vi. 18
Abel, unto, a-bl-e, 2 Sam. xx. 14
Abel, in, b-a-bl-e, 2 Sam. xx. 15
Abel beth-mahachah, A-bl-bit-mo-ke, near the house, 1 Kings xv. 20
Abel of the vineyards, A-bl-kr-mim, Judges xi. 33
Abel, the great, Abl-e-gd-u-le, 1 Sam. vi. 19
Abel-maim, A-bl-mim, waters of sorrow, 2 Chron. xvi. 4
Abel-me-hoola, A-bl-me-u-le, mourning of the feeble, 1 Kings xix. 6
Abel-mizraim, A-bl-mj-rim, mourning of the Egyptians, Genesis l. 11
Abel-shittim, A-bl-e-sf-im, mourning of the shittim trees, Num. xxv. 1
Aben-bohan, A-bn-b-wen, the stone of strength, Joshua xviii. 17
Abhor, g-ol, n-aj
Abhor, and, t-ob
Abhor, shall, z-om
Abhor, shalt thou. t-tob, Deu. xxiii. 7
Abhor, that, em-tob-im, Mic. iii. 9
Abhor, they, i-tob-u, Amos v. 10
Abhor, will, i-tob, Ps. v. 6
Abhor, wa-tob-e, Ps. cxix. 163
Abhor me, and shall, u-tob-u-ni, Job ix. 31
Abhor utterly, shalt, u-tob, Deu. vii. 26
Abhor it, shalt thou, t-tob-nu, Deu. vii. 26
Abhor him, shall, i-zom-we-u, Proverbs xxiv. 24; from Zom, to foam at the mouth, Isaiah xxx. 27
Abhorred, b-hl, g-ol, n-aj, s-qj
Abhorred me, tob-u-ni, Job xix. 19
Abhorred, he that, insomuch, wi-tob, Ps. cvi. 40
Abhorred, be to made hast and, ut-tob-i, Ezk. xvi. 25
Abhorrest, q-j, Isaiah vii. 16, from q-uj, loath
Abhorreth, z-em, n-aj, m-av
Abhorring, an, d-ra-un, Isaiah lxvi. 24
Abez, a-bj, an egg, from b-ij, Jos. xix. 20
Abi, a-bi, my father, 2 Kings xviii. 2
Abiah, Ab-ye, Father, Jehovah, 1 Sam. viii.
Abi-albon, a-bi-ol-bun, most intelligent father, 2 Sam. xxiii. 31
Abiathar, A-bi-tr, excellent father, 2 Sam. viii. 17
Abib, a-bib, green ears of corn, Exodus xiii. 4
Abida, Ab-ido, father of knowledge, Genesis xxv. 4
Abidan, A-bi-dn, father of judgment, Numbers vii. 60
Abial, A-by-al, my father God, 2 Sam. xxiii. 31
Abiel, A-by-al, 1 Sam ix. 1
Abide, h-ne, i-sb, l-un, s-kn
Abide, fast, d-bq
Abide, can, k-ul, q-um
Abide, may, b-wa, k-ul
Abide, shall, g-ur, h-ul, l-we, l-un, o-md
Abide, still, s-ub
Abide, will, g-ur
Abideth, b-wa, i-sb, l-un, o-md
Abiding, i-sb, v-ph, q-we
Abiezer, A-bi-o-zr, father of help, 2 Samuel xxiii. 27
Abi-gabaon, A-bi-g-bo-un, father of the hill, 1 Chron. viii. 29
Abigail, A-bi-g-il, joy of the father, 1 Samuel xxiii. 15
Abihail, A-bi-hil, father of strength, 1 Chron. v. 13
Abihu, A-by-e-u, he is my father, Lev. x. 2
Abijah, A-by-e, Father Jehovah, 2 Chron. xiii. 1

Digitized by Google

Abijam, Ab-im, father of the sea, 1 Kings xv. 1
Abla, Ab-el-s-tm, rocky waste
Abimael, A-bi-m-al, father sent of God, Genesis x. 28
Abimelech, A-bi-m-lk, my father the king, Gen. xx. 17
Abinadab, A-bi-n-db, father of willingness, 1 Chron. ii. 13
Abinoam, A-bi-n-om, father of beauty, Jud. iv. 6
Abiram, A-bi-rm, father of elevation, Numbers xvi.
Ability, di, id, ku-h, n-sg, i-lt
Abishag, A-bi-sg, my father has seized, 1 Kings ii. 17
A-bishai, A-bi-si, father of the present, 2 Sam. xxvi. 7
Abishalem, A-bi-s-lum, father of peace, 1 Kings xv. 2
Abishua, A-bi-s-wo, father of salvation, 1 Chron. vi. 50
Abishur, A-bi-sur, father of uprightness, 1 Chron. ii. 8
Abital, A-bi-fl, father of the dew, 1 Chron. iii. 3
Abitub, A-bi-fub, father of goodness, 1 Chron. viii. 11
Abiud, A-bi-e-ud, father of glory, Matt. i. 13
Abject, n-ke, smitten, Exodus xxii. 2
Abjects, the, n-kim, Ps. xxxv. 15
Abjured, ale
Able, di, h-il, i-kl, k-el
Able, am, i-kl
Able, not, di, id, kul, m-ja, n-go, n-sg
Able, is, ku-h, n-sg, n-tn, o-ir
Able, were, o-jr
Abner, A-bi-nr, father of light, 2 Sam. ii.
Abode i-sb, s-kn
Abode, behind, o-md, h-ne
Abode, i-sb, to sit, Exodus xv. 17
Abode, thy but, u-sb-tk, Isa. xxxvii. 28
Abodest thou, i-sb-t, Jud. v. 16
Abolish, h-lp, to pass, Job ix. 26
Abolish, he shall, i-h-lp, Isa. ii. 18
Abolished, be may, u-n-mh-u, Ez. vi. 6
Abominable, z-om, p-gl, s-qj, t-ob
Abominable filth, s-qu-jim, Nah. iii. 6
Abominable idols, the, e-s-q-jim, 2 Chron. xv. 8
Abominable thing, s-qj, Lev. vii. 21
Abominable, did he and, wi-tob, 1 Kings xxi. 26
Abomination, the and, we-s-qj, Isa. lxvi. 17
Abominations, the, e-s-qj-im, 2 Kings xxiii. 24
Above, b, m, mn, o-le
Above, far, r-um
Above, for, ki
Abound, rb-b, many, Jer. v. 6
Abound, shall, rb, Prov. xxviii. 20
Aboundeth, rb, Prov. xxix. 22
Abounding, k-bd, weighty, Jud. xviii. 21
Abounding, n-k-bd-i, Prov. viii. 24
About a-le, ir, k, l, n-gd, vb-b, od, o-le
About, the time, l
Abram, A-brm, high father, Gen. xi. 27
Abraham, A-br-hm, father of multitudes, many nations, Gen. xvii. 5, 6
Abroad, e-lk, h-uj, i-ja, p-uj, s-fh
Absent, we are, n-vtr, Gen. xxxi. 49
Abstained, n-zr
Abstracted, p-sf
Abundance, e-mn, o-jim, rb-b, rb-e, s-bo, s-le
Abundance, and, s-po
Abundance, the, in, a-in, k-br, v-pr, s-rj
Abundance, the, i-tr, o-tr, s-po
Abundance, the, with, z-in
Abundant, i-tr
Abundantly, b-rk, i-rd, mad, r-ud, r-we, s-kr, s-ro
Abuse, ol-l, to vex, Lam. iii. 51
Absalom, Ab-s-lum, father of peace, 1 Kings xv. 2
Abuse, and, we-t-ol-lu, 1 Sam. xxxi. 4
Abused, and, wi-t-ol-lu, Jud. xix. 25
Abyss, te-um, accad, a-kd
Accept, d-sn, n-sa, r-je, a pitcher
Accept him, let, ri-h
Accept, shall, l-qh
Acceptable, b-hr, h-pj, s-pr
Acceptance, r-je, esteem, Lev. xxvi. 34, 43
Accepted, also, n-sa
Accepted, be, n-pl
Accepted, been, i-fb
Accepted, have, n-sa
Accepted, was, i-fb
Accepteth, n-sa
Accomplish, q-um, k-le
Accomplish, I, k-le, q-um, k-lh
Accomplish, he, r-je
Accomplish, shall, o-se
Accomplish, tm-m
Accomplish, to, p-la
Accomplish, would, m-la
Accomplished, e-ye, m-la, tm-m
Accomplished, be, k-le
Accessary, h-br

Digitized by Google

Accident, m-q-re
Acco, o-ku
Accord, p-e
According, asr, p-e
According to, al-e, di, k, l, m, mn, om, p-ne, mn
Account, o-ne
Account, the, in, v-pr
Account, makest, h-sb
Account, their, p-qd
Accounts, f-om
Accounted, h-sb, v-pr
Accursed, h-rm, ql-l
Accursed thing, h-rm, Jos. vii. 13
Accuse, t-l-sn, Prov. xxx. 10
Accused, a-kl, r-rj
Accustomed, l-md-i, Jer. xiii. 23.
Achmetha, B-a-em-ta, engrossed roll, Ez. vi. 2.
Accho, O-ku, enclosed, from ouq, to squeeze, Jud. i. 31
Aceldama, H-ql-d-me, a field of red earth, blood, Matt. xxvii. 8
Achan, O-kn, a troubler, a snake, Josh. xvii. 38
Achbor, Ok-bur, a well enclosed, Gen. xxxvi
Achirm, H-hi-rm, brother high, Numbers xxvi. 38
Achish, A-kis, thus it is, 1 Samuel xxi. 10
Achmeta, A-hm, a court of state, records, Ezekiel ii. 6
Achor, trouble, O-kur, trouble, Joshua vii. 24
Achsah, Ok-ve, adorned, Joshua xv. 16
Achsaph, Ok-sp, poison, Joshua xix. 25
Achzib, Ak-zib, the delays, Joshua xix. 29
Acknowledge, i-do, n-kr
Acknowledge, they, a-sm
Acknowledged, n-kr, i-do
Acksaph, Ak-sp, that runs, Jos. xii. 20
Acquaint, v-kn
Acquainted, i-do, v-kn
Acquaintance, i-do, to know, Isaiah i. 3
Acquaintance his of, been had that they, id-o-u, Job xlii. 11
Acquainting, n-hg (to lead), Eccl. ii. 3
Acquit, n-qe, to be clean, Amos iv. 6
Acquit, all, it, not, will, and, u-n-qe, Nahum i 3
Acre, o-ne, a furrow and ridge, m-one, 1 Samuel, xiv. 14
Acres, j-md, to join, pairs, Isaiah xxi. 17, jm-di, Is. v. 10
Act, o-bd, o-se, p-ol
Acts, his, ol-l
Acts, mighty, g-br
Acts, righteous, j-dq
Acts, terrible, i-ra
Actions, ol-i-lt, 1 Samuel ii. 3
Activity, h-il, power, strength, Gen. xlvii. 6
Adam, A-dm, likeness, first, ruler, prince, Gen. i. 26; ruddy, Lam. iv. 17, Isia. i. 18
Adada, Od-o-de, an assembly, Joshua xv. 22
Adad-rimmon, Ed-d-rm-un, the mountain breach or rocky pass, 2 Kings xxiii. 29
Adah, O de, adorned, Gen iv. 19.
Adaiah, Od ye, adorned for Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 41
Adaliah, Ad-l-ya, prepared for Jehovah, Esther ix. 8
Adamah, Ad-me, my excellent prince, Gen. xvii. 8, image, Jos. xix. 36
Adami, ad-my, my ruler, Jos. xix. 33
Adar, a-dr, magnificent, Exod. xv. 11
Adar-cononim, adr-ku-nim, golden pence or pieces, Ezod. viii. 27
Adamant stone, s-mr
Add, i-vp, n-tn, increase, Gen. xxxviii. 26
Add, ye, v-pe
Add, they, i-vp-u, Hos. xiii. 2
Add, thou shalt then, wi-v-pt, Deut. xix. 9
Add to, le-v-ip, 1 Chron. xxviii. 13
Add, will, yu-vp, Is. xxxviii. 5
Added, he, j-vp, Deut. v. 22
Addeth, he, yu-vp, Prov. x. 22
Addan, A-dn, great judge, Ezek. ii. 59
Adder, a-dr, serpent, power, grandeur, excellent, noble, illustrious, Exod. xv. 6
Addi, A-di, my glory, Luke iii. 28
Adder, o-dr, a flock, 1 Chron. viii. 15
Addition, l-we, joined, Psalm lxxxiii. 8
Additions, and, u-l-yut, 1 Kings vii. 36
Adida, od-id, witness of hand, 1 Macc. xiii. 13
Adiel, od-yal, witness of God, 1 Chron. iv. 36
Aditha-im, od-i-tim, assemblies, Joshua xv. 36
Adlaia, od-li, my witness, 1 Chron. xxvii. 29.
Admah, Ad-me, red earth, Gen. xix. 24.
Admatha, Ad-m-ta, silent glory, Est. i. 14.

Digitized by Google

Admire, p-le, p-la, sever, Exod. ix. 4.
Admired, t-me, wonder, Heb. i. 5.
Admirable, p-la, marvellous, Judges xiii. 18.
Adjure, s-bo, ended.
Adjured, by a curse, a-le, Hos. iv. 2. 1 Sam. xiv. 24.; the oath, Gen. xx vi. 28.
Admonished, z-er, o-ud
Adna, Od-na, to pass to an eternal world, by seeking, desiring, joying, from od, Abraham passed through the land to the place of Sichem, Gen. xii. 6; until thou come, 1 Sam. xvii. 52; everlasting, Is. ix. 6; for ever, Psalm lxxxiii, 17; and na, to desire greatly, I pray thee, Gen xvi. 2 Exod. iv. 18, Jud. xiii. 4, 1 Sam. xv. 25, Ezek. x. 30.
Adnah, Od-i-na, faith and prayer, 1 Chron. xii. 20.
Adom, A-dm, rule, Joshua iii. 16.
Addon, A-dn, chief judge, Ez. ii. 59
Adonai, ad-ni, my great judge, lord, Gen. xxxix 20, xlii. 30; owner, 1 Kings xvi. 24; support, Exod. xxvi. 19
Adoizedek, ad-ni-j-dq, chief justice, Joshua x. 1
Adoram, Ad-u-rm, their beauty, 2 Sam. xxiv. 2
Adoraim, Ad-u-rim, their glory, 2 Chron. xix. 9
Adrammelech, Ad-rm-lk, king of glory, Isaiah xxxvii. 38
Adriel, Od-ri-al, glory of God, 1 Sam. xviii. 19
Adullam, Od-lm their strength, 1 Sam. xxii. 1, 2
Adultery, n-ap, na-up
Adulterer, m-n-ap
Adulteress, n-apt
Adulterous, m-nap
Adummim, ad-mim, their greatness, Joshua xv. 7
Ain, Oin, an eye, a fountain, Joshua xv. 32.
Adorned, be shalt thou, t-od-i, Jer. xxxi. 4.
Adorneth herself, t-od-e, Isaiah lxi. 10
Advanced, g-dl, n-sa, o-se
Advantage, v-kn, storehouse, 2 Chron. xvi. 4
Advantage, will it be, i-v-kn, Job. xxxv. 3
Adventure, to attempt, n-ve, Deut. iv. 34
Adventure, would, n-v-te, Deut. xxviii. 56
Adventured, s-lk, to fling, Job xv. 33
Adventured his life, and, wi-s-lk, Exod. vii. 10.
Adversary, ais, b-ol, j-ur, r-ub, s-fu s-pf
Adversaries, jr-r, to tie a full bag, Job xxvi. 8.
Adversaries, the and, u-jr-rj, Isaiah xi. 13
Adversity, jr, Prov. xxiv. 10, j-lo, r-wo
Advertise, a-un, g-le, y-oj
Advice, i-do, d-br, h-bl, r-om, yoj
Advise, i-do, aj-oj, r-he
Advised, well, j-oj-m, deliberate, Jud. xix. 13
Advised well, the, nu-o-jim, Prov. xiii. 10
Advisement, upon, b-o-je, 1 Chron. xii. 19
Afar, r-hq
A-far, n-gd
Affairs, d-br, o-bd
Affecteth, ol-l, to vex, o-ul-le, Lam. iii. 51
Affection, r-je, esteem, 1 Chron. xxviii. 4
Affection, my set have I because, b-rj-ti, 1 Chron. xxix. 3
Affinity, h-tn, joined, Ezra ix. 14
Afflict, o-ne
Afflict, didst, r-wo
Afflict, grievously, k-bd
Afflict, shall, l-hj
Afflict, that, i-gh, j-rd
Afflicted, are, d-ke, i-ge
Afflicted, mv-v
Afflicted, lightly, ql-l
Afflicted, the, b-ne
Afflicted, was, j-ur
Affliction, a-un, l-hj, o-iq, j-ur
Affliction, s-br
Afflictions, o-ne, ridge, furrows, Hos. x. 10
Afflictions, his, o-nut-u, Ps. cxxxii. 1
Affording, p-uq, to draw, supply
Affording, m-piq-im, Ps. cxliv. 13
Afraid, i-ra
Afraid, am, b-el, d-ag, i-gr, p-hd
Afraid, are, gur
Afraid, be, h-rg, h-rd, ht-t, o-rj, s-or
Afraid, made, b-ot
Afraid, was, b-ot, z-hl, h-rd, ht-t, i-gr
Afraid, were, h-ul
Affrighted, a-hr, b-el, b-ot, ht-t, o-rj, s-or

Digitized by Google

Afore, la, p-ne, q-dm
Afore, time, p-ne, q-dm, r-as
After, a-hr, a-le, b, di, u, k, l, m, mn, o-ud, o-le, ot-t, q-j, j, a-hr, b-tr
After, that, pe
Afternoon, until, n-fut, Judges xix. 8 (n-fe)
Afterward, a-hr
Afterwards, a-hr, behind, Exod. xi. 1
Agag, Ag-g, high, roof, floor, Exod. xvii. 14
Again, i-vp, o-ud, s-ub, s-ne, t-ne
Against, a-le, at, b, e, u, l, m, m-ul, mn, n-gd, n-ke, o-le, om, o-md, o-mt, p-ne, q-ra, ol, jd-d
Agate, S-bu, precious stone, Kd-kd, Ezk. xxvii. 16
Agagite, the, E-ag-gi, Esther iii. 10
Agates, Kd-kd, sparkling, Isa. liv. 12
Age, h-ld, short, Job, xi. 17, Psalm lxxxix. 47
Age, for, z-qn, beard, Isaiah xv. 2
Age, for, m-z-qn, Gen. xlviii. 10
Age, for very, im-im, multitude of days, Zech. viii. 4
Age, from the, u-m-bn, from b-ne, advanced, Num. viii. 25
Age, full, a-in, b-kl-h, ripeness, Job v. 26
Age, his of reason, by, m-si-bu, 1 Kings xiv. 4; hoary head, Lev. xix. 32, Deut. xxxii. 25, Psalm lxxi. 18, Gen. xlii. 38
Age, mine, d-ur, one that dwells, Psalm lxxxiv. 10, Isaiah xxxviii. 12.
Age, the of, l-dr, generation, Job viii. 8
Age, their of flower in, mena-ns-in 1 Sam. ii. 33
Age, old, am I, z-q-ne, rough, wrinkled, Psalm lxxi. 9, 18
Age, the whole, h-ye, to live, Eccl. vi. 6
Age, the whole, He-yu, Gen. xlvii. 28, yum
Aged, was, z-qn, very wrinkled, 2, Sam. xix. 32
Agee, a-ga, vale, depth, 2 Sam. xxiii. 11
Agitated, r-qz, h-me, v-or, n-os, zu-o, p-om
Agitation, me-u-me, zo-we
Ago, q-dm, before this, Dan. ii. 10, vi. 10
Ago, agone, e-yum, 1 Sam. ix. 20
Agreed, r-je, j-at
Agreeable, n-ht, ni-h-h, na-e
Agreement, h-uz, h-ze, i-sr
Ague, q-dh, kindled, Deut. xxxii. 22, Jer. xv. 14
Ague, burning with and, u-bq, dh, Lev. xxvi. 16
Agur, A-gur, he that gathereth, Prov. xxx. 1
Ah! ah! E-na! A-e-e! A-ah! A-e! E-wi!
Aha! Ah! E-ah!
Ahab! Ah-ab, beloved of father, 1 Kings, xvi. 29.
Aharah, Ah-rh, pleasant brother, 1 Chron. viii. 1
Aharhel, Ah-r-hl, brother of a sheep, 1 Chron. iv. 8
Ahasbai, Ah-v-bi, brother that surrounds, 2 Sam. xxiii. 24.
Ahasuerus, Ah-su-rus, brother and prince, good prince, Est. i. 1, 2, 3
Ahava, Ah-we, fruitful, Ez. vii. 15
Ahaz, Ah-z, I enjoy, 2 Kings, xviii
Ahaziah, Ah-ry-eu, possess, Jehovah, 1 Kings xxii. 40
Aher, Ah-r, the last, 1 Chron. vii. 12
Ahi, A-hi, my brother, 1 Chron. vii. 34
Ahia. Ah-ye, brother of life, 1 Kings iv. 2
Ahiam, Ah-y-am, homely brother, 2 Sam. xxiii. 33
Ahian, Ah-in, brother of wine, 1 Chron. vii. 19
Ahiezer, Ah-yo-zr, brother of help, Nu. vii. 66
Ahio, Ah-e, a brother, 1 Chron. viii. 14, Gen. xxiv. 29; by profession, nation, Lev. xxv. 39; relation, or friend, Prov. xvii. 17, xviii. 9, Ps. xxxv. 14
Ahiud, Ah-y-ed, united brother, 1 Chron. viii. 7
Ahijah, Ah-ye, brother of life, 1 Kings vi. 11
Aikam, Ah-y-qm, brother that rises, 2 Kings xxii. 12
Ahilud, Ah-y-lud, an only brother, 2 Sam. viii. 16
Ahimaaz, Ah-im-oj, brother, my counsellor, xv. 17
Ahiman, Ah-i-mn, right hand brother, Nu. xiii. 22
Ahimalech, Ah-i-m-lk, king my brother, 1 Sam. xxi. 1
Ahimot, Ah-i-mut, faithful brother to death, 1 Chron. vi. 25
Ahinadab, Ah-in-db, liberal brother, 1 Kings iv. 14
Ahinoam, Ah-in-om, my comely brother, 1 Sam. xiv. 50
Ahion, O-yun, fountain, 1 Chron. viii. 31

Digitized by Google

Ahira, Ah-i-ro, my shepherd, brother, Nu. ii. 29
Ahisamach, Ah-iv-mk, my brother supports me
Ahishar, Ah-i-sr, my brother, a prince, 1 Chron. vii. 10
Ahitophel, Ah-it-pl, brother of ruin, 2 Sam. xv. 12
Ahitub, Ah-i-fub, my good brother, 1 Sam. iv. 11
Ahihud, Ah-ye-ud, my brother of life and beauty, Num. xxxiv. 27
Ahlab, Ah-lb, brother of heart, Jud. i. 31
Ahlai, Ah-li, my strong brother, 1 Chron. xi. 31
Ahoban, Ah-bn, a brother's son, 1 Chron. xi. 29.
Ahohe, Ah-we, brotherhood, 1 Chron. viii. 4
Ahohites, An-hi, living brother
Aholah, Ah-le, pitched tent, ael, a tent, Ezk. xxiii. 36
Ahobibah, A-e-lib-e, my tent with her, Ezk. xxiii. 4
Aholiab, A-eli-be, tent of my father, Exod. xxxv. 34
Aholibamah, E-el-bm-e, my tent is exalted, Gen. xxxvi. 2
Ahumai, Ah-u-mi, water-meadow, 1 Chron. iv. 2
Ahuzam, Ah-zm, a brother that devises, 1 Chron. iv. 6
Ahurat, Ah-zt, brother of the olive, possession, Gen. xxvi. 26
Ai, to, O-i, where? how? Jos. vii. 2
Aided, h-zq
Aiah, O-yo, where is he? 2 Sam. xxi. 8
Ailon, A-il-un, strength, from ail
Ajah, A-ye, I Jehovah, Gen. xxxvi. 24
Aith, O-it, a heap, Isa. x. 28
Ajalon, A-il-un, strong city, Josh. xix. 12
Aijeleth-Shahar, the morning star, Ps. xxii. title
Aileth, Lk? what aileth to thee, Gen. xxi. 17
Ailed, what thee? Lk, what to thee, Ps. cxiv. 5
Ain, Oi-ne, fountain, Num. xxxiv. 11
Air, Ru-h, S-um
Akan, O-qn, tumult, blowing
Akub, O-qub, that suppliants, Jacob
Alamelech, Al-m-lk, strong king
Alamameth, Ol-mt, above death, 1 Chron. vii. 8
Alamoth, Ol-mut, above death, Ps. xliv. title
Alarm, h-il
Alas! A-wi, E-wi, Aw-ye, A-e-e
Ah! E-e, Eu
Albeit, U
Almug, L-gm, cypress, 1 Kings x. 11
Aliant, an, U-n-kr-i, Ps. lxix. 8
Alien, an, gur, stranger, Exod. xviii. 3
Alienate, shall, y-ob-ir, Ezek. xlviii. 14
Alienated, n-kr
Alike, a-hd, bd-d, i-hd
Alive, a-ye, s-rd
All, a-is, kl-l, rb-b, tm-m
All, the other, kl-l
All, and, m-la
Allan, ol-in, leaves, 1 Chron. i. 8
Allon, al-un, strong, an oak, Jos. xix. 33
Allied, q-rub, near, Neh. xiii. 4
Allowance, a-rh-t, journey, provisions, 2 Kings xxv. 30; victuals, Jer. xl. 3
Almah, ol-me, white, a virgin, Isaiah vii. 14
Allush, ol-us, kneaded dough, Numbers xxxiii. 13
Allure, will I, p-te, coax, Hosh ii. 14
Almighty, al, ale, Al-e-im, al-e-ik, a-dun, sd-d, ye-we
Almond tree, s-qd, to watch, white, Jer. i. 11., Num. xvii. 8., Eccl. xii. 5
Almost, m-of
Aloes, lign of trees, the, as, Num. xxiv. 6
Alone, a-hd, bd-d
Alone, let, h-dl
Along, a-hd, d-rk, e-lk, m-la, q-um
Aloaf, m-n-gd, Psl. xxxviii. 11, before, one
Aloud, g, dl, g-re, e, me, n-tn, q-ul, r-um, r-wo, h-il
Already, k-br, multiplied, Eccl. i. 10
Also, all, ak, am, ap, gm, e-im, u, ke
Alter, a-re, to pluck, to tear, pull in pieces, to devour, Ps. lxxx. 12, 1 Kings iv. 6; z-bh, to slay, kill, Deut. xii. 15, Ish. xxxiv. 6, Ezk. xxxix. 17, Exd. viii. 25, Gen. viii. 20, xiii. 4, Ex. xvii. 15; d-bh, wrath, muttered, grumbled, slandered, immolate, Ez. vi. 3, vii. 17
Almodad, al-mud-d, court of the well-beloved, Gen. x. 56
Almon, ol-mun, forsaken, Jas. xxi. 18
Almon-diblathaim, bad figs, forsaken, Jer. xxiv. 1, 2, 8; a station, Numb. xxxiii. 46

Digitized by Google

Altars, z-be, q-fr, to burn incense, fat, Exod. xxx. 7, Lev. i. 9
Altars, the, e-m, q-fr-ut, 2 Chron. xxx. 14
Alter, a, re, to pluck, to tear to pieces, to devour, Ps. lxxx. 12, 1 Kings iv. 6
Alter, h-lp, s-ne, s-na
Although, ki, Ex. xiii. 17; gm, ap
Altogether, a-hd, e-ye, i-hd, k-le
Alway, yum, o-lm, t-md
Always, n-jh, ot-t-l-mid-v-le
Alush, al-us, dough, Numb. xxxiii. 13
Alvah, duke, ol-we, al-up, ascension, Gen. xxxvi. 40
Alvan, ol-un, caves, xxxvi. 23
Amad, o-mod, people of testimony, Jos. xix. 26
Amal, o-ml, labour, 1 Chron. vii. 35
Am, I, Ae-ye, e-we, Job i. 1, Ezk. xxxvii. 1, Ps. i. 3, Ish. lxiv. 10, Numb. xix. 9, Gen. xvii. 4, 8, i. 15. iii. 5, x. 8, xxiv. 60; Jehovah, Gen, ii. 4, 5, 7; the Jehovah, Ps. lxxvii. 11; strong Jehovah, Ps. lxxxix. 8; the tribes of the Jehovah, Ps. cxxii. 4, cxxxv. 4; Praise ye Jehovah, Ps. civ. 35, cv. 45 cvi. 1; O Jehovah, Jehovah, Ps, xciv. 12, cxxx. 3, flame of Jehovah, Cant. viii. 6
Amalek, Om-lq, a cruel people, Gen. xxxviii. 12
Amalekite, O-ml-qi, Numb. xiv. 45
Amam, Am-ne, their mother, Cant. iv. 8
Amana, Am-m, faithful, Josh. xv. 26; Cor. iv. 8
Amariah, Amr-ye, spake Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 7, 11
Amasa, Om-sa, people forgiving, 2 Sam. xvii. 25
Amsai, Om-si, peoples' present, 1 Chron. vi. 25
Amshai, oms-vi, people oppressed, plundered, Neh. xi. 13
Amazed, b-el, ht-t, s-mv-t, me
Amaziah, Am-j-ye, Jehovah, my strength, 2 Kings, xiv. 7
Ambassador, jur, closely beset, encompassed, shut up as with a seal, Job xli. 15
Ambassador, an, and, u-jir, Jer. xlix. 14
Ambassadors, jir-im, Ish. xviii. 2
Amber, hs-ml, a compound metal, gold with silver as an alloy, or it is more likely it was bronze, a mixture of copper and tin, carries a very high polish; mirrors were made of it, Ezk. i. 4, 27, viii. 2
Ambush, arb, to pass through, Prov. i. 11
Ambush, an, au-rb, Josh. viii. 2
Ambuses, the, e-a-rb-im, Jer. li. 12
Amelec, E-m-lk, the king, 2 Chron. xviii. 25
Amen, amn, true, faithful, certain, be it so, yes, I believe it, Numb. v. 22, Deut. xxvii. 15, 16, 17
Amend, i-fb, only, whereas, Gen. xii. 13
Amend, e-i-fib-u, make good, Jer. vii. 3
Amended, h-zq
Amend thoroughly, e-i-fb, e-i-fib, in mending amend, Jer. vii. 5
Amerce, they, and, wo-ns-u, Deut. xxii. 19
Amethyst, a-hl-me, a violet gem, Ex. xxviii 19, from h-lm, to dream, Gen. xlii. 9
Ami, A-mi, my people, mother, Ex. ii. 57.
Amiable, id-d, beloved, Deu. xxxiii. 12; l-id-id-i, to my well-beloved, Ish. v. 1.
Amiable, id-id-ut, Ps. lxxxiv. 1; dearly beloved, Jer. xii. 7.
Aminadab, Am-in-db, prince of the (church) people, Can. vi. 12
Amiss, o-we, s-le
Amittai, Am-ti, faithful, Jon. i. 1
Amizabad, O-miz-bd, portion of my people, 1 Chron. xxvii. 6
Ammak, Am-e, with her, 2 Sam. ii. 24
Ammonites, O-mu-ni, my people, 2 Chron. xxvii. 5
Ammiel, O-my-al, the people of God, Num. xiii. 12
Ammiud, Om-ye-ud, people of praise, Num. xxxiv. 20
Amminadab, Om-in-db, a noble of the people, Num. i. 7
Ammi-shaddai, O-mi-s-di, people of the Almighty, Num. i. 12.
Ammon Om-un-bni, son of my people, Gen. xix. 38
Amon-no, Na-am-un, the comely city of the people; No-Amon, Nah. ii. 8
Ammonites, Om-un-im, otherwise Meonites, afflicted people, 2 Chron. xxvi. 8
Amnon, Am-nun, faithful and true, 2 Sam. xiii. 20
Amok, om-uq, a valley, Neh. xii. 7
Amon, Am-un, artificer, 1 Kings xxii. 26
Among, ale, at, b, bd, bin, gu, di, z-rh, l, m, mn, o-le, q-rb, t-uk
Amongst, b, bin, z-rh, qub

Digitized by Google

Amos, Am-uj, strong, robust, prophet
Amram, Om-rm, people of elevation, Exod. vi. 20
Amramites, Am-rm-i, high people
Amraphel, Am-r-pl, one that speaks with judgment, King of Shinar, Gen. 14
Am-thar, em-tr, to delineate
Amzi, am-ji, stout, robust, 1 Chron. vi. 46
An, a-ed
Anab, O-nb, bunch of grapes, Jos. xi. 21
Anah, O-ne, afflicted, Gen. xxxvi. 24
Anaharath, On-h-rt, anger, Jos. xix. 19
Anaiah, On-ye, answer of Jehovah, Neh. x. 22
Anak, O-nq, a chain of honour, Deut. xv. 14, in honouring him thou shalt honour him, supplying him liberally. The Anakims were wealthy, proud, and wicked, Ps. lxxiii. 6; O-nq-t-mu compasseth them about as a chain.
Anakim, the as, K-o-nq-im, Deut. ii. 10
Anamim, On-mim, fountains of water, Gen. x. 13
Anammelech, On-m-lk, king's fountain, 2 Kings, xvii. 31
Anan, on-n, a cloud of smoke as sent up by diviners, Neh. x. 26
Anani, On-ni, my augury, 1 Chron. iii. 24
Ananiah, On-ny-e, cloud of Jehovah, incense to Jehovah, Neh. x. 22
Anath, O-nt, poverty, Judges iii. 31
Anathoth, Ont-ut, O poor Anathoth, Ish. x. 30; Josh. xxi. 18
Ancestor, r-as, the head, Gen. iii. 15; xl. 20
Ancestors, their of, r-as-im, Lev. xxvi. 45
Ancient, z-qn, is-s, o-lm, o-tq, q-dm
Ancients, z-qu, the beard, Ish. xv. 2
Ancients, the from than, m-zq-nim, Ps. cxix, 100; Ezk. vii. 26
Ancles, a-pv, remotest parts, Deut. xxxiii. 17
Ancles, the to, a-pv-im, Ezk. xlvii. 3
And, ap, asr, gm, l, u,
And, as for, u, Exod. xxx. 37; Jer. xxiii. 34
Anem, O-nm, their poverty, 1 Chron. vi. 73
Aner, O-nr, song of light, Gen. xiv. 24
Angel, m-lak, messenger
Angel, abr, powerful, mighty one, Ish. i. 24; l-abr-ir, for the mighty God
Angel, Jehovah, M-lak, 'ye-me, Gen. xvi. 7, 9, 10.
Angel, mine, M-lak-i, Exod. xxiii. 23.
Angels, than the, mal-e-im, Ps. viii. 5. Sn-au, Ps. lxviii. 17
Anger, a-np, k-om, p-ne, ru-h
Anger, the, e-ap, Deut. ix. 19
Anger, mine and, u-a-pi, Ish. x. 25
Anger, according to my, k-a-pi, Ezk. xxv. 14
An-ger, thine to according, p-ap-k, xxxv. 11
Anger, in, i-hm-hot, Est. i. 12
Anger, fierce, b-hr-i, Exod. xi. 8
Anger, great, b-hr-i, Ish. vii. 4
Angle, e-hk-e, her mouth, Prov. v. 3, Isa. xix. 8
Angered, q-jp, to foam, wroth, Gen. xli. 10
Angered, they, also, wi-q-ji-pu, Ps. cvi. 32
Angry, b-ol, z-om, k-ov, mr-r
Angry man, a-np, b-ol
Angry, art, a-np
Angry, be, h-re, k-ov, o-sn, q-jp
Angry, were, hr-r, n-hr
Anguish, h-ul, j-uq, j-ur, q-jr, s-bj
Ani, o-ni, poor, 1 Chron. xv. 18
Aniam, o-ni-om, a poor people, 1 Chron. vii. 19. Zeph. iii. 12
Anim, O-nim, the poor, Jos. xv. 50
Anna, h-ne, gracious, merciful, Luke ii. 36
Anoint, m-sh, v-uk
Anointed, bl-l, to smear, bl-u-ti, I shall be anointed, Ps. xcii. 8
Anointed, was, n-m-se, oil poured on the crown of the head, 1 Chron. xiv. 8
Anointed, thee I and, wa-vk-k, a sacrificial unction, Ezk. xvi. 9
Anointed ones, b-ne, j-hr
Anointedst, thou, m-sh-t, Gen. xxxi. 13
Anointing, by reason of the, l-m-sh-e, Exod. xxix. 29
Another, a-hd, a-he, a-hr, Z-ur, ro-e, s-ne, da
Another, against, a-he
Another, and, a-is
Another, one, o-mt, ra-e
Another, over one, a-hd, j-lo
Another, one to, o-mt
Another, upon one, a-he
Answer, d-br, o-ne, s-ub
Answer thou, i-do
Answer, shall, a-mr
Answer, to, t-ub

Digitized by Google

Answer, will, ml-l
Answer, would, a-mr
Answered, a-mr, d-br, o-ne, t-ub
Answeredst them, o-ni-tm, Ps. xcix. 8
Answereth, i-o-ne, Gen. xli. 16
Ant, n-ml-e, to cut off, Prov. vi. 6
Antiquity, q-dm, before, Mich. vi. 6
Antiquity, q-dm-te, Isa. xxiii. 7
Anvil, p-om, beaten, Isa. xli. 7
Anub, On-ub, a grape, 1 Chron. iv. 8
Anus, B-op-lim, emerods, 1 Sam. v. 6
Any, a-hd, a-is, kl-l, mi
Anyone, n-ps
Anything, d-br, n-se
Any, thing, nor, a-in
Any, not for, u-a-pv, 2 Kings, xiv. 26
Apadno, A-pd-nu, palaces, Dan. ix. 45
Apace, h-lk, to walk, Ezk. iii. 15
Apace, came, e-luk-e-lk, 2 Sam. xviii. 25
Apothecary, r-qh, to compound, Exod. xxx. 33
Apothecary, the, r-uq-h, Exod. xxx. 35
Apothecaries, the, e-r-q-him, Neh. iii. 8
Ape, qup, to skip, leap, Cant. ii. 8, from q-pj, to constrain
Apes, and, u-qp-im, skippers, 1 Kings x. 22
Aphara, O-pr-e, fruit-bearing, a young cow, Jos. xviii. 23, English translation, Parah
Apharsachites, A-pr-vt-kya, divides, peacocks, Ez. v. 6
Aphek, A-pq, a stream, 1 Sam. iv. 1
Aphes-dammim, Pv-dm-im, effusion of blood, 1 Sam. xvii. 1, 2
Aphiah, Ap-i-h, that blows, ix. 11
Aphses, E-pj-j, diminishes, Jos. xix. 21
Aphutei, aphekah, fat, strong, Jos. xv. 53
Appaim, Ap-im, countenance, anger, 1 Chron. ii. 30
Apparently, ra-e, to see, Lev. xiii. 10
Apparently, even, u-m-ra-e, Num. xii. 8
Apparel, b-gd, l-bs
Apparel, his, s-ml
Apparel, rich, b-rm
Appear, h-sp, p-th, ra-e
Appear, I, g-le
Appear, that, g-ls.
Appearance, their, m-ray-em, Ezk. i. 13
Appearance, the as, k-m-ra-e, Ez. xli. 21
Appearance, the and, u-m-ra-e, Num. ix. 16
Appearance, the as like, k-m-ra-e, Num. ix. 15
Appearance, their, m-ray-em, Ezk. x. 22
Appeareth, g-lh, s-qp
Appease, k-pr
Appeased, sk-k
Appeaseth, s-qf
Appertain, it doth, y-at-e, Jer. x. 7
Appetite, n-ps
Appetite, the, h-ye
Appetite, hath, s-uq, sq-q
Appetite, to given, b-ol
Apple (of the eye), a-is, b-bt, b-ne
Apple-tree, an, t-ph, Cant. viii. 5
Apples, t-pu-hi, Prov. xxv. 11
Apply, b-wa, n-fe, s-ut
Applied, lb-b, n-tn, vb-b
Appoint, n-qb, n-tn, p-qd, s-um, s-ut
Appoint, and, o-md
Appoint, shall, b-hr
Appoint, shalt, a-mr, s-lh
Appoint, to, j-we
Appoint, will, yod
Appointed, a-mr, z-mn, h-gr, yod, m-ne, n-tn, v-mn, p-qd, o-md
Appointed place, p-qd
Appointed time, j-ba
Appointed to die, b-ne
Appointed are, b-ne, h-lp, m-ne
Appointed day, k-va
Appointed, had, d-br, m-ne
Appointed, he, hq-q, i-qd
Appointed, they, q-ds
Appointed, a time, yod, k-va
Appointeth, o-se, q-um
Appointment, yod, pe, amr
Approach, q-rb
Approach, shall, n-gs
Approached, n-gs, close together, Job xli. 16, 20
Approached ye so nigh, n-gs-tm, 2 Sam. xi. 20
Aprons, h-gr, to gird about the waist, Prov. xxxi. 17; Ex. xxix. 9; Isa. xv. 3
Aprons, h-grt, Gen. iii. 7
Approved, r-je, pleased with, Lev. xxvi. 34
Approve, shall, i-rj-u, Ps. xlix. 13
Approveth, ra-e, Lam. iii. 36
Apt, o-se, workmen, 2 Kings xxiv. 16
Ar, or, watching, Deut. ii. 9
Ara, Ara, one that curses, seeing, 1 Chron. vii. 38
Arab, A-rb, locusts, Jos. xv. 52
Arabah, Er-be, great, powerful, Jos. xviii. 22
Arabia, O-rb, mingle, Ez. ix. 2
Arabia, E-o-rb, mixed, 1 Kings x. 15
Arabian, the, O-rb-i, Jer. iii. 2

Digitized by Google

Arabians, A-rby-im, from A-rb, evening, place for wild beasts, desert, mixture, sweetness, perfume
Arack, A-rk, heal, Gen. x. 10
Ar-ad, O-rd, wild ass, zebra, Numb. xxi. 1
Arah, A-re, curse thou, Ez. ii. 5
Aram, A-rm, elevation, Gen. x. 22
Ar-an, A-rn, an ark, sound, Gen. xxxvi. 28
Ararat, Ar-rf, light to go out, Gen. viii. 4
Araunah, Ar-u-ne, ark, 1 Chron. xxi. 18
Array, l-bs, o-fe
Array, in, o-rk
Array, in set, a-vr
Arrayed, l-bs, to be clothed, Ps. lxv. 13
Arrayed, and, wi-l-bs, Gen. xli. 42
Arbe, Or-bo, city of rest, Jos. xxi. 11
Arbi, Ar-bi, locusts, 2 Sam. xxiii. 35
Arbite, Ar-bi, multitudes
Archer, d-rk, q-st, r-be
Archers, a-ns, b-ol, d-rk, hj-j, i-re, q-st, rb-b
Arches, a-lm, to tie, bind, Gen. xxxvii. 7
Arches thereof, the and, u-a-lm-yu, Ezk. xl. 21
Archevites, Ar-ky-wa, that cure
Archi, Ar-ki, health, Josh. xvi. 2
Archi-ataroth, health of circles, Josh. xvi. 7
Arcturus, or the bear Os, assemble yourselves, Joel iii. 4; north pole, and the stars that turn about it, Job ix. 9; o-us
Archturus, or, O-is, the moth, Job xxxviii. 32
Arcturus, Os-se, is consumed, Ps. vi. 7
Ard, or Ared, A-rd, who commands, Gen. xlvi. 21
Are, e-ye
Are, there, i-se
Areba, Ar-bo, mount of disputation, Jos. xv. 52
Ardon, Ar-dun, the ark, 1 Chron. ii. 18
Arecon, Ir-qun, mount of lamentation, Jos. xix. 46
Areli, Ar-ali, light of God, Gen. xlvi. 16
Areth, H-rt, 1 Sam. xxii. 5
Argob, Ar-gb, a turf, fat land, Deut. iii. 4
Arguing, i-kh, to convince, e-u-kh, Job vi. 25
Arguments, with, tu-kh-ut, Job xxiii. 4
Arial, Ar-yal, lion of God, Isa. xxix. 1
Aridai, Ar-id-i, lion abounding, Est. ix. 9
Aridatha, Ar-id-ta, curse of the law, Est. ix. 8
Ariel, Ar-yal, the altar of burnt offerings, Ezk. xl. 15
Arieh, Ar-ye, light of Jehovah, 2 Sam. xxiii. 20
Aright, i-sr, k-un
Aright, useth, i-fb
Arise, n-sa, o-le, o-md, qu-m
Arise, did, z-rh
Ariseth, z-rh, s-hr
Arising, qm
Ark, a-rn, a chest, Gen. vi. 14
Ark, the in, b-t-be, to swim in, Gen. viii. 1, Exod. ii. 3
Arm, z-ro, k-tp
Armholes, a-jl, id
Arms, z-ro, h-jn, d-ro
Armed, h-jl, h-ms, l-bs, n-sq
Armed, he, r-iq
Army, h-lj, h-il, o-rk, j-ba
Army, the in, gd-d, h-il
Armies, his, gd-d
Armies, two, h-ne, in tents, a host besieging an enemy encamped, Ps. xxxiv. 7; e-m-hn-im, Can. vi. 13, vii. 1
Armour, z-un, h-gr, k-le, b-sq
Armour, his, h-lj, mr
Armoury, an for, a-lp, tl-l
Armoury, his, a-jr
Armoury, the, n-sq
Arioch, Ar-uk, your lion, Gen. xiv. 1
Arisai, Ar-iv-i, my spouse, Est. ix. 9
Arki, or-gi, fugitive
Armageddon, Armagedon, mountain of the Gospel, Rev. xvi. 16
Arnon, Ar-nun, leaping for joy, Deut. ii. 24
Arod, Ar-ud, enlightened, Num. xxvi. 17
Aroer, Or-or, watch, watch, Num. xxii. 34
Arose, o-le, q-um
Arose early, s-km
Arose, he, z-rh
Arrogancy, ga-e, o-tq
Arrow, b-ne, hj-j, q-st
Arrows, b-ne, h-tj, r-sq
Art, hy-it, Jud. xi. 35, to be
Art, mo-se, to work, done, 2 Chron. xvi. 14
Arpad, Ar-pd, light of redemption, Ish. x. 9
Arphaxed, Ar-pk-sd, one that heals, Gen. xi. 12

Digitized by Google

Artaxerxes, Ar-t-hs-s-ta, that imposes silence, joy in haste, Est. vii. 21
Artificer, h-rs, carpenter, smith, Gen. iv. 22
Artificers of, h-rs-im, 1 Chron. xxix. 5
Artillery, kl-yu, weapon, 1 Sam. xx. 40
Arumah, Ar-u-me, I will be exalted, Jud. ix. 41
Arza, A-r-ja, over the land, steward, 1 Kings xvi. 9
As, asr, b, di, u, k, l, o-le, om
As soon, a-hr, ki
As though, asr
Asa, A-va, physician, 1 Kings xv. 8
Asael, O-se-al, work of God, 2 Sam. ii. 18
Asahiah, Os-ye, Prince of Jehovah, 2 Kings xxii. 14
Asaph, A-vp, assembles, 2 Chron. xxxiv. 20
Asarelah, A-sr-al-e, a leader of strength, 1 Chron. xxv. 2
Ascend, b-vk, o-le, to leap up
Ascended up, o-le, Jos. viii. 20
Ascending, ol-im, Gen. xxviii. 12
Ascent, his and, w-ol-tu, 1 Kings x. 5
Ascribe, y-eb, n-tn
Ascribed, have they, n-tn-u, 1 Sam. xviii. 8
Asenath, Av-nt, peril, Gen. xli. 45
Aseroth, As-rut, the blessers' groves
Ash, an arn, coffer, Ish. xliv. 14; a name respecting a use, but not the species of tree, ash, fire, Exod. iii. 3, of which the ash-tree, a species of oak, was the emblem and sign, as the fig-tree was of penitence, the oak of pardon, so the ash of santification and happiness, Ps. i. 1
Ashamed, b-wa, h-pr, k-lm
Ashdod, As-dud, fire of love, Jos. xi. 22
Ashdoth, As-dut, fiery law, Jos. xii. 3
Ashes, a-pr, fruit of fire, Num. xix. 9
Ashes, of fat, d-sn, Lev. i. 16.
Ashes, dust of earth, o-pr, Gen. ii. 7
Asher, A-sr, advancing, right way, happy, blessed, Prov. ix. 6; my steps, Job xxxi. 7; happy am I, Gen. xxx. 13; shall call him blessed, Ps. lxxii. 17; her blessed, Prov. xxxi. 28
Ashimah, As-i-ma, fire of heaven, 2 Kings xvii. 30
Ashkenaz, As-k-nz, fire scattering, Gen. x. 3
Ashna, As-ne, fire, diffused, Josh. xv. 33
Ashpenaz, As-p-nz, fire of the mouth, spread out, Dan. i. 3
Ashtemoh, As-t-me, fire of devotion, Jos. xv. 50
Ashteroth, Ostr, fluxes of light from the sun, its emblem a flock of sheep, Deut. vii. 13
Ashtoreth, O-st-rt, fluxes, 1 Kings xi. 5, 2 Kings xxiii. 13, 1 Sam. xxxi. 10, Jud. x. 6, ii. 13, Gen. xiv. 5
Ashuth, As-ut, who makes, 1 Chron. vii. 33
Ashur, os-hur, fire, white, light
Ashurites, As-u-ri, fire and light, 2 Sam. ii. 9
Aside, n-vo, pull up, to remove, Jud. xvi. 3
Aside, set shalt thou, t-vy-oi, 2 Kings iv. 4
Asiel, As-yal, made by God, 1 Chron. iv. 35
Ask, s-al, eager desire, Ezk. xxv. 15
Asked him, have I, s-al-ty-u, 1 Sam. i. 20
Askest thou, t-s-al, Jud. xiii. 18
Asketh, and, u-s-alk, Gen. xxxii. 17
Asking in, l-sa-ul, 1 Sam. xii. 17
Askelon, As-q-lun, fire of infamy, Jud. i. 18
Asleep, i-sn-ti, Job iii. 13
Asleep, fast was and, wi-r-dm, Jud. iv. 21
Asnah, Av-ne, a bush, Ez. ii. 50
Asnappar, av-n-pr, bush of fruit, Ez. iv. 10
Asp, p-tn, Isa. xi. 8, adders, Ps. lviii. 4.
Asps, p-tn-im, Deu. xxxii. 33, perverse
Aspatha, av-pa-ta, to consume, Est. ix. 7
As-ry-al, captain of God, Num. xxvi. 31
Ass, a-tn, strong, will give
Ass, an the, e-a-tn, Num. xxii. 23
Ass, thine, a-tnk, Num. xxx. 32
Asses, the and, we-a-tn-ut, Job. i. 14
Asses, she, a-tn-ut, Gen. xxxii. 15
Assault, would that, e-jr-im, Est. viii. 11
Assayed, i-al, n-ve
Assemble, avp-j-ba, q-el, r-gs
Assemble themselves, gd-d, z-oq
Assembling, j-ba, on duty, Ex. xxxviii. 8
Assembling, e-j-bat, Exod. xxxviii. 8
Assembly, q-el
Assembly, an, yod, o-jr
Assembly, the in, i-sb
Assemblies, a-vp, and the yod

Digitized by Google

Assemblies, her, q-ra
Asemon, Hs-m-ne, noble, Num. xxxiii. 29
Assent, pe, the mouth, 2 Chron. xviii. 2
Assigned, they, n-tn-u, Josh. xx. 8
Assir, Av-ir, fettered, prisoner, 1 Chron. iii. 17
Associate yourselves, r-u-o, Isa. viii. 9.
Astaroth, Os-tr-ut, fluxes of the light, a flock of sheep, the symbol, wealth, a female idol, with a crescent on its head, and adorned with the host of heaven, Deu. vii. 13
Assoon, a-hr, asr, ra-e, s-km
Assurance, amn, b-fh
Assured, amn, q-um
Assuredly, amn
Assyrians, B-ni, children of, Ezk. xvi. 28
Assyria, As-ur, blessed, id.
Astarte, Os-tr-ut, fluxes of light, flocks of sheep or goats, Deu. xii. 13.
Asswage, should, i-h-sk, restrain, Job. xvi. 5
Aswaged, i-h-sk, Job. vi.
Asswaged, and, wi-sk-u, subdued, Gen. viii. 1
Astonished, d-em, sm-m, s-bs
Astonished, sm-m, thunderstruck, Hos. ii. 12; desolate, Ezk. xxxv. 15; bereft, Psalm cxliii. 4
Astonishment, r-od, trembling, Ez. x. 9, Dan. x. 11; fearfulness, Isa. xxxiii. 14
Astonishment, r-ol, to reel, stagger, giddy, violently shaken, t-r-ol-e, Psalm lx. 3
Astray, go, s-ge, to-e
Astray, went, sg-g
Astrologer, asp, a quiver, judge, pour out, lay low
Astrologer, or, u-asp, Dan. ii. 10
Astrologers, the, asp-in, Dan. iv. 7
Asunder, b-qo, g-de, n-tr, pur
Asuppim, a-vp, take away, remove, gather, Gen. xxx. 23
Asuppim, e-a-vp-im, congregation, church assembly, 1 Chron. xxvi. 15
Assuppim, toward, and, u-la-vp-im, the church assembly, 1 Chron. xxvi. 17
Aswell, m-tm, entirely, Jud. xx. 48
Asylum, as-l, an oak, intervener, and emblem of a mediator in the God-man creator and Saviour. The great truth of human redemption by Christ was symbolized by the world-wide venerated oak. It was Adam's temple in the centre of Paradise—the type of mediation; thither our first parents fled, not from, but the midst of the garden, Gen. iii. 8
At, ale, a-jl, b, k, l, m, al
At him, o-mt
At his feet, o-le
At thee, a-hr
At the gates, l-id, Prov. viii. 3
Atad, a-fd, a thorn bramble, g-rn, a-fd, threshing-floor of Atad, Gen. l. 11
Atarah, O-fr-e, a crown, 1 Chron. ii. 26
Ataroth, O-fr-ut, crowns, Num. xxxii. 3
Ataroth-addar, crowns of beauty, Jos. xvi. 5
Ate, a-kl, b-or
Ale, I, a-kl-ti, Dan. x. 3
Ale, and, wi-a-kl-u, Ps. cvi. 28
Ater, a-fr, shut up, inclosed, Ez. ii. 16
Atach, O-tk, your hour, your time, 1 Sam. xxx. 30
Athaiah, O-ty-e, time of Jehovah, Neh. xi. 4
Athaliah, O-t-ly-e, the time of Jehovah, 2 Kings, xi. 1
Athar, O-tr, prayer, Josh. xv. 42
Athirst, j-ma, vehement desire, Ps. xlii. 2
Athirst, art thou when and, u-j-mt, Ruth ii. 9
Atone, k-pr, to cover, obliterate, Isa. xxviii. 18; reconcile, u-kr-tm, reconcile ye shall so, Ezk. xlv. 20; i-k-pr-ne, will pacify it, Prov. xvi. 14; u-k-pr, and shall be disannulled, Isa. xxviii. 18; k-pr, the ransom, Exod. xxx. 12, Job xxxiii. 24, Ps. xlix. 7, Josh. xliii. 3
Atonement, an make shall, u-kr, Exod. xxx. 10, Num. viii. 19, 1 Chron. vi. 49, Lev. ix. 7, 2 Sam. xxix. 3
Atonements, the, e-k-pr-im, Exod. xxx. 10
Attain, n-sg, q-nk
Attain, cannot I, a-u-kl, Ps. cxxxix. 6
Attained, n-sn, q-nk, b-wa, n-sg
Attend, o-md, q-sb
Attended, b-in, a-zn, v-kt
Attendance, the and, u-mo-mr, 1 Kings x. 5
Attent, q-sb, hearken, Isa. xxxii. 3
Attent, q-sb-ut, 2 Chron. vi. 40, vii. 15
Attentive, q-sbt, Neh. i. 6
Attentively, s-mo, regard, obey, Job xxxix. 7
Attentively, sm-wo, s-mo, in hearing, hear, Job xiii. 17, xxxvii. 2
Attire, f-bl, l-bus, s-ut

Digitized by Google

Attired, be, j-np, to whirl about violently, as the arms in throwing a ball; jn-up, in violently turning, he will violently turn, Is. xxii. 18; hence a turbant or tiara, a long piece of linen, muslin, or silk, turned round in wreaths, and worn on the head, A mitre, Exod. xxviii. 4, 39, xxix. 6, xxxvii. 37, Zeck. iii. 5; a diadem, Isa. lxii. 3, Job xxix. 14, Ezk. xxi. 26-31
Attracted, l-gh
Availeth, s-we, level, Est. iii. 8; profit, Job xxxiii. 7
Audience, a-zn
Augmented, i-vp, au-nt, d-de
Ava, O-wa, iniquity, turning aside, 2 Kings xvii. 24, Isa. xxxvii. 14
Aven, A-un, vanity, Exod. xxx. 17, Hos. x. 8, Amos. i. 5
Aven, Beth, Bit, A-un, temple of iniquity, Hos. iv. 15
Avenge, n-qm, n-tn, q-qd
Avenged, i-so, n-qm, n-tn, s-pf
Avenged him of thee, m-id, 2 Sam. xviii. 19, 31
Avengeth, n-qm, n-tn
Avenging, i-so, p-ro
Avenger, gal, redeemer, Job xix. 25
Averse, s-ub, turn away, Isa. v. 25, Na. ii. 2
Averse, as men, s-ub-i, M. ii. 8
Avim, O-wim, the wicked, Jos. xviii. 23
Avith, Ow-it, iniquity, Gen. xxxvi. 35
Avouched, j-dg
Avoided, m-no
Aul, an with r-jo-bore, Exod. xxi. 6, b-m-r-jo
Aunt, d-ud-i, beloved my, Cant. i. 14 16, v. 2, 4, 8. 10, xvi. 6, 2, vii. 11, 13
Aunt, thine, d-ud-tk, Lev. xviii. 14
Avouched, a-mr, j-dg
Avouched, thee hath, e-am-i-rk, Deu. xxvi. 18
Avoid, p-ro, to cast off, uncover, 2 Chron. xxviii. 19
Avoid it, p-ro-e-u, Prov. iv. 15
Avoided, vb-b, to turn about, Prov. xxvi. 14, Gen. xlii. 24, 1 Sam. xv. 12, 27, m-no, id
Avoided, wi-vb, and, xviii. 11
Authority, r-be, sl-fun, t-qp
Awake, i-qo, o-ur, q-uj, Ps. cxxxix. 18, Isa. xxvi. 9
Awaked, i-qj, Ps. iii. 5
Awaked, I, e-q-ij-u-ti, Jer. xxxi. 26
Awakedst, thou when, b-o-ir, Ps. lxxiii. 20
Awaketh, he but, u-eq-ij, Isa. xxix. 8
Aware, wast, i-do-t, Jer. l. 24, from i-do, to know, Isa. i. 3, Ps. civ. 19, Jer. viii. 7
Away, from, ma-hr, Isa. lix. 13, from a-hr, after the end, last, Gen. ix. 28, Eccl. x. 13
Awake, q-ij, jg-j, o-ur
Axe, g-rz, o-jr, qz-dm
Axe, head, e-br-zl, 2 Kings vi. 5, from br-zl, iron, Num. xxxv. 16, Deut. iii. 11, viii. 9
Axes, g-zr, gr-r, h-rb, k-sl
Axle-trees, w-id-ut, 1 Kings vii. 32
Axle-trees, their, id-u-tm, 1 Kings vii. 33; lit, hand of the wheel, id, the hand, power, Gen. xxxviii. 28, Exod. xiii. 3-14
Aza, M-za, what is this? Eccl. vi. 6
Azaliah, E-jl-ye-u, deliver by Jehovah, 2 Kings ii. 3
Azaniah, A-zn-ye, arm of Jehovah, Neh. x. 10
Azareel, O-zr-al, succour of God, Ez. x. 14
Azariah, A-zr-ye, heard of Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 9
Azaz, Oz-z, very strong, 1 Chron. v. 8
Az-a-zel, O-za-zl, the scapegoat, Lev. xvi. 8, succour of God
Oz-zy-e-u, strength of Jehovah, 2 Chron. xxxi. 13
Azbuk, O-zb-uq, a goat, Neh. iii. 16
Azekah, O-zq-e, fenced town, Jos. xv. 35
A-zel, O-jl, separated, 1 Chron. viii. 37
Azem, O-jm, strength, Jos. xix. 3
Azgad, Oz-gd, strong army
Azmaveth, O-zm-ut, strength, or pain of death, Neh. vii. 28
Azmon, Oz-m-ne, bone of strength
Aznoth Tabor, Az-nt-t-bur, ears of purity, Isa. xix. 34
Azor, Oz-r, encompass, Matt. i. 13
Azoth, As-dud, fire of love, Jos. xi. 22
Azotide, As-dud-yut, the fire of love remains, Zec. ix. 6, Zeph. ii. 4, Amos i. 8
Az-riel, Az-r-al, strength of God, Jer. xxxvi. 26
Az-riel, Oz-r-al, strength of God, 1 Chron. v. 24
Azarikam, Oz-ri-qm, my establishing, 1 Chron. iii. 23
Azubah, Oz-u-be, strength is in her, 1 Chron. ii. 18
Az-ur, Oz-ur, that strengthens, Jer. xxviii. 1
Az-zan, Oz-zn, their strength, Numb. xxxiv. 26

Digitized by Google

B.

BAAL, Heb. B, ol, B-ol, husband, ruler, governor, master, lord; and a principle in nature, as power, support, supply, defence, each was personified, symbolised, deified, under this one general appellation of B-ol. Every kind of power was a Baal. To own or have anything, hair, hands, wings, feet—to be endued with any quality, bad or good—to be addicted to, or concerned in, anything—to have dominion and authority, as lord and proprietor—to be the lord and husband of a wife; to marry, to do the duty of a husband, Deut. xxiv. 1, xxi. 13, Isa. xxvi. 13, liv. 5, lxii. 5, Jer. iii. 14; masters of covenant, B-ol-i, Gen. xiv. 23; U-b-ol-i, masters of horsemen, 2 Sam. i. 6; B-ol-yu, his owner, Exod. xxi. 29, 36, Isa. i. 3; L-b-ol-ye-u, that is, the mistress of a familiar spirit, 1 Sam. xxviii. 7

Baalah, B-ol-e, her idol, Jos. xv. 9

Baalath, B-ol-t, the governess, xix. 32, 44

Baalath-beer, B-ol-t-b-ar, well of the governess, Josh. xix. 8

Baal-Berith, B-al-b-rit, lord of the purifier, Jud. viii. 33, ix. 4

Baal-gad, B-ol-gd, the lord of armies, Jos. xi. 17

Baal-gur, B-ol-gr, the god of wanderers 1 Chron. xxvi. 27

Baal-bek, B-ol-bk, the god of abundance

Baal-hamon, B-ol=e-mun, the god of generation, increase, riches, Can. viii. 11

Baal-hanan, B-ol=h-nn, the god of mercy, Gen. xxxvi. 38

Baal-hazor, B-ol=h-zar, the god of grace, gifts, 2 Sam. xiii. 23

Baal-hermon, B-ol=hr-mun, god of the curse, Jud. iii. 3

Baali, B-ol-i, my lord, Hos. ii. 16

Baalim, B-ol-im, idols many, Jud. ii. 11, iii. 7, viii. 33, x. 6, 10

Baalis, B-ol-iv, the god of joy, Jer. xl. 14

Baal-meon, B-ol=mo-yun, the god of settlement, habitation, Num. xxxii. 38

Baal-peor, B-ol=peor, abundance, the open-mouthed baal, Num. xxxiii. 28

Baal-perizzim, B-ol=p-rj-im, the god of fruitfulness, 2 Sam. v. 20

Baal-shalisha, B-ol=sl-se, the triune god, 2 Kings iv. 42

Baal-tamar, B-ol=t-mr, the god of purity, Jud. xx. 33

Baal-zephon, B-ol=jp-un, the god of spirits, of the invisible power of the heavens, god of hosts, Ex. xiv. 2, 9, Numb. xxxiii. 7

Baanah, B-one, in sorrow, 1 Kings iv. 12

Baanah and Rechab, B-one-R-kb, a charioteer, slew Isbosheth, 2 Sam. iv. 2

Baara, B-ore, in watching, 1 Chron. viii. 8

Baaseiah, B-os-ye, the work of Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 40

Baasha, B-o-se, in the work, 1 Kings xv. 1

Babe, ol-l, entered, brought in, Ex. ii. 6

Babbled, db-b, prated, slandered, Eccl. x. 11

Babel, B-bl, schism, mixed, disagreement, Gen. x. 10

Babylon, B-b-l, confusion, the great city, 2 Kings xx. 12

Back, gb, up, a-hr, e-la, o-rp

Bacrites, bk-ri, divided, firstborn

Bacher, B-hr-im, B-hurim, young men, English, bachelor, 2 Sam. xvi. 5

Backslideth, s-km, Hos. iv. 6

Backbone, o-je, shutteth, Prov. xvi. 30

Backbone, the, e-o-je, Lev. iii. 9

Back parts, a-hr, after, train, Gen. ix. 28, Exod. xxxiii. 23

Backs, their, a-hr-ye-m, Ezk. viii. 1, 6

Backbiteth, r-gl, feet, trample on, Ps. xv. 3

Backbiting, v-tr-lo-hide, Ex. iii. 6, Prov. xxv. 23

Backslide, a-hr, Ex. iii. 1

Backsliding, vr-r, sb-b, s-ub

Backward, a-hur, Gen. xlix. 17, Ps. xl. 14, Is. i. 4

Bacuth, b-ke, tears, Gen. xlv, 14, Hos. xii. 4; springs, Job xxxviii. 16, mourn; b-hi-ti, I weep, Job xxx. 25, Ps. lxix. 10, Ezk. xxvii. 31; b-ke, wept very sore, Ez. x. 1

Bad, r-wo, b-as

Badness, ro-o, to break, shake, and shatter all to pieces, make good for nothing, Is. xxiv. 19; l-e-tr-wo-o, a

Digitized by Google

man of friends many will ruin himself, Prov. xviii. 24
Badness for, h-ro, Gen. xli. 19
Bad, from bid, a-mr, d-br, j-we
Badest, d-br-t, thou badest, Gen. xxvii. 19
Badgers, t-hs, rubbing, watching, Ex. xxv. 5
Bag, k-iv, k-le, jr-r
Bags, h-rf, j-ur
Bahal-hanan, B-ol=e-nu
Bahurim, B-hr-im, young men, 2 Sam. iii. 16
Bajth, E-bit, palace, temple, Is. xv. 2
Bakbakkr, B-qb-qr, vain, empty, 1 Chron. ix. 15
Bakbuk, b-qb-uq, empty bottle
Bake, a-pe, heat
Bake, did, b-sl, ripen, Joel iii. 4, Gen. xl. 10; ut, b-sl, 2 Sam. xiii. 8
Bake, shalt, o-ug, gridiron cake, Ezk. iv. 12
Baked, b-sl, have baked, a-pe
Bake meats, a-pe, o-se, Gen. xl. 17
Baken, a-pe, r-bk, r-jp
Baker, and, we-a-pe, Gen. lx. 1
Baketh, and, w-a-pe, Is. xliv. 15
Bala, B-lo, swallowed up, Jos. xix. 3
Balaam, B-lom, destruction of the people, Num. xxii.
Baladan, Bl-a-dn, God the Lord, A-dun, the almighty sustainer and judge, 2 Kings xx. 12
Balak, B-lq, lays waste, Num. xxii.
Balance, a-zn, m-az-nim
Balances, the in, b-ma-zn-im, Job vi. 2
Balancings, p-ls, differences
Balancings, the, m-p-lsi, Job xxxvii. 16
Bald, g-bh, q-rh, ile, Job vi. 16
Baldhead, his in, b-q-rh-tu, Lev. xv. 55
Baldness, q-rh-e, Lev. xxi. 5, Deut. xiv. 11, Is. iii. 25
Ball, k-dr, like a round thing, Job xv. 24
Balla, k-dr, Is. xxii. 18
Balm, j-re, flowing, j-ri, Gen. xliii. 11
Balsam-tree, balsam, b-ol-s-mn, the god of name, royal oil, Ez. xxvii. 17
Bamah, B-me, a lofty hill, 1 Kings xi. 7
Bamoth, U-b-mut, even the high places, Ezk. xxxvi. 2. Is. xv. 2
Bamoth-baal, B-mut-b-ol, the high places of the baals, idols, Jos. xiii. 17
Band, o-bt, s-pe
Bands, a-vr, h-bl, h-ne, h-q-jb, i-vr, m-uf, m-sk
Band, a company, gd-d, h-il
Bands, companies, h-ne
Bands, the and, u-gd-u-di, 2 Kng. xv. 20
Bands, his, a-gp, a-vr
Bands, the, r-as
Bands, thy, a-gp
Bani, B-ni, my son, Ez. ii. 10
Banished, n-dh, violent blow, as of an axe or hammer with the might, Deut. xix. 5
Banished his, n-ah-u, 2 Sam. xiv. 13
Banishment, of causes and, u-m-du-h-im, Lam. ii. 14
Bank, vl-l, s-pe
Bank, g-de, a kid of goat, Gen. xxxviii. 17
Banks, gd-ut-yu, elevated, Jos. iii. 15
Banner, dg-l, lifted up, Num. ii. 3
Banners with as, kn-dg-lut, Can. vi. 4
Banquet, k-re, r-zh, s-te, drunk, Dan. v. 4
Banquet-house, m-st-ya, Dan. v. 10
Banqueting-house, yin, e-yin, house of wine, Cant. ii. 4
Bar, v. them and, u-ah-ru, Neh. vii. 3
Bar, n. b-rh, m uf
Bars, bd, b-rh, m-fl
Barak, B-rq, thunder, Jud. iv. 5
Barachel, B-rk-al, blessed God
Baras, Br-ja, in poverty
Barbarians, l-oz, a stranger
Barbed, s-uk, a thorn, Mich. vii. 4
Barbed, irons with, b-s-kut, Job xli. 7, xl. 31
Barber, g-lb. to remove, to rob
Barbers, e-gl-bim, the skull, Ezk. v. 1
Bare, p-ro, q-re
Bare, and, o-re
Barest, n-sa, a burden, Num. iv. 25
Barest, thou, n-s-at, 1 Kings ii. 26
Bare a child, i-ld
Bare, she, e-re
Bare, naked, p-ro, q-re
Bare, and, o-re
Bare, made, n-hmf-u, Jer xiii. 22
Bare, make, o-ur
Barefoot, i-hp, light-footed, 2 Sam. xv. 30
Bare up, n-sa, v-bl
Barhumite, Br-hu-mi, bright streams, 2 Sam. xxiii. 31
Baria, br-ye, in flavour
Bark, n-bh, troubled
Bark, cannot, l-n-bh, Isa. lvi. 10
Barked, q-sp, to foam, wrath
Barked, my fig-tree, l-q-jp-e, Joel i. 7
Barley, s-ph, jut out, it, s-or, hairy, rough, beard, s-or-e, Joel i. 11, Job xxxi. 40
Barkos, br-kuv, a son separated, Ezra ii. 53

Digitized by Google

Barn, n-rn, g-ur, g-rz, level
Barn floor, e-g-z, 2 Kings vi. 7
Barns, a-vm, g-ur
Barrel, kd-d, great, pitcher, Gen. xxiv. 14
Barrel, a in, b-kd, 1 Kings xvii. 14
Barrels, k-dim, 1 Kings xviii. 33
Barren, o-jr, o-qr, s-kl
Barren land, m-lh
Barren woman, o-qr, cut off, Lev. xxv. 47
Barren woman, the, o-q-rt, Ps. cxiii. 9
Barrenness, into, l-ml-he, Ps. cvii. 34
Base, b-li, q-le, sm, s-pl
Basest, s-pl
Basket, d-ud, f-na, k-lb, vl
Baskets, d-ud-ai, Jer. xxiv. 1
Baruch, Br-uk, is blessed, Jer. xxxvi. 14
Barzillai, Br-zl-i, son of iron, 2 Sam. xvii. 27, 8
Bascath, B-j-qt, swelling, Jos. xv. 39
Bashan, B-sn, in the crag, Num. xxi. 33
Bashmath, B-s-mt, perfumed, Gen. xxvi. 34
Basiothai, B-zy-ut-ya, in gardens of olives, Jos. xv. 21
Basmath, B-s-mt, in honour, 1 Kings iv. 15
Bason, k-pr, vp-p
Basons, a-gn, z-rq, k-pr, vp-p
Bastard, redundant, no seed, no name, Deut. xxiii. 2, 3, Zech. ix. 6
Bath, bt-rb-im, the great waters, Can. vii. 4
Bath-shua, of, l-bit-s-wo, temple of bounty, 1 Chron. iii. 5
Bathsheba, temple, plenty, Bt-s-bo, 2 Sam. xi. 3
Bathe, r-hj, to wash, Lev. viii. 21
Bathe himself, and, u-r-hj, Lev. xvii. 15
Bathed, well soaked, (r-we) Ps. lxv. 10
Bathed, be shall, r-u-te, Isa. xxxiv. 5
Bat, the, of-lp, covered with a garment, encompassed, e-of-lp. Lev. xi. 9
Bats, the to and, u-l-of-lp-im, Josh. ii. 20
Bath-kol, Bt-kul, daughter of the voice, silent inspiration
Bathuel, Bt-u-al, house of God, Gen. xxiv. 22
Battle, l-hm, v-hn, o-rk, q-rb
Battle-axe, n-pj
Battle-bow, m-l-hm-e, Zech. ix. 10
Battle, but the, we-ml-hme, Judg. xx. 34, from l-hm, to be devoured, Deut. xxxii. 24
Battles, in, em-l-hm-ut, 1 Chron. xxvi 27
Battered, s-ht, mar, spoil, Jer. xiii. 7
Battered, m-s-hi-tm, 2 Sam. xx. 15
Battlement, o-qe, streaked, speckled, loopholed, bound, Gen. xxii. 9; the house top, g-g, Ps. cii. 7, Prov. xxi. 9
Battlement, m-oqe, Deut. xxii. 8
Battlements, n-fs, loose, Isa. xxxiii. 23
Battlements, her, n-fi-su-tim, Jer. v. 10
Bay, a-mj, strong, spirit, courage that quails not, Isa. xli. 10, Ps. lxxx. 15, 17
Bay, the and, a-mj-im, Zech. vi. 3, 7
Bay, l-sn, the tongue, language, Gen. x. 5; a creek of the sea, Jos. xv. 2
Bay, the from, m-l-sun, Jos. xv. 5
Bay-tree, p, z-rh, arise, spring out, Ps. cxii. 4, Isa. lx. 1, 3, Mal. iv. 2
Bay-tree, green a like, k-az-rh, Ps. xxxvii. 35
Bdellium, Bd-lh, tin, Gen. ii. 12, Nu. xi. 7
Be, e-we, e-ih
Be, he, i-se
Be, it, i-se
Be, shall, e-wa, i-se
Be, should, i-se
Be, there, i-se
Be, will, a-i
Beacon, t-rn, a long pole erected upon a hill for signal, a ship's mast, Ezk. xxvii. 5
Beacon, a as, k-t-rn, Ish. xxx. 17
Bealiah, B-ol-ye, husband, Jehovah, 1 Chron. xii. 5
Bealoth, B-ol-ut, baal feminine, queen
Beam, a-rg, k-ps, Jud. xv., 1 Sam. xvii. 7
Beams, g-ub, k-rt, j-lo
Bean, b-on, in affliction, Num. xxxii. 3
Beans, p-ul, black face, 2 Sam. xvii. 28, Ezk. iv. 9
Bear, endure, i-ld, n-fl, n-sa
Bear out, i-ja
Bear the blame, e-fa
Bear tidings, a-is, b-sr
Bear up, t-kn
Bear witness, o-ud
Bear, shall, v-bl
Bear, to, k-ul, v-bl
Bear a child, i-ld
Bear fruit, o-se
Beareth witness, o-ne
Beareth twins, t-am, coupled together, Ex. xxvi. 24
Beareth twins, m-ta-um-ut, Can. vi. 6
Bearer, tale, n-r-gn, Prov. xviii. 8, from r-gn, whisperer, Prov. xvi. 28
Bearers, v-bl
Bear, d-ub, growler, 1 Sam. xvii. 34
Bears, like, k-db-im, Is. lix. 11
Bears, she, d-b-im, 2 Kings ii. 24
Beard, z-qn, s-pm, old, Gen. xviii. 1
Beards, their, z-qn, Jer. xli. 5

Digitized by Google

Beards, your, z-qn-km, 2 Sam. x. 5
Beast, b-em, b-or, h-ye, kr-kr, n-ps
Beast, swift, r-ks
Beast, wild the and, u-zin, Ps. l. 11
Beasts, b-em, b-or, h-ye, kr-kr
Beasts, fat, m-ra
Beasts, her, t-bh
Beasts, wild, ai, z-in
Beat, d-uk, d-pk, kt-t
Beat, and, n-kh
Beat down, e-rv, n-tj
Beat him, n-ke
Beat in pieces, dq-q
Beat off, h-bf
Beat to pieces, d-ka
Beat, did, q-qo, s-hq
Beaten, g-rs, kt-t, n-ke, q-se
Beaten down, ht-t
Beaten in sunder, n-jj
Beaten out, h-bf
Beaten, have, e-lm
Beaten, was, n-gp
Beatest, h-bf, n-ke
Beauty, i-pe, p-ar, ra-e, e-dr
Beauty, the for, j-be
Beauty, her, e-dr-e, Lam. i. 6
Beauty, his, e-ud, Hos. xiv. 6
Beauties, the in, b-e-dr-i, Ps. cx. 3
Beautify, p-ar, adorn, Is. lx. 30, Ez. vii. 29
Beautify, he will, j-p-ar, Ps. cxlix, 4
Beautiful, fub, j-pe, j-be, r-he, t-ar
Beautiful, how, a-we, desire, earnestly long for, strong affection, Ps. cxxxii. 14
Beautiful, how, n-aw-u, Is. lii. 7
Beautiful, thy, t-p-ar-tk, Ez. xvi. 17, 39
Bebai, b-bi, eye-ball, Ez. ii. 11
Becah, half-shekel, b-kh, divided, Ex. xxx. 13
Became, g-dl, e-ye, h-zk, h-fa, n-ae, y-ae, y-at
Became great, and, we-gd-il, Dan. viii. 4
Became Jews, m-t-ye-dim, Est. viii. 17
Because, a-ud, ale, b-gl-l, d-br, d-rk, id, m, mn, mon, ki, yon, o-qb, au-dt, l-mon
Bech, b-kr, separated, first-born, Num. xxiv. 35
Bechorath, b-ku-rt, great grandfather, 1 Sam. ix. 1
Become, e-ye
Become great, g-dl
Become one, a-hd
Become sin, h-fa, miss the mark, Jud. xx. 16; suffering, Job v. 24, Gen. xxxi. 39
Become sin, lh-fa-e, Ps. cix. 7
Become, should, o-se
Becoming, m-fe, o-rs, or-ge, mr-bo
Bed, i-jo, n-fe, o-rg, o-rs, s-kb
Bedchamber, m-of, small, Ps. ii. 12; n-ef, extend, stretch, spread, Gen. xxxiii. 19
Bedchamber, the, e-mf-ut, 1 Kings xi. 2
Beds, n-fe
Bedstead, his, o-r-su, Deut. iii. 11, from o-rs, a couch, Amos iii. 12
Bedad, Bd-d, in favour, Gen. xxxvi. 35
Bedan, B-dn, in judgment, 1 Sam. xii. 11
Bedeiah, Bd-ye, the only Jehovah, Ex. x. 35
Bee, d-br, to speak, tell, command, discourse, Ex. vi. 29
Bee, the for and, u-l-db-ur-e, Is. vii. 18
Bees, db-rim, speaks, Jud. xiv. 8
Bees, like, k-db-rim, Ps. cxviii. 12
Befel, q-re, a-ne, q-ra
Beeliada, B-ol-i-do, the god of science, knowledge, 1 Chron. xiv. 17
Beel-teem, B-ol-fom, the god of reason, eloquence, taste, Ez. iv. 9
Beel-zebub, B-ol-zb-ub, the god of health, of power, of the heavens, 2 Kings i. 2, 3
Beer, b-ar, of light, a well, Jud. ix. 21
Beerelim, B-ar=al-im, the light of purity, of the strong ones, Is. xv. 8
Beerah, B-ar-e, in light or purity, 1 Chron. v. 6
Beer-ramath, exaltation of purity, Joh. xix. 8
Beeri, B-ar-i, my well, purity, Gen. xxvi. 34
Beeroth, B-ar-ut, wells, Jos. ix. 17.
Beers-heba, B-ar-s-ba, well of the oath, Gen. xx. 31
Beeshterah, B-as-tr-e, in his flock, Jos. xxi. 27
Beetle, hr-gl, a moving multitude, desolaters, wasters, Lev. xi. 22.
Beeves, b-qr, the morning, Num. xxxi. 33
Befal, ane, m, ja, q-rs, q-re
Befalleth, to make beams join, Ps. civ. 3
Befalleth, which that, m-qr-e, Ec. iii. 19
Befallen, m-ja
Befell, m-ja
Before, a-le, a-np, at, b, b-la, f-rm, l, la, m, mul, n-kh, o-in, o-le, om, p-ne, q-bl, q-dm, r-as, s-ls
Before thee, a-np
Beg, therefore shall he, u-s-al, Prov. xx. 4
Beggar, to desire, a-be, Job xxxiv. 36

Digitized by Google

Beggar, the, a-by-un, Ps. ix. 18, Ps. lxxii. 4, 12
Begging, b-qs, to seek, to ask, Hos. ii. 7
Begging, m-b-qs, Ps. xxxvii. 25.
Began, hl-l, ya-l, i-vd, s-ra
Begat, y-eb, to supply, give, bring, Gen. xxx. 1, Prov. xxx. 15, Ruth iii. 15
Beget, ild, Gen. iv. 18, 20, Ez. xxiii. 37, xviii. 10, 14, Gen. xlviii. 6
Begin, hl-l, Gen. vi. 1, xi. 6, Jer. xxv. 29, Jud. x. 8, xx. 4, Deut. iii. 34, ii. 31
Beginning, the, o-lm, r-as, t-h-lt, Prov. ix. 10, Hos. i. 2, Eccl. x. 13
Beginning, r-as, the head, Gen. iii. 15, xl. 20, xlvii. 31, xlviii. 14, xiv. 17, Exod. xxix. 15, Lev. i. 4, u-ras, and the heads, Jud. vii. 25; Deut. xxxii. 33, e-ras, a head, Lev. i. 8, viii. 20; hl-l, Gen. xiii. 3, iv. 26
Beginning from, m-ras-it, Deut. xvi. 9, xi. 12
Beginning, thy, ras-i-tk, Job. viii. 7
Beginnest, thou as time such from, me-hl, Deut. xvi. 9
Begotten, i-ld, i-ja
Beguiled, n-kl, n-sa, r-me
Begun, was, e-hl, Num. xvi. 46, 47
Behalf, his on, t-ht
Behalf of, the on, at
Behave, h-zq, n-kr, R-eb, s-kl
Behaved, e-lk, s-we
Behaviour, m-om, to taste, Job. vi. 6
Behaviour, his, f-o-mu, 1 Sam. xxi. 13
Beheaded, v-ur, o-rp, r-as
Beheld, n-bf, r-he, e-za
Behemoth, B-em, the beasts, b-te-me, cattle, Gen. i. 24, vii. 23; a beast, vi. 7, Exod. ix. 25, Job xviii. 3, Isa. lxiii. 14
Behemoth, Be-mut, the beasts, Deut. xxxii. 24, Job. xii. 7
B-emut, perhaps the elephant, Job. xl. 15
Behind, a-hr, a-le, o-ud
Behold! E-a! En! E-ne! J-pe! Ra-e! S-ur!
Beholdeth, p-ne
Being, o-ud, to support, confirm, make, to stand, by power or by evidence of truth, Job. xxix. 11, Lam. ii. 13; is your father yet alive? Gen. xliii. 7
Being, a have I while, bo-u-di, Ps. civ. 33
Beiza, bi-je, an egg
Bekah, b-qo, half a shekel, 1s. 2½d., divide, Ps. lxxviii. 13
Bel, bl, from b-le, to grow old, Jer. l. 2
Bela, B-lo, that swallows, Gen. xiv. 28
Belch, n-bo, to bubble up, flow, Prov. xviii. 14
Belch out, they, i-by-o-un, Ps. lix. 7
Belga, Bl-gi, valley of old age, Neh. x. 8
Belial, b-ly-ol, who do no good, Judges xix. 22
Belied, have, k-hs-u, Jer. v. 12
Believe, a-mn, 2 Kings xvii. 14
Believed, he and, e-am-in, Gen. xlv. 26
Believeth, that he, a-ma-min, Isa. xxviii. 16
Bell, p-om, to strike, to beat, anvil, Isa. xli. 7, Exod. xxviii. 34
Bells, p-om-ni, Exod. xxxix. 25
Bellow, j-el, loud voice, joy, Isa. xxiv. 14
Bellow, and, u-t-je-lu, Jer. l. 11
Bellows, n-ph, to breath, blow, Gen. ii. 7
Bellows, the, m-ph, Jer. vi. 29
Belly, b-fn, g-hn, k-rs, mo-e, qb-b
Belong to God, l-Al-e-im, Gen. xl. 8
Belonged, m-ne
Belongest, mi
Belima, Bl-im-e, reservoir
Belma, B-al=mo-yun, master of the house
Beloved, d-ud, h-md, id-d, Ps. lxxxiv. 1
Beloved, dearly, id-dut, Jer. xii. 7
Beloved, the, id-id. Deut. xxxiii. 12
Beloved, well my to, l-id, id-i, Isa. v. 1
Bemoan, n-ud, to be shaken as a reed in the storm, Job xvi. 5; mourn, Job ii. 11, Jer. xlviii. 17
Bemoaning himself, m-t-nud, d, Job xxxi. 18
Bemoaned, they and, wi-n-du, Job xlii. 11
Below, f-ht
Ben, Bu, son, Gen. xi. 31, xii. 5
Benches, thy, q-rsk, boards, Ez. xxvii. 6
Bend, d-rk, k-pn, Jer. xlvi. 9
Bendeth, he, i-d-rk, Ps. lviii. 7
Bent the, d-ru-ke, Isa. xxi. 15
Bene, in, B-on-e, young, Num. xxxiii. 31
Belshazzar, B-sa-jr, lord of pleasures, Dan. v. 1
Belteshazzar, Bl-f-sa-jr, lord of hidden treasures, Dan. i. 7
Ben-abinadab, Bn=ab-in-db, son of a prince, 1 Kings iv. 11
Benaiah, Bn-ye-u, son of Jehovah, 1 Kings i. 36
Ben-amuni, Bn-am-mi, son of my people, Gen. xix. 38
Ben-d-qr, son of the divider, 1 Kings iv. 9
Bene-berak, Bni-b-rq, son of blessing, Jos. xix. 45

Digitized by Google

Benejaakin, Bn-i-yo-qn, sons of trouble, Num. xxxiii. 31
Benefiteth, mf-f, t-ht
Benefit, g-ml, camels, Isa. xxi. 7
Benefit, deserving the to according, u-g-mul, Jud. ix. 6
Benefits, his, g-mul-yu, Ps. ciii. 2
Ben-gaber, Bn=g-br, a strong son, 1 Kings iv. 13
Ben-hadad, Bn=ed-d, son beloved, 1 Kings ix. 25
Benhail, Bn=h-il, son of health, 2 Chron. xvii. 7
Ben-hennon, Bn-e-un, 2 Chron. xxxviii. 3
Ben-hesed, Bn=h-vd, son of pity, 1 Kings iv. 10
Ben-hur, Bn=hur, son of light, 1 Kings iv. 8
Benjamin, Bn=im-in, son of my right hand, Gen. xxxvi. 16
Benjamite, A-is, B-ne, i-mu
Benjamites, B-ne, i-mu
Beninu, Bn-in-u, our sons, Neh. x. 13
Beno, Bn-u, his son, Gen. iv. 17
Benoni, B-a-u-ni, son of sorrow, Gen. xxxv. 17
Ben-zoheth, Bn-ru-ht, son of separation, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Beon, B-on, in sorrow, Num. xxxii. 3
Beracha, Br-ke, benediction, 1 Chron. xii. 3
Bera, B-ro, in evil, Jud. ix. 21
Bereave, h-vr, k-sl, to dash, to fall, strike against, Ezk. xxxvi. 14
Bered, B-rd, hail, Num. xxxiv. 4
Bereschith, B-ras-it, in the chief, the head, first, the uncreated one, in Christ; bra, created, Aleim, Trinity, Gen. i. 1, from ras, the head, Gen. iii. 15, ii. 10, xl. 13; first-fruits, Exod. xxiii. 19, 1 Cor. xv. 20, the first, ras-nit, Jer. xxv. 1, Col. i. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, John i. 1, 2, 3, 4
Beri, Br-i, my son, 1 Chron. vii. 36; from br, a child, pure, clear, 2 Sam. xxii. 21; an innocent, Can. vi. 8, Job xxxvii. 11
Beriah, Br-yo-e, in evil, Gen. xlvi. 17
Berith, Br-it, soap, Mal. iii. 2, not covenant, purifier, which is Christ alone; give thee, for l-br-it, a purifier of the people, Isa. xlix. 8; I will the men that have transgressed my br-it, Jer. xxxiv. 18; with thee will establish my br-it, Gen. vi. 18; this is the sign of my br-it, Gen. ix. 12; my purifier shall be in your flesh, Gen. xvii. 2-13; purifier of salt, br-it, m-lh, Num. xviii. 1; purge out, Ezk. xxx. 20; chosen, 1 Chron. ix. 22; pure, Zeph. iii. 9, Ps. xviii. 26; the choice one, Can. vi. 9
Berodach-Baladan, Br-a-dn, the pureness of judgment, 2 Kings xx. 12
Beroth, Br-ti, the purities, 2 Sam. viii. 8
Berothah, Br-ut-e, the pureness of Jehovah, Ezk. xlviii. 16
Berries, gr-gr-im, Isa. xvii. 6
Beryl, T-rs-is, fiery, Exod. viii. 20
Besira, Bur-v-re, well of revolt, 2 Sam. iii. 26
Beseech, h-le, s-he, na
Beseech, the I, a-ne, Ps. cxvi. 14, Isa. xxxviii. 3
Beset, k-tr, vb-h. jur
Beside, a-hr, a-le, a-jl, bd-d, b-lo-di, id, o-le, jd-d
Besides, a-hr, a-ol, b-lo-di, l, o-ud, om
Besides me, a-pv
Besiege, j-ur, to bind up close, Deut. xiv. 25
Besieged, was city the so and, u-t-ba, 2 Kings xxiv. 10, Jer. lii. 5
Besom, m-fa-fa
Besmeared, k-pr, covered
Besor, B-sr, to bring good tidings, Isa. lxi. 1, xl. 9
Besor, the brook, E-b-sur, of revolt, 1 Sam. xxx. 9
Besought, b-qs
Best, h-lb, fub
Best fruits, z-mr
Best, the in, i-fub
Bestead, hardly, n-qs-e, Isa. viii. 21
Bester, H-rj, sharp teeth, Job. xli. 30, Isa. xli. 15, 2 Sam. v. 24
Bestow, n-tn, o-se
Bestowed, g-ml, i-nh, n-he, n-tn
Belah, B-fh, confidence, 2 Sam. viii. 8
Besdeiah, B-vud-ye, counsel of Jehovah, Ne. iii. 6
Beten, B-fn, belly, low, Jos. xix. 25
Beth, Bt, the ancient name of a house of sacrifice, divine presence and worship, Gen. viii. 28; a temple, Jud. xvii. 5
Bethabara, Bt-o-br, temple pilgrims, Jud. vii. 24, John i. 28
Bethachara, Bit-ek-rm, temple of knowledge, Neh. iii. 14
Bethagla, Bit-ag-le, temple of joy, Jos. xv. 6
Bethanath, Bit-o-nt, temple of sorrow, Jos. xix. 28

Digitized by Google

Bethanoth, Bit-on-ut, temple of praise, Jos. xv. 29
Bethanim, Bit-hum, temple of mercy
Beth-ar-a-bah, Bit-e-orb-e, temple of the mixture, the airs of fire, light, and spirit, the airs, a triune substance, idolised, Jos. xv. 6
Beth-aram, Bit-e-rm, temple of the mountain, pregnancy, Jos. xiii. 27
Beth-arbel, Bit-ar-bal, temple of increase, Hos. x. 14
Beth-asteroth, Bit=os-tr-ut, temple of fluxes of light, 1 Sam. xxxi. 10
Beth-aven, Bit=a-un, temple of the Almighty Ones, Hos. iv. 15, x. 5
Beth-azmaveth, Bit=oz-mut, temple of silence, death, Neh. vii. 28
Beth-haran, Bit=e-rm, temple of the mountain, near accouchment, Num. xxxii. 36
Beth-aran, Bit=e-rn, temple of song, divine praise, id.
Beth-baal-meon, Bit = b-ol = mo-un, temple of future rest in God, Jos. xiii. 17
Beth-barah, Bit=bre, temple of purity of life, Jud. vii. 24
Beth-birei, Bit=bra-i, temple of divine creators, the chosen one, Ps. lxxxix. 3, 19, 1 Chron. iv. 31
Beth-car, Bit=kr, temple of the lamb, emphatically divine lamb, 1 Sam. vii. 11
Beth-dgon, Bit=d-gun, temple of large increase of harvest, the idol of, a merman, the nether part of a fish, Jos. xix. 27, 1 Sam. v. 2, 5
Beth-diblathaim, Bit=db-l-tm, temple of the unseparated lump of figs, or of penitents, bitter of heart, Jer. xlviii. 22
Beth-eked, Bit=o-qd, temple of shepherds, pastors, 2 Kings x. 12
Beth-el, Bit=al, temple of the Almighty God, Gen. xii. 8, xxviii. 10, 1 Chron. viii. 28
Beth-emek, Bit=o-mq, temple of the divine judgment, 2 Kings x. 12
Beth-r, Bt-r, temple of the opening day, craggy mountains, Cant. ii. 17
Betherel, Bit=e-a-jl, temple of the divine deliverer, Mic. i. 11
Beth-gader, Bit=gd-r, temple of the great protector, 1 Chron. ii. 51
Beth-gamul, Bit=gm-ul, temple of the reward, Jer. xlviii. 23
Beth-hac=cerem, Bit-hk-rm, temple of the vineyards, Jer. vi. 1
Beth-hannan, Bit=e-un, temple of mercy, 1 Kings iv. 9
Beth-jeshimoth, Bit=e-is-mut, temple of constant secure protection, Jos. xii. 3, xiii. 20, Ez. xxv. 9
Beth-lebaoth, Bit=lb-a-ut, temple of hearts, courage, affection of hearts, Jos. xix. 6
Beth-lehem, Bit=l-hm, temple of bread, spiritual supplies, Jos. xvii. 7, Jud. xix. 1
Beth-maaka, Bit=m-o-ke, temple of contrition, 2 Sam. xx. 14, 1 Kings xv. 20
Beth-maon, Bit=mo-un, temple of pardoned transgressors, Jer. xlviii. 23
Beth-mark-both, Bit=mr-kb-ut, the temple of commutation of sin, Isa. xix. 5
Beth-maus, alias meon, ante
Beth-millo, Bit=ml-wa, temple of plenitude of grace, 2 Kings xii. 20
Beth-nimrah, Bit=nm-re, temple of pardoned penitents, Jos. xiii. 27, Jer. xlviii. 34
Beth-oannaba, Bit=on-bh, temple of humble mourners for sin
Beth-ogla, Bit=hg-le, temple of joy, Jos. xv. 6, xviii. 21
Beth-oron, Bit=hr-un, the temple of liberty, 2 Sam. ii. 29
Beth-palet, Bit=p-lf, temple of deliverance, Jos. xv. 27
Beth-paz-zer, Bit-pj-j, temple of access, the opened way to divine acceptance, Jos. xix. 21
Beth-peor, Bit=po-ur, temple of opening, of the Divine goodness, Deut. iii. 29, iv. 4, 46, Jos. xiii. 20
Beth-phalet, Bit=p-lf, temple of deliverance in childbirth, Jos. xv. 27; Neh. xi. 26
Beth-raph, Bit-r-pa, temple of the Divine healer, 1 Chron. iv. 12
Beth-seta, Bit-s-fe, temple of conversion (turn thou), Jud. vii. 22
Beth-shalisha, Bit=s-ls-e, temple of the captain, leader, 2 Kings iv. 42
Beth-shan, Bit=sn, temple of the turned, reformed, converted, 1 Sam. xxxi. 10
Beth-shean, Bit=s-an, temple of ease and quit, Jud. i. 27
Beth-shemesh, Bit=s-ms, temple of the ministry of the light, Jos. xv. 10, xix. 6
Beth-shittah, Bit=s-fe, temple of the reformed, turned, Jud. vii. 22

Digitized by Google

Beth-simoth, Bit=is-mt, temple of silent worship, Jos. xii. 3
Beth-tappua, Bit=tp-uh, temple of swelling, like growing fruits, Jos. xv. 53
Bethuel, Bt-w-al, temple of the Almighty, Gen. xxiv. 50
Beth-hul, Bt-ul, young woman, 1 Chron. iv. 30
Beth-zur, Bit=jur, temple of the rock, the immutable God of strength, 2 Chron. xi. 7
Betonim, B-fn-im, nut-trees, Jos. xiii. 26
Betray, r-me, to hurt unaware, 1 Chron. xii. 17
Betrothed, a-rs, yod, h-rp
Better, f-ub, i-tr
Between, ale, bin, l, t-uk
Betwixt, bin, Gen. xxvi. 28
Beulah, B-ol, to be a husband, Deut. xxi. 13; B-oult, of the married wife, Ish. iv. 1, lxii. 4
Bewail, b-ke, to shed tears, Job xxxviii. 16; we wept, Ps. cxxxvii. 1
Bewail, shall and, u-bk-te, Deut. xxi. 3
Bewailed, and, u-t-bk, Deut. xi. 38
Bewaileth, i-ph, to break forth with vehemence, Jer. iv. 31
Bewaileth herself, e-t-ip-e, Jer. iv. 31
Beware, o-rm, s-mr
Bewrayed, n-qd, q-ra
Beza-i, B-vi, he that despises, Ez. ii. 49
Bezaleel, B-jl-al, in the shadow of God, Exod. xxxi. 2
Bezek, B-zk, chains, 1 Sam. xi. 8
Bezek-adoni, Ad-ni-bzq, my lord of Bezek, Jud. i. 7
Bezer, B-jr, a strong fort, Ps. ix. 8
Bible, m-gr-e, lesson, lecture
Beyond, b-la, e-la, m, o-br
Bibbers, v-ba, filled, Ish. lvi. 12; Sabeans, v-ba-im, xlv. 14; Ezk. xxiii. 42
Bichri, bk-ri, my firstborn, 2 Sam. xx. 1
Bid, amr, db-r
Bid, hath, q-ds
Bidden, amr, q-ra
Bidkar, Bd-qr, in sharp pain, 2 Kings ix. 21
Bier, n-ef, stretching, Gen. xii. 8, 2 Sam. iii. 31
Bigthan, Bg-tn, in the press, Est. ii. 21
Bigvai, Bg-wi, my body, Ez. ii. 2, 24
Bildad, Bl-dd, old friendship, su-hi, of meditation and prayer, Job ii. 11
Bileam, Bl-om, old age, Balaam, Nu. xxii
Biles, s-hn, growing spontaneously
Bilgah, Bl-gh, gently taken
Bilhah, B-lh-h, spreads itself, Gen. xxx. 7
Bilhan, Bl-en, troubled, 1 Chron. vii. 10
Bilshan, Bl-sn, old man, Ez. ii. 2
Bill, v-pr, cook, letter, Deut. xxiv. 1, 3, Ish, l. 1
Billows, gl-l, to roll, Prov. xxvi. 27; Ps. xlii. 7
Bimhal, Bm-el, to circumcise, 1 Chron. vii. 33
Bind, a-vr, h-bs, jr-r, r-tm, k-pt
Bind, and, o-nd, q-rs
Bind up, n-jr, j-ur
Bind, shall, r-kv
Bindeth up, h-bs, jr-r
Bindeth it, a-zr
Bindeth, he, a-vr
Bindeth, that, o-mr
Binding, a-lm, a-vr, s-pe
Binnui, Bn-wi, my builder, Ez. x. 30
Bird, b-ol, k-np, o-up, o-if, j-pr
Birth, ild, k-ur, m-kr
Birsha, Br-so, in evil, Gen. xiv. 2
Birzaith, Br-zit, son of the olive-tree, 1 Chron. vii. 31
Bishlam, Bs-lm, in peace
Bit, m-tg, control, Ps. xxxii. 9
Bite, n-sk, oppress, Amos ix. 3
Bitter, mr-r, m-re
Bitterly, ar-r, mr-r
Bittern, q-pd, to cut off, Ish. xxxviii. 12, xxxiv. 14
Bethiah, Bit-ye, daughter of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iv. 18
Bithron, Bt-run, cleft mountain, 2 Sam. ii. 29
Biztha, Bz-ta-in, in the olive, pride, Es. i. 10
Black, a-is, k-mr, s-hr
Black marble, v-hr
Black, h-sk, dark, Job xviii. 6, Lam. iv. 8
Blackish, qd-r, black, Jer. viii. 21, Job vi. 16
Blackness, k-mr, mr-r, p-ar, pr-r, qd-r, sh-rh-rt, q-dr-ut
Blade, l-hb, point of flame, Jud. xiii. 20, iii. 22, Job xli. 22, Joel ii. 5
Blade, to rise early, Zep. iii. 7, Jer. vii. 13, Job xxxi. 22
Blains, ab-ob-ot, Ex. ix. 9, from bo-e, to swell, Isa. xxx. 15
Blamed, n-or
Blameless, tm-im, n-qi
Blaspheme, b-rk, bless, Gen. xxiv. 31; to take farewell, Job i. 5, n-az
Blasphemed, g-dp, revile, Zep. ii. 8, 2 Kings xix. 22, Isa. xxxvii. 23
Blasphemeth, g-dp

Digitized by Google

Blasphemy, n-du-pe
Blast, m-sk, n-sm, ru-h, s-dp-un
Blemish, bl-l, m-um, tm-m
Blasted, s-dm, s-dp
Bleating, q-ul, a voice, Gen. iii. 8, 1 Sam. xv. 14
Blessed, a-sr, advanced, b-rk
Blessedness, as-ri
Blessing, b-rk-e
Blew, n-sh, n-sp, n-ph
Blind, o-ur
Blinded, o-ur
Blindness, o-u-rt, v-nu-r
Blood, dm-m, dm, n-ja
Bloodguiltiness, dm
Bloodthirsty, a-gs, dm
Bloody, dm-im, Ex. iv. 25, Ps. v. 6
Bloom, j-ir, a flower, Ex. xxviii. 36
Bloomed, and, n-ph, wij-ij-j, Nu. xvii. 8
Blossom, p-rh, to break out, Lev. xiv. 43, Isa. xxxv. 2
Blossoms, j-ij, Num. xvii. 8, 23
Blot, m-ut
Blotteth out, that, m-he, Isa. xliii. 25
Blow, g-re, n-ke, m-ke, n-sp, t-qo
Blow, and, n-ph, t-qo
Blow, did, h-jr
Blow, to, n-vo, n-sb
Bloweth, n-ph, n-sb
Blown, n-pe
Blue, t-kl
Blue, marble, and, u-ss, Est. i. 6
Blueness, h-brr, streaked, spotted, Ex. xxi. 25, Jer. xiii. 23, Prov. xx. 30
Blunted, qe-e
Blush, k-lm
Blush, they could neither, i-do, to know, Jer. vi. 15
Boar, h-rr, to see, Ps. lxxx. 17, Isa. lxvi. 13
Board, q-rs
Boards, lu-h, j-lo, s-dr
Boast, t-part, a-mr
Boasted, e, ll, p, ra, amr, i-mr, k-bd
Bocheru, Bk-ru, his firstborn, 1 Chron. viii. 38
Bochim, B-kim, willows, weeping, Jud. ii. 1
Body, b-fn, b-r, gu, g-up, o-jm, n-sm, n-dn
Body, dead, n-bl
Body, his, i-rk
Body, thy, s-ar
Bodies, gb, gu, g-up
Bodies, dead, n-bl, p-gr
Bohan, Ben, a stone, a son
Boil, bo-e, b-sl, r-th, b-th,
Boiled, b-sl, u
Boiling places, u-m-b-sl-ut, Ezk. xlvi. 23
Bold, b-fh
Boldly, b-fh, confident, Prov. xiv. 16
Boldness, oz-z
Bolled, g-bol, Ex. ix. 31
Bolsters, k-vt-ut
Bolster, ras, the head, 1 Sam. xlvi. 12
Bolt, b-ri-h
Bolted, b-ri-h
Bond, m-uv-r
Bondage, k-bs, i-vr, o-bd-e
Bondman, o-bd
Bondwoman, sp-he, a-me
Bondservant, o-bd, o-bd, Lev. xxv. 39
Bond service, o-bd, 1 Kings ix. 21
Bondwoman, s-ph, a slave, Deut. xxviii. 68
Bone, g-rm, o-jm, q-ne
Bones, g-rm
Bones, my, o-jmi, strong, Ps. cii. 5
Bones, his broken hath, o-jm-u, Jer. l. 17
Bones, their, o-jm-m, Lam. iv. 8
Bones, thy and, u-o-jm-tik, Isa. lviii. 11
Bones, thy to, l-o-jm-ut-ik, Prov. iii. 8
Bones, your, o-jm-ut-i-km, Ezk. vi. 5
Bonnets, g-bo, p-ar, m-gb-o-e
Book, v-pr, declare thou
Books, v-pr-im, Eccl. xii. 12
Boaz, B-oz, in strength, Ruth iv. 9
Booth, a, v-ke, to cover, Jonah iv. 5
Booths, in, b-v-kt, Lev. xxiii. 42
Booty, bz-z, l-qh, sv-v, Zep. i. 13
Booties, for, lm-sv-ut plunder, Hab. ii. 7
Border, gb-l, v-gr, q-je, s-pe
Borders, gl-b, gl-l, id, v-gr, t-ur, t-ur
Borders, his, q-rj
Borders, the in, k-np, n-up
Borders, their, i-jd
Bore, n-qb, r-jo, vb-l, n-fl
Bored, r-jo, n-qb
Borith, b-rit, to plunge, Mal. iii. 2
Born, z-rh, ild
Born, one, bn-e
Born up, v-mq
Born, are, o-mv
Born, be, n-sa
Born, hath, n-fl
Born, have, v-bl
Borrow, l-we, m-of, o-bf, s-al,
Borrowed, was, s-al, to ask, 2 Kings vi. 5
Borrowed, have we, l-wi-nu, Neh. v. 4
Borrower, the with so, kl-we, Is. xxiv. 4
Bosom, his, h-iq, the middle or inward parts, hearth of altar, 1 Kings xxii. 25; 2, lap, 3, inward recesses of the

Digitized by Google

mind, Eccl. vii. 9, 4, very dear and intimate to us, 5, tender care, 6, the heart, Num. xi. 12, Deut. xiii. 6, 2 Sam. xii. 3, h-jn, j-lh
Bosom, her of, h-i-qe, Deut. xxviii. 56
Bosom, her in, b-i-qe, Ruth iv. 6
Bosses, his, g-bi, eminences, Job. xv. 26
Botch, s-hn, boil, Ex. ix. 10
Botch, the with, b-sh-in, Deut xxviii. 27
Both, gm, i-hd, k, m, n-ad, s-ne
Bottle, b-qb-uq, h-mt, i-hm, n-bl, n-ud
Bottles, aub, h-mt, i-hm, n-bl, n-ud
Bottom, h-iq, i-vd, j-ul, qr-qo, r-pd, s-rs, ro
Bottoms, the to, l-qj-bi, utmost depth, Jon. ii. 6, 7
Bough, amr, h-rs, b-ne, p-ar, s-uk
Boughs, vn-vn, vr-op, o-np, p-re, q-jr, o-np, thick, o-bt, s-bk
Bought, k-re, q-ne, s-br
Bound, a-vp, h-bs, j-md, gb-l, tu-h
Bound, and, a-pd, o-qd, q-sr
Bound, hath, jr-r
Bound, have, i-vr
Bound, were, r-tq, k-pt
Bound up, z-ur, h-bs, dr-r, q-sr
Bounds, gb-l, hq-q
Boundary, gl-ul
Bounty, k-id, according to the hand, 1 Kings x. 13
Bountiful, su-o, fub
Bountifully, g-ml, Ps. xiii. 16
Bow, q-st
Bowmen, q-st, r-me, n-fe, sh-h
Bow myself, kp-p, s-he
Bow themselves, k-ro, o-ut
Bowels, mo-e, mo-im, q-rb
Bowl, gl-l, z-rq, v-pl, mz-rq
Bowls, glb-o, gl-l, n-qe, vp-p
Box, p-ke, trickle down, 2 Kings ix. 19
Box-tree, the and, ashr, straight, Ish. xli. 19
Boy, n-or, ild
Boys, n-or, ild
Boyl, s-kn, ulcer, Ex. ix. 10
Bozer, bj-j, in him, the flower, 1 Sam. xiv. 4
Bracelet, j-od, a chain, clasp, Num. xxxi. 50, 2 Sam. i. 10, h-h, p-tl, j-md, s-ir
Brake, e-ye, s-br, forth, gu-h
Break off, p-rq
Break through, b-qo
Break down, n tj, p-rj, r-uj
Bramble, a-fd, a thorn, Jud. ix. 14
Brambles, h-h, clasp, hook, Ex. xxxv. 22, Ish xxxiv. 13
Branch, kp-p, n-jr, z-mr
Branches, bd, b-ne, v-op, o-le
Branches, vine the, z-mr
Breach, b-dq, b-qo, n-wa, p-rj, s-br
Brazen, n-hu-se
Bozkath, b-jq-ut, distress
Bozra, Bj-re, in trouble, Ish. lxiii. 1
Brand, a-ud, relating to, Zek. iii. 2
Brands, l-pd, a torch, Jud. xv. 4
Brandish, o-up, to whirl, Exk. xxxii. 10
Brass, n-hs, serpent, Gen. iv. 2, xlix. 17
Brazen, e-n-hst, Ex. xxxv. 16
Bravery, p-ar, to adorn, Ish. iii. 18
Brawling, d-uz, to contend, Prov. xxi. 9
Bray, k-ts, n-eq, foul noise
Brayed, they, i-ne-qu, Job xxx. 7
Bread, h-mj, l-hm, mj, s-ar
Breadth, d-rk, r-hb, p-te, foot, kp-p
Break, e-rv, pu-h, pu-r, s-br
Break away, p-rj, down, e-lm, n-tj
Break forth, b-qo, p-jh, p-th
Break in pieces, d-ka, n-pj, ru-o
Break out, b-qo, i-ja, n-tj, p-rh, j-le
Break wedlock, n-ap
Break, let us, n-tq
Break, nor, em-m
Break, shall, hl-l, n-wa, o-bf, r-wo
Breaker, p-rj, forced passage, Mic. ii. 13
Breaketh, g-rv, o-le, p-rs, s-up
Breaking, the as, s-br, a bone, Isa. xxx. 14
Break of day, a-ur, 2 Sam. ii. 32
Breast, d-d, sd, h-ze, sd-d, h-de
Breast-plate, h-sn, Exod. xxviii. 4
Breath, n-sm-e, ru-h
Breath, his, n-ps
Breathed, n-ph, i-ph, n-sm, ru-h
Breeches, k-nv, gather, wrap, Psalm xxxiii. 7, m-kn-vi, Exod. xxviii. 42, xxxix. 28
Bred, gd-l, rolled together
Breed, s-ro, swarm, Gen. viii. 17
Breed, b-ne, build, Deut. xx. 5; son, Gen. iv. 25; offspring, xxxi. 43
Brethren, a-he, ans
Brethren, thy, anas, mortal, Job. iv. 17; life, Gen. xiii. 8
Brethren, a-he, same sort, Gen. x. 21
Briar, h-dq, v-ln, vr-pd
Briars, b-rq, v-rb, s-mr
Bribe, s-hd, k-pr, cover, 1 Sam. xii. 3
Bribed, s-hd, present, Job. vi. 22
Bribes, b-s-hd, Isa. xxxiii. 15
Bribery, s-hd, Job xv. 34
Brick, lb-ne, white
Bride, kl-l, all complete in beauty, Exod. xxxv. 26, Isa. xlix. 18
Bridegroom, h-tn, to join, Ez. ix. 14, Isa. lxii. 5; took away, Ps. xix. 5

Digitized by Google

Bridle, h-vm, m-tg, m-hv-um, r-vn, to stop, to nose, or mouth, Ez. xxxix. 11
Bridandine, v-re, coat of mail
Brigandine, his in, Bv-ri-nu, Jer. li. 3
Brigandines, the, Ev-ri-nut, xlvi. 4
Brier, s-mr, a-fd
Bright, aur, b-er, br-r, b-rq, ez-z, l-eb, m-rf, m-rq, n-ge, o-st, ql-l
Brightness, z-er, i-po, i-qr, n-ge, z-yu
Brim, s-pe, q-je, timber
Brimstone, g-pr, resin, strait, timber, Gen. xix. 24
Brimstone, into, l-q-pr-it, Isa. xxxiv. 9
Bring, b-wa, i-bl, y-eb, i-ja, l-qh, n-go, n-sa, n-gs, n-tn, q-rb
Bring about, vb-b
Bring again, vb-b, s-ub
Bring down, i-rd, k-no, sh-h, s-pl
Bring forth, b-kr, gu-h, d-sa, h-ul, i-ld, i-ja, n-ub, o-se, p-lh, p-re, j-mh, rb-b.
Bring forth food, n-sa, Job xl. 20
Bring forth thousands, m-al-ip-ut, Ps. cxliv. 13
Bring forth abundantly, s-rj, Exod. viii. 3, Gen. i. 20
Bringer of good tidings, b-sr, Jer. xx. 15, 2 Sam. iv. 10
Bringest tidings good, m-bs-rt, Isa. xl. 9
Brink, q-je, s-pe, mu-rd
Broad, id, r-hb, r-hb-e
Broad plates, q-qo
Broidered, r-qm, s-kj
Broidered work, r-qm-e, Ezk. xvi. 10
Broke, n-pj, dash, Jud. vii. 19, Ps. ii. 9
Broken, ka-e, m-rh, n-pj, p-rj, o-br, t-br
Broken, also, g-rv
Broken down, n-tj, h-rv, p-ur
Broken down utterly, p-ur
Broken-footed, r-gl
Broken-hearted, lb-b
Broken to pieces, b-qo
Broken utterly, o-up
Brooded, r-h-pt, moved, fluttered, Duet. xxxii. 11; made a space, Ps. xxii. 1, Gen. i. 2
Brook, i-kl, n-hl
Brooks, a-pq, y-ar, n-hl
Broth, m-rq, clean, Prov. xx. 30, Jud. vi. 20
Broom, r-tm
Brother, a-he, ah
Brother, father's, d-ud, beloved
Brotherhood, the, e-ah-we, Zec. xi. 4
Brotherly, ah-im, Amos i. 9
Brother's wife, his, i-bm-tu, Deut. xxv. 7
Brought, a-th, b-wa, l-qh, n-gs, u-eg, n-vo, n-sa, n-tn, o-le, at-t, ol-l
Brought, and, i-ja
Brought about, vb-b
Brought back, sb-b
Brought down, i-rd
Brought forth, ild
Brought forth ripe, b-sl
Brought him forth, i-ja
Brought me forth, i-ld
Brought to bondage, k-bs
Brought through, o-br
Brought to nought, a-pv
Brought up, amn, r-be, r-um
Brought up one, a-mun, Prov. viii. 30
Brought salvation, i-so, delivered; u-t-u-so, therefore brought salvation, Ish. lix. 16, lxiii. 5
Brow, m-ja, find, discover, forehead
Brow, and thy, u-m-j-hk, Ish. xlviii. 4
Brows, gb-t, a hill, above, Lev. xiv. 9
Brown, hm, h-um, dark, Gen. xxx. 32
Bruise, d-ka, dq-q, m-od, o-se, rj-j
Bruised, d-ka, brake, humbled, crushed, Ps. lxxxix. 10, cxliii. 3, Lam. iii. 34, Prov. xxii. 22; cut off, Job. vi. 9; in pieces, Ps. iv. 19
Bruised, he was, m-dk-a, Ish. liii. 5
Brush, m-fa-fa
Brushed, f-af
Bubalus, i-hm-ur, a horned beast, fallow deer, Deut. xiv. 5
Bubastus, Pi-bv-t, mouth of confusion, Ex. xxx. 17
Bruit, s-mo, to hear, Gen. xi. 7
Bruit of thee, the, s-mok, Na. iii. 19
Brutish, b-ot, a beast that eats and destroys indiscriminately, foolish, sensual, cattle, Num. xx. 4
Brutish, b-or, Ps. lxxiii. 22, xcii. 6, Prov. xlix. 10
Bucket, d-le, to draw, lift up, Ex. ii. 19, Prov. xx. 5, Ish. xl. 15
Buckets, his, m-dl-yu, Num, xxiv. 7
Buckler, gn-n, v-hr, jn-n, defence
Bucklers, e-m-gn, Can. iv. 4
Bud, n-uj, p-rh, j-mh, i-ja
Buds, p-rh, to sprout, Job xiv. 9, Num. xvii. 8
Budded, n-uj, a flower, Can. vi. 11. ii. 12
Bukki, b-qi, empty, 1 Chron. vi. 5
Bukhiah, B-qy-eu, spirit, Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Building, b-ne, bn-in, sons, Deut. xx. 5, 1 Kings vi. 2, vii. 1, ix. 10
Builded, bn-u, Gen. xi. 5, Lam. iii 5
Buildeth, and, u-bn-e, Jos. vi. 26
Built up, bu-ne, bn-e, Exk, xiii. 10

Digitized by Google

Bull, b-ul, old age, food, stock of a tree, Ish. xliv. 19, 1 Kings vi. 38
Bull, sur, look with attention; sur-u, their bull, Job. xxi. 10
Bull, wild, t-me, sullen, spiteful; k-tw-a, as a wild bull, Ish. li. 20
Bulls, a-br, b-qr, o-gl, p-r
Bullocks, b-ne, b-qr
Bul-rush, a-gm, a pool, Ish. xxxv. 7; a rush, Ish. ix. 14; bul-rush, Ish. lviii. 5
Bul-rushes, gm-a, to attack fiercely, drink eagerly, Gen. xxiv. 17, Ex. ii. 3, Ish. xxxv. 7
Bulwarks, h-il, m-jd, p-n, j-ur
Bunah, Bu-ne, who builds, 1 Chron. ii. 25
Bunch, ag-de, db-st
Bundle, ag-de, jr-ur
Burden, m-sa, v-bl
Burdened, k-bd, o-mv
Burial, q-br, q-bu-re, a grave
Bury me, i-q-br-ni, Gen. l. 5
Buried, he and, wi-q-br, Deut. xxxiv. 6
Burying, of them shall and, Ex. xxxix. 12
Burying-place, q-br, Gen. xxiii. 4, l. 13
Buriers, the, e-m-q-br-im, Ezk. xxxix. 15
Burn, b-or, d-ur, q-fr, s-rp
Burn, and, n-sq
Burn, e-re
Burn, may, er-r
Burn, would, j-it
Burned, b-or, z-kr, i-qd, r-sp
Burneth, b-or, z-kr, i-qr, k-we, l-hf, v-rp, q-rh
Burning, as, g-hl, b-or, g-hl, d-lk, i-qd, k-we, j-rb, k-sp
Burnings, i-qd, m-u-qd-i, Ish. xxxiii. 14
Burnished. ql-l, polished, Ezk. i. 7, Dan. x. 6
Burnt, b-or, m-ze, n-sa, q-fr
Burnt sacrifice, kl-l
Burst, b-qo, n-tq
Burst out, p-rj
Bush, v-ne, spread out, Deut. xxxiii. 16.
Bushes, n-hl, si-h
Bushy, tl-l, ove, ground, curled, Can v. 11; ob-t, thick
Busy, was, o-se, to do, 1 Kings xx. 40
Business, d-br, l-ak, o-ne, o-se
But, a-bl, ak, a-kn, a-lm, am, ap, u, zu-lt, ki, k, rq
But only, a-pv
Butchered, z-bh, s-hf, f-bh, a-bl
Butter, h-ma, desired, Gen. xviii. 8
Butler, sr, e-m-sq-im
Buttock, p-so, s-ut
Buy, k-re, l-qh, s-br, q-na
Buzi, Bu-zi, my contempt, Ezk. i. 3
By, a-rh, a-le, a-jl, at, by, l, m, o-br, od, o-le, om, o-qb
By himself, bd-d
By me, id
By Moses, David, and the prophets, id
By themselves, bd-d
By reason, m
Byways, a-rh, o-ql
By-word, ml-l, m-sl, sn-n
Byssus, B-ji, fine linen, 1 Chron. xv. 27

C.

CAB, qb, 3 pints, e-qb, 2 Kings vi. 25
Cabbala, q-b, le, tradition
Cabbal, artificial, forced explanation of words by fanciful combination of letters
Cabbala, geometry, interpreting the meaning of words by the arithmetical value of the letters
Cabbala, Notaricon, interpreting each letter of a word as an entire diction. B-ras-it is made into, He created the firmament, the earth, the heavens, the sea, and the deep; varied also by taking the first letters of sentences to form a word
Cabbins, H-ne-camp, Num. xxxi. 19
Cabbins, the, E-h-ny-ut, Jer. xxxvii. 16
Cabbon, Kb-un, extinguished, Jos. xv. 14
Cabul, K-bul, an acceptable gift, Jos. xix. 27, 1 Kings, ix. 13
Cad, Kd, pitcher, Gen. xxiv. 14
Cadumim, Qd-mim, eastern waters, Jud. 5. 21
Caelcol, Kl-kl, who nourishes, 1 Kings iv. 31
Cage, k-lb, vile, basket, house, Jer. v. 27
Cain, Qin, possession, Gen. iv. 1
Cake, d-bl, h-le, hl-l, o-ge, o-ug, jl
Cake of figs, db-le
Cakes, d-bl, hl-l, k-un, lob-b, mj, rq-q
Calah, K-lh, old, Gen. x. 11
Calamus, q-ne, a measuring reed, Ezk. xl. 3
Calamity, aid, e-we
Calamities, aid, e-we, r-wo, Job vi. 2; e-we, to fall, xxx. 13

Digitized by Google

Calamus, q-ne, bought, Gen. xlvii. 22, an aromatic root, Ezk. xxix. 6
Caldron, a-gm, v-ir, q-lh
Caldrons, d-ud, v-ir
Calah, K-lh, naked, dry
Caleb, K-lb, all heart, my dog, Num. xiii
Calf, b-ne, b-qr, o-gl, s-kl
Calves, b-qr, pr
Calkers, b-dq., h-jq
Call, q-ra, q-ra
Call back, v-ur
Call together, s-mo
Call to record, o-ud
Call, shall, a-mr
Called, d-br, z-oq, at-e
Called together, j-oq, s-mo
Called, be, a-mr
Calledst, p-qd
Calling, z-qr
Calm, es-qf
Calmed, s-qf, s-tq
Calneh, Kl-ne, a fortress, Gen. x, 10
Calno, Kl-nu, consummated, Ish. x. 9
Calphi, Qul-pe, my utterance
Came, b-wa, e-lk, n-go, i-ja, n-gs, o-le, j-le, q-rb, at-t, e-uk, m-fa, v-lq, ol-l
Camel, g-ml, reward
Camels, a-hs-tr-nim, g-ml
Camelion, e-kh, appointed, Lev. xi. 30
Camelopardus, z-mr, giraffe, Duet. xiv. 5
Camon, Qm-un, His resurrection, Jud. x. 5
Camp, m-hn-e, k-ne, rest, Ish. xxix. 1.
Camps, your, m-hn-i-km, Amos iv. 10
Camest, b-wa-ed, i-rd
Camest forth, gu-h, i-jh
Camphire, K-pr, cover
Can, i-kl-c, never, i-do
Cana, Q-ne, real possession
Canaan, K-non, merchant, trader, Gen. ix. 25
Canaanite, K-no, bow down, bring low, humbling a wicked man, 1 Kings xxi. 29, 2 Chron. xii. 19; low, Job xl. 12; down, Ish. xxv. 5; subdued, 2 Sam. viii. 1, Jud. iv. 23
Canaanite, K-no-ni, Gen. xxxviii. 2, Zec. xiv. 21
Canst, i-kl
Candle, n-ur, a light, 1 Kings xi. 36
Candles, with, b-nr-ut, Zeph. i. 12
Candlestick, n-ur, n-br
Candlesticks, u-m-nr-ut, 2 Chron. xiii. 11
Cain, Q-ne, to buy, addition, Gen. iv. 1
Cankerworm, i-lq
Canneh, K-ne, honest, rectitude, Ezk. xxvii. 23
Cannon, m-sl, s-lf, r-de, r-ud, ruled,
Canticles, Sir-e-sir-im, song of songs, Solomon's song, perfection of praise
Captain, n-sa, p-he, ras, rb-b, sur, s-lf
Captain, a, b-ol, fp-vr, s-ls, the, n-gd
Captains, a-lp, kr, n-gd, p-he
Captive, gl-l, jo-e, s-be
Captives, b-ne, g-la
Captivity, g-br, gl-c, t-il, s-ub
Caphar, k-pr, a field, village, Jos. xviii. 26
Caphar-jame, K-pr-im, the young lions, Jabneel, Ib-nal, Jos. xix. 33
Caphar-soreck, Bk-hl, Su-rq, in the valley of Sorek, Jud. xvi. 4
Caraites, Q-ra-im, readers
Carbuncle, kd-kd, a purple gem
Carbuncles, a-bn, q-dh
Carcase, gu, n-pl, h-ble, m-p-lt
Carcases, n-bl, exhausted, Jer. vii. 33
Carchemich, Kr-k-mis, circuit of the sun, 2 Kings xxiii. 29
Care, d-ag, k-rd, without, b-fh, s-um, lb-b
Careful, d-ag, h-rd
Careah, Q-rh, bold, frozen, 2 Kings xxv. 23
Carmel, Kr-ml, vineyard of God, excellent, 2 Sam. xxv. 2, mount of the Lamb of God, 1 Kings xviii. Can. vii. 5
Carmi, Kr-mi, my vineyard, my lamb, Carmites, Num. xxvi. 6
Carnaim, Qr-nim, strength, horns
Carnally, z-ro, n-tn, s-kb
Carpenter, h-rs, oj
Carpenters, h-rs
Carriage, k-bd, kl-e
Carriages, kl-e, ns-a
Carshena, Kr-s-na, lamb of a year, Est. i. 14
Carthage, T-rs-is, from Qr-te, a city
Cart, e-og-lh, 1 Sam. vi. 7, 2 Sam. vi. 3, from og-l, round, 1 Kings vii. 23
Cart-rope, like as with, u-k-ob-ut, Isa. v. 18, from ob-t, to wreath, Ex. xxviii. 14
Cart-wheel, a neither, u-ap-n, Isa. xxviii. 27, from a-pn, to turn
Carved, h-fb, p-vl, p-th, q-lo
Carved work, bm-h-qe, 1 Kings vi. 35, from h-qe, to portray, Ezk. viii. 11
Carving, and in, u-b-h-rs-t, Ex. xxxi. 5, from h-rs, to cut
Case, the, Deut. xix. 4, to name
Case, at-a, in any, e-sb, Deut. xxii. 1
Case, in any such, s-k-ke, Ps. cxliv. 15
Casement, s-nb, Prov. vii. 6, a window
Casiphia, Kv-pia, silver mines, Ez. viii. 17

Digitized by Google

Cassia, qd-d, q-jo, aromatic bark
Cast-metal, did, i-f-qm 1 Kings vii. 46
Cast, verb, i-de, l-uf, n-sa, s-lk
Cast, and, n-go, n-pl, n-tn, s-lh, s-pk, t-qo, r-me
Cast, and, f-jl
Cast about, sb-b
Cast abroad, p-uj
Cast away, g-ol, zn-e, z-re, m av
Cast down, i-rd, p-la
Cast down are, dh-e, s-pl
Cast down, shall be, k-sl
Cast down, i-nh
Cast down, thou, sh-h
Cast to down, k-sl
Cast down to, n-dh
Cast utterly, down, t-il,n-fl,Ps.xxxvii.24
Cast down, n-tj
Cast dust, o-pr
Cast far off, e-la
Cast forth, b rq, t-il, n-ke
Cast her fruit, s-kl
Cast in her up, v-le
Cast in, n-pl, s-um
Cast off, z-nh, m-av, n-fs, s-ht
Cast out, gd-s, i-rs, n-dh
Cast out they, t-il, s-lh
Cast out, are, gr-s
Cast him out, r-iq
Cast it out, gras
Cast them out, id-s, n-dh, s lh
Cast me out, du-h
Cast you out, n-de
Cast out, I, t-il, s-lh
Cast out, hast, g-r-s
Cast out, hath, n-sl, p-ne
Cast out, shall be, gr-s, i-rs
Cast out, they, n-fl
Cast out, will, ir-s
Cast, will I and therefore, u-e-fil, Jer. xvi. 13, xxii. 26
Cast out, ye, gr-s
Cast their young, s-kl
Cast up, gr-s, vl-l, o-le, s-pk
Cast, he hath, i-re
Cast, have, id-e, i-re, n-tn
Cast, he, jur
Cast thee forth, will I, a-fil-k, Ezk. xxxii. 4
Cast, shall, n-sl, n-tn, sl-l, s-lh
Cast, shall be, b-wa
Cast, that n-sa
Cast, they, m-uf, s-pk
Cast, was I, e-s-lk-ti, Ps. xxii. 10
Cast down, it and, u-t-s-lk, Dan. viii. 10
Cast, ye shall, t-s-lik-e-u, Ex. i. xxii
Cast them down, u-i-s-lik-um, 2 Chron. xxv. 12
Cast down, was she, e-s-lk-e, Ezk. xix. 12
Cast, wast thou but, u-t-s-lk-i, Ezk. xvi. 19
Castest, z-ne
Casting, n-pl
Casteth, ir-e, n-pl, g-rp, s-kl
Casting down, ht-t, i-se, s-kb
Casluhim, Kv-lh-im, Gen. x. 14, the foolish
Caspian, Kv-piu, silver sea; great numbers of Ephraimites were settled in these parts; merchants came this way into Europe, and assumed the name. Isaac, or dropping the jod; prefix; "Saac'ites, and Saac-sons; from them came the Saxons; theirs is the *birthright*, the double portion, "Ephraim is my firstborn," Jer. xxxi. 9, and Ez. viii. 17
Casphor, Kvp-hr, silver mountain, mount of desire
Castle, m-jd, a fortified hold, very strong, Jud. vi. 2, 1 Chron. xvii. 7, Ish. xxxiii. 16
Castles, bir-ni-ut, 2 Chron. xvii. 12, xxvii. 4; a palace, 1 Chron. xxix. 1-19, Neh. i. 1, ii. 8, vii. 2, Est. i. 2, 5, ii. 3, 5, 8, iii. 15, viii. 14, ix. 6, 11, 12, Dan. viii. 2
Castles, the in and, gd-l, great, Job ii. 13; u-b-m-gd-lut, 1 Chron. xxvii. 25
Castles, goodly their, f-ir-tm, xxxi. 10; from fir, a tower, strength, the grandeur, beauty, Can. viii. 9
Catch, gur, h-fp, f-rp, n-qs, t-ps
Castles, their by and, u-b-fir-tm, Gen. xxv. 16
Castles, their throughout, l-fir-u-tm, 1 Chron. xvi. 54
Catcheth and hunteth, jid-jid, litt, hunteth, a hunting, Lev. xvii. 13
Caterpillar, h-vil, 1 Kings viii. 37; from h-vl, to consume, Deut. xviii. 38
Caterpillars, i-lq, to gnaw, called cankerworm, Nah. iii. 16; it was a winged insect of locust genus
Caterpillars, with as, ki-lq, Jer. li. 27
Cattah, q-ft, disgust, weariness, Josh. xix. 15
Cattle, b-em, large beasts, b-qr, l-ak, j-un, q-ne, se
Cave, m-o-re, Gen. xlix. 29, from m-or, to empty
Caves, h-ur, hl-l, m-od
Caught, a-hz, bz-z, g-zl, h-zq, l-kd, t-pj, a-hz
Caul, i-tr, v-gr

Digitized by Google

Cause, noun, aur, a-sm, d-br, d-un, vb-b, r-ub, s-pf
Cause, without, a-pn, hn-n, r-iq, s-qr
Cause, verb, n-tn, o-se
Causes, a-ud, d-b-r, n-dh
Causey, by the, B-m-vl-e, 1 Chron. xxvi. 6
Causey, the at, l-m-vl-e, from vl-l, to cast up, Jer. xviii. 15
Cease, b-fl, h-dl, h-rs, j-vp, c-le, r-pe, s-bt
Cease, to, p-ur
Cease, let, dm-m
Cease, shall, m-us, s-ub
Cease, shalt, tm-m
Ceased, dm-m, h-dl, nu-h, n-pl, omd, b-fl
Ceaseth, n-md, dm-m, e-dl, cl-e, s-tq
Cedar, ar-z, sweet scented
Cedars, ail, a-rz
Celebrate, el-l, k-g-g, s-bt
Celebrated, id-e, sb-e
Cellars, the for, l-au-jr-ut, 1 Chron. xxvii. 27, from a-jr, to store, Isa. xxxix. 6
Cemented. d-bq
Censer, h-te, q-fr
Censer full, m-la
Censers, the and, we-m-ht-ut, 1 Kings vii. 50, from h-te, a vessel with fire, Isa. xxx. 14, Prov. vi. 27
Ceremonies the, thereof, m-s-pf-yu, Num. ix. 3, from s-pf, to act, to model, Ezk. xlii. 11, 1 Kings vi. 38, 2 Chron. iv. 7
Cephira, K-pi-re, Neh. vii. 20, a young lion, propitiation, anointed
Cerastes, Sp-pun, adder that darts like a horn, Gk. Ke-ras-tes, Gen. xlix. 17
Certain, a-ns, k-un, q j-j, i-jb
Certain, a, a-hd, ais
Certain man, ais
Certain that, p-la
Certainly, ak, a-kn, i-ro
Certainly, h-un, i-jb
Certainty, for a, id-o
Certainty of, mn
Certify, n-qd, id-o
Certified, and, u-t-amr, Est. ii. 22
Chafed, in their minds, u-mr-i, 2 Sam. xvii. 8, from mr-r, bitter, Ruth i. 20
Chabalon, K-bul, which is bound, 1 Kings ix. 13, k-ble
Chadchod, Kd-kd, jasper, a gem, scarlet, a pitcher, Ezk. xxvii. 16
Chaff, hs-s, m-uj, o-ur, m-zj
Chain, g-hs, o-nq, r-bd, r-tq, m-nq
Chained, s-rs-rt
Chains, a-zq, z-iq, h-h, h-rj k-sr, n-hs, n-fp, jur, sr-sr-ut
Chainwork, sr-sr-t, 1 Kings vii. 17, something linked together
Chaldæa, K-sd-im, like robbers, like fields, fruitful, bountiful
Chalk-stones, a-bn, gi-r
Challengeth, i-amr, Exod. xxii. 9
Chamber, h-dr, hp-p, i-jo, l-sq, o-le, j-lo, ta
Chamber, inner, b-h-dr, a chamber in a chamber, from h-dr, most retired, 1 Kings. xx. 30
Chambers, h-dr, i-jo, l-sq, n-ak
Chambers, privy, e-h-dr-t, which enter-eth into the privy chambers, Ezk. xxi. 14-19
Chamberlain, the, e-vr-iv, 2 Kings xxiii. 11, an officer of the household, called eunuchs, when often they were entire men, 1 Kings xxii. 9, 2 Kings viii. 6, xxv. 19, 2 Chron. xviii. 8, Jer. xxxviii. 7
Chamberlains, e-vr-iv-iv, Est. i. 10, 12, 15, vii. 9, ii. 21, vi. 2-14
Cham, Hm, Egypt, heated, black, Ps. cv. 23, cvi. 22
Chamanim, Km-ni-km, Exod. xxvi. 30, images of the solar heat, the old idolatry under a new name
Chamarim, Km-ri-u, heat, black, idolatrous priests, who perhaps wore black robes as emblems of the invisibility of God, 2 Kings xxiii. 5, Hos. x. 5, Zep. i. 4
Chamelion, kh, the ground, and leon, a lion, a ground or creeping lion, say some; it is a small lizard peculiar to hot climates, and unfit for food
Chemos, K-mus, as handling, feeling, as withdrawing an idol of Moab, a sun image; as the quickener and maturer of creation, Num. xxi. 29
Chamois, u-zm-r, a horned beast
Camelo-pardalis, mild as sheep, spotted like a leopard; the neck 7 ft., from neck to tail, 18 ft., and its head when raised up, 16 ft. high; it jumps in fleeting, and lives by cropping the shoots of trees. The name signifies to prune, from zmr, to prune, Isa. xvii. 10, xviii. 2, ii. 4, Mich. iv. 3, Joel iii. 10
Champain, b-o-rb-e, Deut. xi. 10, a plain. i. 7; wilderness, Isa. xxxiii. 9; a desert, li. 3; a market, from o-rb woof, to mix
Champion, ais, 1 Sam. xvii. 4, 23, a

Digitized by Google

man of dignity, a man of valour, a mediator. This stands in direct opposition to adm; it signifies nobility, royalty, Ps. xlix. 2, lxii. 9; the great man, the mighty man, Isa. ii. 9, v. 15, xxxi. 8
Chance, v; m-gr-e, p-go, q-ra
Chance, and, n, u-p-go, Eccl. ix. 11, from p-go, to fall on, Jud. viii. 21, Ex. v. 3
Chancellor, bol, t-om, a lord, from tom, who commands and makes decrees, Ez. iv. 8, 9, 17, 19, v. 13, 17, Dan. iii. 10, 29, iv. 6, vi. 13, u-fom, and wisdom, Dan. ii. 14
Change, h-lp, h-lj, m-ir, s-ne
Change, v, h-pk, e-lp, m-ir
Changed, e-pk, h-lp, h-ps, m-re, vb-b, s-ne
Channel, a-piq, s-bl, to stretch
Channel, the from, m-s-bl-t, Ish. xxvii. 12; s-bl-ul, a snail, because it stretches, Ps. lviii. 8
Channels, a-pik-i, to hold in by force, as the banks of a river, Job vi. 15; t-ta-pq, wilt thou refrain thyself, Ish. lxiv. 12; wi-ta-pq, and here refrained himself, Gen. xliii. 31
Chant, that, e-pr-fim, Amos vi. 5, from p-rf, to part, stop short, a damage by fall, broken, quavering voice like drunken men, a gleaner that stops, any irregular act; e-pr-fim, neither shalt glean every cluster, Lev. xix. 10
Chapel, the, m-q-ds, Amos vii. 13, from q-ds, to be set apart, Num. viii. 17; u-qd-s, and he shall be hallowed, Ex. xxix. 21; q-ds-tik, I am holier than thou, Ish. lxv. 5; u-qd-s, and a holy place, Exk. xlv. 4; m-qd-si, my sanctuary, Lev. xvi. 33; m-qd-sik, thy sanctuary, Ps. lxxiv. 7
Chapiter, k-tr, j-pt
Chapiter, a the and, u-k-ut-rt, 2 Kings xxv. 17, Jer. lii. 2, from k-tr, to compass about, as a crown compasseth the head, Prov. xiv. 8
Chapiters, k-tr, ras, the head
Chapman, a-ns, tur
Chapt, h-te, Jer. xiv. 4, from ht-t, broken to pieces, 1 Sam. ii. 10
Charashim, K-ras-im, 1 Chron. iv. 14, craftsmen, artificers, Ish. iii. 3, Neh. xi. 35, from H-rs, to engrave, Ex. xxxi. 5
Charge, n, v-bl, o-se, p-qd, j-we, s-al, s-mr
Charge, his, s-pf
Charge, v, o-ud, s-bo
Charge, I, e-s-bo-ti, Can. ii. 7, iii. 5, viii. 4, we-sb-o, and took an oath, Gen. l. 24, from s-bo, fulness, Gen. iv. 15, assurance, swear, Jos. vi. 22, Gen. xxii. 16
Charged, a-mr, n-tn, o-br, s-um
Charge, straitly, an oath with, e-sbo, 1 Sam. xiv. 28
Charged with, the oath with, be-sb-yo, 1 Sam. xiv. 27
Charger, q-or-t, Num. xiii. 19, 25
Chargers, q-ort, Num. vii. 84, from q-or, a dish, Num. iv. 7
Chargers, a-gr-fl-i, bowels, dishes, Ez. i. 9
Chariot, o-gl, pr-e, r-kb, m-rk-be
Chariot cities, u-r-kb, 1 Chron. xviii. 4
Chariot horses, u-r-kb, 2 Sam. viii. 4
Chariot man, his to, l-r-kb, 2 Chron. xviii. 33
Charmed, be not will, l-hs, Jer. viii. 17, from l-hs, to speak soft, 2 Sam. xii. 19
Charming, h-ub-r, Ps. lviii. 5, from h-br, were joined together, to combine, Gen. xiv. 3
Chase, d-he, r-dp
Chased, j-ud-d-pp, nd-d, b, b-rh
Chased away, he shall be, wi-dd, Job xx. 8, from nd-d, to shake like a bird's wing, Ish. x. 15
Chasten, i-vr, o-ne, afflicted
Chastened me sore, hath, i-vr, to bind, Job xxxix. 5, Jer. xxxi. 18
Chastise, i-vr
Chastised, was I and, wi-u-vr, Jer. xxxi. 18
Chastisement, the, mu-vr, Deut. xi. 2
Chatter, I did, a-jp-jp, Ish. xxxviii. 14, from jp-jp, to peep like young bird, to speak with a low voice, Ish. x. 14, t-jp-jp, shall whisper, Ish. xxix. 4
Chaws, b-lh-yip, in, into thy chaws, Ezk. xxix. 4, xxxviii. 4, from l-he, a jaw-bone, Jud. xv. 16
Cheated, b-gd
Check, the, m-u-vr, Job xx. 3
Checker-work, s-b-ke, 1 Kings vii. 17, from s-bq, bushy network. Jer. lii. 22
Chebar, K-br, glory, brightness, shining, purity, Ezk. i. 1
Chedorlaomer, K-dr-l-omr, Ki-as, d-ur, generation, l-omr, the hamar, an oppressor, Gen. xiv. 5
Cheer, v, s-mh, i-fb
Cheer thee, let it, wi-fi-bk, Eccl. xi. 9, from i-fb, Jud. xviii. 20
Cheerful, f-ub, i-fb, n-ub
Chelluh, Kl-we-u, all himself, his perfection, Ez. x 35
Chelmon, Jl-mun, the shadow

Digitized by Google

Chelub, Kl-ub, dog, faithful, 1 Chron. xxvii. 26
Chelubai, Kl-u-bi, my faithfulness, 1 Chron. ii. 9
Chenaanah, K-no-ne, merchant, trader, 1 Chron. vii. 10
Chenani, Kn-ni, my preparation, Ez. ix. 4
Chenaniah, K-un-ni-e-u, strength, rectitude of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xv. 22
Chephirah, K-pi-re, little lioness, village, Josh. ix. 17
Cheran, K-rn, as singing, Gen. xxvi.36
Cherem, K-rm, a curse
Cherethim, Kr-ti, who cuts, exterminates, Ezk. xxv. 16
Cherith, q-rit, incision, pierce, exterminate, 1 Kings xvii. 3
Cheese, g-bn, raised up, Job x. 10
Cheese, and, u-sp-ut, to stand up, 2 Sam. xvii. 29
Cheeses, h-rj, h-lb
Chemarims, E-km-rim, fire, priest, Zeph. i. 4, 2 King xxiii. 5
Chephar, and, U-k-pr, a convert, Josh. xviii. 24
Cherethites, the, E-k-rt-i, to cut, divide, priests that prepared the sacrifice, 2 Sam. viii. 18
Cherithims, K-rt-im, butcher, priest, Ezk. xxv. 16
Cherish, v-kn, provide with food, 1 Kings ix. 19
Cherisher, v-k-nt, 1 Kings i. 2
Cherub, k-rub, a figure of the Most High, 1 Kings vi. 24
Cherubim, kr-u-bim, emblems of the three Eternal Persons of Jehovah, united with the Haman in the covenant of the redemption of man; styled the Aleim or the united Three. These divine symbols were in the Holy of Holies, were above, and of the same substance as the mercy-seat, and received the atonement, called expressly the faces of Jehovah, "Wi-qh, Hz-qi-e-u, at, e-vp-rim-m-id, e-ml-a-kim, wi-q-ra-e-u, wi-ol, Bit, Ye-we, wi-pr-se-u, Hz-qi, e-u, l-pn-i, Ye-we." And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers and read it; and Hezekiah went unto the temple of Jehovah, and spread it before the face of Jehovah, i.e., Cherubim, Isa. xxviii. 14
Chesalon, Kv-lun, confidence, temerity, Josh. xv. 10
Chesed, K-sd, as a field, a breast, Gen. xxii. 22
Chesil, Kv-il, star, Orion, Josh. xv. 30
Chesnut tree, and, u-orm-un, Gen. xxx. 37, from, to be naked, crafty, Job v. 12, Gen. iii. 1
Chest, the in, b-ar-un, 2 Kings xii. 10; from arn, an ark, Jos. viii. 3; coffin, Gen. l. 26
Chests, the in, u-b, gn-zi, Ezk. xxvii. 24, from g-nr, a repository, Est. iii. 9
Chew, o-le
Chewed, was it, i-k-rt, Num. xi. 33
Chesuloth Tabor, K-vl-ut-t-br, the sides of Tabor, Josh. xix. 18
Cheran, Kr-n, a carn, singing while dancing in circles round the altar while votive offering was being consumed on it, a lamb
Cherem, K-rm, curses, a priesthood
Chetim, Kt-im, strong people, gold that bruise, Gen. x. 4; Macedonians, Dan. xi. 50, who testify or preach
Chesib, K-zib, lying, falsehood, Gen. xxxviii. 5
Chicken, a-pr-h
Chide, will he, i-rib, Ps. ciii. 9, from rub, to contend, Job xiii. 8
Chiding, the, rib-rb, Ex. xvii. 7
Chided, gar, i-kh
Chidon, Ki-dun, a lance, a dart, smitten there, 1 Chron. xiii. 9, called the threshing-floor of Nachon, 2 Sam. vi. 6
Chief, ab-e, gb-e, ns-a, ras, sur
Chief friends, a-lp
Chief man, bol
Chief men, a-jl
Chief musician, n-jh
Chief singer, n-jh
Chief ones, o-td
Chief ruler, k-en
Chiefest, a-br, dg-l, o-le
Child, b-ne, zro, ild, n-or, ol-l
Child, first, b-kr
Child, fatherless, i-tm
Child, sucking, i-nq, o-ul
Child, weaned, gml
Child, e-re, h-ul, m-la
Childhood, ild, n-or
Childless, or-r, s-kl
Children, b-ne, tp-p, n-or, ol-l, s-kl
Children, fatherless, i-tm
Children, young, o-ul
Chiliab, Kl-ab, perfection of, father, 2 Sam. iii. 3
Chilion, Kl-yun, complete, Ruth i. 1

Digitized by Google

Chilmad, Kl-md, all learning, or all measuring
Chimham, Km-hm, as a trouble, 2 Sam. xix. 37
Chimney, the out of, m-arb-e, from arb, a private outlet, Jud. xvi. 9
Chisleu, Kv-lu, his hope, Neh. i. 1
Chislon, Kv-lun, confidence, bold assurance, Num. xxxiv. 21
Chittim, Kt-im, mariners, crown of gold, Europeans, Gen. x. 4, Num. xxiv. 24, Dan. xi. 30
Chiun, Ky-un, design, contrive, constitute, establish, Prov. viii. 27; represented by an idolatrous image, Amos v. 26; an attribute of Jehovah worshipped as God
Chode, and, U-i-rb, Gen. xxxi. 26
Choice, b-hr, br-r, s-rq
Choicest, b-hr
Choler, with moved was he and, wi-t-mr-mr, dn, viii. 7; provoked, bitter
Chop them in pieces, and, u-pr-su, Mic. iii. 3, pro, to spread
Choose, b-hr, b-re, q-bl
Chronicles, d-bri-yum, d-br-i-e-im-im, Book of, words of the days, see book I. and II.
Chub, Kub, a thorn, that extinguishes, Exod. xxx. 5
Chun, Kun, preparation, design, Num. xxi. 27
Chushan=Rishathaim, Ku-sn=Rs-ot-im, a black prince, or Ethiopian tyrant, Jud. iii. 8, 9
Chuza, Gk, Kouza, a seer, a prophet, from Heb. H-ze, Ethiopian, Luke viii. 3
Churlish, q-se, 1 Sam. xxv. 3, from q-se, cruel, Gen. xlix. 7; hardened, Nah. ix. 29
Churning, m-ij, to squeeze, Prov. xxx. 33; to press, extort, Ish. xvi. 24
Ceiled, H-pe, v-pn, s-hp
Ceiling, the, e-vp-un, 1 Kings vii. 15, from v-pn, to line the inside
Ceiled, Vp-un-im, Hag. i. 4
Cinnamon, q-nm-um, Exod. xxx. 23; an aromatic, a spice from a tree at Ceylon, appears like a willow
Cinnereth, Kn-rt, or Kn-rut, as a light, new ploughed land, slightly phosphoretic, emit faint light, Jos. xix. 35
Circle, hug
Circuit, h-zk, i-qp, vb-b
Circumcise, f-ul, n-ml
Circumcised, m-ul, to cut off, Jer. ix. 25
Circumcision, the of because, l-m-ul-t Exod. iv. 26
Circumspect, be, t-sm-r, Exod. xxlii. 13, from s-mr, to watch, to keep, to look after, apprehension of danger, Jud. xiii. 13, Jos. xxii. 5, Ps. xvii. 4, cxix. 9, lxxxix. 28, Job xxiii. 11, Gen. xxviii. 15, 1 Sam. ix. 24
Cisleu, Kv-lu, rash, confident, 9th month of civil year
Cistern, br, shining
City, o-ir, q-rye, our, q-re, sor
Cities, with, orim, Ish. xiv. 21, from our, to arouse, excite, lift sword and spear, 2 Sam xxiii. 18, Jud. v. 12, Ps. xliv. 23, lvii. 8, lxxiii. 20
Clad, k-ve, ofe, to cover, Job xxxi. 33
Clad himself, had, m-t-kv-e, 1 Kings xi. 29
Clamour, j-oq, zo-qe, ju-he, r-ne, su-o
Clamorous, e-mi-e, Prov. ix. 13, from e-me, to rage, Ps. xlvi. 6
Clap, m-he, v-pq, s-pq, t-qo
Clapped, hast thou, mk-ak, Ezk. xxv. 6, from m-he, to wipe away, Ish. xxv. 8
Clasp, h-h, q-rv
Clave, b-qo, d-bq, h-zq
Claws, pr-vut, Deut. xiv 6, from p-rv, to divide, ver. 7
Clay, h-mr, fuf, h-vp
Clay, ground, ob-e, thick
Clean, quite, a-pv, tm-m
Clean, br, z-kr, h-mj, hp-p, f-er, fe-ur
Clean, am, br-r
Clean gone, a-pv
Cleaners, br-r, n-qe, n-qy-un, fe-re
Cleanse, br-r, z-ke, h-fa, f-er
Cleansed, f-er, m-hd, k-pr, n-qe, j-dq
Cleanseth, f-hr, m-rq
Cleansing, h-fa
Clear, v., n-qe, j-dq
Clear, adj, br-r, z-ke, i-qr, n-qe, jh-h
Cleave, b-qo, d-bq, v-ph, s-vo
Cleaved, hath, d-bq, Job xxxi. 7, to stick
Cleaveth, b-qo, d-bq, p-lh, j-pd, s-vo
Cleft, b-qo, s-vo
Clefts, b-qo, h-ge, n-qr
Cliff, the by, b-m-ol-e, 2 Chron. xx. 16, from o-le, to ascend, lift up, Neh. viii. 6
Cliff, nq-iq, a large cleft in a rock, Jer. xii. 4
Clifts, v-op, o-rj
Climb, o-le
Clipt, g-ro-e, to lessen, Jer. xlviii. 37, from g-re, to diminish, Ezk. v. 11

Digitized by Google

Clod, r-qb
Clods, g-us, g-rp, r-gb
Cloak, a as, k-mo-il, Ish. lix. 17, from m-ola, a robe, Exod. xxviii. 31, 34, Job xxix. 14; mantle, Ezk. ix. 3
Close, v-gr, jur
Close up, gd-r
Close, follow, d-bq
Close, kept, v-tr, o-jr
Closed, z-ur, k-ve, v-gr, o-jm
Closed up, v-tm, o-jr
Closer, d-bq
Closet, her of forth, m-hp-te, Joel ii. 16, from hp-p, to cover, Deut. xxxiii. 12
Cloth, b-gd, d-we, k-br, s-ml
Clothed, k-ve, kb-bl, s-bl, l-bs
Clothes, b-gd, g-lm, md, vut, s-lm
Clothing, b-gd, k-ve, l-bs
Cloud, o-ib, on-n
Clouds, hz-z, kp-p, n-sa, s-hq, on-n
Cloven, s-vo
Cloven-footed, p-rv
Clouted, and, u-m-fl-at, Jos. ix. 5, from f-la, patched, spotted, Gen. xxx. 32
Clouts, cast, k-vh-but, Jer. xlix. 12, from v-hb, tails of robes worn out by dragging on the ground, 2 Sam. xvii. 13
Cluster, s-kl, a bunch of ripe grapes or flowers, Num. xiii. 23, Cant. i. 14
Clusters, as-klt, Deut. xxxii. 32, from (sacal), s-kl, to be bereaved of children, Gen. xliii. 14, Gen. xxvii. 45, Ish. xlix. 21
Coa, Q-wa, or Q-we, fair, market, 1 Kings x. 28, from r-jp, a pavement, or hearth, Cant. iii. 10; "r-jup, a-e-be, m-bn-ut, J-rusalem," "paved (a hearth flame) of love for the daughters of Jerusalem
Coal, g-hl, burning coals, s-hr, the morning, r-jp
Coal, live a, r-jp-e, Ish. vi. 6
Coals, g-hl, p-hm, r-sp
Coast, g-bl, h-bl, hp-p, id, nup, q-je
Coast, sea, h-up, clean, as washed by every tide and storm, Job xxxiii. 9; a haven, l-hup, Gen. xlix. 13
Coasts, g-bl, gl-l, h-bl, hp-p, id, i-rk q-je
Coat, k-tn, m-ol, s-re
Coat of mail, qs-qs-im, 1 Sam. xvii. 5, from qs qs, scales, Ezk. xxix. 4
Coat of mail, a with, sr-yun, to let loose the sword, Job xxxvii. 3, to fight
Coats, k-tn, v-rb
Cockle, base, Job xxxi. 40, from bas, to stink, Exod. vii. 18, xvi. 24, Ish. xxxiv. 3; wild grapes, or unripened grapes, v. 2
Cockatrice, po-e, j-po
Cockatrice, j-po-nim, Jer. viii. 17, from j-po, basalisk, despicable, poisonous, fatal, Jer. viii. 17, Ezk. iv. 15
Coffer, ar-gn, 1 Sam. vi. 11, a box
Coffin, a in, b-ar-un, Gen. l. 26, a place, sacred deposit, Ex. xxv. 14, ark
Cogitations, my, ro-e, Ez. vii. 18, after the will, Dan. vii. 28, from ro-e, thought
Cogitation, m-hs-be, mm, vo-ip, sr-op, m-sk-it
Cohabited, s-gl, s-kl, bol, z-bl
Cold, h-rp, jn-n, qr-r
Colhas-eh, k-lh-ze, wholly a prophet, all seer, Neh. iii. 15
Collar, o-nq, rb-d
Collected, a-vp, q-hl, q-bj, l-gf, k-nv, j-br, ag-r, dg-r, oz-z
Collection, av-ip, av-pe, l-gf, q-b-je
Colour, j-bo, O-in, the eye, Gen. xiv. 7
Colour, the like as, Ko-in, Nu. xi. 7
Colours, p-uk, j-bo
Colours, divers, f-la, pv, 2 Sam. xiii. 19
Colours, many, pv-im, Gen. xxxvii. 3, from pv, to diminish, Ps. lxxii. 16
Colt, b-ne, little, o-ir, Job xi. 22
Colts, ass, o-ir-im, Jud. x. 4, from o-ir, a foal, Zech. ix. 9
Come, at-e, b-wa, e-lk, ild, i-ja, n-go, n-gs, o-br, q-ra
Come about, i-qb, vb b
Come abroad, i-ja
Come after, a-hr
Come again, s-ub
Come away, ild
Come before, q-dm
Come down, ht-t, i-rd, n-ht
Come forth, i-ja
Come into, o-le
Come nigh, n-go
Come on, i-eb, m-ja
Come over, o-br, obr, Gen. xxxii. 31
Come to an end, g-mr
Come to naught, a-un
Come to the full, tm-m
Come to pass, e-ye, o-se, q-re
Come unto, m-ja
Come up, o-le, q-ra
Come upon, m-ja
Come without, i-ja
Comely, a-we, h-in, i-fb, i-pe, n-we, p-ra, t-ar
Comeliness, e-dr, h-ud

Digitized by Google

Comest, b-wa, z-oq
Comest nigh, q-rb
Cometh, a-te, b-wa, gd-d, o-br, o-le, q-rb
Comest again, s-ub
Comest betwixt, p-go
Comest forth, i-ja
Comest from, jur
Comest on, p-ne
Comest out, i-ja
Comest to nought, n-bl
Comfort, n, b-lg, n-hm
Comfort, v, b-lg, n-hm
Comfortable, n-uh, n-hm
Comfortably, lb-bm, to their heart, 1 Chron. xxxii. 6
Comforted, he was, n-hm, 2 Sam. xiii. 39, from n-hm, to change the mind, Ezk, xxxii. 31, xiv. 22, Ps. lxxvii. 2, Is. xlix. 13, Jer. xxxi. 13, Lam. i. 9, 16, ii. 17
Comforters, m-n-hm-im, 2 Sam. x. 3, 1 Chron. xix. 3, Nah. iii. 7
Comforteth, m-n-hm-km, he that comforteth you, Is. li. 12
Comforts, n-hm-im, Is. lvii. 18, Zech. i. 13, Ps. xciv. 19
Comfort, my, n-hm-ti, Job vi. 10, Ps. cxix. 50
Coming, b-wa
Coming down, i-rd, n-ht
Coming on, o-br
Coming out, i-ja
Coming from, e-lk
Coming, my, r-gl
Coming, his, q-ra
Coming, are that things, a-te
Comings, b-wa
Command, a-mr, j-we
Commanded, a-mr, f-om, s-um
Commandest him, thou, t-j-we, Jos. i. 18, from j-we, to charge, Gen. xxviii. 1, Num. xxvii. 23, Ex. vi. 13, 2 Kings xi. 5, xvii. 35, 1 Chron. xxii. 6
Commandest us, thou, ju-it-nu, Jer. xxvii. 4, Ex. i. 18
Commandeth, up, e-amr, Job ix. 7
Commanding, of, l-jut, Gen. xlix. 3
Commanded, ju-tu, that he, Lev. vii. 3
Commanded, had he when, b-ju-tu, Ezk. x. 6
Commandment, a-mr, dt, f-om, ml-l, according to, d-br
Commandments, d-br, eq-q, p-qd
Commended, el-l, s-be
Commissions, dt-i, Ez. viii. 36, from dt, decree, edict, royal law, Est. i. 13, iii. 8-14, viii. 13, ix. 14, Deut. xxxiii. 2
Commit, gl Prov. xvi. 3; gul, Ps. xxxvii. 6, from gl-l, to roll, Gen. xxix. 3, 8, Jos. v. 9, Prov. xxvi. 7, Ish. xxxiv. 4, ix. 5, Jos. x. 18; as waves of the sea, Ps. xlii. 7, lxxxix. 9, Ish. ii. 15, Jer. v. 22, xxxi. 35, Ezk. xxvi. 3
Commit adultery, they, n-up, Jer. xxiii. 14, from n-ap, provoke, blaspheme, trespass
Commit a trespass, m-ol, Lev. v. 15, vi. 2. v. 21, Num. v. 6, 12, 27, xxxi. 16, Jos. vii. 1, xxii. 27, to dissemble, deal unfaithfully, cover enmity with a garb of friendship, to violate duty under pretence of discharging it, a word, this Heb. is of fearful import, 2 Chron. xxviii. 22, xxxvi. 14, Ezk. xiv. 13
Committed, m-ol, n-tn, p-qd
Committed, have, h-fe
Committeth, n-ap, o-zb
Common, adm, hl-l, mut, rb-b, b-ne
Commotion, r-os, me-u-me, zo-we
Commune, amr, d-br, v-pr, si-h
Communed, v-pr, d-br, amr, n-gd
Communication, d-br, si-h
Compact, is that, s-br-e, Ps. cxxii. 3, from h-br, to couple, Exod. xxvi. 3
Company, gd-d, e-mn, h-il, h-ne, q-el, ras
Company, a, a-dh, h-bl, s-po
Company, the and of, i-de
Companies, h-lq
Companies, by, gd-d
Companies, them of, i-de
Companies, the in, h-ge
Companies, travelling, a-rh
Companion, h-br, ro, ro-e, h-br
Companions, the, h-br-im, Can. viii. 13, from h-br, to couple, Jud. xx. 11
Comparable, e-m-vl-a-im, Lam. iv. 2, from v-la, exalted
Compare, m-sl, o-rk
Compared, d-me, s-we
Comparison, of it in, k-m-e-u, Hag. ii. 3, from k, likeness, agreement
Comparison, Exod. xv. 11, Deut. iv. 32, Job xii. 3, Ps. cxv. 8, cxxxv. 18, i. 21, Lam. i. 21, Ezk. xvi. 57, v. 9, Mich. vii. 18, Joel ii. 2, Hag. ii. 3
Compass (n), h-ug, kr-kb, vb-b
Compass, v, a-zr, i-qp, vb-b, o-fr
Compass about, that, m-az-ri, Ish. l. 11, from a-zr, to gird, 1 Sam. ii. 4, Job

Digitized by Google

xxviii, 3, 40, Ps. lxv. 6, Ish. xlv. 5, Jer. xiii. 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20
Compassest, thou, zr-it, Ps. cxxxix. 3, from z-re, to winnow, Ruth iii. 2; fan, Jer. iv. 11, xv. 17; scatter, Num. xvi. 37; gird, 2 Sam. xxii. 40; a crown, Ex. xxv. 11, 24, 25, xxx. 3, xxxvii. 2, 11, 12, 26, xxx. 4, xxxvii. 27
Compasseth, vb-b, o-nq
Compassing, i-qp, vb-b
Compassion, h-ml, r-hm
Compassion, had them on, and, wi-r-hm-ms, 2 King xiii. 23
Compassion, have, He will yet, u-r-hm, from r-hm, the womb, the bowels, Ish. xlvi. 3, Ezh. xx. 26, Ps. ciii. 4, cvi. 46, Zech. i. 12
Compel, shalt thou serve to, t-o-bd, Lev. xxv. 39, from o-bd, to labour, Num. xviii. 23; a tiller, Gen. iv. 2, Jer. xxvii. 11
Compelled, n-dh, p-rj
Complain, a-un, b-ke, r-ub, si-h
Complained, aun, to mourn, Deut. xxvi. 14, Hos. ix. 4
Complained, I, a-si-he, Ps. lxxvii. 3, from si-h, to expatiate largely in discourse, Job xii. 8, vii. 11, Ps. cxix. 48, 97, 99
Complaining, ju-he, Ps. cxliv. 14; crying, Ish. xxiv. 11; cry, Jer. xiv. 2, xlvi. 12, from ju-h, to shout, Ish. xlii. 11
Complaint, my si-hi, 1 Sam. i. 16, Job ix. 27, x. 1; meditation, Ps. civ. 34
Complete, t-mi-mt, Lev. xxiii. 15, from tm-m, finished, Deut. xxxiv. 8
Completed, m-la, kl-e, tm-m, s-lm, g-mr, kl-l
Completion, m-lt, m-tm, ke-i-le, q j, v-ip
Composition, neither, the after of, u-b-m-tk-n-tu, Exod. xxx. 32
Compound ointment, an, m-rq-ht, Exod. xxx. 25, from r-qh, mixed spices, Ezk. xxiv. 10
Compoundeth, i-rq-h, Exod. xxx. 33
Comprehend, b-un, I do, sm-o, kul
Comprehended, kul
Compressed, z-ur,
Computed, h-sb
Computation, h-sb-un
Conceal, h-rs, k-hd, k-ve, v-hr
Concealed, have I, k-hr-ti, Job vi. 10, Ps. xl. 10, hide, Is. iii. 9, from k-hr,
Concealed, v-tr, o-lm, tm-n, h-ba, j-pn, om-m
Concealeth, k-ve, Prov. xii. 23, from k-ve, to cover, Ps. xxxii. 1, Neh. iv. 1, to overwhelm with confusion and calamity, Ps. cxl. 9, Prov. x. 6, Hab. ii. 17
Concealment, m-v-tr, t-mun, mh-ba, to-lu-me
Conceit, o-in, s-ke
Conceive, e-re, z-ro, i-hm
Conceived, e-re
Conceiving, e-ru, Is. lix. 13, from e-re, to design, contrive secretly
Conceived, is there, e-re, Job iii. 3
Conception, e-r-yun, Ruth iv. 13
Conception, the from, u-m-ri-un, Hos. ix. 11
Concerneth, which that me, Ps. iii. 3, cxxxviii. 8, from o-de, to pass about me, Lam. iii. 7, Jon. ii. 6, Job vi. 22, Ex. viii. 28
Concerning, aid, a-le, b, d-br, l, m, o-le, ol, jd-d
Conclusion, o-qb, v-up, q-j
Concourse, e-mun
Concubine, a-is, pl-gs, wife
Concubines, l-hn, half wife, a lawful wife, but unmarried, a wife of second rank. Their children could not inherit, but by devise; such was Hagar's and Heturah's sons
Condemned, r-so, h-ub, i-ja, q-ns
Condemn, r-so, s-pf
Condemneth, that he and, u-m-rs-yo, Prov. xvii. 15, from rs-o, to be tossed, 1 Sam. xiv. 17
Condemning, le-rs-ye, 1 Kings viii. 32
Condition, on this, ze
Condoled, n-hm
Conduct, o-br, s-le
Conducted, ild, b-wa
Confection, r-qh, to mix, Ezk. xxiv. 10
Confectionaries, be to, l-r-qh-ut, 1 Sam. viii. 13
Confederacy, b-rt, q-sr
Confederate, bol, b-rt, q-sr
Conferred with, he, dbr-yu, 1 Kings i. 7, from to speak, Is. xlv. 9
Confess, and, we-ud-u, 1 Kings viii. 35, from i-de, grateful acknowledgment for deliverance, to lift the hand, and speak plainly, truly, earnestly, Ps. lxxv. 1
Confesseth, who but, u-m-ud-e, Prov. xxviii. 3
Confessing, and, u-m-t-ud-e, Dan. ix. 20
Confession, making and, u-m-t-ud-im, Dan. xxx. 32
Confidence, b-fh, b-fh-un, m-bf-h, k-vl

Digitized by Google

Confidences, thy, b-m-bf-hik, Jer. ii. 37
Confident, b-fh, and bu-fh, Ps. xxvii. 3, from b-fh, secure, Job xi. 18
Confined, v-gr, k-la
Confirm, a-mj, k-br, h-zq, k-un, m-la, q-um
Confirmed, h-zq, k-un, o-md
Confiscation, to, l-o-ns, strip, Ez. vii. 26
Conflict, va-un
Confound, bl-l, ht-t
Confounded, b-us, b-hl, h-pr, k-lm, o-kr
Confused, k-lm
Confusion, b-wa, bl-l, h-pr, k-lm, q-le, t-bl, t-he, te-u
Congealed, were, q-pa-u, Ex. xv. 8, from q-pa, cruddled, Job x. 10
Congratulate him, to and, u-l-br-ki, 1 Chron. xviii. 10, from b-rk, to bless, Gen. ix. 26. xiv. 20, Ruth iii. 10, Ps. xviii. 46, lxxii. 19
Congratulation, a-lm, h-ye, ido, q-el
Congregation, alm, h-ye, i-od, q-he
Congregations, i-qd, q-he, o-de, em-un
Connected, h-sq
Conquered, gb-r, n-jh
Conqueror, mg-jh
Consecrate, id, m-la, q-rs, r-hm
Consecration, m-la, n-zr, h-rm
Consent, v, ab-e, s-km, i-at
Consent, n, ais, lb-b, t-mid
Consented, i-at, ab-e, i-al, r-je, s-mo
Consequence, o-gb
Consider, bin, i-do, lb-b, n-bf, p-vg, ra-e, s-um, s-kl
Considered, bn, h-sb, hb-b, ra-e, s-um, s-kl, h-sb, n-tn
Considereth, i-ra, s-ub
Considereth, he, bin, she, zm-m
Consolation, n-hm-e
Consolidated, j-jg
Conspiracy, t-lum-e, q-sr
Conspirators, the, amg, b-q-sr-im, 2 Sam. xv. 31, from q-sr, to bind, Job xxxviii. 31
Conspired, hath, q-sr, sr, Job xvi. 16
Conspired, they, u-it-n-kl-u, Gen. xxxviii. 18, from n-kl, to deceive, Mal. i. 14
Constant, t-m-id
Constellations thereof, the and, u-kv-il-yerm, Isa. xiii. 10; from v-kl, confidence, Job ix. 9, xxxviii. 31; Amos v. 8
Consternation, a-im-e, bel-e, kt-it, h-te, m-or-ij
Constrained, ap-g
Consult, they, yo-ju, Ps. lxii. 4; from i-oj, to take counsel, Job xxvi. 3 Ps. lxii. 4, Ish. vii. 5, Ps. xvi. 7
Consulted, j-oj, lb-b, m-lk, s-al, j-og
Consume, g-zl, kl-e, v-up, v-pe, tm-m
Consume, and, a-kl. v-up
Consume away, m-vs, mq-q
Consumed, a-kl, a-vp, kl-e, b-le, b-or, i-vp
Consumeth, a-kl, b-le, r-pe
Consummation, k-le-un
Consumation, the, kl-e, Dan. ix 27, from kl-e, to be finished, 1 Kings, vi. 38
Consumption, kl-e, s-pp
Contain, bit, k-ul, n-sa
Contained, k-ul
Contemn, m-av, n-aj
Contemned, b-un, bz-e, m-av, q-le, n-hj, h-rp
Contempt, b-uz, bz-e, bz-yun, d-ra
Contemptable, n-bz-e, Mal. i. 7 12, ii. 9, from bz-e, disdain through pride of heart, Num. xv. 31, Ps. xxii. 24, lxix. 33, Isa. xxxvii. 22, Ez. xvii. 16, 19
Contend, gr-e
Contendeth, s-pf
Content, i-al, i-fb, oin, s-mo
Contended, rub, n-je, o-sq, dun, nr-e, q-uf
Contention, dun, o-sq, n-je, rib, mr-ib-e
Contentious man, brawling woman, m-dun-im, Prov. xxi. 9, 19, xxv. 24, from dun, to strive, Gen. vi. 3, 2 Sam. xix. 9
Continual, b-kh, bl-ti, t-rd, v-ur, t-md
Continually, e-lk, h-vr, yum, vb-b, ot-t, s-ub, t-dr, t-mid
Continuance, amn, o-lm
Continue, a-hr, i-sb, l-un, m-sq, omd, q-um, s-kn
Continued, h-zq, i-vp, i-sb, n-sa, rb-h
Contrary, e-pk, q-re, q-ri
Contributed, i-ol
Contrite, d-ka, r-ke, n-ke
Contrived, n-ke, zm-m
Controversy, reb, mr-i-be
Convenient, hq-q, i-sr, na-we, ya-e
Conversant, were that, e-e-lk, Josh. viii. 35, which shall march, Hab. i. 6, from e-lk, to walk, e-k, a stag
Convert, and, u-sb, Isa. vi. 10, u-sb, and him that returneth, Ezk. xxxv. 7, from sub, to go again, to turn, Isa. v. 25
Converted, be shall, i-e-pk, Ish. lx. 5, from e-pk, to be turned, Lev. xiii. 3, iv. 13

Digitized by Google

Converting, m-sib-t, Ps. xix. 7
Converts her converts, u-sb-ye, Isa. i. 27
Convey, o-br, s-um
Convinced, that, mu-kia, Job xxxii. 12, from i-kh, to prove, Gen. xxiv. 14
Convocation, m-gr-a
Coney, e-s-pn, a large kind of mouse; it chews the cud, Lev. xi. 5
Conies, the, sp-nim, Prov. xxx. 26, from s-pn, to judge, provident
Cook, the, d-fb-h, 1 Sam. ix. 23, from fb-h, to slay, Ps. xxxvii. 14, Gen. xliii. 6
Cooks, to be, and, u-l-fb-h-ut, 1 Sam. viii. 13
Cool, the in, l-ruh, *i. e.* in the air or spirit, the season of divine worship, Gen. iii. 8, from ru-h, the spirit, Isa. iv. 4, Gen. vi. 3, Hag. ii. 5, Job xv. 13, Ps. civ. 30, cxliii. 10, Zech. iv. 6, Ps. cxxxix. 7
Coping, the, e-fp-hut, 1 Kings, vii. 9, from fp-h, to join, Job xiv. 17
Copy, pr-gs-n, p-ts-gn, s-ne, pr-sg
Copied, out, ho-ti-qu, Prov. xxv. 1, from o-tq, to remove, Job xiv. 18, xviii. 14
Copper, n-hs, brass, j-eb, yellow, Lev. xiii. 30, 32, 36, yellow brass, Ez. viii. 27, a metal now unknown
Copulation, s-kb-t, lying, Ex. xvi. 13, Lev. xv. 16, from s-kb, to lie down on a bed, still, at rest, Job iii. 13
Cor, e-kr, a round measure, the, Ezk. xlv. 14, from kur, a crucible that bears hottest fires, Deut. iv. 10, Is. xlviii. 10, Jer. xi. 4; also the cup of salvation, Ps. cxvi. 13, cup of consolation, Jer. xvi. 7, Gen. xl. 11, Ps. lxxv. 8, Is. li. 17, xxv. 15, Lam. iv. 21, Ezk. xxiii. 32
Coral, r-m-ut, Job xxviii. 18, from r-um, to lift up, Gen. vii. 17, Job xxii. 12, Is. vi. 1
Corban, q-rb, q-r-bn, to offer, Matt. xxiii. 18
Cord, h-bl, h-uf, i-tr
Cords, h-bl, i-tr, o-bl, to bind
Coriander, gd, a troop, Ex. xvi. 21, Num. xi. 7
Cormorant, qa, vomit
Cormorant, the, e-s-lk, to cast out, 2 Kings xiii. 23, xvii. 20, Ps. l. 17, li. 11, lxxi. 9
Corn, ab-b, bl-l, b-ne, br, gd-s, gr-n, gr-s, dg-n, q-um, s-br
Corn, ground, r-up
Corn, old, o-br
Corner, k-tp, pa-e, pn, pn-e, q-jo
Corners, zu-e, pa-e, k-om, q-jh,
Corner-stone thereof, p-nt-e, Job xxxviii. 1, Is. xxviii. 16, Jer. xxxi. 40, from pn, to turn, a stone of faces, the largest and choicest stone, especially selected, and the strongest part of a building, Zech. x. 4, Zeph, i. 16, Jud. xx. 2, Job. i. 19, Ezk. xliii. 20, xliv. 19
Corner-stones, k-zu-it, Ps. cxliv. 12, as brightness, from zu-e, to yield as store places, supplies, 14, Zech. ix. 15
Cornet, the, s-pr, su-pr, 1 Chron. xv. 28, from s-pr, beautiful, bright, elegant, pleasing, Ps. xvi. 6, Job xxvi. 13, Gen. xlix. 21, a trumpet, Ex. xix. 16, Ps. xlvii. 5
Cornets, on, u-b-m-no-nu-im, 2 Sam. vi. 5, from n-wo, to flourish, Prov. xxii. 18, tossed, Amos ix. 9
Corpses, p-gr, gu
Corrected, t-qn, i-vr, i-kh
Correction, mu-vr, t-uk-he
Corrupted, s-ht-h-bl
Corruption, s-ht, h-bl, h-bu-le
Cost, n, me nothing, which that of, h-nm, 2 Sam. xxiv. 22, from hn-n, to have pity, Job xix. 21
Costly, i-qr-t, ut, 1 Kings v. 17, from i-qr, to be dear, 1 Sam. xviii. 30, Ps. xxxvi. 7
Cotes, gd-r, or-r
Cottage, l-un, to settle, quietly, Ps. xxv. 13, xci. 1, Prov. xv. 31
Cottage, a like, k-m-l-un-e, Is. xxiv. 20
Cottage, a as, k-vk-e, Is. i. 8, from vk-k, to cover secure, Gen. i. 9, Job iii. 23, xl. 22, Ps. cxxxix. 13, a tabernacle, Lam. ii. 6
Cottages, k-rt, Zeph. ii. 6, a shepherd's tent
Couch, i-jo, o-rs
Couched, k-r-o, r-bo, rb-j
Covenant, b-rt, a purifier, winnowed corn, a son, a grant of favour, Gen. ix. 13, 16, xv. 18, a deed of gift freely bestowed by God on those he calleth by grace, Gen. xvii. 11, xxi. 27, 32, xxvi. 28, xxxi. 44, Ex. xxiii. 32, xxxi. 16
Covenant, unto, l-br-it, Ps. lxxviv. 20, lxxxix. 28
Covenant, my, br-it-i, Is. lvi. 4, Gen. vi. 18, Jer. xi. 10, Ezk. xvi. 60, Hos. viii. 1, Zech, xi. 10, Mal. ii. 4
Covenant, a for, l-br-it, Is. xlii. 6, xlix. 8
Covenant, my of, b-br-it-i, Is. lvi. 4, 6, Ps. lxxxix. 28, Ezk xvii. 19

Digitized by Google

Covenant, thy and, u-br-it, Deut. xxxiii. 9
Covenant, thy in, b-br-it-k, Ps. xliv. 17
Covenanted, have I, k-rt-i, Zech. xi. 10, 2 Chron. vii. 18, Hag. ii. 5, from k-rt, 1st, to cut off, 2 Kings xviii. 4, Is. xviii. 5, Jer. x. 3, xxii. 7, Deut. xx. 19, Jud. vi. 26; 2nd, to cut the parts through and separated; Jehovah met him and sought to kill him, sharp stone; u-t-k-rt, Ex. iv. 25; while the flesh was between their teeth, ere it was i-k-rt, it was bit off, Num. xi. 33; the waters of Jordan, before Jehovah, the Adun Lord of all the earth shall be i-k-rt-un, cut off, Jos. iii. 13, 1 Sam. xvii. 51, xxiv. 5, Is. xviii. 5, Jer. xxxiv. 8; the word should be rendered, cut off a purifier, Gen. xv. 18, Ex. xxiv. 8, Deut. iv. 23, Ps. lxxxix. 3, Is. xxviii. 15; I will cut off a new purifier, Jer. xxxi. 31, xxxii. 4, Ezk. xxxiv. 25, Jer. xviii. 18, Jos. ix. 16, &c., &c.
Cover, k-va, vk-k, o-fe
Cover, and, q-rm
Cover, shall, h-pk, s-up, n-sp
Cover, that, n-vd
Cover, to, n-vk
Covered, a-fm, h-pe, k-ve, l-uf, vk-k, v-pu, jb, j-pe, q-rm, fl-l
Covered, are, b-lo
Covered, art, k-sb
Covered over, o-fp
Covered, hath, i-of, k-ps
Covereth, k-ve, v-uk, vk-k, o-fp
Covering, a-hl, k-ve, l-nf, m-vk, n-vk, v-uk, vk-k, v-tr, p-tl, r-kb
Covert, v-tr
Covet, shalt thou, t-h-md, Ex. xx. 17; from h-md, desire ardently, Gen. ii. 9, Ps. xxxix. 11, xix. 10, Dan. xi. 6
Coveted them, I then, wa-h-md-m, Josh. vii. 21
Coveteous, the, u-b-uj-o, Ps. x. 3, from b-jo, to wound, Joel ii. 8; though he hath gained, Job xxvii. 8, Ezk. xxii. 13
Covetousness, b-jo, b-jo, Ex. xviii. 21, Ps. cxix. 36, Job xxii. 3, Prov. i. 19, xv. 27, xxviii. 16, Jer. vi. 13, viii. 10, Jud. v. 19, Ezk. xxii. 27
Could, i-kl, nd-d, I do, k-hl
Coulter, his, at-u, 1 Sam. xiii. 20, l-at-im, ploughshares, Ish. ii. 4, Mich. iv. 2; an implement of husbandry, 1 Sam. xiii. 21, Joel, iii. 4, 10
Counsel, d-br, h-bl, i-oj, v-ug, r-gm, i-of, m-lk
Counsellor, a-is, i-oj
Counsellors, a-us, i-oj, r-tb, e-dbr, i-oth
Counsels, h-bl, i-oj
Count, your make shall, t-k-vu, Ex. xii. 4, from kv-v, to reckon
Counted, h-sb, m-ne, v-pr, p-qd
Countenance, a-np, o-in, p-ne, ra-e, t-ar, zi-u
Countenances, our, m-ra-i-nu, Dan. i. 13, from ra-e, to see, Jud. ix. 36, Ex. iv. 14, Gen. xxxii. 2, 3, xx. 10, Ps. l. 18
Countervail, could, s-we, Est. vii. 4, from s-we, to level, be equal, Est. iii. 10, Ish. xl. 25, Prov. xxvi. 4, iii. 15
Country, a-rj, gl-l
Country, born of the, z-rh
Country, the, s-de
Country villages, p-rn
Country, my, adm
Country, our, q-um
Country, the of out, sd-e
Country, the, i-a, h-bl
Country, your, adm
Countries, arj, n-up
Countries, far, r-hp
Couple, j-md, s-ne
Couple it together, h-br-u, Ex. xxxix. 4, from h-br, to join, Gen. xiv. 3
Coupled, he and, wi-h-br, Ex. x. 13, 16
Coupled, with it was, h-br, xxxix. 4
Coupling, the in, b-h-br-t, xxvi. 4
Couplings, for, l-m-h-br-ut, 2 Chron. xxxiv. 11
Courage, a-mj, h-rq, lb-b
Courageous, a-mj, h-rq, lb-b
Course, h-lq, m-uf, m-ru-j, o-ne, ru-j, r-je
Courses, h-lp, h-lq, i-bl, vl-l
Court, bit, h-jr, o-zr
Courts, the in, b-h-jr-i, Neh. xiii. 7, from h-jr, an open space walled round, a grass plot, 1 King vii. 8, 2 Kings, xx. 4, Ex. xxvii. 12
Cow, b-qr, pr, h-dr, s-ur
Cow, young, b-qr, an heifer, Deut. xxi. 3; an heifer of the herd, Ish. vii. 21, from b-qr, morning, early to seek, diligence, Gen. i. 8; horned, xviii. 7
Cow's, u-b-qr, Ezk. iv. 15, Nu. xxv. 6
Coz, E-qu-j, Ez. ii. 61, from qu-j, to awake from sleep, Prov. xxiii. 35, Ps. iii. 5, xliv. 23, Ish, xxix. 8
Crackling, the as, k-qu-l, Eccl. vii. 6,

Digitized by Google

from qu-l, a noise, a voice, Gen. xxvii. 22, Ez. iii. 13
Cracknels, and, u-n-qd-im, 1 King xiv. 3, from n-qd, mosaic, studded, spotted, speckled, Can. i. 11, Jos. ix. 5; mould, Gen. xxx. 32, 39
Craft, or-me, mr-me
Crafty, the, o-rum-im, Job v. 12
Craftiness, own their in, b-o-rm-m, Job v. 13, from orm, naked, Gen. iii. 10. iii. 1, Ex. xxi. 14, Jos. ix. 4, Mich. i. 8
Craftsmen, the, u-h-rs, Deut. xxxvii. 15, from h-rs, Ex. xxxi. 5, to engrave, xxviii. 11; carpenter, Ish. xli. 7
Craftsmen, u-h-rs, 2 Kings ii. 24
Crag, sn, a tooth, a jag of rock
Crane, the and, u-v-iv, Jer. viii. 7
Crane, a like, k-v-iv, Ish. xxxviii. 14, from v-uv, a horse, stately, strong, speedy, a swallow which has strong rapid wings, very bold and daring, also chatters a querulous note, as if vexed
Crashing, s-br
Craveth, a-kp, Prov. xvi. 26, from a-kp, to impose a burden, his mouth hath laid a load on him, Job xxxiii. 7; my hand (burden)
Create, will and, u-b-ra, Ish. iv. 5, from b-ra, lvii. 19. xlv. 7, Ps. li. 10; to give being to matter
Created, hath, b-ra, Gen. i. 1, 27, 27, Mal. ii. 10, Ish. xli. 20, Ps. lxxxix. 47
Creator, thy, b-u-ra-ik, Eccl. xii. 1, Ish. xl. 28
Creature, h-ye, living creature, Gen. i. 18, ix. 12, 15, 16, from h-ye, or hi-i; 1st. To live and be happy, Neh. ix. 29; to be happy for ever, Ps. cxxxiii. 3. 2nd. Life restored, 2 Kings viii. 1. 3rd. Recovery, viii. 1. 4th. Healing a wound, Josh. v. 8; 5th. Refreshment after fatigue and trouble, Jud. xv. 19, Gen. xlv. 27, Ps. lxxi. 20. 6th. Spiritual refreshment, Ps. cxix. 50. 7th. Beasts, Gen. vii. 21, e-h-ye. 8th. Every living creature, i. 25, everything that hath a being is a creature of His power
Creature, br-ye, br-ya-e
Creditor, bol, id, n-se
Creditors, my of, m-nu-si, Ish. l. 1, from n-se, weak, relaxed, Gen. xxxii. 32; exactors of usury, Jer. xv. 10; extortioners, Psal. cix. 11
Creep, r-mv, s-rj, to tread on
Creepeth, r-ms, Gen. i. 25, to move with a progressive motion, Ps. civ. 20
Creeping thing, e-r-ms, Gen. vii. 14
Crept, r-ms, s-rj
Crib, ab-uv
Cried, z-oq, j-oq, rn-n, q-ra, ib-b, n-tn
Cried out, a-jo-q, Jer. xx. 8, from z-oq, to shout, Zech. vi. 8
Crieth, thou when, b-zo-qr, Ish. lvii. 13
Crime, o-un
Crimson, kr-ml, s-ne
Crisping-pins, we-h-rif-im, Ish. iii. 22, from h-rs, a tool to engrave, Ezk. xxxii. 4
Crook-back, og-lt-un
Crooked, b-rh, h-dr, o-we, o-ut, o-qb, o-ql, o-qs, p-tl
Crop, q-fp, ma-re
Cropped off, q-fp
Cross-way, e-pr-q, Obed. 14, from p-rq, to break, Gen. xxvii. 40
Croucheth, i-d-ke, to bray, to be humble, Ps. li. 17, Ps. x. 10
Crown, zr-e, k-tr, nz-r, o-fr, qd-d
Crowns, the and, we-o-fl-t, Zech. vi. 14
Crowned him, hast, e-mo-fi-re, Ps. viii. 5. from o-fr, to encompass, 1 Sam. xxiii. 26
Crowning city, the, e-mo-fr-e, Ish. xxiii. 8
Crown, a for, l-of-rt, xxviii. 5
Cruddled me, t-q-pi-an-i, Job x. 10, from q-pa, to be thickened, Exod. xv. 8
Cruel, h-mv, h-mj, k-zr, q-se
Cruelty, h-mv, p-rk
Cruse, b-qb-uq, j-le, j-ph
Crush, d-ka, zur, s-br
Crushed, d-ka, em-m, zur, kt-t
Cry, z-oq, f-oq, rn-n
Cry, v, a-nq, z-oq, n-tn, o-rg, qu-l
Cry aloud, e-me, j-el
Cry, alarm, ru-o, j-el, rn-n
Cry ye out, so-e, so-so
Cry out, shall, z-oq, ru-o
Crying, z-oq, m-ut, z-uh, sa-e
Crying out, a-nq
Crystal, zk-k, q-rh
Cubit, am, g-mr, am-e-ye, the mother of measures, forearm
Cubits, am-m
Cubits, great, a-jl
Cuckow, e-s-hp, Lev. xi. 16, Deut. xiv. 15, from s-hp, to consume, Lev. xxvi. 16
Cucumbers, the, e-q-sa-im, Num. xi. 5
Cud, gr-e, Lev. xi. 4, 5, 6, 7, Deut. xiv. 6, 7, 8, from gr-e, to confuse, Prov.

Digitized by Google

xv. 18; the neck, Ish. iii. 16; throat, Ps. lxix. 3; chew, Lev. xi. 7
Cumbrance, your, tr-h-km, Deut. i. 12, from t-rh, to stretch, weary, Job xxxvii. 11
Cummin, the, k-mn both herb, cultivated, o-bd, and seed much used in sauces
Cunning, amn, bin, h-km, h-sb, id-o
Cunning men and women, e-hk-mim, Deut. i. 13, Ish. iii. 3
Cup, gb-o, k-uv, vp-p
Cup-bearer, s-qe
Cups, a-gn, k-uv, n-qe, q-se
Cure, n, r-pa, r-p-wa-e
Cure, v, ge-e
Curious girdle, the, h-sb, Exod. xxviii. 28, from h-sb, to consider, Ps. xl. 17
Curiously wrought, was I, r-qm-ti, Ps. cxxxix. 15, from r-qm, to be of various colours, as in needlework, Exod. xxvi. 36, xxxv. 35, 1 Chron. xxix. 2, Ezk. xvi. 13
Currant, o-br, ou, br, Gen. xxiii. 16, to pass over, Deut. ii. 18
Curse, n, al-e
Curse. a, ar-r, h-rm, ql-l
Curse, a for, s-bo
Curse, my, ar-r
Curse, thy, i-al
Curses, e-al-e, Duet. xix. 20, Dan. ix. 11, Zech. v. 3
Curse, v, ar-r, b-ak. n-qb, qb-b
Curse, again not will I, or add to curse, Gen. viii. 21, from ql-l, esteemed lightly, as vile, Job xl. 4, Nah. i. 14, 2 Kings xx. 10, Ish. xlix. 6, Jer. vi. 14, viii. 11; despised, 1 Sam. ii. 30, Gen. vi. 4, 5
Cursed, ar-r, b-dk, n-qb, h-rm
Curseth, ar-r, b-dk
Curing, al-e, ar-r
Curtain, ir-yo-e, dq-q, i-ro, vk-k
Cush, Kus, affrighted, terrified, Ethiopian, a black man, Gen. x. 8
Cushi, Qu-si, troublesome, importunate, from q-se, 2 Sam. xviii. 21
Custody, id, p-qd, p-qd-e
Custom, d-rk, hq-q, s-pf
Customs, hq-q, t-ob
Cut, gd-o, k-rt
Cut, and, b-jo, gd-d, n-sr, n-hk
Cut, hath, h-jb
Cut, he, q-ro
Cut, be shall, s-rf
Cut asunder, gd-o
Cut down, gd-o, k-rt, n-ml, q-fp, tz-z
Cut down, and, b-re
Cut down, are, dm-m, dm-e
Cut down, he, gz-z, q-jb
Cut down, is, k-hd, k-vh, mul
Cut down, shall, h-fb, b-re
Cut in pieces, m-ul, q j-j, s-rf
Cut off, gd-o, gz-z, k-rt, j-mt, qv-v, kj-j, gz-r
Cut off, am, gz-r, g-rz
Cut off, be, dm-e, k-hr, n-ml
Cut out, k-rt, g-zr
Cut short, q-jh
Cut up, k-vh, q-fp
Cuthah, Kut, broken off, 2 Kings xvii 24, Gen. ii. 13
Cutting, h-rs
Cutting off, d-me, q-jh
Cuttings, h-rm, s-rf
Cymbols, jl-jl
Cypress, the, t-rz-e, Ish. xliv. 14, a species of oak, a mast, Ish. xxx. 17
Cyrus, Ku-rs, as miserable, 1 Chron. xiii. 14, Ish. xxi. 7, Jer. l. 51

D.

DABASHETH, Db-st, flowing with honey, from d-bs, impose, Jos. xix. 2
Daberath, Db-rt, submissive, 1 Chron. vi. 57, from db-re, obedient
Dagger, the, e-h-rb, Jud. iii. 21, from h-rb, to drain, Gen. viii. 13, Jud. xvi. 7, Prov. xvii. 1; waste, Ish. xxxvii. 18
Dagon, Dg-un, nourishing, fish, Jud. xvi. 23, from dag, a fish
Dainty meat, au-h, meats, f-om
Dainties, f-om, m-fom-im, n-om, o-dn
Dale, o-mg, ail, ail-un, mi-sur, sp-le, k-kr
Damascus, Du-m-sq, city in the plains, Gen. xiv. 15
Dam, am, mother, Gen. iii. 20
Damage, e-mv, n-zq, h-bl
Damsel, ild, n-or, r-hm, young
Damsels, o-lm, white
Dammim, Dm-im, ephis, which is full of blood, keeps silence
Dan, Dn, judgment, Gen. xxx. 4
Dance, hl-l, r-qd, leap
Danced, kr-r, turning round, running in a circle
Dances, the in, b-m-hul, Jer. xxxi. 4

Digitized by Google

Dancing, hg-g, hl-l, kr-kr
Dandled, be and, t-so-so-u, delighted, Isa. lxvi. 12, Ps. cxix. 70, xciv. 19, Prov. viii. 31
Daniel, Dn-yal, judgment of God
Dannah, Dn-e, bowed down, the Jehovah judge, Ez. viii. 2
Dard, D-ro, shepherds' house, 1 Chron. ii. 6
Darcmaonim, D-rk-mun-im, a drachm, a coin value of 7d. or 9d., Ez. ii. 69.
Dare stir him up, yo-ur-nu, Job xli. 10, from o-ur, to strike with a spear, 2 Sam. xxiii. 18
Darius, D-ri-us, informs himself, Dan. v. 31
Dark, hsk, o-lf, qd-r, q-pa
Dark cloud, the, or-pl, Job xxii. 13, Exod. xx. 21
Dark places in, b-m-hsk, Lam. iii. 6
Dark speeches in, b-hid-ut, Num. xii. 8, from hud, a riddle, Ezk. xvii. 2
Dark waters, hsk-t, waters of darkness, deep, Ps. xviii. 11
Dark, very even, u-a-pl, Amos v. 30
Darkness, thy and, k-a-pl-e, Isa. lviii. 10, from a-pl, corn not sprung up, but growing in the earth's womb, Ex. ix. 32
Darkness, hsk, o-up, h-sh
Darkness, gross, or-pl
Darkon, Dr-gun, purchase a habitation, Neh. vii. 58
Darling, my, i-hd-ti, Ps. xxii. 10, he to whom I am joined intimately, affectionately, and indissolubly, Gen. xlix. 6, Isa. xiv. 20, Ex. xxvi. 24; thine only, Gen. xxii. 2, 12, 16; only child, Jud. xi. 34; only son, Zech. xii. 10
Daroma, dr-um, south, Deut. xxxiii. 23
Dart, s-lh, m-vo, hj-j, n-vo
Darts, s-bf, s-lh, t-th
Darted, hj-j, shot
Dash, s-gf, n-pj, r-fs
Dashed in pieces, r-oj
Dasheth, n-pj, p-uj
Dathan, D-tn, rites, Num. xvi. 1
Daub, which them, f-hi, Ezk. xiii. 11, from fu-h, to plaister, Lev. xiv. 22
Daubed, that they, Lev. xv, e-fh-im
Daubing, the, e-fi-h, Lev. xiii. 12
Daughter, bn-e, son-female, bit
Daughter-in-law, kl-l kl-e, whole, entire, complete in beauty and love, Lev. vi. 22, 23; every whit, Deut. xiii. 16, 17; all, Ex. xxviii. 31; wholly, Num. iv. 6; the bride, Isa. xlix. 18, lxi. 10, lxii. 5; as a spouse, Can. iv. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, Hos. iv. 14
David, D-ud, Du-id, well beloved, 1 Sam. xvi. 15
Dawning, n-sp, o-up, ol-e, p-ne, s-hr
Day, aur, yum, s-hr
Daybreak, aur, b-qr
Days, b-qr, yum, v-pr
Daysman, any, m-u-ki-h, to show, prove, and convince by argument, Job ix. 33, xiii. 3, xxiii. 7, Isa. i. 18, reason together
Day-spring, the, s-hr, Job xxxviii. 12, from s-hr, black dun, dusky, Isa. viii. 20, Amos iv. 13; eye-lids of morning, Job iii. 9
Dead, mut, r-pa, silent
Deadly, hl-l, bored through
Deaf, h-rs, still
Deal, v. o-se
Deal bountifully, gm-l
Deal courageously, h-zq
Deal deceitfully, h-tl
Deal falsely, k-hs, s-qr
Deal foolishly, el-l
Deal kindly, h-vr
Deal prudently, s-kl
Deal subtilly, n-kl
Deal treacherously, b-gd
Deal, see tenth
Dealer, vu-hr
Dearly beloved, the, id-d-ut, Jer. xii. 7, amiable, Ps. lxxxiv. 1
Dearth, b-jr, d-br, r-ob
Death, mut, silence
Death, to put, e-rg, mut
Debase, thyself didst and, u-t-sp-il-i, Isa. lvii. 9, from s-pl, to be low, idle, Isa. ii. 11, 9, xl. 4, Eccl. x. 18, base, Ezk. xvii. 14, xxix. 14, 15
Debate, and, u-m-je, Ish. lviii. 4, from n-je, to strive, Ex. ii. 13, Lev. xxiv. 10
Debate, r-ib, contend, Prov. xxv. 9, Mich. vi. 1, Ps. xxxv. 1, lxxiv. 22, cxix. 154, Ish. i. 17
Debt, ub-k
Decay, id, m-uf
Decayed, h-rb, k-sl, n-bl
Decayeth, h-rb, k-sl, mk-k
Deceased, r-pa-im, the dead, Ps. lxxxviii. 10, Prov. ii. 18, ix. 18, xxi. 16, Ish. xiv. 9
Deceit, r-me, s-ae, s-qr, t-uk
Deceitful, k-zb, o-qb, o-tr, s-qr
Deceitfully, b-gd, e-tl, o-sq
Deceive, e-tl, k-es, n-sa, pt-t, pt-e, s-le

Digitized by Google

Deceived, e-tl, n-sa, o-sq, p-te, sg-g, sg-e, to-e
Deceiver, n-kl, to-to
Decision of, e-h-ruj, Joel iii. 4, xiv. 14, from h-rj, sharp, pointed, Ish. xli. 15, Job xli. 30
Deck, they, i-pe, l-bs, o-de
Deck, r-bd, a chain, Gen. xli. 42, Ezk. xvi. 11
Declare, i-ro, n-gd, v-pr, s-mo, amr
Declare, shall, dbr, si-h
Declare, would I, a-gid-e, Ps. xl. 5, from n-gd, to show, Est, ii. 20, Ex. xiii. 18
Declaration, h-we, p-rs
Declared, bar, p-rs, d-br, g-nd, v-pr, n-gd
Decline, n-fe, v-ur, s-fe
Declined, n-fe, m-uf, v-ur, s-fe, auf
Decrease, to, t-m-of-ni, Ps. cvii. 38, from m-of, few, Lev. vi. 22; nothing, Jer. x. 24
Decreased, h-vr, g-ro, e-lp
Decree, amr, d-br, dt, hq-q, p-tg-m, a-vr, g-zr, t-ov, g-rd
Decrepit, is-is
Dedan, D-dn, loved judge, Gen. x, 7
Dedicate things, q-rs, h-nk
Deed, d-br, o-se, m-os, m-os-e, m-p-ol, p-ol, p-ole
Deed, very in, a-lm, a-mn, k-un
Deeds, gml, d-br, ol-l, p-ol
Deeds, good, h-vd
Deep, sub, o-mq, t-em, tu-em, m-ju-le
Deep, ad, s-qo, s-rs
Deep pit, e-mr
Deep places, h-qr
Deer-fallow, the and, wi-amur, Deut. xiv. 5, from violent tossing, distress, Lam. i. 20, Ps. xlvi. 3; an ass, Pro. xxvi. 3
Deer, e-jb-i, the roebuck, Deut. xii. 22, from jb-e, beautiful, Ezk. vii. 20
Defaming, the, d-bt, Jer. xx. 10, from db-b, to slander, Ps. xxxi. 13
Defeat, thou mayest then, we-pr-te, 2 Sam. xv. 34, to break asunder, from pur, to crush, as grapes in the wine-press, Ish. xxxiii. 8, lxiii. 3, Gen. xvii. 14, Zech. xi. 14, Hag. ii. 16
Defence, jur, s-gb
Defence, a, hp-p, jl-l
Defence, my, gn-n
Defence, thy, b-jr
Defend, gn-n, i-so, s-pf
Defended, s-pf, gn-n
Defer, a-hr, a-rk
Deferred, a-hr, m-sq
Deficiency, m-hv-ur
Defied, h-rp, z-om
Defy, h-rp, z-om
Defiled, g-al, kl-l, h-np, fm-e, ol-l, o-ne, q-rs
Defraud, shalt thou, t-os-q, Lev. ix. 13, from os-q, load, Job xl. 23; drinketh up, loadeth with a river, &c., to oppress, Ish. xxxviii. 14, lii. 4, Mic. ii. 2, Ps. lxxii, 4, cxix. 121
Defrauded, o-sg, o-gb
Degree, s-ne
Degree, high, ais, o-le, m-ol-e
Degrees, o-le, m-ol-ut
Dehave, De-wa, wealth, 2 Kings xvii. 24
Delaiah, Dl-ye, the wine branch, 1 Chron. iii. 24
Delilah, Dl-il-e, head of hair, Jud. xvi. 4
Delay, a-hr, b-s
Delayed, b-us, m-hm-e, bs-s, i-hr
Delectable, things their and, u-h-mud-yem, Ish. xliv. 9; h-md, pleasant, Gen. ii. 9
Deliberated, i-vd, y-oj
Delicacy, o-di-ne
Delight, n, h-md, h-pj, h-sq, n-om, o-dn, o-ng, r-je, so-so
Delight, v, h-md, d-pj
Delighted, h-pj, o-ng, o-dn
Delinquency, a-sm-e
Deliver, a-ne, h-lj, m-lf, n-jl
Deliverance, i so, n-jl, p-lf
Delivered, i-so, m-lf, n-jl, n-tn
Deluded, e-tl
Demand, v, s-al
Demanded, amr, s-al
Demonstrated, i-kh
Den, aur, a-rb, m-or, gb-b, vk-k, o-un
Dens, a-rb, o-md, n-hr
Denied, k-hs, m-an, m-no
Denounce, I, e-gd-ti, Deut. xxvi. 3, xxx. 18, from n-gd, to stand up on a raised situation, 2 Sam. xix. 6
Deny, k-hs, m-no
Depart, ild, i-ja, i-qo, m-us
Departed, h-lk, i-lk, m-us, v-ur, r so, i-ja, m-uf, n-fe
Departeth, b-gd, ild, m-us, p-qr
Departing, i-ja, n-vg
Deplored, q-un, an-n, a-e-e
Deposed, was he, e-n-ht, Dan. v. 20, from n-ht, to come down, Dan. iv. 13
Depopulated, gd-d
Deposited, q qd, n-tn
Deputy, a, n-jb, 1 Kings xxii. 47, from i-jb, to be set up, Gen. xix. 26

Digitized by Google

Deputies, the and, we-p-hut, Est. viii. 9, from p-he, governors, e-p-he, Neh. v. 14
Deride, shall they, Hab. i. 10, s-hk, to laugh, Prov. xxix. 9, Job xxx. 1, Lam. i. 9
Deprived, n-se, p-qd, s-kl
Depth, o-mq, t-hm
Descend, i-rd, to come down, Ex. ix. 19
Descended, and, u-i-rd, Josh. xvii. 9
Describe, l-k-tb, Josh. xviii. 8, k-tb, to write, Ex. xxxix. 30
Described, he and, wi-k-tub, Jud. xviii. 4
Descry, to sent, wi-ti-ru, Jud. i. 23; tur, to range, Job xxxix. 8
Desert, m d-br, untilled
Desert, rb-r, h-rb, i-sm, o-rb
Deserts, h-rb, s-pf
Deserving, benefit the to according, Jud. ix. 16, k gm-ul, from gml, reward
Desire, n, ab-e, a-we, h-pj, h-sq, r-je, s-uq, tu-e
Desire, v, a-we, s-ap, s-al, h-md, n-sa, bo-e,
Desired, a-we, amr, k-vp, h-md, ta-be, ta-we, hm-ud
Desolate, b-rd, bt, gl-md, h-rb, k-ud, sa-h, sm-m, i-jt
Desisted, h-dl, r-pe, so-e
Desolated, sm-m, h-rb, i-sm, sa-e
Despair, shall and, u-nu-as, 1 Sam. xxvii. 1, from i-as, no hope
Despise, b-uz, b-ze, m-av, q-le
Destitute, h-vr, o-zb, o-re, or-or
Destroy, a-bd, b-lo, n-pq, v-pe, s ht, s-md, ab-d, m-gr, em-m, h-bl, h-rm, k-rt, n-ts, n-tj q-ir
Destroyer, p-rj, sd-d
Destroyeth, ab-r, kl-e, mh-e
Destroying, b-lo, h-rm
Destruction, ab-r, a-id, d-ka, e-im, e-bl, ht-t, q-fb, q-pd, q-rj, sa-e, s-br, d, sd-d, su-h
Detain me thou, tho-jr-ni, Jud. xiii. 16, from o-jr, to hinder
Detained, n-o-jr, 1 Sam. xxi. 7
Determination, my, m-s-pf-i, Zeph. iii. 8, from s-pf, to act by rule, to judge, Jud. xvi. 31
Determined, amr, h-rj, h-tk, i-oj, kl-e, s-um
Detested. sq-j, t-ob, g-ol, z-om
Deuel, Do-wal, wisdom of God, Num. vii. 47
Device, m-hs-be, i-jr, m-zm-e, zm-m, h-sb
Devils, sd, o-sr
Devils, unto, l-sd-im, Deut. xxxii. 17, Ps. cvi. 37, from sd-d, to lay waste, Ezk. xxxii. 12, Jer. vi. 26; oppress, Ps. xvii. 9; destroy, Job xv. 21, Prov. xi. 3; rob, Job xii. 6
Devils, the for and, u-l-so-i-rm, Lev. xvii. 7, from s-or, horribly afraid, Jer. ii. 12; hurled away as with a whirlwind, Ps. lviii. 3, Dan. xi. 40; horror, Job xviii. 20, Ezk. xxvii. 35, Job xxvii. 21
Devise, h-rs, h-sb
Devised, dm-e, zm-m, h-sb
Devote, shall, i-h-rm, Lev. xxvii. 28, from h-rm, destroy, Deut. vii. 2, Mich. iv. 13, Num. xxi. 3
Devour, a-kl s-ap
Devoureth, b-lo, l-wo
Devouring, a-kl, b-lo
Dew, the as, k-fl, Hos. vi. 4, from fl-l, to refresh, beautify, and vastly multiply, Ex. xvi. 13, 14, Num. xi. 9, Deut. xxxii. 2, Job xxix. 19, xxxviii. 28, Ps. cx. 3, cxxxiii. 3, Prov. xix. 12, Mich. v. 7, Gen. xxvii. 28, Isa. xxvi. 19, Zech. viii. 12
Diadem, o-ng, j-np, j-nip, j-pr, m-j-npt
Dial, the in, b-m-ol-ut, Isa xxxviii. 8, from o-le, going up, Jos. x. 10, stairs, Neh. ix. 4, Ezk. xl. 6, xliii. 17; steps, 1 Kings x. 19, 20, Exod. xx. 26; degrees, 2 Kings xx. 9, 10; Isa. xxxviii. 8; a cliff, 2 Chron. xx. 16; a hill, Num. xxxiv. 4, 1 Sam. ix. 11
Diamond, e-lm, s-mr
Diblaim, Db-lim, place of figs, Hos. i. 3
Diblatha, D-b-lt-e, dried figs, Ezk. vi. 14, Num. xxiii. 46
Dibon, Db-un, understanding, Isa. xv. 9, Num. xxiii. 45
Dibri, Db-ri, my word, Lev. xxiv. 11
Did, o-se, i-vp, gml, slm
Die, b-ne, mut, g-wo
Died, stained, adm, h-m
Diet, ar-he
Difference, put, made, b-dl, p-le
Different, sn-n
Difficult, p-la, n-pl-at
Diffused, p-se
Dig, h-pr, h-jb, k-re, o-qr, h-tr
Digged, k-re, h-pr
Digit, a-jb-o
Dignity, s-at, gd-l, n-sa, r-um

Digitized by Google

Diklah, Dg-le, his diminution, alias his palm-tree
Dilean, Dl-on, poor of the, Jos. xv. 38
Diligence, all with, m-s-mr, Prov. iv. 23, from s-mr, to watch, Gen. ii. 15
Diligent, h-ps, h-rj, i-fb, m-hr, i-do
Diligently, i-fb, n-hs, s-hr, sn-n, ad-rz
Dim, h-sk, k-br, ke-e, om-m, q-um, so-e
Dimnah, Dm-ne, silence, Isa. xv. 38
Diminish, g-ro, m-of, j-or
Dimon, Dim-un, quiet, Isa. xv. 9
Dimonah, Dim-un-e, repose, Isa. xxii. 1, 2
Dinah, Di-nah, who judges, Gen. xiv.
Dine, shall, i-a-kl-u, Gen. xxxii. 32, from a-kl, to eat, Gen. ii. 16
Dinaites, Di-ni-a, judges, Ez. iv. 9
Dinabah, Dn-h-be, she gives judgment, Gen. xxxvi. 32
Dinner, a, ar-ht, allowance, Prov. xv. 17, from ar-h, victuals on a journey by travellers, Jer. xl. 5
Dipped, f-bl
Direct, i-er, i-sr, k-un, k-sr, n-tn, o-rq
Directed, k-un, i-re, as-r, t-kn
Directly, h-gn, n-kh
Dirt, f-if, pr-sd, mire, Job xli. 30
Disallow, i-ni-a, Num. xxx. 8, half-boiled, Exod. xii. 9
Disallowed, h-ni-a, Num. xxx. 5
Disannulled, pur, Est. ix. 26
Disappoint, q-dm-e, Ps. xvii. 13, from q-dm, to be before, Isa. ix. 12, I prevented, Ps. cxix. 147
Discern, bin, i-do, n-kr
Discharged, u-n-pj-tim, 1 Kings v. 9, from n-pj, to dish, to scatter, Ps. ii. 9
Disciples, my among, b-lmd-i, Isa. viii. 16, from lmd, to learn, xxvi. 10, Deut. xxxi. 13, Jer. xii. 16
Discipline, to, l-mu-vr, Job xxxvi. 10, from i-vr, to curb, to bind, Ps. cxvi. 11, Jer. v. 5, xxvii. 2, Job xxxix. 5, Isa. lii. 2
Disclose, also shall, u-gl-te, Isa. xxvi. 21, from gl-e, uncover, 1 Sam. xx. 12
Discomfited, em-m, h-ls, h-rd, kt-t, mv-v
Discontented, mr-r
Discontinue, shalt thou and, u-sm-ft-e, Jer. xvii. 4, from s-mf, to loose, Deut. xv. 2
Discord, m-dn-im, Prov. vi. 14, 19, from dun, to strive, Gen. vi. 3
Discover, gl-e, h-sp, o-re, m-ja
Discouraged, ht-t, mv-v, n-wa, q-jr, rj-j
Discreet, n-bun, Gen. xli. 33; understanding, Prov. x. 13; bin, prudent Isa. xxix. 14
Discretion, bin, zm-m, f-om, s-kl, s-pf
Disdained, b-ze, m-as
Disease, bl-i-ol, d-br, hl-e
Diseases, d-we, hl-e
Disgrace, q-lun, hr-pe, sm-je, kl-me
Disguise, h-ps, s-be
Disguiseth, v-tr, s-um
Dish, v-pl, j-le, qo-re, jl-hit
Dishan, Di-sn, an antelope, Gen. xxxvi. 21
Dishon, Ds-un, ashes, 1 Chron. i. 38
Dishonest, gain, b-jo, b-jo, Ezk. xxii. 27, from b-jo, the covetous, Ps. x. 3, Job xxvii. 8, Ex. xviii. 21, Jer. vi. 13, xxii. 17, Isa. lvii. 17
Dishonour, kl-me, kl-m, q-le, q-lun
Disinherit them, and, wa-u-ris-nu, Num. xiv. 12, from i-rs, to inherit, Jer. xlix. 1
Disliked, s-na
Dismayed, b-el, ht-t, so-h
Disjoined, p-rd
Dismayed, b-el, ht-t, h-re, so-e
Dismissed, s-lh
Disobeyed, vr-r, mr-r
Dispatch, and, u-br-e, Ezk. xxiii. 47, from to flee away, Gen. xvi. 8, xxxi. 22, Job ix. 25
Dispersed, z-re, n-pj, p-zr, p-rd, p-rj, p-uj
Dispersions, your of and, u-t-p-uj-ut-i-km, Jer. xxv. 34, from p-uj, to scatter, Gen. xi. 4, x. 18, Job xviii. 11
Displayed, be may it that, l-ht-nuv, v, Ps. lx. 4, from nv-v, a flag, Isa. x. 18
Displeased, a-zn, a-np, h-re, k-ov, ru-e, z-op, h-re, i-rj, o-jb, q-pp, b-as
Displeasure, hot, i-hm, sore, d, hr-e
Disposed, o-rk, k-un, t-kn, o-dr
Disposition, o-rk, t-kn-ne
Dispossessed, i-rs
Disputed, r-ub
Disquieted, n-wa
Dissembled, n-k, h-ps
Dissolve, s-ra
Dissolved, d-lp, m-ug, mv-v
Distaff, p-lk
Distant, m-rh
Distil, n-zl, o-rp, r-op
Distilled, d-lk, r-op, n-fe
Distinguished, n-kr, b-un, i-do
Distracted, am I, a-p-un, Ps. lxxxviii. 15, from p-un, very uneasy, mentally pained, Gen. xix. 19, xxvi. 7, xxiv. 6, Ex. xxxiv. 15, Job xxxii. 13, Jud. xv. 12, Prov. xxx. 9, Jer. li. 46

Digitized by Google

Distress, n, j-uq, j-ur, r-wo
Distress, v, j-uq, n-gs
Distressed, j-ur, jr-r, j-ug, n-gs
Distribute, a-jl, h-lq, n-hl, n-tn, k-hl
Ditch, qu-e, s-we, b-ur
Divers, a-bn, a-ns, s-ne
Divers kinds, k-la, d colours, f-la
Divide, b-dl, g-zr, b-lq, p-lg, pr-v, b-qo, h-je, s-ls, b-qo, pur, n-pl, n-hl
Dividing, b-qo, h-lq, n-hl, p-lg
Divination, o-un, n-hs, q-vm
Divine, n-hs, q-vm
Diviner, hr-fm, m-on-n
Divorced of, k-rit-t-ye, Jer. iii. 8, from krt, to cut off, separate, 1 Sam. v. 4, xxiv. 4, Ps. xxxvii. 38, Ex. xxx. 33, 38, Gen. xvii. 14, Jer. xi. 19
Divorced woman, a-or, u-gr-u-se, Lev. xxi. 14, xxii. 13, from gr-s, driven out, Ex. xxxiv. 11, Jud. vi. 9, Num. xxx. 9, Ezk. xliv. 2
Do, i-ja, o-se, p-ol, ol-l, d, away, o-br, d, good, g-ml, d, might, o-bd
Doctrine, l-qh, i-vr, s-mo
Docus, d-uk, a fish
Dodanim, Du-dn-im, Di-dn-im, D-dn-im, friend that sleeps, Gen. x. 4
Dodavah, D-du-e-u, his friendship, 2 Chron. xx. 37
Dodo, Du-du, his uncle, Jud. x. 1
Doeg, D-ag, a fisherman, 1 Sam. xxii. 16
Doer, o-se, p-ol
Dog, k-lb, all heart, faithful, 1 Sam. xxiv. 14
Dog-fly, o-rb, dusky
Doing, ol-l, o-se
Dominion, m-sl-e, m-sl, s-lf-un, s-lf, bol, r-de, r-ud, s-fr, r-ud
Done, o-se, p-ol, n-tn, bra, g-ro, kl-e, tm-m, h-fa, gml, o-bd, s-um, o-md, l-vp, dbr
Door, bit, dl-l, dl-e, d-lt, vp-p, p-th, s-or
Doorkeeper, s-or
Door-post, m-zu-re, m-sq-up, s-qp, z-uz
Doors, d-lt, vp-p
Double, s-nim, m-sn-e, m-sq-up
Doubled, s-ne, k-pl
Dor, Dar, habitation, Jos. xvii. 11
Dost, o-se, p-ol, o-bd
Dost thou, how, s-lm
Dote, shall they and, U-n-al-u, Jer. l. 36, from i-al, foolish, Jer. v. 4
Doted, she, o-gb-e, Ezk. xxiii. 7, ix. 12, from o-gb, greatly delight, xxxiii. 31, inordinate love, xxiii. 11
Doth, o-se, s um, o-bd
Dove, yu-me, to moan
Dove, turtle, thy, Tur-k, Ps. lxxiv. 19, from tur, to go about, Job xxxix. 8
Dough, b-jg, o-rv
Down, m-fe, b-wa, mf-f
Downward, i-rd, mf-f
Dowry, z-bd, m-er, z-br
Drag, v-hb
Dragon, Tn-in-p, tn-im
Dram, a-dr-kn, dr-k-mn
Drank, s-te
Drave, n-dh, n-eg, n-sl, g-rs, i-rs
Draught-house, l-m, u-ja-t-yu, 2 Kings x. 27, from i-ja, to go out, Gen. xix. 23
Draught, hr-be
Draw, m-sk, n-tq, v-hb, r-iq, s-lp, i-ja, n-go, n-sg, d-le, h-lj, a-rk, h-sp, p-uq, n-gs
Drawn, m-sk, n-fs, v-hb, o-tq, p-th, l-qh, n-dh, n-tq, t-ar
Dread, n. a-im, ht-t, i-ra, o-rj
Dread, v. i-ra, p-hd, s-or, m-gur
Dreaded, p-hd, s-or, gur, dag
Dream, h-lum, h-lm
Dreamer, bol, h-lm
Dregs, q-bo, q-bot, s-mr-im, s-mr
Dress, o-bd, o-se
Drew, d-le, m-sq, s-lm, s-lp, d-rk, i-ja, r-iq, s-ob, d-le
Dried, hr-r, h-rb, i-bs, q-le, b-us
Drink, n. s-qe, m-vk, n-sq, s-kr, v-ba, s-te
Drink, v. gma, s-te
Dromedary, b-kr-e, among the panniers, Is. xlvi. 20, from b-kr
Dromedaries, a-hs-tr-nim, Est. viii. 10, b-kr, r-ks, r-mk
Drive, i-rs, n-eg, e-dp, gr-s
Driven, n-de, g-dp, a-pl, dh-e
Driver, g-ds
Drop, n-fh, a-gl
Drops, k-mr, a-gl
Dross, v-ig
Drove, i-rs, b-rh, g-rs, n-sb, n-tr
Drought, b-jr, h-rb, l-ab, j-he, j-ye, j-ma
Drown, i-sf-pu-e, Can. viii. 7, i-sf-pu, Dan. xi. 22
Drowned, f-bo, s-qe, s-qo
Drowsiness, nu-me, Prov. xxiii. 21
Drunk, r-we, s-kr, s-te
Druma, to go about, Gideon's concubine, Jud. viii. 31
Drunkard, v-ba, pl, v-fu-a-im, Nah. i. 10
Dry, ib-se, bus, hrb, j-ma
Dryshod, bn-o-lim, Is. xi. 15
Dudia, Du-di, my beloved, 1 Chron. xxvii. 4

Digitized by Google

Due, d-br, hq-q, i-od
Dug, h-pr, k-re, out, n-qr
Duke, Al-up, from Alp, a chief, Gen. xxxvi. 15, a captain, a governor, Zech. ix. 7
Dukes, n-vk-i, dukes, Jos. xiii. 21, from n-vk, to pour out carefully, Is. xxix. 10, Prov. viii. 23, I was poured out from everlasting
Dulcimer, v-lq
Dumah, Du-me, silence, Jos. xv. 32
Dumb, a-lm, dum
Dung, a-sp, d-mn, n-ul, db, h-ur, p-rs, j-wa, j-po
Dungeon, b-ur, bit, kl-a
Durable, o-tq
Durst, m-la, i-ra
Dura, du-ra, habitation, Dan. iii. 1
Dust, a-bq, o-pr, dq-q, s-hq
Duty, d-br, i-km, o-un
Dwarf, a, dq, Lev. xxi. 10, from dq-q, small, Deut. ix. 21
Dewell, gur, i-sb, omd, s-kn, s-ub
Dur, i-tb, r-hq, i-sb, s-bt, z-bl
Dwelled, i-sb, Gen. xiii. 12
Dwelleth, gb-e, gur
Dwelling, a-el, z-bl, i-sb

E.

EACH, a-hd, ais, bd-d, b-tr
Eagle, n-sr, triumph, Ps. ciii. 5
Ears, a-rn, 1 Sam. xx. 13, 2 Sam. vii. 27
Ears of corn, ab-ib, greenish
Ears opened, mine hast thou digged
Ears, az-nim, Ps. xl. 6, Exod. xxi. 6
Earing, h-ris, Gen. xlv. 6, from h-rs, to plow, Job iv. 8, Amos ix. 13
Ear-ring, n-zm, o-gil, gr-mi
Early, b-qr, p-ne, j pr, s-hr, s-km
Earned, r-hs
Earneth, m-st-kr, Hag. i. 6
Earth, adm, arj, a-ro, a-rq, o-pr, h-rs
Earthen, h-rs, h-rv, i-jr
Earthquake, an, r-os, 1 Kings xix. 11, from r-os, to quake violently, Jud. v. 4
Earnest, h-re, i-fb, o-ud, s-al
Ease, n. at, fub, s-an, s-le, r-go
Ease, v. i-sb, n-hm, n-sa, ql-l
East, mz-zh, z-rh, i-ja, q-dm, s-ms, h-rv, d-rk, q-dm, d-k
Eastern, q-dim, z-rh, i-ja
Eat, a-kl, hl-l, ro-h
Eaten, a-kl, k-lh
Eating, l-hm
Ebed, O-bed, servant, Jud. ix. 26
Ebed-Meleck, Obd=M-lk, king's servant, Jer. xxxviii. 8
Ebeny, We-bn-im, Ezk. xxvii. 15
Ebenezer, Abn-eozr, stone of help, deliverance, 1 Sam. vii. 12
Eboda, Ab-t, fathers, Num. xxi. 10
Ecbatana, A-hm-ta, brother of quiet, city of order and silence, Ezra vi. 2
Edict, hp, p-t-gm
Edified, bne
Eden, Odn, time, eternity, appointed witness
Eden, Jehovah planted a garden eastward; of what was east, is not known, nor has the site of the garden, the river, or the trees been discovered, nor ever will be found on this side heaven, but there remaineth a rest for the people of God, Heb. iv. 9
Edessa, Edve, Ester, a myrtle
Edom, Adum, reddish, blood, the red sea
Edrai, Adrai, a great heap, death, a cloud, shepherd's death
Edge, pe, a mouth
Eight, smne, smini
Eighteen, smne, asre
Eighteenth, smne-osr
Eighty, smnim
Either, am, au
Eggs, bijim, soft, tender, inclosed with a wall
Eglah, Ogle, heifer, chariot, round
Eglaim, Glim, removed, 1 Sam. xxv. 44
Eglon, Oglun, obesity, round, a chariot, Jud. iii. 12
Eglon, a city of Moab, Jos. x. 3
Egypt, Mjrim, that binds, straitens, troubles, oppresses; an ancient country in Africa. It was divided into 42 nomes, or districts, also Upper and Lower Egypt. The Arabians call Lower Egypt Rif, or Rib, and Upper Egypt Sais, or Thebais, and the part between the two, Souf, Ps. lxxxvii. 4, "I will mention of Rahab and Babylon;" Reb is Egypt: the word is used, lxxxix. 11, for fulness, it also means proud. Misor or Mirim, a son of Ham, is preserved in the city called Moph and Memphis, Misor, Babylon, and Grand

Digitized by Google

Cairo, its present name. The Turks call the Egyptians Ribs. They boast of Egypt as the most beautiful country in the world. Three months it is white, and sparkling as a pearl; three months black, like musk; three months green, like an emerald; three months yellow as amber. Egypt has no rain, but the periodical overflowing of the Nile supplies the absence and makes the land fruitful. The Egyptians boast of being the most ancient people in the world, and so they are. Inventors of the arts they assuredly are not. Man was taught everything good by infinite Wisdom, and are seen in the works of nature. Man mixes, copies, and combines, everything great, beautiful, and good are feeble imitations of the stupendous works of the Saviour, the august Architect of the world and heaven. Water melons abound in Egypt. The streets are very narrow, and the villages mean. The Copts, a red-skinned people, are its ancient inhabitants. Their buildings and statuary have never been equalled by any other people.

Ehi, Ahi, my brother, Gen. xlvi. 21

Ehud, Aed, he that praises, Gen. xlvi. 10

Ehud, Aeud, praise, a son of Gera slew a tyrant, Jud. iii. 15

Ekar, Oqr, barren, 1 Chron. ii. 27

Ekron, Oqrun, unfruitful, a bare trunk, Jos. xiii. 3

Elah, Ala, and Ale, an oak, the oath of the covenant of grace, strength, Almighty, Jehovah.

Elah, an Edomite, Gen. xxxvi. 41

Elah, a valley, David slew the giant, 1 Sam xvii. 19

Elai, ali, strong

Elam, Olm, Oilm, a young man, a virgin, secret, a city of Edom, 2 Kings xiv. 22

Elath, Oilt, the oak

El-beth-el, Al-bit-al, God's temple of God, Gen. xxxv. 7

Eldaah, Aldoe, knowledge of the true God, 1 Chron. i. 33

Eldad, Aldd, love of God, Num. xi. 26

Elders, zqn, Exod. xii. 16-21

Eldest, bkr, gdl

Elead, Alod, eternity of God, 1 Chron. vii. 21

Elealeh, Alole, ascension of God

Eleasah, Alose, creature of God

Eleazar, Alozr, the help of God, Jos. xxiv. 33

Electrum, hsml

El-elohe, Israel, Al-alei-Isral, God the strength of Israel

Eleph, Alp, one a thousand, a town in Benj, Josh. xviii. 28

Elephant, bemut, great beast, comes from Alep, to teach, because of their great docility, or a head, because he is at the head, the largest of all terrestrial beasts

Elephants' teeth, snebim, ivory, 1 Kings x. 2

Elhanan, Alhun, grace of God

Eli Ali, my Almighty, 1 Sam. iv. 18

Eli, Oli, my offering

Eliab, Alyab, my father God, Num. i. 9

Eliaba, Alihba, the unseen Almighty, 2 Sam. xxiii. 32

Eliadah, Alido, God of wisdom and power, 2 Sam. v. 16

Eliah, Alye, Almighty, Jehovah, Ez. x. 21

Eliakim, Aliqim, God that raises from the dead, 2 Kings xxiii. 34

Eliam, Alyom, the people of God

Eli-Asaph, Ab=a-vp, a father that gathers, assembles, 1 Chron. vi. 23

Eliasaph, Alwp, God of assemblies

Eliasib, Alisib, the converting and restoring God, Neh. xii. 10

Eliathah, Aliate, thou art my God

Elidad, Alidd, my God is love, Num. xxxiv. 21

Elie, Alyal, the Almighty is my strength

Eliezer, Alyozr, the God of help, Exod. iv. 26

Elihoreph, Alihrp, the God of youth

Elihu, Alyewa, himself is my Jehovah. Learned men believe that Elihu was no less a personage than the lad Jesus. Thus for a sufficient purpose, and with an incomparable wisdom, He, in this speech, scatters errors of Judgment, fully establishes truth, humbles sinners, and comforts the sorrowing; then He withdraws for a little and is unseen, but heard in utterance of awful majesty, abases the sufferer, and then exalts him, Job xxxii. 33, xxxiv. 5, 6

Elijah, Al-yeu, my Almighty Jehovah. Either Elijah came in the spirit and power of Him to teach and to reprove the world, or Elijah was really the Saviour. In either case

Digitized by Google

we may be instructed, warned, encouraged by his teaching, his zeal, his obedience to God, and the burning love he had for the souls of men. And in reading the instructive narrative, 1 Kings xvii. 19, and on to his ascension to glory, think how much he resembled Christ, if it were not the Lord indeed, and learn of him.

Elika, Aliqua, gathering of my God
Elim, Ailm, rich valleys, Exod. xv. 27
Elimelech, Ali, Mlk, my King and my God, Ruth i. 1
Elioenai, Aliju-oini, my springs are in God, 2 Sam. v. 16
Eliphal, Alipl, judgment of my God, 1 Chron. xi. 35
Eliphaleth, Ali-plf, my delivering God, 1 Chron. xiv. 7
Eliphaz, Alipz, my restoring God, Job iv. 1
Elivated, rum, nsa, gbe, gae, dle, ole, pvg, ill
Elevation, mol
Eleven and Eleventh, ahd, Alp, osti, osr
Elizabeth, Alisbo, the oath of God
Elisha, Aliswo, salvation of God
Elisah, Alise, it is my God, Ez. xxvii. 7, Gen. x. 4
Elishama, Alismo, God that hears
Elishaphat, Alispf, God the judge
Elisheba, Alisbo, oath of God
Elishua, Aliswo, God my salvation
Eliud, Aleud, praise my God
Elizaphan, Alijpn, my unseen God
Elizur, Alijur, God is my strength
Elkanah, Alq-ne, the zeal of God
Elkoth, Alqsi, God chastens, Nah. i. 1
Elmodam, Almdd, the true God
Elnaam, Alnom, beauty of God
Elnathan, Alntn, given of God
Eloquent, ais, dbr, lhs
Elohi, Aleim, the triune God and Saviour who created all things, redeemed man pursuant to the everlasting covenant. The execrators and denouncers of a curse
Elon, Alun, an oak, or sacred grove of oaks; Alun, mamre, the oaks of Mamre, Gen. xviii. 1
Eloth, Ailath, or Aila, Ailut, the oaks, 1 Kings ix. 26
Else, ain, am
Elpaal, Olpol, work of God, 1 Cron. viii. 11
Elteketh, Alfqe, armoury of God
Eltekon, Altqun, assured of God
Eltolad, Al-tuld, incarnate God, Josh. xix 4
Elul, Alul, praise God, Neh. vi. 15
Eluzai, Alouzi, God is my strength
Elzabad, Alzbd, gift of God
Embalm, hnf. The process was indispensable in Egypt, which inundated with water annually for two months, during which time no interments could be made. The expense of embalming was considerable, especially of their nobles. A talent of gold was often paid, £300 equal £1,000 in this country
Emerald, shm, npk, green, a precious gem worn in the breastplate of the high priest, Exod. xxviii. 19
Emerods, fhr, opl
Emim, Amim, fearful, terror, Deu. ii. 11
Embraced, hbq
Embroidered, rqm, sbo
Embroiled, vkk
Eminent, spi
Emmanuel, Omnual, God of our peoples and nations, Ish. vii. 14
Emmaus, Amomm, tepid baths
En, Oin, a fountain
Enaim, Oinm, two fountains
Enan, Oinn, clouds, fountains
Eminent, spi
Empty, riq, bqq
Emptiness, teu, beu
Encamped, hne
Enchanted, lhs, hbr
Encircled, hug
Encompassed, vbb, iqp
End. qj, vup, apv, tklit, ahr, apn, kle, oqb, pje, tmm, ija
Endor, Oin-dur, fountain of spring-water, Jos. xvii. 11
Ended, slm, kle, tmm, apo
Endowed, mer, zbd
Endured, isb, omd
Eneglaim, Oin-glim, the fountain of running waters, Ezk. xlvii. 10
Enemy, suna, awib, A-ib, Jur
Engannim, Oin-gnim, garden fountains
Engedi, Ain-gdi, fountain of happiness
Engraved, hrt, pvl, hjb
Engraver, hujb
Engraving, ptuh, pvl
En Haddah, Oin-Hde, fountain of joy
En-Hazor, Oin hzur, fountain of grass
Enjoyed, smh
Enlarged, rhb, ruh
Enlargement, mrhb, ruhe
Enlightened, aur, nge, zer, zrh

Digitized by Google

Enlisted, jba
En-Mcshpat, Oin-Mspf, the fountain of judgment, Num. xx. 13
Enmity, iibe
Enoch, Hnuk, devoted to God, Gen. iv. 17
Enon, Oinum, his fountain
Enos, Anus, dying man, Gen. vi. 1
Enough, di, m-jn, S-bo
Enriched, osr
En-rogel, Oin-rgl, Fuller's fountain, same as the fountain of Silam, east of Jerusalem
Enshemesh, Oin-sms, fountain of light
Ensign, dgl
Enter, bwa, obr, elk
Enslaved, obr, kbs
Ensnared, iqs
Entangled, lkd, iqs, vbk, buk
Enticed, pte, vut
Entire, tmim
Entrance, mbwa
Entered, bwa
Entwined, obt
Envied, qna
Envy, qnae
Epha, Oipe, a dry measure rounded, and near the size of a bushel, equal to a bath in liquids, to fly like a bird
Ephia, Oipi, wearied, flies
Epher, opr, dust, gold
Ephlal, Apll, to pray, to judge
Ephod, apud, covering the shoulders
Ephphatha, Epth, be opened
Ephra, opre, dust, ashes
Ephraim, Aprim, fruitfulness
Ephratah, Aprte, abundance, fruitful, increase, Bethleham, Ps. cxxxii. 6
Epron, Oprin, or Aprun, a fawn, lead
Equalled, swe
Equity, nkhe
Er, Or, Wach, enemy, a city, Gen. xxxviii. 7
Eran, Arn, their watch, Nu. xxvi. 36
Erech, Ark, length, health, Gen. x. 10
Erected, qum
Errand, mlakut
Eri, Ori, who is spoiled, Nu. xxvi. 16
Erred, sgg, sge, toe, foe
Error, sgge, sge, msge. twoe
Escape, plfe, mplf
Escaped, plf, mlf, njl, num, bre
Esar, Haddon, Ovr, hdn, binds joy
Esau, Ose, that makes, acts, resolution
Esdraelon, Azraul, assist with strength
Esdras, Ozre, help
Esek, Osq, contention, Gen. xxvi. 20
Eshbaal, Asbol, fire of God
Eshban, Asbn, son of fire, Gen. xxvi. 36
Eshcol, Askl, bunches of red grapes
Eshek, Asq. fiery wrath, Chron. viii. 39
Esheon, Ason, fire of affliction
Estaal, Astaul, fiery trials, Jos. xv. 33
Estemoth, Astmo, bosom of love
Eston, Astun, fire of giving
Esli, Ojl, near me
Espied, tur, rgl
Essence, tusye
Esrom, Ejrn, dart of joy, Ruth iv. 18
Established, ivd, tqn, kun, qum, ark, hzq, tskil
Establishment, mkune
Esther, Avtr, secret, Est. ii. 7
Estimated, ork, sor
Estimation, ork
Estranged, nkr, zur
Etam, Oifm, their council, Jud. xv. 8
Eternal, eternity, nje, od, Gen. xlix. 26
Eternity, everlasting, od, oulm
Etham, Afm, their defence
Ethan, Aitn, their gift, Ps. lxxxix.
Ethanim, Atnim, large gift
Eth Baal, At Bol, Baal near
Eth-ece, At-iqyea, gallery, porch
Ether-Otr, multiplied, abundance
Ethiopia, Kus, black, Ps. lxxix. 9
Ethiopians, Kusim, blacks
Ethni, Atni, beneficent
Evangelist, bsr, good tidings
Evangelized, bsrm, declared
Eve, Hwe, life-giving, Gen. iii. 20
Evil, merodach, awil-mrudk, bitter, exaltation, Jer. lii. 31
Even, gm, ap
Evening, orb, mixing
Event, mqre, oqb
Every, kl, ais, ase
Evil, ro, roe
Eunuch, Vriv, bed-room-keeper
Euphrates, Prt, fruitful, Gen. ii. 14
Ewe, kbse, ksbe
Exacted, osq, nqs, lhj
Exodus, Smut, these names
Exactor, osq, ngs, lhj
Exalted, nsa, gbe, gae, rum, sgb, ole, dle, pvg, tll
Examined, drs, hqr, hps, nve
Examination, hps
Exasperated, mre
Except, lula, blti, blodi, rq, ak-ki-am
Exclaimed, zoq, joq, qra
Exceeded, itr
Exceedingly, Mad
Excelled, itr, gae
Excellence, itrun

Digitized by Google

Excellency, itr
Excellent, adir
Exchange, tmure, hlipe
Exchanged, imr, hlk
Execrated, qbb
Executed, ose
Exhausted, igo, iop, dle
Expanded, rqo
Expanse, rqio
Expectation, tque, tuhlt, sbr
Expected, ihl, kul, que, sbr, dum, dmm
Expelled, grs, irs
Experienced, ido
Expiated, kpr
Expired, gwo
Explained, bar, prs
Expounded, prs
Expressed, shf, prs
Expulsion, flfle
Extended, nfe, mth, msk, rhb
Extinguished, kbe
Extirpated, nvh
Extolled, vll
Extravagance, eullut
Extremity, apv
Exulted, olj, olv, rnn, duj, gul
Exultation, gil, gile
Eye, oin
Eyed, oin
Eyelids, opopim
Ezbai, Azbi, my hyssop
Ezbon, Azbn, eager, haste
Ezekiel, Ihzqal, strength of God
Ezem, Ozm, strength, 1 Chron. iv. 29
Ezel, Ezrl, going abroad
Ezer, Ozr, help, Neh. iii. 19
Ezer, Aja, treasure, store of food
Ezion-Gaber, Ojyun=gbr, the wood of the man. Probably the ships went to Bath-gaber, which is on the coast of the Mediterranean, and not to Ezion-Gaber, which is on the coast of the Red Sea, 1 Kings ix. 26
Ezra, Azre, help
Ezrahite, Azrhi, a stranger
Ezri, Ajri, my help

F.

FACE, pnim, ap, also a wheel because it turns, so does the face, for favour, exaction, rebuke, anger, determination
Faded, nbl
Failed, rpe, hvr, apv, odr, kee, dme, ija, abd
Failure, apv
Fain, brh
Faint, dwe, iop, mug, oip
Fainted, iop, ofp, rpe, kee
Faintness, dwi, mdwe, mrk
Faint-hearted, lbb, mug
Fair, ipe, fub, fer, spr, zeb
Fair speech, lqh, hnn
Fairer, fub, ipe
Fair weather, bri
Faith, amune, amn
Faithful, namn
Faithfulness, amune
Fall, mple, ksl, muf, npl, qra, sll, ija, npl
Fallen, muf, npl, ksl
Fallow deer, hmr, gur
False, swa, hmv, kzb, rme
Falsely, khs, sqr
Falsehood, sqr, kzb
Fame, qul, sm, smo
Familiar friend, ais, ans
Familiar spirit, bol, aub
Family, sph, msphe, alp, abe, bit
Famine, rob, robun, bjurt
Famished, rze
Famous, adr, ido, qra, sm
Fanners, zur, zre
Far, rhuq, marhq, ngd, nde
Fashion, dme, ze, kun, spf, tbnit, jure
Fashioned, ijr, ose, jur
Fast, jum, vpr, dbq, lhj
Fasted, jum
Fasting, fut
Fat, hlb, smn, dsn, bra
Father, ab, abe, affection
Fatherless, ain, ilm, abe, itum
Father-in-law, htm
Fatling, mrya
Fatlings, muh, mra, sne
Fatness, dsn
Fattened, smn, dsn, abv
Fault, asm, asme
Favour, thne, kn, rjun
Favoured, hnn, rae
Fear, irae, mura, aime, phd, mgur
Feared, ira, gur, phd, sor
Fear, earnest, igr, ira
Fears, gur, htt
Feast, hg, mste, muod
Feasted, hgg, ose
Feasts, hgg, yod, oug. There are feasts of divine appointment; 1st, the Feast of Passover; 2nd, Feast

Digitized by Google

of Tabernacles; 3rd, Feast of Trum-l pets, on the first day of the civi year, Sept.; 4th, Feast of the Seventh year; 5th, Feast of New Moon, every month; 6th, Feast of the Dedication; 7th, Feast Purim, deliverance; but the greatest feast was 8th, the Feast of Jubilee, typical of the great salvation by Christ; and the first most ancient and ever enduring is, 9th, the Feast of Seventh-day rest, or Sabbath, a type of heavenly joys; that blessed rest that remaineth to all the people of God.

Feather, nuje, bear up, keep, deliver, preserve, wing
Feathers, abr, nje
Fed, roe, zun, kul, zur, izn, bra, mra, sbo, akl, fom
Feeble, mal, hsl, kbr, kro, ksl, ofp, ojm, pug, rpe
Feebleness, rpe, rpyun
Feed, frp, kul, lof, roe, akl, bar
Feel, mss, bin, ido
Feet, rgl, pom, qrvl, buv
Feign, abl, nkr
Feigned, ell, rme
Feignest, bda, nkr
Fell, kro, npl, ija, ird, ksl, rbj, awe, pgo, npl, ole, kro, she, psf
Felled, hfb
Feller, hfb
Fellow, hbr, ro, roe, roye
Fellows, ans, hbr
Fellowship, hethbrut, rout, hbr, id, sum
Felt, mss, ido
Female, nqbe, ais, nqb, oqr
Fence, gdr
Fenced, gdr, ozq, bjr, mla, jur
Ferret, anke, sighing, a sort of weazel, some translate it hedgehog; it is a mournful creature
Festival, moud, hg
Fetch, lqh, bwa, vbb, sub, ija, ole, obf, nsa
Fetched, nsa, bwa, lqe, vbb
Fetter, muvr, mvrt, hrjb
Fetters, ziq, kbl, nhs
Fever, qdht, dlq, qdh
Few, mof, zor, mte, vpr, ahd, qjr
Fidelity, amz
Field, sdo, hlq, sde, krml, bra
Fields, huj, igb, sdm
Fierce, akzr, hdd, hre, ior, kz-r, oz-z
Fierceness, akz, ryut, hre, ros
Fire, as ash, a species of oak much used by carpenters, was anciently esteemed and venerated, as the appointed emblem of the purity and holiness of God, to whom, like the oak of mercy, it was sacred. We have many towns and villages in which the old appellation of ash, fire, still lives, Ashtons, Ashfords, Ashbourns, Ashfields, are names come down to us from a very remote antiquity. These were high places, or sacred groves of ashs and oaks, sacred to the God of justice and truth
Fiery, as, srp, nur
Fifteen, hmse-osr, osb
Fifth, hmisi
Fiftieth, hmisim
Fig, tane, bitterness, repentance, sorrow, humility, Gen. iii. 7
Fig-tree, tane, a tree in Eden
Figs, dbl. pg
Fight, mlhme, qrb, jba
Figure, bne, vml, skye, mskit
Fil, pe, pjr
Fill, rue, sbo
Filled, mla, sbo, qmf
Filledst, mla
Filleth, ofe, mla
Filth, jae, jpyoim, hrim
Filthy, pqul, alh, od, rae
Filthiness, fma, nde
Fin, vnpir
Find, mja, skh
Find out, hsb, mja
Findeth, hnn, mja
Finding, h-qr
Fine, ons, fub, srq, vlt, hrj, afn, buj, vdn, ss, qme
Fined, ons
Finger, ajbo, gathered, heaped up, rows, skill, finish
Finished, bjo, kla, kle
Finished, kle, ose, slim, skll, slm, sijya
Fir, brus, brs, brt, purity
Fire, aur, are, bor, dur, hmv, leb, lsn, nsa, lef, di, as Ash tree
Firebrand, l-pid, aud
Fire, offering, ase
Fire, pan, mhte
Firm, bra, ijq, kun, juq, tqp
Firmness, amune, otq
Firmament, rqio, an arch, an expanse, solid, pressed together
First, rasune, ahd, ras, hd, hll, bkr, ire, bne
Firstling, bkr, bkur, pfr
Fish, dg, dge, dug, nps, dag or dragon,

Digitized by Google

creatures of belly that pull or drag themselves along. Fowls make the nearest approach to the dragon genus, both in form and motion, as they wing it through the air. Fishes are the emblem of increase and abundance. The Philistines' symbol of plenty was an image, the nether part of a fish, the loins and upwards were the human form, hence the fabulous creature, the mermaid
Fisher, dug, giving out
Fit, ija, out, ott, otd
Fitches, kvm, qje
Fitted, isr, kun
Fist, agrp
Five, hmse
Fixed, fbo, sqo, iod, jnh
Flagons, ass, nbl
Flags, vup
Flame, lef, leb, lebe, slebt
Flaming, as lhb
Flat nose, hrm, Lev. xxi. 18
Flatterer, ptt, deceiver, Jer. xx. 7
Flattered, hlq, smoothed
Flattering, hlq, lqut, qnh
Flattery, hlqut, Prov. vi. 24
Flax, pste
Flayed, psf
Fled, brh, ndd, num, nuv, nud, nje, qdm,
Fleddest, brh, kve, nun
Flea, pros
Fleece, gz, to clip, Deu. xviii. 2
Flee, brh, kve, ndd, nud, guv, nje, hba
Fleeing, nuv, orq
Fleeth, brh, nuv
Flesh, bsr, brought to, a message, a reward, wall, song, joy
Flew, oup, dae, nje, ofe, oif
Flight, mnuv, mnve, b-rh
Flies, zbb, orb
Flint, hlmis, jur
Flock, odr, jun, bqr
Flood, mbul, sblt, sfp, nbl, ner, air, zrm, iar
Floods, nhr, nzl, nhl
Floor, grn, qrqe, vpuo
Floored, vpn
Flotes, dbr, rpvd
Flour, bjq, vlt, qme
Flourish, nuj, prh, jij
Flourished, prh, nuj
Flow, zub, ilk, ŋzl, ngr
Flowed, nbo, jup, nzl, zub
Flowing, zub, nbo, nzl, sfp
Flower, prh, jij, uje
Flowers, gdl, nde, nuj
Fluttereth, oup
Fly, abr, gbe, dae, oup, afe, prh
Fly, z-bub (see ante)
Fool, oir, bne
Foam, qjp. zom
Foamed, qjh, zom
Foe, suna, awib
Foes, aib, zur, sna
Fold, pom, dbr, kla, nwe, rbj
Folds, gdr, kla, nue
Folding, gll, hbq
Follow, ahr, ilk, rdp, rql
Followed, rdp, ahr, dbq, hrd, ija, ose, ilk
Folly, nble, kvilut, kvl, ault, tple, ele, aul
Food, akl, jide, jid
Fool, awil, kvil, pti, nbl, vkl
Foolish, bor, auli, vkl, tpl
Foolishness, ault, vklut, rgl
Footstep, mdrk, jod, asur
For, ki, ale, am, asr, at, bla, b, bmu, hlp, l, mu, nkh, od, ole, s, pne, tht, aud, mon, id
Forasmuch, ahr, at, ion, ki, od
Forbade, kla, mno
Forbear, nsa, hdl, hse
Forbid, hll, kla, jwe
Forbidden, jwe
Force, hzqe, k-bs
Forced, hzq, lhj, apq, idh, onh
Forces, amj, hil, ozz
Ford, mobr
Forefathers, abe, ras
Forefront, ale, mul, pne, ras, sn
Forehead, mjh, anp, gbh, m-jh
Foreigner, isb, gr. nkr, nkri
Forepart, pnim, pne
Foreskin, orle
Forest, ior
Forgat, skh, nse
Forgetfulness, nsye
Forgave, nse, skh
Forget, nss, nse
Forgive, kpr, nsa, vlh
Forgiveness, vlihe
Forgiven, kpr, nsa, vlh
Fork, mzlge, s-ls
Forks, sls
Form, tar, mrae, jure, tbnit, hzut
Formed, ijr, hul
Former, qdm, rasne, ire
Formerly, lpnim
Fornication, znut, tznut, zne
Forrest, ior, prdv, hrs
Forsake, hdl, nfs, alm

Digitized by Google

Forsook, orb, nfs
Fort, diq, mbjr, s-gl
Forty, rbb, rbo
Fortified, jur, bjr
Fortify, amj, bjr
Fortress, hl, jrih
Forward, ela, elk, hlp, iol, elp, njh, ole, qdm, obr
Forwarded, qdm
Fought, lhm, jba
Fouled, rpv
Found, mja, fub, skh
Foundation, ivud, ivd
Foundations, adn, ass, ase, kun, sut
Founded, ivd
Founder, jurp
Fountain, mqur, moin, oin, glut
Fountains, bir, nbo, qur
Four, arboe-r-bo
Fourscore, smniv
Fourteen, arboe-osr
Fourteenth, arbor
Fourth, rbyoi
Fowl, oup, jpur, brbr
Fowler, yuqs
Fox, suol, that cry, come up, run in packs, very numerous and destructive, take their prey by force, not craft or stealth. The name points at the jackal, which howls, and not the fox, which barks, and is a solitary animal
Frame, bne ijr
Frameth, ijr, jmd
Frankincense, lbne, whiteish
Fraud, tk, osq
Fraudulent, oqb
Free, hpsi
Freed, hps
Freedom, hps
Freely, hpv, hnm, ndb
Free-offering, ndbe
Freewill, ndbe
Fresh, ronn, ab, lh
Fretted, hre
Fried, rbk
Friend, or, and roe; *or*, to watch, to guard from harm, and *roe*, to feed, nourish, and love
Friendship, rout, the plural form of the above, continuance is implied here
Fringe, jij, jijt
Fringes, gdilim
Frog, jprdo
From, mn, an, ahr, at, b, bin, di, l, m, mul, ngd, obr, ole, om, pne, ahr, ajl
Frost, qrh
Froward, epk, luz, oqs, ptl
Frowardly, sbb, sub
Fruit, pri, bwa, nub, pre, lhm, anb, bkr, ibl, ild, skl
Fruit-trees, akl
Fruitful, bne, krml, pra, pre, qrn, smn
Fruits, abb, bwa, kuh, nub, pre mla
Frying-pan, mrhst
Fugitive, plij, no, brh, npl
Full, mla, sbo, gub, slm, tmm, krml, yum, spe, ans
Fulfilled, mla, kla
Fuller, kubv, washer
Fulness, sboe, mlwa
Furbished, mrf
Furlong, kbre
Furnace, tnur, kbre, kur, oll, tnr
Furniture, kli
Furrow, mone, tlm
Fury, hme, hre, ihm
Furious, ihm, qjb, bol
Furiously, sgo, b-ogo-un
Further, imp, itr, oud
Fused, ijq, nvk

G.

GAAL, gol, contempt, abomination, Jud. ix. 26
Gaash, gos, tempest, commotion, tumult, overthrow, a brook or valley, 2 Sam. xxiii. 30, Jos. xxiv. 30
Gaba, Gbo, a cup, a goblet, a hill, a city at the foot of Mount Carmel
Gabaa, Gbo, a hill, Zach. xiv. 1
Gabaah, Gboe, a hill, 1 Sam. vii. 1
Gabael, Gbl, limits, a city on a hill near the northern boundary of Judea toward Assyria, in the tribe of Naphtali, site uncertain
Gabarah, Gbr, a town in Galilee; some write it Gadara
Gabatha, a high place in the palace of Pontius Pilate where he exercised judicial authority, and sacrificed to his idols
Gabai, Gbi, elevated a Benjamite that returned from the captivity, Neh. xi. 8
Gabriel, Gb-ral, the exalted God; it is generally supposed that the person here alluded to was nothing more than a created celestial intelligence, and assign to him the highest rank among

Digitized by Google

those pure spirits that have never sinned, but kept their first estate, and it may be the right view to take of him. But, on the contrary, it may refer to an infitely higher and more exalted being, to Jesus, our blessed Saviour, who is exalted above every name, even as he is the Gabriel.

Gad, Gd, a troop, a son of Jacob by Zilpah, Leah's handmaid, Gen. xxx. 9, 10, 11

Gaddest, azl, Zul

Gaddi, Gdi, my happiness, my army

Gaddiel, Gdyal, happiness in God, a Zebulonite, Num. xiii. 10

Gaddis, Gds, happiness of corn in heaped abundance

Gadgad, Gdgd, abounding happiness, Deut. x. 7

Gadi, gdi, my happiness and delight, 2 Sam. xxiii. 36

Gaham, Gem, who guides them, son of Nahor and Reumah, Gen. xxii. 24

Gahar, Ger, coming out of heat, one that abates anger, a Levite that returned from captivity, Ezra, ii. 47

Gain, rkus, mqne, bjo, mhir, bwa, qnin

Gained, rks, qne, ose

Galal, Gll, wheel, revolution, frontier

Galalai, Glli, my wheel, &c.

Gall, ras, mrr

Galbanum, Hlbne, a gum of sweet spice, fat, unctuous

Galilee, Galil, rolling a wheel, a province of Holy Land; it is an ancient name of Josh, xx. 7, xxi. 32, 1 Chron. vi. 61, Ish. viii. 23, 1 Kings ix. 11; it is written more fully with final e, 2 Kings xv. 29, Ezk. xlvii. 8; "Thou hast conquered, Oh Galilean," said the expiring apostate Julian.

Gallim, Glim, who heap up, who cover, who roll, a city of Benjamin, 1 Sam. xxv. 44, Ish. xi. 30

Gallopped, der, pranced

Gallows, eoj, the tree, Esther, vii. 9

Gamaliel, Gmyal, recompense of God, son of Padahzur, when Israel left Egypt, Num. i. 10, ii. 24, vii. 54

Gamul, Gmul, retribution. We read, Beth, Gamul, temple of Gamul, Jer. xlviii. 23; was in the city of Moab, to the high God

Gaped, por, p-je

Garden, gn, for food and flowers, but prim, fruits, is the name usually given to fruiteries and orchards

Garment, bgd, lbus, mlbus, smle, adr, slm, sut, sml, afe

Garmi, Grmi, my bon, or the stranger of the water

Garners, ajd, zwe

Garnished, par, jpe, spr

Garrison, m-jb, ijb, njb

Gat, bwa, mk, ose, avp, rkb, ole, mja, skm

Gate, sor, pth

Gather, agr, avp, bjr, gdr, hll, lqf, mla, oiz, qbj, qel, dgr, qss, vql, yod

Gather together, gur, knv, mla, qss, kns

Gathered, avp, lqf, qbj, qel, agr, dgr, knv, jbr

Gathered troops, gdd

Gatham, Gotm, their lowing, or their touch, lowing of the perfect

Gath, Gt, a wine-press, Jos. xi. 22

Gath, Opher, Gte, hpr, who digs at the wine-press, sunken, Gath, Gen. xxi. 30, xxvi. 15, Josh. xii. 17

Gath-Rimmon, wine-press on the high place, press of pomegranates, Josh. xix. 45

Gave, gnt, epk, ivp, ntn, amr, qra, rum, sum, sub, sum

Gavest, ntn, sum

Gaver, gur, the young of animals, bitch, or lioness, dwelling, fear, 2 Kings ix. 27

Gaulon, Guln, transmigration, revolution, Deut. iv. 43

Gaza, Oze, strong, a goat, Gen. x. 19, Josh. xv. 47, 1 Sam. vi. 17

Gazabar, Gzbr, gdbr, treasurer, Ez. i. 8

Gazer, Gzr, divided, sentence, determination

Gazez, Gzr, a shearer, a fleece, 1 Chron. ii. 46

Gazzam, Gzm, a caterpillar, their fleece. sheep-shearer

Geba, Gbo, a hill, a cup, a hill or high place, Jud. xx. 10

Gabal. Gbl, bound, limited, Ez. xxvii. 9

Geber, Gbr, a strong man, a hero, 1 Kings iv. 9

Gibim, Gibim, ditches, grasshoppers, height, hills, Ish. x. 31

Godeliah, Gdlyeu, Jehovah is my greatness, 2 Kings xxv. 22

Gedeon, Gdoun, reproached, reviled, cut down, hewn down, Jud. vi. 11

Digitized by Google

Gederoth, Gdrut, walls, hedges, enclosures
Gederathaim, Gdrtim, a city, Jos. xv. 36
Gedor, Gdr, a mound, a wall, a son of Penuel, 1 Chron. iv. 18
Gehazi, Gihzi, valley of sight, a man raised, a servent of Elisha struck with leprosy for lying and avarice, 2 Kings v. 20
Gehennom, Gibhm, the vale of their sorrow, Isa. xv. 8, 2 Kings xxiii. 10
Gehenna, ild, vale of vanity
Generation, Dur, ild
Gently, laf
Get, ild, lqh, nsn, bud, ija, nsq, elk, bwa, qum, skm
Gemalli, Gmli, my recompense, my reward, Num. xiii. 12
Gemara, Gmre, complete, furnished
Gemariah, Gmrye, completed by Jehovah, Jer. xxix. 3, 4
Gemlech, Gyamlh, valley of salt-pits, 2 Sam. viii. 13
Genealogy, Spr-Tuldut, list of ancestors. This has been long lost as to all the tribes of Israel. There is not an Israelite in the world that can produce a list of his ancestry to prove even his tribe, much less his family, or even that he is an Israelite descended from any tribe.
Gentile, Gwiim, the nations, Ps. ii. 1
Genesar, Gnsr, garden of the leader, or prince, or protection of the prince, a lake called the Tyberius. John vi. 22
Genesis, Brsit, the first, chief
Genebath, Gnbt, protection of a daughter, 1 Kings xi. 20
Gera, Gra, a wanderer, ruminate, father Ehud, Jud. iii. 15
Gerah, Gre, smallest piece of money, Ex. xxx. 13
Gerar, Grr, wanderers, exiles, conflicters, Gen. xx. 1
Gergesenes, Grgsi, who conflict, wanderings, pilgrimage, Matt. viii. 28
Gerizzim, Grizim, cuttings, reapers, a fruitful mountain in Ephraim, Samaria, Deut. xi. 29, xxvii. 12
Gershom, Grsm, a stranger here, a traveller of name, Ex. ii. 22
Gershon, Grsn, his banishment, change of pilgrimage, a son of Levi, Num. iii. 21
Geruth, Grut, pilgrim, a traveller
Gezzi, Grzi, a feller, cuts and hews, separates, 1 Saml. xxvii. 8
Geshan, Gisn, a change, a great flock, 1 Cron. ii. 47
Geshur, Gsur, sight of the valley, valley of the ox, Jos. xiii. 13
Gether, Gtr, vale of trial, examination, contemplation, Gen. x. 23
Gethsemane, Gya-Smnim, very rich vale, very fruitful vale of oil-presses, Matt. xxvi. 36
Gezron, Gzreun, cutting, dividing, pain, strength
Giah, Gye, to guide, draw out, produce, 2 Sam. ii. 24
Giant, Npl and p-Nplim, an unsightly malformed man, a monster, unlovely, terrible. This repulsiveness, causing the appelation to be given, often arose from their cruelty, wickedness, depravity of heart, as well as to bodily strength. Men of renown, Gen. vi. 4. Rephaim, Rpaim, oppressors treading under foot, Prov. ii. 18. Emim, were giants of Moab, the onq chains Anakim in Palestine.
Gibbor, G-bir, were strong men and depràved, proud and revengeful
Gibbethon, Gibtun, high gift, Jos. xix. 44
Gibeon, Gboin, hill, the high or upper fountains, Isa. ix, x. 3
Gihlii, Gblim, cliffs or ramparts of the sea, Ps. lxxxiii. 7; a city on the coast of Phœnicia between Tripoli and Berytus, the inhabitants for cutting timber and stone were famous. King Hiram employed these people in preparing materials for building Solomon's temple, 1 Kings v. 18
Giddalti, G-dlti, my fringe, my greatness, a Levite, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Giddel, Gedl, great, powerful, fringe, ribbon, Ezra ii. 47, Neh. vii. 49-58
Gideon, Gdoun, he that bruises or breaks, a son of Joash of Manasseh, he that dwelt in Aphra, and delivered Israel from Midian, and judged Israel, Jud. vi. 1, 2
Gidgad, Gdgd, happiness on happiness, an army prepared for battle, Num. xxxiii. 32
Gift, mnh, nde, nsa, shd, ntn, mtne
Gifts, mnh, nde, nsa, skr, rum, ntn
Gihon, Gihun, valley of grace, of habitation, a fountain west of Jerusalem. Here Solomon was anointed, 1 Kings i. 23. Also one of the four rivers of Paradise. Grace answered to the

Digitized by Google

lion in the four faces of the Cherubim, Gen. ii. 13; abounding grace in Christ Jesus our Lord
Gimzo, Gmzu, this rush, this reed, a city in South Judea, the Philistines look, 2 Chron. xxviii. 18
Ginath, Gint, gardens, protections, 1 Kings xvi. 21
Ginnitho, Gn-tun, an orchard, Neh. xii. 4
Gin, iqs, puh
Gird, azr, hgr, a-pr
Girded, hgr, azr, apd, avr, hsq, iqp
Girdle, azur, abnf. Hebrews wore loose flowing robes; girdles were required when abroad; these were made beautiful and costly, made by wives of skill and industry, Prov. xxxi. 24. Our blessed Lord appeared in glory, girt with a golden girdle, Rev. i. 13. The girdle was used as a purse; Christ forbade the disciples to carry money in their girdles, Matt. x. 9
Girl, bt, We-ild-o, damsel, Joel iii. 4
Girgashites, Grgsi, arrived from pilgrimage, travellers, those who ruminate, Gen. x. 16
Gispa, Gspa, approach, touching of the mouth, Neh. xi. 21
Gith, fetches, Isa. xxviii. 25
Gittith, Gtit, wine-presses, Ps. viii.
Gizanite, Gzuni, who shears
Give, ieb, sub, sum, yoj, rum, azn, msk, ngs, mof, rgo, ukr, bre, ell, vkr, zmr, guo, nke
Glass, hul, sand, They shall suck of the abundance of the sea, and of the treasures hid in the sand, Deut. xxxiii. 9. Pliny, lib v. cap. 10, informs us that glass was made of the sand of the river Belus, in or near the lot of Zebulon
Glad, smh, fub, gul
Gladness, smhe, gil, gile
Glean, lqf, oll
Gleaned, lqf
Glistened, gls
Glistering, brq, puk
Glittered, njj
Glory, kbud, eud, edr, tpart, naut
Glorify, kbd
Glorified, par, kbd. The fire was a sure indication of the Divine presence, and not of any mere angel. It appeared to Adam between the Cherubim above mercy-seat, Gen. iii. 24; to Abram, xv. 17; to Moses in Midian, Exod. iii. 2; "The angel Jehovah appeared in a flame of fire, out of the midst of a bush; at Horeb, on Sinai, there was blackness, and darkness, and thundering, and earthquake, and the Jehovah descended upon it in fire; and the whole mount quaked greatly," Exod. xix. 18. It was the Creator and Redeemer of Israel that then came in glory in the sight of the assembled tribes. Above that glory scene is heaven. "Father, I will that those whom thou hast given me be with me where I am, that they may behold my glory"!!! John xvii. 24
Glued, dbq
Glutton, zull, riotous, Prov. xxiii. 21
Gnawed, grm
1. Go, asr, bwa, gle, elk, ilk, obr, ole, jod, qrb, euk
2. Go, and, asr, ilk
3. Go about, hmq, vbb, ase
4. Go abroad, ija
5. Go again, sub
6. Go aside, vur, sfe
7. Go astray, ndh, sge, toe
8. Go away, nvo, vur, slh
9. Go a whoring, zne
10. Go back, vug, pro, fub
11. Go before, qdm
12. Go down, htt, ird, nht, nfe
13. Go forth, ija, nvo
14. Go forward, nvo
15. Go ill, iro
16. Go in and out, sub
17. Go near, ngs
18. Go on, hlp, ija
19. Go over, drk, par
20. Go out, ija, kbe
21. Go right on, isr
22. Go round, iqp
23. Go round about, vbb
24. Go softly, dde
25. Go thee, ahd
26. Go through, suf
27. Go to, yeb, ilk
28. Go thy way, i-lk
29. Go up and down, ilk, nyo
30. Go well, fub, ifb
31. Go ye, ird
32. Go your way, lk
33. Go let, let go, rpe, sle
34. Go, let me, mlf
35. Go, let us, ole, slh
36. Go, might, lk
37. Go, must. mk

Digitized by Google

38. Go, shall, gle, nvo
39. Go, shouldest, gle
40. Go, will, imn, vur, sml
41. Go, would, pso
Goeth, arh, bwa, drk, elk, ija, ird, vur, br, qrb
Going, azl, asr, elk, obr
Gob, Gbe, an eminence, 2 Sam. xxi. 8
Goad, drbn, a spiked pole
Goat, oz otud, strong, powerful, and chief ones, princes, Dan. viii. 5
Goblet, nbyo, a cup, Cant. vii. 2
1. God. Al, Almighty, to intervene, interpose, mediate, protect
2. God, Ail, Almighty defen 'er
3. God, Ale, to curse, execrate, denounce, a curse
4. Jur, a rock immutable
5. Aleic, thy Aleim, God is no translation of the sacred name; Alyun, Most High and Mighty; Alut, to cause him to swear, for his oath; Aleim, plural of Al, the Covenanters under the self-imposed obligation of an oath, one of the glorious names of the Triune Jehovah, as Creators, Preservers, Redeemers, Sanctifiers, and Saviours. Jehovah, Aleim, are words above the power of utterance or conception. Translation is degradations of the names of the Godhead, and should never be attempted. The name of Aleim is Himself, and who by searching can find out the Aleim? Great, Glorious, Eternal, Incomprehensible, the Amen.
Godly, Ira, Aleim, who fears the Aleim, Ps. iv. 3
Gog and Magog, Gug, roof, an invader, an avenger, a robber
Goiim, Guim, the nations, all except the Jews, Gen. xiv. ix.
Goi, Gui, Gentiles
Golan, Guln, a revolution, a city of emigrants in Bashan, Deut. iv. 43, Jos. xx. 8
Gold, zeb, bjr, hrj, ktm, vnr, deb, gold rings, fbo
Golden, zeb, ktm, deb
Goldsmith, jurp, Isa. lx. 19
Golgotha, Glglt, the crown of the head, top of a skull, Matt. xxvii. 33
Goliath, Glit, a heap, a revolution, resolute, active, 1 Sam. xvii. 14; a giant of Gath
Gomer, Gmr, to finish, complete, accomplish, Gen. x. 2
Gomorrha, Omre, rebellious people people in fear, well watered
Good, fub, fba
Good advice, hbl
Good courage, kzq
Good man, ais, hvd
Good success, skl
Goodly, fub, adr, edr
Goodness, fub, evr, ifb
Goods, mqne, rkus, qnin
Gopher wood, Oji-gpr, straight wood, Gen. vi. 4
Goshen, Gsn, approach from, next to, the rains. A province near the Mediterranean, enjoyed rains frequently, which are very rare in other districts. Its capital city bore the same name. An excellent place for pastoral pursuits,Gen lxvii 6
Gourd, p-qot, bitter lamentation, a summer fruit of rapid growth, bears a large leaf, a watery pleasant fruit like the cucumber, 2 Kings iv. 39
Government, mmsle, sur, sre
Governor, msl, pquid, alp, n-gd
Gozan, Guzn, fleece, pasture, nourishes the body, a river, 2 Kings xix. 12
Grace, hn, thne, favour, Zeph. xii. 10
Graciously, hnun, Gen. xxxiii. 5
Grain, grgr, berries
Granted, ntn, given
Grape, onb, bvr, prf
Grape gatherer, bjr
Grape gleanings, oll
Grapes, bas, bvr, bjr, hll
Grass, d-sa, hjir, gzz, dus, osb
Grasshopper, hgb, arbe
Grasshoppers, arb, gub, hgb
Grave, qbr, saul, dume, 1, gathered, 2, missing, 3, silence
Gravel, hjj, moe
Graver, of
Graven, hjb, hqq, hrs, hrt
Graves, qbr
Graving, hrf, pth, mqlot
Grey hairs, sub, hoary, Deu. xxxii. 25
Grey head, sibe, Lev. xix. 32
Great, gdul, ale, ajl, gll, rbe, ere, kbd, ojm, rbk, sga, gll, rbb
Great, exceeding, b-ale-im, Jon. iii. 3
Great forces, hil-im, Dan. xi. 10
Great, is, gbr
Great man, ais, rbe
Great mountains, ail
Great number, kbd
Great pain, hul
Great stature, dun, mdd

Digitized by Google

Great height, gbe
Greatly, mad
Greatness, gdl
Grecians, Bne, builders, Joel iii. 4
Greedy, bjo, kvp, nps, ozz
Greedily, awe, bjo
Greeks, Yunim, dirty, muddy, from yun, doves, from yne, deceivers, from ine, Greek Ellenes, strong, robust
Green, ronn, irq, lh, abb, dsa, zrh, krml, krpv, luh, rfb, ron
Green figs, pg-ye, Cant. ii. 13
Greenish, irqrq
Greet, sal, slm
Grew, gdl, pre, prj, jme, rbe, elk
Grew old, isn, zqn
Greyhound, zr-zir, mtn
Grief, ojb, ojbun, igun, tuge, kab, mkab, dabe
Grieved, ojb, kab, hre, ige
Grievous, ojb, kbd
Grinders, mllout
Grizled, brdim, spotted, Gen. xxxi. 10
Groan, anhe, anqe, naqe
Groaned, anh, naq, anq
Grope, gss, mss
Grove, Asre, a grove, also an idolatrous image. Maachah made an image to Asre and Manasseh, a graven image of Asre and set it up in the house of the, Jud. iii. 7, served Baals and Ashres. Ahab made an Ashre and set it up, and the prophets of the Ashre were 400, 2 Kings xiii. 6. They built them, and pillars and Ashres upon every high hill, and under every green tree, 1 Kings xiv. 23. The image was of wood, and its shape that of a goat-man, and by the Greeks called Pan, the rites of which were unclean and libidenous, and signifies the blessers. The goat lsorim and idolatry denounced, Lev. xvii. 7
Grate, asl, oak, mercy, sheltr, hence the English asylum
Ground, adm, hlq, hrs, opr, fhn, sde, sub, adme
Grow, gdl, ija, jmh
Grow up, gae
Grow, let them, dge
Grow, should, sga
Grow such things as, vph
Groweth, hne, ijq, prh
Grown, art, rbe
Grown, be, gdl
Grown fat, pus
Grown up, apl, qum
Grumbled, dbb, a bear
Guel, Gawal, ransom, redemption, exaltation of God, Nu. xiii. 5
Guard, smr, msmr, fubh, ruj, smo, smr
Guest, arh, qra, called, 1 Sam. ix. 13
Guide, neg, alp, drk, qjn
Guided, neg, nhe, drk, ilk
Guile, orm, rme
Guiled, orme, rmie, mrme
Guilty, asm
Guiltiness, nqi
Gushed out, nbo, nze, zub, spk
Guni, Guni, my garden, he that protects me, Num. xxvi. 48
Gur, Gur, the young of a beast, dwelling, assembly
Gur, Baal, Gur, Bol, whelp of the idol, or young beasts, the power that rules, 2 Chron. xxvi. 7
Guzzled, vba, excess in drinking wine

H.

HA! HA! alas! a brother, Job xxxix. 25
Haahashtari, Ahstri, a courier, a runner, 1 Chron. iv. 6.
Habazziniah, Hbjnye, the buckler of Jehovah, friendship, Jer. xxxv. 5
Habbakub, Hbqiq, he that embraces, a wrestler
Habiah, Hbye, secret of Jehovah, affection of, Neh. vii. 63
Habergeon, Sre, Thra, the neck and breast armour of defence, Ex. xxviii. 32, xxxix. 23
Habitation moun, zbul, nue, gur, kur, kue, mkn, iskn
Habitations, awe, isb, mkr, nwe
Had, ise, bwa, sum
Habor, Hbur, companion, a river and city in Mesopotamia
Haccatan, Hqfn, little, very little, Ez. viii. 12
Hachaliah, Hklye, who waits for Jehovah, Neh. i. 1
Hachmoni, Hkmuni, very wise, a present, 2 Sam. xxiii. 8
Hadad, Edd, clamour, friendship, Gen. xxxvi. 35
Hadad-Rimmon, E-dd-rmun height of the pomegranate, Zach. xii. 11. This Baal was great progenitor, the Syrians worshipped this Divine

Digitized by Google

attribute of Jehovah; it signifies *alone* first of being, supreme deity, the great aun, 2 Kings v. 18
Hadadezer, Hdd-ozr, the beauty of assistance, deification of the sun, the source of life and beauty, 2 Sam. viii. 3
Hadan, Odin, delicious, soft, and tender, Ex. ii. 15
Hadar, Edr, glory, beauty, splendour, sun worship, Gen. xxxvi. 39
Hadasha, Hdse, renewing, moon worship, Jos. xv. 37
Hadid, Hdid, sharp, joyful, Ez. ii. 33
Hadlai, Hdli, my rest, defence, 2 Chron. xxviii. 12
Hadoram, Hdurm, their beauty, their power, praise, witness of life, sun idolatry, 1 Chron. xviii. 10, Gen. x. 27
Hadrach, Hdrk, paint, joy of tenderness, Zach. ix. 1
Hadsi, Hdsi, newness, the month, moon idolatry, 2 Sam. xxiv. 6
Hagab, Hgb, grass-hopper, one that pervades, encompasses
Hagabah, Hgbe, the same, and name of Nethinim, Ez. ii. 46
Hagar, Egr, a stranger, one that fears, ruminates, Gen. xvi.
Hagarenes, Agraim, those who live as strangers, the descendants of Ishmael
Haggai, Agi, feast, solemnity, Hag. i. 14
Hageri, Hgri, of strangers, those who fear, 1 Chron. xi. 33
Haggi, Hgi, solemnity, Gen. xlvi. 16
Haggiah, Hgye, feast of Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 30
Haggith, Hgit, rejoicing 2 Sam. iii. 4
Hairoth, a pass or gullet, an opening between rocks, Ex. xiv. 2-9
Hai, Ai, Oi, a mass, a heap, Jos. viii. Is. x. 28
Hail, brd, Ex. ix. 24
Hailed, brd
Hail-stones, abn, alg-bis, Ish. xxviii. 2
Hair, sor, dll, mdf, njr, ose, qse
Hairy, sort, bol
Hakkas, equj, thorn, summer, trouble, watching, Ez. ii. 61
Hakupha, Equpa, the decree of the mouth, Ez. ii. 51
Halah, Hle, infirmity, the beginning, 2 Kings xvii. 16
Half, hji, mhje, mhjit, hjut
Halhul, Hlhul, trouble, trembling town, Est. iv. 4, Hab. iii. 10
Hali, Hli, infirmity, prayer, Jos. xix. 25
Halietus, oznine, the black eagle, tearing, victory, Deu. xxxii. 88
Hallow, qds, make holy
Hallowed, qds
Halohesh, hluhs, enchanter, one that keeps silence, Neh. x. 24
Halt, pvh, jlo
Halted, omd
Ham, Hm, brown, Egypt, youngest son of Noah, Gen. ix. 18
Haman, Emun, noise, tumult, he that plots, an Amalekite, Est. iii. 1
Hammar, pfis, mpj, elm
Hammars, klp, nqb
Hamath, hmt, heat, anger, 1 Kings viii. 65
Hamathites, Hmti, swelling, indignation, sons of Canaan, Jud iii. 3
Hammedatha, Emdta, that troubles, the law, Est. iii. 1
Hammon, Hmun, his wrath, his heat, fury, Jos. xix. 28
Hammon Gog, Hmun = Gug, the valley of the multitude of Gog,
Hammoth-Dor, Hmt-Dar, the anger of age, heat of generation, Jos. xix. 28, xxi. 32
Hamonah, Omune, tumult, multitude, Ez. xxxix. 16
Hamor, Hmur, an ass, strong wine, clay, Gen. xxiv.
Hamul, Hmul, pious, to forgive, pitiful, Gen. xlvi. 12
Hamuel, Hmwal, anger of God, 1 Chron. iv. 26
Hamutal, Hmufl, shadow of his heat, heat of the dew, 2 Kings xxiii. 31
Hanameel, Hnmal, grace that comes from God, gift of God, Jer. xxxii. 7
Hanan, Hnn, favourable, liberal, pious, merciful, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Hananeel, Hnnal, grace, mercy, gift of God, Jer. xxxi. 38
Hanani, Hnni, my grace, my pity, my mercy, 1 Kings xvi. 7
Hananiah, Hnnye, grace, mercy, gift of Jehovah, Dan. iii. 4
Hand, id, kpp, power, guidance, support, vengeance, 1 Sam. v. 6, 7
Hands, osr, idut, degrees, Daniel and his companions were *ten hands wiser* than all the magi of Babylon, Dan. i. 20
Hand, at, qrb
Hand, mine own, akp
Hand, on that, ze
Hand, our out of, erg

Digitized by Google

Hand, right, amn, imn
Hand, thine, hpn
Handed, ntn, mvr
Hand, broken, id
Handful, kpp, qmj, mla, omr
Handled, msk, tps
Hand, left, afr
Handmaid, sphe
Hanes, hnv, standard of grace, miracle of grace, Is. xxx. 4
Haniel, Hnyal, grace, mercy, rest of God, Num. xxiv. 23
Hannah, Hne, gracious, merciful one, gives, beneficient, 1 Sam. i.
Hannathon, Hntun, gift, mercy, Jos. xix. 14
Hannekeb, or Nekeb Enqb, persons gathered together, a settlement, Jos. xix. 33
Hanock, Hnuk, dedicated to God, 1 Chron. i. 33, Num. xxvi. 5
Hanun, Hnun, he that rests, merciful, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Hang, iqo, ntn, tle
Hang down, ird
Hang over, vrh
Hanged, tle, iqo, hnq, mhe
Hanging, vkk
Hangings, bit, qlo
Happen, qre, ane
Happened, qre
Happeneth, ngo
Hapharim, Hprim, they that dig, examine, confound, Jos. xix. 19
Hara, Era, a mountain, complete, ready to bring forth, demonstration, 1 Chron. v. 6
Haradah, Hrde, fear, chared, astonishment, terror, Num. xxiii. 34
Haran, Hrn, mountainous, inclosed, song, cry, Gen. xi. 28
Hararite, Erri, rocks, hills, and mountains, 2 Sam. xxiii. 33
Harbonah, Hrbune, his sword, his destruction, Est. i. 10
Harrassed, emm, pom, jur, dhq, lhj
Hard, qse, kbd, oz, ozut, aitn, hzq
Hardened, kbd, qse ozz, hzq
Hard-hearted, qse-lb
Hardly, kmof, qsi, one
Hardness, kbdut, qsi, ijq
Hardy, mqse, hzq, kbd
Hare, arnbt, Lev xi. 6
Hared, Hrd, astonishment, fear, Jud. vii. 1-3
Hareth, Hrt, freemen, liberty, 1 Sam. xxii. 5
Harhohiah, Hreye, anger of Jehovah, Neh. iii. 8
Harhur, Hrhur, burnt, fried, freemen, Ez. ii. 11
Harim, Hrim, destroyed, anathamatized, 1 Chron. xxiv. 8
Hariph, Hrp, winter, affront, youth, Neh. vii. 24
Harnepher, Hrnpr, anger of the bull, growing rage, 1 Chron. vii. 36
Harodi, Hrdi, surprised, astonished, abundance of heat, Jud. vii 1
Harosheth, Hrst, silence, deafness, vessels of earth, agriculture, Jud. iv. 2, 3, 14
Harlot, ais, zne, qds-zune
Harlots, zne
Harm, dbr, hfa, ido, dwo, roe
Harp, knur, knr, qtrv
Harsha, Hrsa, ploughman, ploughing, Ezra ii. 52
Hart, jbi, ail, young, h, opr, Ps. xlii. 1
Harum, Hrum, exalted, great, 1 Chron. iv. 8
Harrowed, sud
Harvest, q jair
Harumaph, Hrump, destruction of the mouth, anathema, Neh. iii. 10
Haruphite, Hrupi, sharp, pointed, subtle, ingenious, 1 Chron. xii. 5
Haruz, Hruj, cut, careful, pure, trodden down, 2 Kings xxi. 19
Hasdiah, Hvdye, mercy of Jehovah, chased, goodness, 1 Chron. iii. 29
Ha-enuah, Hvnae, secret hate, 1 Chron. ix. 17
Hashabiah, Hsbye, account of Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 45
Hashabnah, Hsbne, haste, account, he that builds
Hashabniah, Hsbnye, silence, intelligence. account
Hasbadana, Hsbdne, who makes haste, judgment, silence, Neh. viii. 4
Hashem, Hsm, their silence, eagerness, 1 Chron. vii. 12
Hashmonah, Hsmne, diligence, enumeration, Num. xxxiii. 29
Hashub, Hsub, reckoned, esteemed, laboured with care. Neh. iii. 11
Hashubah, Hsbe, estimation, thought, industry, 1 Chron. iii. 20
Hashum, h-sm, their silence, care, Neh. vii. 27
Hasrah, Hvre, defect, want, 2 Chron. xxiv. 22 [Chron. xxiv. 22
Hassenaah, Hvinae, defect, want, 2

Digitized by Google

Hassenaah, bush, enmity, Neh. iii. 3
Hasshub, Hsub, estimated, reckoned, artifice, 1 Chron. ix. 14
Hasupha, Hsupa, spoiled, exhausted, Ezra ii. 43
Hatch, etk, he that strikes, Est. iv. 9
Haste, hpzun, mere, nhj
Haste, made, hus
Haste, make, bel
Hasted, auj, bel, dhp, hus, mer
Hasten, hus, sqd
Hasteth, bel, hpn, fus, mer, sap
Hastened, mer, auj, bel, dhp, sqd
Hasty, auj, bel, hkr, qjr, hjp
Hastily, bel, hlf, mer, ruj, mere
Hatched, dgr
Hate, sfm, sna
Hath, ise, mja, at, bol
Hatred, aibe, snae
Hat, kubo. a cover, Dan. iii. 21
Hathath, htt, breaking, bruising, astonishment, 1 Chron. iv. 13
Hatipha, Hfipa, pillage, rapine, Ezra ii. 54
Hatita, Hfifa, declensions of sin, Ezra ii. 54
Hatil, Hfil, cry of sin, Ez. ii. 57
Hattush, kfus, he that forsakes sin, 1 Chron. iii. 22
Havilah, Hwile. that suffers pain, that brings forth, Gen. ii. 11, x. 7
Havoth-jair, Hutya-ir, the villages that enlighten, show forth light, Num. xxxii. 41
Havoth, Hutya, cabins, huts
Havran, Hurn, hole, hollow, whiteness, Exk. xlvii. 16
Haven, ba, huz, hpp
Haughty, gbe, yer, rum
Haughtiness, gae, ghul, gaun, gaun, gaue, rume
Haughtily, gaut, gaun, gaue
Hawk, nq, to fly swiftly, Job xxxix. 26
Hay, mvpwa
Hazael, Hzal, that sees God, 1 Kings xix. 15, 16
Hazar-Addar. Hzr-Adr, the court of grandeur, Josh. xv. 3
Hazar-Gadda, Hzr-gde, the dwelling of happiness Josh. xv. 27
Hazar-Mavith, Ezr-Mut, the court of silence, abode of the dead
Hazar-Shual, Hjr-Suol, dwelling of foxes, Josh. xv. 28
Hazar-Susim, Hjr-Vuvim, the dwelling of horses, Josh. xix. 5
Hazaiah, Hzye, who looks to Jehóvah, Neh. xi. 5
Hazel-elponi, Hjl-Lpuni, sadness of countenance, 1 Chron. iv. 3
Hazerim, Hjrim, court dwellings, lifted up, Num. xi. 35
Hazeroth, Hjrut, dwelling of content, satisfied desire, Num. xi. 35
Hazezon-Tamar, Hjjun = Tmr, the arrows or shootings of its young twigs of the palm tree, a congenial soil and climate for the palm, Gen. xiv. 7
Haziel, Hzyal, who sees God, 1 Chron. xxiii. 9
Hazo, Hzu, a seer or prophet, Gen. xxii. 22
Hazor, Hjr, a place for hay, Jos. xv. 23
He, personal pronoun, ewa, ais, ze, nps
He that, mi
Head, ras, brze, lhb, qdd
Head, thine own, par
Heal, rpa
Healed, ntn, rpa, gee, ose
Healer, rupa
Healing, kee, ole
Health, ark, iso, slm
Heap, gll, hmr, nd, nud, oye, orm, tll
Heaped up, jbr, vll, tll
Hear, azn, one, smo
Hear, they, azn
Hear, to, qsb
Heard, smo, one
Heard, to be, qsb
Hearing, azn, smo
Hearkened, qsb, smo, azn, vkt
Heart, lb, lbb, nps, skh
Heart, own, moe
Heart, very, qir
Hearted, is to be see, 1, wise, 2, willing, 3, stout, 4, cherry, 5, broken, 6, proud, 7, hard, 8, faint, 9, tender
Hearth, ah, kirim, iqd, kir
Heat, hm, srb, hmm, hrb, hre, ihm, rsp
Heated, hmm
Heath, oror, a tree quite naked, withered, and blasted, destitute of succour, a wild plant, or stunted shrub, Jer. xvii. 6 and xlviii. 6
Heathen, gwi, the nations, Ps. ii 8, lxxii. 9, 10
Heave offering, trume
Heaven, sm, the name
Heavens, smim, the names, the sum, shq, orp
Heavens, in the, gll
Heavens, upon, orb

Digitized by Google

Heavy, kbd, agd, muf, mur, vur, qse, rwo
Heavily, kbd, qdr
Heaviness, kbd, ane, ans, dag, ige, kee, ane, pne
Hebrew, Obr, Obri, Ais, a passenger, a pilgrim. All those who, in every age, were regenerated by the Holy Spirit, were of an ardent, strong, well-defined faith in the blessings of the redemption of the world by Jesus Christ. These saints have lived in every age since man was created. They were the witnesses for the truth; they refused the world as their portion, and plainly declared that they sought a better country, even a heavenly, Heb. xi.14,16. They were despised, persecuted, hid in dens and caves of the earth; they were stoned, sawn asunder, of whom the world was not worthy. Such were, and still are, pilgrims, witnesses for God; these, and only these, are Hebrews, and heirs of the faith of Abraham, and were first called, in furthur reproach, Christians in Antioch, Acts xi. 26
Heber, Hbr. companion, associate, friend, Jud. iv. 17
Hebron, Hbrun, friendship, enchantment of conquering, faith, obedience, spiritual joy. It was twenty miles south of Jerusalem, and twenty miles north of Beersheba, Gen. xxiii. 7, 8, 9
Hebrona, Obrne, place, friendship, Num. xxxiii. 34-5
Hedge, gdr, raised up
Hedged, gdr, suk, vkk
Hedge-hog, qpd, coiled up, Lev. xi. 5
Heel, oqb, last
Heels, oqb, srs, hindmost
Hegai, Hga, meditation, word taking away, separation, groaning, Est. ii. 8
He goat, tis, otud, j-pir, Dan. ix.
Heifer, ogl, bqr, ogl, pr
Height, gbe, gb, qume, mrum, qum
Heir, yurs, we-sr, Gen. xv. 3
Helah, Hlae, infirmity, 1 Chron. iv. 6
Helam, Hilm, and Hlam, their army, trouble, strength, 2 Sam. x. 17
Helbah, Hlbe, milk, fatness, Gen. xlv. 18, Jud. i. 31
Helbon, Hlbun, their fatness, Allepo, famous for wines, Ezk. xxvii. 18
Heldai, Hldi, fruitful, willing, the world, Zech. vi. 10
Heleb, Hlb, milk, 2 Sam. xxiii. 29
Helek, Hlq, portion, lightness, slippery, Num. xxxi. 30
Helem, Hlm, bruising, their fat, Job xxxiv. 4
Heleph, Hlp, passage, Jos. xix. 33
Helez, Elj, armed, 2 Sam. xxiii. 26
Helcath, Hlqt, portion, division, Jos. xxi. 31
Helbon, Hl-bun milk, marrow, qbl
Held, hath, ahg
Held back, hsk
Held his peace, dmm, hrs
Held in, blm
Held me up, vod
Held out, isf
Held his peace, hba, hus, hse
Held up, rum, tmk
Hell, Saul, missing, grave, Gen. xxxvii. 35
Helkath, Hl-qt, portions, 2 Sam. ii. 16
Helon, Elun, window, Num. i. 9
Helmet, qubo, kbo, qbo, that spoil, rob, robbed, entering, heavy grievances
Help, ozr, ozre, vod, id
Helped, ozr, vod, tmk, ozb, iso
Helper, ozr
Hemlock, ras, bitter, Amos vi. 12
Hem, knp
Heman, Eimun, faith, trouble, 1 Kings iv. 8
Hemdan, Emdn, desire, heat of judgment, Gen. xxxvi. 26
Hemona, Omunu, of our people, Jos. xviii. 28
Hen, hn, grace, pity, Zech. vi. 14
Hena, Eno, motion, trouble, 2 Kings xviii. 34
Henadad, Hndd, grace, mercy, well-beloved, Neh. iii. 18
Hence, ke, otc, ze
Henceforth, ivp, ozd
Henceforward, mote
Hepher, hpr, he that seeks, disgrace, Num. xxvi. 33
Hephzibah, Hpjibe, my will in her, Isa. lxii. 4
Her, ate, at
Her, as for, eia
Herb, osb, irq, dsa
Herbs, aur, irq
Herd, odr, bqr
Herds, bqr, odr
Herdsman, roe, bqr

Digitized by Google

Here, pe, ene, ke, aip, elm, en, ze, be, mja, sm
Here am I, en-ni, Gen. vi. 17
Here we are, en
Here and there, en
Hereafter, ahri, nhle, ahr
Heretofore, sls, tml
Heritage, irs, nhl
Hermon, Hrmun, consecrated, dedicated to God, Deut. iii. 9, 10
Hermoniim, Hrmunim, the mountaius of Hermon, Ps. xlii. 6
Heron, Anpe, Lev. xi. 19, Deut. xiv. 18
Herod, Erodes, glory of the skin
Heres, Hrv, the sun, an earthern vessel, Jud. i. 35
Herself, ate
Heser, Hjr, a village, 1 Kings ix. 15
Hesbon, Hsbun, invention, industry, to build, to understand, devise, contrive, Creator, God of Power, Jos. xiii. 17
Heshmon, Hsmun, number, account, God of Wisdom, Jos. xv. 29
Hesrai, Hjri, protection of Jehovah, 2 Sam. xxiii. 35
Hesron, Ejrun, afflicted, Num. xxvi. 6
Heth, Ht, trembling, fear, Gen. xxiii. 10
Hethlon, Htlun, fearful, dwelling, mansion of security, Ezk. xlvii. 15
Hew, hrb, hjb, krt, pvl
Hew down, gdo, gdd
Hewed, pvl, hfb, gzz, hjb, nte, svp
Hewers, hfb, hjb
Hewn stone, gzit
Hezekiah, Hzqye, strength of Jehovah, Ish. xxxviii. 10
Hezion, Hzyun, a vision or prophecy, 1 Kings xv. 18
Hezir, Kzir, returned, converted, 1 Chron. xxiv. 15
Hezro, Hzru, the dart of evil
Hezron, dart of joy
Haddai, Hdi, the cry of praise, high praise, 2 Sam. xxiii. 30
Hiddekel. Hdql, renewed, restored, Gen. ii. 14
Hiel, Hial, living God, 1 Kings xvi. 34
Hid, vtr, fmn, kve, olm, hvb, jpk, hba, khd, vpn, vtr
Hidden, eps, fmn, vtm, pla
Hidden things, njr
Hide, our, fmn, khd, kve, vtr, omm jpn
Hide himself, hba
Hide themselves, hba
Hide thyself, hba
Hide, to, kve, nuv
Hideth, hba, hsk, fmn, kve
Hideth himself, ofp
Hiding place, vtr
Higgaion, Eg-yun, mournful sound
High, rm, gbe, mrum, olyun, ais, ark, gbd, bne, gb, gdl, nsa, ole, qum, rum, sqb, spe
High, an, gbe
High degree, ole
High place, bme, jrh
High places, bamut
High-sounding, ruo
High they are, rmm
Highway, mvle
Highways, arh, huj, vll
High, too, pla
Higher, akl, gb, gbe, ole
Higher places, jhh
Highest branch, jmr
Highest places, gp, b-mut
Highness, gae, n-sa
Hilen, Hln, a fortress, Josh. xv. 51
Hill, gboe, bne, gbo, hrr, pvge, ole, qrn
Hilkiah, Hlqye, my portion is Jehovah, 2 Kings xviii. 18
Hillel, Ell, that praises, Jud. xii. 13
Him, atu, at, zkr, mu
Him, from, ze
Him, that, bne
Him, of, ais, ze
Him, unto, asr, nps
Him, with at
Himself, atu, ewa, id, nps, pne
Himself, by, nup
Himself for one
Hin, hin, one gallon two pints liquid measure
Hind, Aile, antlered, swift, strong
Hindred, hsk, kla, mno
Hinder, ahr
Hinder part, vup
Hindmost, ahr, znb
Hinnom, Enm, there they are, their riches, Josh. xv. 8
Hinge, jir, to turn
Hirah, hire, liberty, anger, Gen. xxxviii. 1, 2
Hiram, Hirm, their elevation, exaltation of life, 1 Kings ix. 16
Hir-shemesh, Oir-sms, city of light of the sun, Josh. xix. 41
Hire, skr, tne
Hire, for, mhr
Hired, skr
Hirling, skir
His, l, mu, lu

Digitized by Google

Hiss, srq, abundantly
Hissed, srqu, yellow, withered
Hither, pe, ke, elm
Hitherto, od-ene, od-ke
Hittites, Htim, Jud. i. 26
Hivi, Hwi, my life, Gen. x. 17
Hivites, Owim, wicked, iniquity, Josh. xiii. 3
Hizki, Hzqi, strong, takes, 1 Chron. viii. 17
Hobab, Hbb, favoured, beloved, Num. x. 29
Hobah, Hube, friendship, Gen. xiv. 15
Hod, Eud, glory, praise, 1 Chron. vii. 37
Hodaiah, Jehovah, I praise, 1 Chron. iv. 9
Hodaviah, confess, Jehovah, glorify, 1 Chron. v. 24
Hodesh, hds, fair as the moon, very beautiful, 1 Chron. viii. 9
Hodshi, Hdsi, renewing beauty, like the moon, 2 Sam. xxiv. 5
Hoglah, Hgle, festival, dance, Num. xxvi. 33
Hoham, Huem, woe to them, Jos. x.
Hold, jrih, hzq., mjd, mjd
Hole, hur, mqbt
Holiness, qds
Holfernes, El-phrne, or Elpr-nes, strong and courageous captain
Hollow, oruj
Holon, Hlun, trouble, Josh. xv. 51
Holy, qdus, egg, hvd
Holy one, ais, hvd
Home, ale, bit, qum, tuk
Home, go, ael
Homer, Hmr, a heap, a dry measure, tenth of an epha, nearly six pints, Exod. xvi. 36
Homam, Emm, their noise, tumult, 1 Chron. i. 39
Honest, isr
Honour, kbud, eud, edr
Honourable, nkbd, add, iqr
Honoured, kbd, hdd, bbd
Honey, dbs
Honey comb, yor, nup, jup
Hoof, prve
Hoofs, oqb, prm
Hook, hke, hh, ag, mun, agm, hk
Hooks, zu, hh, jnn, spt
Hope, tqwe, tuhlt, sbr, bfh, hve, yas, ihl, qye
Hope, my, kvl, sbr
Hope, our, tqutnu, Ezk. xxxvii. 11
Hope, their, kvl
Hope, whose, kvl, sbr
Hoped, qwe, ihl, sbr
Hoped, had, bfh
Hoped, have, ihl
Hophni, Hpni, that covers my fist, 1 Sam. ii. 12
Hophrah, Epro, perverted, shade, naked, Jer. xliv. 30
Hor, Er, conceived, shows, a mountain, Duet. xxxiii. 50
Horam, Hurm, their mountains, conceives them, Josh. x. 33
Horeb, Hrb, solitude, desert, wasting, searching, a sword, Exod. iii. 1-3, xvii. 6, 1 Kings xix. 8
Horem, Hrm, distruction, a thing devoted to God, Josh. xix. 38
Hor-Hagidgad, Hr-e-gd-gd, the mountain of good fortune, Num. xxxiii. 32
Hori, Hri, my solitude, desolation, Gen. xxxvi. 22
Horites, Hurim, lawless, desolators, swordsmen, Gen. xiv. 6, Duet. ii. 12
Hormah, Hrme, destruction of possession, Num. xxv. 3
Horn, qrn, ngh, strength, power, shine, splendour
Horns, bol, ibl
Horns, having two, Dan. viii. 6-20
Hornet, ejroe, mqrin, leprous, spreading, putrid, Exod. xxiii. 28, Deut. vii. 20, Josh. xxiv. 12
Horon, Hrni, desolator, swordsman, waster, Neh. ii. 10
Horonaim, Hrnim, wasters, desolations, Isa. xv. 5
Horror, pljut, trole, rff, aim
Horrible, zlope, sae
Horrible thing, sor
Horse, vuv
Horseback, rkb
Horsemen, rkb, prs
Horses with, uvuv, kvuv
Horses, the, evuv
Horses, to himself, vuvim
Hosah, Hve, that protects, Josh. xix. 29
Hosai, Huzi, a seer, a prophet, 2. Chron. xxxiii. 19
Hosanna, Husyo-na, blessing, grace, deliverance, mercy, salvation, highest praise, glory to God in the highest, Matt. xxi. 9
Hosea, Huso, Saviour, Deliverer, 2 Kings. xv. 30
Hoshaiah, Husoye, my Saviour, Jehovah, Neh. xii. 32
Hoshama, Eusmo, who is heard, who obeys, 1 Chron. iii. 18

Digitized by Google

Host, jba, hill, hne
Hostages, bne, orb
Hot, as, hm, hmm, ihm, aza
Hot, and displeasure, we hre, Deut. ix. 19
Hot, waxed, hre
Hotham, hutm, seal, enclosure, 1 Chron. vii. 32
Hothir, eutir, excellent, posterity, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Hour, ot
House, bit, gg
House-tops, gg
Household, bit, bni-bit, obd
Household stuff, bit
Houses, auh, alm, arm
How, ai, aik, aike, asr, at, eik, ki, mdo, me
How be it, alm, apv, kun
How much more, ap
How long, od, ane
How many, kme,
Howled, ill
Howling, ill
Huge, rbb, rbe
Hukok, hqqe, statues, engraving, appointment, Prov. viii. 29
Hul, hul, bringing forth children, pain, infirmity, Gen. x. 23
Huldah, hlde, brought forth, gold, golden treasury, 2 Kings xxii. 14
Humble, onu, spl, dk, oin, one, shh, spl, kno, rov
Humbled, one, kno, spl, dka
Humbleth, kno, shh
Humbly, jno, shh
Humility, onwe
Humtah, hmfa, a snail, a lizard, Jos. xv. 54
Hundred, mae, alp, sne
Hunger, roe, rob
Hungered, rob
Hupham, hupm, their bed, their covering, 1 Chron. vii. 15
Huppim, hpim, 1 Chron. xxiv. 13
Hur, hur, liberty, Ex. xxiv. 14
Hurai, huri, my liberty, 2 Sam. xxiii. 30
Huram, hurm, their liberty, 1 Chron. viii. 5
Huri, huri, liberty enjoyed, 1 Chron. v. 14
Hunt, jud, rdp
Hunted jud
Hunter, jid
Huntest, jde
Hurried, hpn, dhp
Hurt, dbr, hbr, hbure, roe, klm, rum, ngp, one, ojb, pqd
Husband, ais, bol, htn
Husband, her, roe
Husbandman, akr, adm, ais, obd
Hushah, huse, hastens, sensual, taciturn, 1 Chron. iv. 4
Hushai, my speed, hu-si, 2 Sam. xvi. 18
Husham, hsm, those speed, Gen. xxxvi. 34
Hushath, hsti, bold, valiant, 2 Sam. xxi. 18
Hushim, hsm, modest, resolute, fleet, hasteners, Gen. xlvi. 23
Hypocrisy, hnupe
Hypocrite, hnp, adm
Hypocritical, hnp
Hyssop, azub, avub
Hyæna, jbwo, painted, parti-coloured, Jer. xii. 9

I. and J.

I, AN, ani, anki, lbb, jah, ye, eye
Jaakan, yoqun, pain, labour, tribulation, Gen. xxxvi. 27, Deut. x. 6
Jaala, yola, to go up, a kid, a goat, Neh. vii. 58
Jaalam, Yolm, young man, who is hidden, Gen. xxxvi. 5
Jaareshiah, Yors-ye, delivered of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 27
Jaasau, Yosu, my fashioner, my maker, Ezr. x. 37
Jaasiel, Yosyal, creature of God, 1 Chron. xi, 47
Jaazaniah, Ja-zn-ye, who is heard by, attentive to Jehovah, 2 Kings xxv. 23, Jer. xl. 8, xlii. 1
Jaazer, Yozr, helper, Isa. xvi. 8
Jaaziah, Yor-yeu, Jehovah is strong, 1 Chron. xxiv. 26
Jaaziah, Is-yeu, Jehovah is, 1 Chron. vii. 3
Jaaziel, Yoz-yal, my strength is in God, 1 Chron. xv. 8
Jabal, ibl, that brings, produces, Gen. iv. 20
Jabbock, ibq, lamentation, Gen. xxxii-1, 2, 23
Jabesh, ibs, shame, Jud. xxi. 8
Jabez, Yobj, sorrow, 1 Chron. iv. 9
Jabin, Ibin, that considers, Jos. xi. 1
Jabneel, Ibnal, wisdom of God, Jos. xv. 11

Digitized by Google

Jabneh, Ibne, that understands, 2 Chron. xxvi. 6
Jachin, Yokn, bruises, 1 Chron. v. 13
Jachin, Ikin, strength, steadfast, 1 Kings vii. 15, Jer. lii. 21
Jacob, Yoqb, that supplants, Gen. xxv. 25
Jacobah, Yoqbe, one that trips up another, 1 Chron. iv. 36
Jada, Ido, knowing, skilful, 1 Chron. ii. 28
Jadau, Idi, my hand, Ezr. x. 43
Jaddau, Idwo, who has knowledge
Jadiael, Idoal, knowledge of God, 1 Chron. vii 6
Jadon, Idun, Idds, that judges, his hand, 1 Kings xiii.
Jael, Yol, that ascends, kid, wife of Heber, the Kenite, Jud. iv. 17
Jagur, igur, a stranger, Jos. xv. 21
Jah, Ye, who is, I am, my praise
Jahath, iht, bruise, astonish, 1 Chron. vi. 20
Jahaz, ihje, dispute, Jos. xiii. 18
Jahaziah, Ihzye, vision of Jehovah, Ezr. x. 15
Jahaziel, Ihzyal, vision of the Almighty, 1 Chron. xvi. 6
Jahdai, Ihdi, unity of Jehovah, 1 Chron. ii. 47
Jahdiel, Ihdyal, unity of the Almighty, 1 Chron. v. 24
Jahdo, Ihdu, he alone, 1 Chron. v. 14
Jahleel, Ihlal, who worships the Almighty, Gen. xlvi. 14
Jahmai, Ihmi, that warms, 1 Chron. vii. 2
Jahzah, Ihje, Jehovah going forth, Jos. xiii. 18
Jahzeel, Ihjyal, God hastens, Num. xxvi. 48
Jahzerah, Ihzre, Jehovah, winnows, separates, 1 Chron. ix. 12
Jair, Yair, to enlighten, Jud. x. 3
Jakim, Iqim, raises himself, 1 Chron. viii. 19
Jalon, Ilun, who remains, 1 Chron. iv. 17
Jambri, who makes, apocrypha
James, Yoqb, a supplanter, Matt. iv. 21
Jamin, Imin, right hand, Gen. xlvi. 10
Jamlech, Imlk, that rules, 1 Chron. iv. 34
Jamnia, Ibne, right hand, Jehovah, 2 Chron, xxvi. 6
Jania, Yoni, impoverished, 1. Chron. v. 12
Janohah, Yuhe, who rests, Jos. xvi. 6
Janum, Inun, that sleeps, Jos. xv. 53
Jao, Jave, incommunicable, of four letters. See Jehovah
Japha, Ipyo, he will scatter, Jos. xix. 12
Japheth. Ipt, enlarger, Noah's eldest son, born Noah's 500 year, Gen. ix. 27
Japhia, Ipyo, enlightens, Jos. xix. 12
Japhlet, Iplf, that delivers, 1 Chron. vii. 32
Jar, or Jair, Air, second month, Num. ix. 11
Jarah, Yore, that spoils, 1 Chron. ix. 42
Jaramoth, Irmut, fear death, Jos. xix. 29
Jared, Ird, that descends, Gen. v. 18
Jarah, Irea, to blow, 1 Chron. ii. 34
Jarib, Irib, that multiplies, 1 Chron. v. 24
Jaroah, Iruh, which breathes, 1 Chron. v. 14
Jashen, Isn, old, sleeps, 2 Sam. xxiii. 32
Jasher, Eisr, the upright, Jos. x. 13
Jashobeam, Isbom, people of captivity, 2 Sam. xxiii. 8
Jashub, Isub, that remains, Num. xxvi. 24
Jashubi-lehem, Wisbi-lhm, fertility, Beth-lehem, 1 Chron. iv. 22
Jasper, Wispe, purity; this was a white jem of great brilliancy; though a transparent stone, it reflected various hues like the rainbow, Ex. xxviii. 20
Jathniel, Itnyal, gift of God, 1 Chron. xxvi. 2
Jattir, Itir, which excels, Jos. xv. 4
Javan, Yun, sorrowful, Isa. lxvi. 19
Javelin, slh, knit, rmh
Jaw, mlquh
Jaw-bone, lhi
Jazer, Yozr, that helps, Jos. xxi. 19
Jaziz, Iziz, brightness, 1 Chron. xxvii. 31
Ibex, yole, a wild goat, Job xxxix. 1
Ibhar, Iber, elected, 1 Sam. v. 15
Ibis, Insup, Nsp, to blow, a water-fowl, flying in twilight evenings and mornings, a kind of bittern, called in the north of England the *mire drum* and butter bump, it begins to bellow latter end of February, ceases when breeding time ends, its bellow resembles a bull, and is heard a mile, Lev. xi. 17; it is a sacred bird in Egypt, under the belly, and sides, white, black back, mixed slightly with blue, green, and purple, its beak scarlet, and eighteen inches long, about the weight of a goose.
Ibleam, Iblom, old age of the people, flowing of the people, Josh. xvii. 11

Digitized by Google

Ibneiah, Ibnye, building of God, 1 Chron. ix. 8
Ibnijah, Ibnye, built by Jehovah, 1 Chron. ix. 8
Ibri, Obri, associate. 1 Chron. xxiv. 27
Ibzam, Ibsn, that perfumes, 1 Chron. vii. 2
Ibzan, Ibjn, father's buckler, Jud. xii. 10
Ichabod, Aikbud, woe to the, glory, 1 Sam. iv. 19
Ice, qrh
Idalah, Idale, hand of curse, Josh. xix. 15
Idbash, Idbs, my honey
Iddo-Idu, his cloud, Ezra viii. 17
Idle, rme, rpe, ojl
Idleness, ojlut, ojle, spl
Idol, alil, ojb, aun, all, plj, an image
Idolatry, obt, alil
Idols, aim, all, ale, gll, hmm
Jur sgj, terp
Jealous, qna
Jealousy, qune, qne
Jew, Yeudi, ide, praise
Idox, Dis, joyful, agreeable
Idumea, Adum, red, human, Gen. xxxvi. 31
Jearim, woods, forests, Josh. xv. 10
Jebus, Ibuv, treads under foot, Josh. xv. 63
Jecamiah, Iqmye, resurrection of the Lord, 1 Chron. iii. 18
Jecoliah, Iklyeu, consummation of the dead, 2 Kings xv. 2
Jeconiah, Iknye, steadfastness of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iii. 16
Jedaiah, Idoye, knowledge of Jehovah, 1 Chron. ix. 10
Jedaiah, Idye, hand of Jehovah, Neh. iii. 10
Jedeiah, Yed-yeu, one Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxiv. 20
Jediael, Idyoal, knowledge of God, 1 Chron. xi. 45
Jediah, Ihdyeu. knowledge of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxvii. 30
Jedidah, Idide, well-beloved, amiable, 2 Kings xxii. 1
Jeduthun, Idtun, gives praise, Ps. lxxxix, 28, 62, 77
Jeezer, Ayozr, wo, to help, Num. xxvi. 30
Jegar-sahadutha, Igr-seduta, fear the bound of witness, Gen. xxxi. 47
Jehaleleel, Ihllal, light of God, 1 Chron. iv. 16
Jehaziel, Yez-yal, that sees God, 1 Chron. xxiv. 20
Jehezekel, Ihz-qul, strength of God, see Ezehiel, 1 Chron. xxiv. 16
Jehiah, I-hy-e, lives Jehovah, 1 Chron. xv. 24
Jehied, Y-ed, that praises, Josh. xix. 45
Jehiel, Ye-al, God liveth, 2 Chron. xxvi. 11
Jeoadah, Yo-wo-de, assembly of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 36
Jeoadan, Ye-wo-dn, delights of Jehovah, 2 Kings xiv. 2
Jehoahaz, Ye-wa-hz, possession of Jehovah, 2 Kings xxxiii. 34
Jehoasah, Ye-was, fire of Jehovah, 2 Kings xi. 21
Jehoiachin, Ye-wi-kin, prepared for Jehovah, 3 Kings xxiv. 1
Jehoiada, Ye-wi-do, approved of Jehovah, 2 Kings xi. 4
Jehoiakim, Yu-i-qim, resurrection of Jehovah, 2 Kings xxiii. 34
Jehoiarib, Ye-wi-rib, exaltation of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxiv. 7
Jehoram, Yeurm, the high Jehovah, 2 Kings iii. 2
Jehosadak, Yenjdq, the just Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 14
Jehoshabeath, Yeusbot, Jehovah changes the time, 2 Chron. xxii. 11
Jehoshaphat, Je-hus-pf, judgment of Jehovah, 1 Kings iv. 2, Joel iii.
Jehosheba, Ye-us-bo, satisfied in Jehovah, 2 Kings xi. 1
Jehovah, Ye-we, self-subsisting. This is the sacred and incommunicable name of four letters. The name is ineffable, and untranslatable This name annihilates the carnal conceptions of heathen philosophy of polytheism. There are distinct indivisible persons embraced in this name in the unity of the Godhead. There is neither inferiority nor divisibility of persons, but wherever is read that Jehovah-Aleim created, spoke, punished for sin, or blessed for obedience, it must be understood of Jesus Christ alone in every place in the old as in the new; and was so understood by the saints from Adam to the end of the world. The true pronunciation of this name no one can pretend to know. The Masores by their points, make seven letters of it, Jehovah. The ancients pronounced it quite differently. Sanchoniathon writes—Jevo; Diodorus,

Digitized by Google

Siculus, Macrobius, Clemens, Alexandrinus, and Origin, pronounce Jao, Ephanius Theodoret, and the Samaritans, Jabe and Jave, Jahoh, Javo, Jaod. Lewis Capellus, is for Jave; Drusius, for Jave; Mercer, for Jehevah; Hottinger, Jehva. The Moors, Juba; Latins, Jovis pater. The ancients understood how to pronounce it, but long since it passed away, and this fountain of all languages has ceased to be vernacular for more than two thousand years.

Jehovah-jireh, Ye-we-i-rae, the Lord sees, Gen. xxii. 14

Jehovah-Nissi, Yewe-Nvi, Jehovah shall be my standard, Exod. xvii. 15

Jehovah-Shalom, Ye-we-S-lum, Jehovah of Peace, Jesus Christ, Jud. vi. 24

Jehovah-Shammah, Ye-we-S-me, is there, Ezk. xlviii. 35

Jehovah-Tzidkenu, Ye-we-Jd-qn-u, Jehovah our righteousness, Jer. xxxiii. 16

Jehozabad, Ye-uz-bd, Jehovah's portion, 2 Kings xii. 21

Jehozadak, Ye-uj-dq, Jehovah just, 1 Chron. vi. 14

Jehu, Ye-wa, who is, 1 Kings xvi. 1

Jeubbah, Yebe, secret, 1 Chron. vii. 34

Jehucal, Ye-u-kl, everything in Jehovah, Jer. xxxvii. 3

Jehud, J-hd, that praises, Josh. xix. 45

Jeudi, Yeudi, Jehovah my praise, Jer. xxxvi. 14

Jehudijah,, Yedye, praise of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iv. 18

Jeiel, Yo-yal, taken of the Almighty, 2 Chron. xxvi. 11

Jekamiah, I-qm-ye, resurrection of Jehovah, 1 Chron. ii. 41

Jekameam, I-q-m-om, vengeance of the people, 1 Chron. xxiii. 19

Jekuthiel, I-q-ut-yal, Almighty my hope

Jemima, I-mi-me, handsome as the day, Job xliii. 14

Jemini, Im-in-i, of my sorrow, a contraction of Benjamin, 1 Sam. ix. 1

Jephthah, Ip-th, Jehovah opens, Jud. xi. 1, 2

Jephunneh, Ip-ne, that beholds, Num. xiii. 6

Jerah, I-rh, to scent Gen. x. 26

Jerahmeel, Ir-h-mal, mercy of the Almighty, 1 Chron. xxiv. 20

Jeremai, Ir-mi, my elevation, Ez x. 33

Jeremiah, Ir-my-e, grandeur of Jehovah, Jer. i. 1

Jeriah, Ir-ye-u, fear of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxiii. 19

Jerebia, I-ri-bi, that pleads, 1 Chron. xi. 36

Jericho, Ir-hu, city of palm-trees, Deut. xxxiv. 3

Jericon, Mi-Eirqun, the waters of Jercon, Josh. xix. 46

Jeriel, Ir-yal, vision of the Almighty, 1 Chron. vii. 2

Jerimoth, Ir-mut, sight of death, 1 Chron. vii. 8

Jerioth, Ir-yout, confused cries, 1 Chron. ii. 18

Jeroboam, Ir-b-om, that multiplies the people, 1 Kings xi. 29

Jeroham, I-rem, well-beloved, 1 Chron. vi. 27

Jerubbaal, Ir-bol, let Baal defend his cause, Jud. vi. 31

Jerubesheth, Ir-b-st, let shame defend itself

Jeruel, Ir-wal, fear of God, 2 Cor. 20, 26

Jerusalem, J-ru-s-lm, vision of peace, Josh. x. 1

Jerusha, Ir-u-se, possesses the inheritance, 2 Kings xv. 33

Jesiah, Is-a-ye, salvation of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iii. 21

Jeshaiah, I-so-ye-u, salvation of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxv. 3

Jeshana, Is-ne, gift of grace, Num. xxiv. 4

Jesharelah, Isral-e, that prevails with God, 1 Chron. xxv. 14

Jeshebiab, Isbab, return of the father, 1 Chron. xxiv. 13

Jesher, I-sr, equitable, 1 Chron. ii. 18

Jeshimon, Is-i-mun, solitude, 1 Sam. xxiii.

Jeshishai, I-si-si, ancient, 1 Chron. iv. 14

Jeshohaiah, I-su-h-ye, "Jah, that humbles," 1 Chron. iv. 36

Jeshua, Is-wo, Saviour, Joshua, i. 1

Jeshui, I-su-o, my Saviour, 1 Sam. xiv. 49

Jeshurun, Isrun, fat, Deut. xxxiii. 26

Jesimiel, I-sim-yal, God has named me, 1 Chron. iv. 36

Jesse, Is-i, who is, Ruth iv. 17

Jesui, Is-wi, who is equal, Gen. xlvi. 17

Jesus, Iswo, delivereth, Luke i. 28

Jether, I-tr, excels, Jud. viii. 20

Digitized by Google

Jetheth, It-t, he that gives, Gen. xxxvi. 40
Jethlah, At-le, assembled, Jos. xix. 42
Jethro, I-t-ru, his excellence, Exod. xviii. 11
Jetur, I-fur, that keepeth, Gen. xxv. 15
Jeuel, Yowal, taken of God, 1 Chron. ix. 6
Jeush, Y-o-us, gnawed by moths, Gen. xxxvi. 18
Jeuz, Yo-uj, of wood, 1 Chron. viii. 10
Jew, Y-eu-di, ide, my praise, E-t. ii. 5
Jewel, k-le, nzm
Jewels, k-le, vgl, n-zm, a-np,
Jezaniah, Y-az-ne, Jehovah hears, Jer. xlii. 1
Jezebel, Azbl, woe to the dwelling, 2 Kings ix. 37
Jezer, Ijr, in pain, Gen. xlvi. 24
Jeziel, Izyal, sprinkling of God, 1 Chron. xii. 3
Jeroar, Jhr, bright, white, 1 Chron. iv. 7
Jezra, Ihzre, brought back, Neh. xi. 13
Jezrahiah, Izrhye, brightness of Jehovah, Neh. xii. 42
Jezreel, Izroal, seed of God, Josh. xv. 56
Jibsam, Ibsm, fragrant, 1 Chron. vii. 2
Jidlaph, Idlp, joined hands, Gen. xxii. 22
Jephtah, Ipth, that opens, Josh. xv. 43
Jiphtah-el, Ipthal, God opens, Josh. xix. 4
Joab, Yuab, Jehovah, father, 2 Sam. ii. 13
If, am, au-li, au, asr, en, ki, lu, o-qb
If so be, aul
Igal, Igal, one redeemed, Num. xiii. 7
Igdaliah, Igdlyeu, grandeur of Jah, Jer. xxxv. 4
Igeal, Igal, redeemer, 1 Chron. iii. 22
Ignominy, qlun
Ignorance, gsge, sgg, sge
Ignorantly, bli, ido
Ije-Abarim, Oyie-Obrim, hills of the pilgrims, Num. xxi. 11
Iim, Oyim, hills, Num. xxxiii. 45
Ill, rwo
Ill-go, Iro
Ill-favoured, rae
Ill-favouredness, tar
Ill-savour, jhn,
Ill, went, iro
Island, ai
Image, tmune, vml, ijb, mun, pvl, jlm, ske, trp
Image work, jo-jo
Images, hmm, ojb
Imagine, ege, ett, hmv, hsb
Imagination, ijr, sur
Imagined, hsb, ijr
Imagination, ijr
Imbalm, hnf, to sweeten
Imbalmed, those which are, ehn-fim, Gen. l. 3
Imbalm. to, lhnf
Imbalmed, and they, wihnfu
Immanuel, Omnwal, God with us, of might, Isa. vii. 14
Imnah, Imne, His right hand, Gen. xlvi. 17
Ijon, Oyun, eyes, Ezk. xlviii. 1
Ikkesh, Oqs, wicked, 2 Sam. xxiii. 26
Ilai, Oli, He above, 1 Chron. xi. 29
Imlah, Imle, plentitude, 1 Kings xxii. 18
Immer, Amr, that speaks, Ez. ii. 37
Impaired, dle
Impelled, ndh
Impious, blyol
Imposed, etl
Impoverished, rus, dll, vkn
Impressed, ktm
Imprisoned, avr
Impudent, hzq, mje, ozz, pne, qse
Impute, hsb, sum
In, ale, at, b, bd, bin, en, l-mu, om qrb, tuk, tht
Inasmuch, ki
In the very, di
In the way, olpi, Prov. xxii. 6
In thy prophets, id
Imrah, Imre, rebel, 1 Chron. vii. 36
Imri, Amri, my speech, Neh. iii. 2
Incense, lbn, qfr, qfrt
Incantation, hbr
Inchantments, lhs, to mutter
Inchants, lfm, secrets
Inchants, ksp, ledgerdemain
Inchantments, hbr, to tame, bind, control
Inchantments, let, flame
Inchantments, luf, covered, hid
Inchantments, nhs, serpents
Incision, srft
Incited, ndh
Incline, nfe, qsb
Inclineth, suh, shh
Inclined, nfe, suh
Inclosed, vgr, rbe, gdr, iqp, ktr, nol, vbb
Increase, bwa, rbe
Increase, and the, nub
Increase, her, ibl
Increase, shall, ibul, ivp, tnube
Increased, ivf, rbe, elk, ole, prj, rbb
Incurable, ain, ans, anus, rpa
Indebted, hub, asm

Digitized by Google

India, Edu, beautiful, Ester i, 1
Indeed, amnm, amne, abl, ak, amn
Indignation, zom
Industrious, lak, ose
Infamy, nble
Infamous, fma, sm
Infant, oll, oul
Inferior, qfn, npl, ro
Infinite, ain, vpr, qjj, qje
Infirmity, hli, dwe
Infirmity, my, hll, hle
Inflamed, dlq, hre
Inflammation, jrbt
Informed, smo
Inhabit, isb, skn
Inhabitant, tusb, gur, ngr, isb
Inhabitants, isb, dur
Inhabited, gzr, isb, skn, sub
Inhabiteth, ish
Inheritance, nhle, irse, hll
Inheritance, mine, hlq
Inherited, irs, nhl
Iniquity, aun, ewe, owe, oun, oul, oml, rso
Iniquities, dbr, owe
Injustice, oul, oule
Ink, dyu, sufficiency
Inkhorn, qvt, divination
Inn, mlun, to eat, stay all night
Inner, hdr, pne
Innocence, nqyun
Innocent, nqi, jdiq
Innumerable, od-ain-mvpr
Inquired, sal, dus, hqr, bqr, boe
Inquisition, bqs, drs
Inscribed, ktb
Inside, pnime
Instant, pto, rgo
Instead, tht
Instruct, bin, ivd, lnd, skl
Instructed, bin, ido, ivr, ire, lind, sur
Instruction, ivr, muvr
Instrument, huj, kle, kli, mrg, osr
Instruments, hll, hrj, id, kle, min, mrg, ngh, sdd, sls, dhe
Insurrection, tlune, rgs, nsa
Integrity, isr, tmm
Intended, hsb, izm
Intent, obr, dbr
Interceded, pll, hnn, otr
Intercession, thne, pgo
Intermeddle, i-to-rb
Intermeddled, glo
Intermission, puge
Intermitted, pug
Interpret, ptr
Interpretation, luj, psr, ptrun, sbr
Interpreted, ptr, trgm
Interpreter, ptr, luj, mlyo
Into, al, ale, at, b, bmu, e, l, mu, od, ole, tuk
Intoxicated, skr, vba
Intreat, hle, otr, pgo, pll
Intreated, hle, hnn, rwo, otr, pgo
Intreaty, otr
Intreaties, dbr, hn
Inundation, zrm
Invade, bwa, ndd
Invaded, bwa, psf, gdd
Inveighled, pth
Invented, mja
Inventions, zmm, hsb, oll
Invited, qra
Invoked, qra
Inward, bit, hdd, mte, mud, qrb, tuh, tuk, zbr
Joachin, Yewikin, Jehovah of strength, 2 Chron. xxxvi. 9, 2 Kings xxiv. 8
Joah, Ywah, the Lord's' brother, 1 Chron. vi. 21
Joakim, Ywiqim, Aliqim, God of strength, 2 Kings xxiii. 34
Joanna, Yeuhne, Jehovah, mercy, Luke iii. 8
Joash, Yuas, Jehovah's fire, 2 Kings xi. 2
Job, Ayub, swollen, weeping, Job i. 1
Jobab, Yubb, filled with grief, Gen. xxxvi. 33
Jochebed, Yukbd, Jehovah-glory, Ex. ii. 1
Joed, Yuod. Jehovah's testimony, Neh. xi. 7
Joel, Yual, Jehovah-God, Joel i. 1
Joelah, Ywoale, Jehovah above, the Almighty, 1 Chron. xii. 7
Joezer, Yuozr, Jehovah helps, 1 Chron. xii. 6
Jogbehah, Igbhe, exalt Jehovah, Num. xxxii. 35
Jogli, Igli, great joy, Num. xxxiv. 22
Johah, Yuha, Lord of life, 1 Chron. xi. 45
Johannan, Yuenn, beneficent Jehovah, Jer. xli. 15
John, Yeuhne, Jehovah of mercy, John i. 6
Joiadah, Yewido, Jehovah-knowledge
Joirib, Yuirib, great Jehovah, Neh. xii. 6
Joint, hbrt, mhbrt
Joined, hbr, lwe
Jokdeam, Iqdom, depression of the people, Jos. xv. 56
Jokmeam, Iqmom, resurrection of the people, 1 Chron. vi. 68
Jokneam, Iqnom, possession of the people, 1 Kings iv. 12
Jokshan, Iqsn, a good prize, Gen. xxv. 2
Joktan, Iqfn, full store, Gen. x. 25

Digitized by Google

Joktheel, Iqtal, church of God, Jos. xv. 38
Jonadab, Yundb, acts earnestly, 2 Sam. xiii. 3
Jonah, Yune, mournful dove, Jonah i. 1
Joppa, Ipu, fair, beauty, Jos. xix. 46
Jora, Yure, God sees, 1 Chron. v. 13
Jorai, Yari, my God sees, 1 Chron. v. 13
Joram, Yurm, high Lord, 2 Sam. viii. 10
Jordan, Irdan, spring or river of judgment, is sixty feet wide, rapid stream, Jos. iv. 1
Jorim, Yerum, exalt the Lord, Luke iii. 29
Jorqoam, Irqm, armour of the people, 1 Chron. ii. 44
Joseph, Yuvp, increase, fruitful, a fruitful bough by a well, Gen. xlix. 22
Joshabad, Yuzbd, endowed of the Lord, 1 Chron. xii. 14
Joshah, Yuse, Who is, 1 Chron. iv. 34
Joshbekashah, Isbqse, he that inform self, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Joshaviah, Yuswie, Jehovah equity
Joshibiah, Yusbye, Jehovah abides, 1 Chron. iv. 35
Joshuah, Yeuso, Jehovah Saviour, Ex. xxii. 17
Josiah, Yasyeu, Jehovah-glory, 2 Kings xxii.
Josiphiah, Yuvpye, Jehovah-increase, Ez. viii. 10
Jotbah, Ifbe, good doer, 2 Kings xxi. 19
Jotbathah, Ifbe or Ifbte, a good daughter, Num. xxiii. 34
Jotham, Yutm, Jehovah perfect, Judix. 25
Journey, drk, arh, melk, elk, nvo
Journeyed, nvo, ose
Joy, smhe, ssun, msus, gil, gile, gul, rnn, sus, smh
Joy, for, tub, ndd, ruo
Joy, into, duj, pjh
Joy, the, hre
Joy, with, hre
Joyful, gul, fub, oln, ruo, rnn, smk
Join, hbr, ivp, lwe, ngo, vkvk, qrb
Joined, qhr, rbq, hbr, hrk, ihd, lwe, vpe, ork, jmr, qfr, huf
Joined battle, nfs
Joined together, hbr, qsr
Joint, iqo, mod, prr
Joints, dbq, hmq, qfr
Iozachar, Yuzkr, remembers, 2 Kings xii. 21
Iphedeiah, Ipdye, Jehovah redemption, 1 Chron. viii. 25
Ira, Oira, mount of vision, 1 Chron. vii. 12
Ir-melach, Woir-emlh, city of salt, Jos. xv. 62
Ir-nahash, Oir-nhs, city of the serpent, 1 Chron. iv. 12
Iir,-shemesh, Woir-sms, city of the solar light, not the sun, literally of the servers, Jos. xix. 41
Ir-tamarim, Oir-etmrim, city of palm-trees, Deut. xxxiv. 3
Irad, Oird, wild ass, the zebra, Gen. iv. 18
Iram, Oirm, their city, Gen xxxvi. 43
Iri, Oiri, my city, 1 Chron. vii. 7
Iri-jah, fear Jehovah, Jer. xxxvii. 13
Iris, Oir, gathered, a vision, the rainbow, Rev. iv. 3
Iron, iraun, strong, lit, rejects force, Jos. xix. 38
Irpeel, Irpal, comfort of God, Jos. xviii. 27
Iru, Yorwale, fear of God, 1 Chron. iv. 15
Is, hia, eye, ise
Isaac, Ijhq, or Iskq, laugh, delighted, joy of hope, Gen. xvii. 17, xviii. 12
Irritated, kov
Isaiah, Isoyeu, Saviour, Jehovah
Iscah, Ivke, he that anoints, Gen. xx. 12
Iscariot, Ais-krt, a man that cuts off, a murderer, John
Iscarioth, Uqri-ut, a dwelling, Jos. xv. 25
Ishabah, Isbe, tranquillity, 1 Chron. iv. 7
Ishbak, Isbq, forsaken, Gen. xxv. 2
Ishbi-benob, Isbi-bnwib, sits in the prophecy, a mountain of a man, 2 Sam. xxi. 16
Ishbosheth, Ais-bst, man of delay, 2 Sam. ii. 8
Ishmael, Ismoal, heard of God, Gen. xvi. 1
Ishmaiah, Ismoyeu, heard of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxvii. 19
Ishmariah, Ismri, guardian, 1 Chron. viii. 18
Ishpan, Ispu, hidden, rabbit, 1 Chron. viii. 22
Ishtob, Aisfub, good man, 2 Sam. x. 6
Ishuah, Iswe, a Saviour, Gen. xlvi. 17
Island, ai
Ismachiah, Ivmkyeu, united to Jehovah, 2 Chron. xxxi. 13
Ismaiah, ismoye, joined to the Lord, 1 Chron. xii. 4

Digitized by Google

Ispah, Ispa, jasper, a transparent gem, with prismatic tints
Israel, Isral, prince of God, Gen. xxxii. 1
Israelite, Isral, Num. xxv 14
Israelites, Isral, Exod. ix. 7
Issachar, Iskr, man of payment, Gen. xxx. 14
Issue, zub, zrm, ilk, jpo, qur
Issued, ija, ngd, zub
It, ewa, eya, atu, ate, at, ewa
Itch, shin
Ithamar, Aitmar, woe in change, 1 Kings ii. 27
Ithiel, Aityal, coming God, Neh. xi. 7
Ithlah, Itle, gathered, Jos. xix. 42
Ithmah, Itme, perfection, 1 Chron. xi. 46
Ithnan, Itnn, reward, Jos. xv. 23
Ithream, Itrom, admired of people, 1 Chron. iii. 8
Ithran, Itrn, excels, 1 Chron. vii. 37
Ithrite, Itri, my beauty, 1 Chron. ii. 53
Itah-kazin, Ite-Qujin, now a prince, Jos. xix. 13
Ittai, Yaiti, who comes, 1 Chron. xi. 31
Iturea, Ifur, a country of mountains, Gen. xxv. 15
Ivah, Owe, overturned, 2 Kings xviii. 34
Jubal, Yubl, flowing stream, Gen. iv. 21
Jubilee, yubl, ibl, ruo, they shall be brought, return, go forth, Lev. xxv. 10
Judah, Yeude, praise Jehovah, Gen. xlix. 9
Judge, supf, ale, dun, pll
Judged, spfan, dun, npl
Judges, ale, adrg, dun
Judgment, mvpf, impartial conviction of mind, Deut. i. 17
Judgment, dun, fom, pll
Judgment, do, qqd
Judgment, executed, pll
Judgment, gave, dbr
Judgment, in, mdn, pll
Judgment, in the, dbr
Judicial, plili
Jug, jpht, bqbq
Juice, msre
Juniper, rtm
Ivory, sn, snebim
Just, isr, jdiq, jdq
Justice, jdqe, jdq
Justified, jdq
Justle, suq, sqq
Jushabhesed, Yusb-hvd, seat of mercy, 1 Chron. iii. 20
Juttah, Yufe, weak, Jos. xv. 23
Izhar, Ijer, oil, Exod. vi. 18
Izhari, Ijri, my light, 1 Chron. xxiv. 22
Izliah, Izlyae, laborious
Izrahaiah, Izrhye, glory of Jehovah, Ezra vii. 4
Izri, Ijri, my light, 1 Chron. xxv. 11

K.

KAB, Eqb, a measure, one-eighteenth of an epha, over three pints, 2 Kings vi. 25
Kabzeel, Qbjal, Church of God, Jos. xv. 21
Kadish, Qds, holy, Gen. xx. 1
Kadish-barnea, Qds-brno, beauty of holiness, Gen. xiv. 7
Kadmiel, Qdm-al, my rising God, Ezra ii. 40
Kadmonites, Qdmni, Gen. xv. 19
Kadumim, Qdumim, eastern waters, or sea, Jud. v. 21
Kain, Eqin, enjoyment, Jos. xv. 57
Kallai, Qli, a voice, Neh. xii. 20
Kanna, Qne, a reed or cane, brook, Jos. xvii. 9
Kapharsalama, Kpr-slm, city of peace
Karaites, Qrt
Karkaa, Qrque, cover from cold, Jos. xv. 13
Karkor, Qrqr, close hidden, Jud. viii. 10
Kartah, Qrte, invoked, vanity, Jos. xxi. 32
Kartan, Qrtn, invoked, serpent, Jos. xxi. 32
Kasbon, Hsbun, industry, Jos. xiii. 17
Kasib, Kzib, olive trees, Gen. xxxviii. 5
Kattath, Qft, burning, Jos. xix. 15
Kedar, Qdr, blackness, Isa. xvi. 17
Kedem, Qdm, east, before, Gen. xi. 1
Kedemah, Qdme, eastward, Gen. xxv. 16
Kedemoth, Qdmut, quiet, east, Deut. ii. 26
Kedish, Qds, holy, Jos. xv. 23
Kedish-Napthali, Qds-Nptli, holy ardour, wrestling, Jos. xix. 17
Keep, hgg, nfr, njr, ose, smr
Keep, but, mno
Keep, could, odr
Keep alive, hye
Keep back, mno

Digitized by Google

Keep therefore, rhq
Keep fast, dbq
Keep himself, dbq
Keep it holy, lqdsu, Exod. xx. 8
Keep me secret, str
Keep rank, odr
Keep silence, dmm, eve, hrs, hse
Keep still, ojr
Keep them, jpn
Keep under, kbs
Keep, shall, hgg
Keep, shalt, obr
Keep, to, hgg, isb, pqd
Keep, will, ijr
Keep, would, vtr
Keep back, gro, hsk
Keeper, smr, nfr, njr, roe, sur
Keepers, nfr
Keepeth, npl, roe, sbh
Keepeth at home, nye
Keepeth back, mno
Keepeth silence, dmm
Keeping, roe
Kept, smr, nfr, njr, ose, sbh, obd
Kept, been, ojr
Kept, hast, hye, kla
Kept, hath, hsk
Kept, I, ajl, nfr
Kept, is, qds
Kept alive, mee
Kept close, vtr
Kept fast, dbq
Kept himself, ojr
Kept me back, mno
Kept silence, dmm, hrs
Kept, shall be, avr
Kept, she, roe
Kept that, hgg
Kehelathah, Qelte, assembly, Num. xxxiiii. 2
Keilah, Qoile, cuts asunder, Jos. xv. 44
Kelaiah, Qlye, voice of Jehovah, Ez. x. 23
Kelitah. Qlife, retreat, Ez. x. 23
Kemuel, Qmyal, God is risen, Gen. xxii. 21
Kenath, Qnt, possession, Num, xxxii. 42
Kenaz, Quz, this nest, Jud. i. 13
Keni, Qui, my own, Jud, i. 16
Kenites, Qni, my purchase, Num. xxiv. 21
Kenizzites, Qnzi, wealthy, Gen. xv. 19
Kerem, Krm on whom wrath, cursed
Kerioth, Qryut, depressed cities, Jos. xv. 23
Keroes, Qruv, despised, Ez. xi. 44
Kesitah, Qsife, lamb. a piece of silver coin bearing impression of a lamb, Gen. xxiii. 19, Job xli. 11
Keturah, Qfure, perfumed, Gen. xxv. 1
Key, Mpth, open, loose, Isa. xxii. 22
Kezia, Qjyoe, fragrant, Job xlii. 14
Keziz, Qjij, cut off, Jos. xviii. 21
Hiberath-haaretz, Hbrt-arj, plough land, Gen. xlviii. 7
Kiberoth-avah, Obrut-etawe, graves of lust, Num. xi. 34
Kibzaim, Qbjim, two assemblies, Jos. xxi. 19
Kid, gdi, soir, sor, oz
Kids, bne, gde
Kidneys, klyut
Kidron, Qudrun, obscure, dark, 2 Kings xxiii. 4
Kikajon, Qiqiun, gourd, melon, summer fruit, aqueous, Jon. iv. 6
Kilmad, Klmd, strong fort, Ezk. xxvii. 23
Kill, erg, hll, mut, rjh, shf
Kill, and, fbh, nke
Kill him, nke
Kill thee, lergp, 1 Sam. xxiv. 10
Kill, let them, nqp
Kill, mayest, lbh
Kill, should, nke
Kill, to, nke
Kill, ye, zbh
Killed, erg, nke, rjh, zbh, fbh, mut
Killedst, thou, ergt, Exod. ii. 14
Killeth, erg
Killing, erg
Kin, and, kain, bsr, gal, qrb, sar, qin, Num. xxiv. 22
Kinah, Qine, possession, Jos. xv. 22
Kind, kla, min, hvid
Kinds, min, sph
Kinds, divers and, zun
Kindle, aur, bor, dlq, hdr, ijt, iqd, qdh, qfr
Kindled, bor, ijt, qdh, ole, hre, kmr, nsq, serp
Kindleth, lef, nsq
Kindly, fub, lbb
Kindness, hvd, fub
Kindness, loving, ehvd, Jer. xvi. 5
Kindnesses, loving hvdi, Isa lxiii. 7
Kindred, muldt, sph, ahe, ild
King, mlk, take counsel
Kings, mlki-kia
Kings, my, mlki
King, his, mlki
Kings, her, mlky
Kings, their, mlk-yem
Kings, your, mlkikm

Digitized by Google

Kings, our, mlkinu
Kingdom, a, mlkiut-at-te
Kingdom, his, mlkute
Kingdom, his, mlkutu
Kingdom, my, mlkuti
Kingdom, thy, mlkutk-tk, ti
Kingdom, their, mlkutm
Kingdoms, the, mlkikm
Kingly, mlkut
Kinoth, Qinut, lamentation, 2 Chron. xxxv. 25
Kinsfolks, gal, ido
Kinsman, gal, sar, mudo, ido, sar
Kinswoman, sare, ido. sar
Kir, Qir, brick buildings, Isa. xv. 1
Kir-hareseth, Qir=hrst, brick-built city, Isa. xvi. 11
Kiriath, Qrit, two preaching stations, Jos. xv. 25
Kirjath, Qryut, city that continues, Jer. xlviii. 24
Kiriathaim, Qritm, two preaching cities beyond Jordan, Jos. xiii. 19
Kirjathaim, city of assembly, Jos. xxi. 32
Kiriath-Arba, Qrit=arbo, the city of four, said to be the place where Adam, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob were entombed; a city of Judah called Hebron, Gen. xxiii. 2, Jos. xx. 7
Kiriath arim, Qrt-orim, city of those on watch, Ezra ii. 25
Kiriath-baal, Qrit-bol, possession of a lord or husband, Jos. xv. 60
Kiriath-huzoth, Qrit-hjut, city of squares, Num. xxii. 39
Kiriath-jearim, Qrit-orim, city of forests, Jos. xv. 9
Kiriath-sannah, Qrit-vne, city of the bush, lowly, Jos. xv. 49
Kiriath-sepher, Qrit-vpr, city of the book, Jud. i. 11
Kirjath-sepher, city of the oracle, or learning of records. This indicates that letter-writing was known before the giving of the law, Jos. xv. 15
Kish, Qis, hard, 1 Sam. ix. 1
Kishan, Qisun, a meandering brook, Jud. v. 21
Kiss, nsiqe, to be joined, blended, assimilated, fixed, inseparable, mingling of friendly affection, reverence, obedience, union of hearts and souls
Kiss, shall my people, isq, Gen. xli 40
Kiss the son, nsqu, Ps. ii. 12
Kiss, shall, isq, Prov. xxiv. 26
Kiss, let him me, isqni, Cant. i. 2
Kiss, let, isqun, Hos. xiii. 2
Kiss, to lnsq, Gen. xxxi.
Kiss, let me, asqe, 1 Kings xix. 20
Kiss, and, usqe, Gen. xxvii. 26
Kiss, thee I would, asqk, Cant. viii. 1
Kissed, hath, nsq, 1 Kings xix. 18
Kissed, and, unsq, 2 Sam. xv. 5
Kissed, have, nsqu, Ps. lxxxv. 10
Kissed, and he, wisq, Gen. xxvii. 27
Kissed him, and, wisqeu Gen. xxxiii. 4
Kissed, she then, ulsq, Ruth i. 9
Kissed, they and, wisqu, 2 Sam. xx. 41
Kissed, he, winsq, Gen. xlv. 15
Kisses, the, nsiqut, Prov. xxvii. 6
Kisses, with the, mnsiqut, Can. i. 2
Kite, dae, fly swift and high, Lev. xi. 14
Kithlish, Ktlis, troop of lions, Jos xv. 40
Kithron, Qfrun, to perfume, Jud. i. 30
Kittim, Ktim, who have gold, Gen. x. 4
Kneaded, lus, ong
Knee, brk
Knees, brk, rkb
Knelt, kro
Knew, ido, nkr
Knewest, ido
Knife, akl, hrb, skn, mhlp
Knives, akl, hlp, hrb
Knit, ihd, qsr
Knit together, hbr
Knocked, dpq, elm
Knob, kptur, pqo
Knops, Pqo-kptur
Know, ido, nkr
Know, shouldest, bin
Know, would, nkr
Knowledge, dot, doe, mdo, ido, skl, bin, nkr, oin
Known, iro, nkr
Koath, Qet, congregation, Exod. vi. 18
Koeleth, Qelt, a preacher, Eccl. i. 1
Kolaiah, Qulih, voice of Jehovah, Jer. xxix. 21
Korah, Qre, appointed, Exod. vi. 21
Kore, Qura, that calls, 1 Chron. ix. 19
Korites, Qrtim, appointed
Kozebah, Kzba, forsaken, 1 Chron. iv. 22
Kushaiah, Qusyeu, importuneth Jehovah, a Levite of Marari, a chief singer, he stood before the ark, 1 Chron. vi. 44

Digitized by Google

L.

LAADAH, Lode, for ornament, 1 Chron. iv. 24
Laadan, Lodn, for pleasure, 1 Chron. xxxiii. 7
Laban, Lbn, white moon, Gen. xviii.
Labour, frh, igio. olm, obude, igo, id. ild, lak. obd, oml, ojb, ose, pol auj, guh
Laboured. obd, oml, igo, frh
Labours. igo
Lack, hvd, rus
Lacked, hvr, odr, pqd
Lacketh, hmr, pqd
Lacking, odr, qlf, sbt
Lackish, Lkis, of himself is, Jos. x. 23
Lad, nor
Ladder, vlm
Lael, lal, to Almighty, Gen. xxxv. 1, 3
Lade, fon
Laded, nas
Laden, kbd, ns-a
Lady, gbrt, to prevail, exceed, superior, strengthen, establish, confirm, Isa. xlvii. 5, 7
Ladies, srut, Estr, i. 18
Ladies, smt, princess, 1 Kings xi. 3
Lahad, Led, to praise
Lahmi, Lhmi, my bread
Lahmas, Lemm, their bread, Jos. xv. 40
Laish, Lise, lioness, Jud. xviii. 29
Lisha, Lise, dwelling, Isa. x. 30
Lakum, Lqum, established, Josh. xix. 33
Lamb, fla, spotted
Lamb, fle, coloured, Isa. lxv. 25
Lamb, kbs, weaned, Lev. iii. 7
Lamb, kr, round, from their play of running in circles and jumping round, a motion peculiar to lambs, Isa. xvi. 1
Lamb, ksb, owned, captive, Lev. v. 6
Lamb, amr, commanded, Ez. vi. 17
Lamb, se, brought in, Gen. xxi. 7
Lamb, hlb, sucking, 1 Sam. vii. 9
Lambs, krim, pasture round
Lambs, qsife, a silver coin
Lame, pvh. nke, rglim
Lamach, Lmk, poor, low, Gen. iv. 18
Lament, abl, nee, vpd
Lamented, vpd, qun, bke, nee
Lamentation, qine, mvpd, bki
Lamma, Lme, wherefore
Lamnatzeach, Lmnjh, that presides, title, Ps. xi.
Lamp, mnure, lpd, nur
Lance, kidun
Land, arj, adm, hlq, ibs, sah
Land, barren, salt land, mlhe, Jer xvii. 6
Land, dry, ehrbe, Hag. ii. 6
Land, dry, Exod. xiv. 21
Land. his own, admtu, Prov. xii. 11
Land, in the, badme, Deut. xxi. 1
Land of Egypt, admt, Gen. xlvii. 20
Lands, our, wadmtnu. Gen. xlvii. 18
Language, spe, sentiment
Lip, bspe, shoot out, Ps. xxii. 7; spt, brink, Gen. xli. 3; spt, bank the, xli. 17; spe, by the side, Josh. xii. 2; spt, the brim, 1 Kings vii. 26; Sptu, the border thereof, Exod. xxviii. 26. It is to be regretted that this word is sometimes translated language; it should in all cases have been the sentiment. *Lip* is principle not utterance simply, but carries judgment. Tongue is the synome of language. Lsn, the tongue. "By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided into their lands, every man after his *lsnu*, tongue," Gen. x. 5. "Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour." Heb. Lusni, who tongueth, Ps. ci. 1. "Moses said to Jehovah, O, my Adoni, I am not eloquent. Heb. La ais debrim," not a man of words, but am slow of speech. Heb. ukbd lsun anki, heavy of tongue, Exod. iv. 10
Language, lsun, an evil speaker, a man of tongue, Ps. cxl. 11
Language, ulsun, and a tongue, Prov. xxv. 15
Language, blsun, Jer. xviii. 18
Language, ublsun, Isa. xxviii. 11
Language, mlsun, Ps. cxx. 2
Lapidoth, Lpidut, bright eyes, Jud. iv. 4
Lapwing, eduk-ipt, Lev. xi. 9
Large, rhbe, id, rup, rub
Last, ahrum, ahr, oqb
Lasting, aitn, qdm
Lately, ams
Lather, ahr, lfs
Lattice, sbke, hrk
Laugh, log, ghq, shq
Laughed, shq, ghq
Laughter, jhuq, shuq
Lavished, zul
Law, ture, dt, ide
Lawful, jdq, slf
Lawgiver, mhuqq
Lay, ntn, vmk, qrb, sum, sut, skb, sle

Digitized by Google

Lay, and, inh, ivd, orq, skn, sum
Lay, each, rbj
Lay, he, isb
Lay along, npl
Lay all night, lur
Lay away, vur
Lay dead, npl
Lay down, nfe, rbj
Lay hold, ahz, hzq, ips
Lay low, spl
Lay siege, jur
Lay sore, juq
Lay up, inh, jbr, jpn
Lay wait, arb, sur
Lay waste, sae
Lay many, ijo
Lay, shall, inh, ind, nuh, ntn, ork, sle
Lay to, ivd
Lay, will, rhj
Laid, fmn, ivd, ire, nsa, ntn, vmk, inh
Laid, and, skb, ijb, sum
Laid, had, vmk
Laid, have, isq, swe, slh
Laid heavily, ekdt, Is. xlvii. 6
Laid the beams, qre
Laid them waste, nse
Laid to my charge, sal
Laid waste, asm, dme
Laid strongly, vbl
Lasha, lso, pleasant, Gen. x. 19
Lazarus, Alozr, help of God, Luke xvi. 19
Leah, Lah, weary, Gen. xxix. 23
Leaven, sar, Ex. xii. 15
Lebanah, Lbne, white, Ez. ii. 45
Lebanon, Lbnnun, incense, 1 Kings v. 9
Lebaoth, lbaut, lions, courage, Jos. xix.
Lebbeus, Lbb, man of heart
Lebneh, lbne, masn, white, Jos. xv. 42
Lecah, Lke, the walks, 1 Chron. iv. 21
Lead, nhe
Lead gently, nel
Lead, I, hlk, ibl
Lead, I will, drk
Lead away, neg
Lead me, drk
Lead them out, ija
Lead, may, neg
Lead, shall, ilk
Lead to, ras
Lead, which, asr
Lead, would, neg
Leader, ras, ngid, alup, qjin, ab, sr
Leaders, asr, ngd
Leadeth, drk, ilk, nel, nhe
Leaf, frp, ole
Leaves, frp, ope
Leaves of door, dlt, jlo, qlo
League, brt, hbr, hrt
Lean, dll, dqq, rze, riq
Lean-fleshed, bsr
Lean, waxed, irze, Is. xvii. 4, vmk, son
Leanness, rzi, Is. xxiv. 16
Leanness, rzun, Ps. cvi. 15
Leanness of fat ones, rzun, Is. x. 16
Leanness of the people, rzun, Prov. xiv. 28
Leanness of measure, rzun, Mich. vi. 10
Leaned, vmk
Leaneth, hzq
Leap, dlq, znk, ntr, rqd
Leap out, mlf
Leap upon, ole
Leap ye, rjd
Leaped, dlg, rjj, ntr, qpj, vld, nze, rjd, gul
Leaped upon, eolim, Gen. xxxi. 10
Leaping, dlg, pzz
Learn, alp, lmd
Learned, alp, lmd, ido, nes, vpr
Learning, lqh, vpr
Least, mof, jor, jrr, qfn
Least, at the, au
Leather, our, Gen. iii. 21
Leave, ntn, sal, hdl, inh, ijg, itr, ozb, sar, sum, sbq
Leave, and, irs, sse
Leave, I, rpe
Leave, I will, nfh, nfs
Leave thee, nqe
Leave me, nfs
Leave, shall, inh
Leave, shall he? fns, ntn
Leave, would, nfs
Leaveth, ozb
Led, nhe, neg, drk, bwa, vbb
Led, be, gle
Led, hath, neg
Led, have, gle, drk, ild
Led, he, neg
Led away, about, gle, vbb
Led forth, ibl, drk
Led thee, ilk
Leddest, nhe
Leddest out, ija
Ledge, krbb
Ledges, id, slb
Leek, hjr, grass, hay
Leeks, ehjir, Num. xi. 5
Lees, smrim
Left, azb, inh, itr, adm, ild, inh, itr, kle, sar, sbt, slh, srd
Left, and, nfs, omd
Left are, mja

Digitized by Google

Left, be, lun, sbq
Left, he, hdl, vur
Left bearing, omd
Left off, hdl, hrs, kle, otq
Left undone, vur
Left, thou, nfs
Leftest, ozb
Left hand, smal
Left-handed. afr-id-imin
Leg, irk, sbl, Is. xlvii. 2
Legs, kroim, kro, iod, rgl, sug
Lend, lue, nse, nsk, ntn, obf
Lender, ais, lue
Lendeth, lue, nse
Length, ark, ahr
Lengthened, ark
Leinity, mrpa
Lehabim, Lebim, flames, Nah. iii. 9
Lehem, Lem, bread
Lehi, Lei, jawbone, Jud. xv. 18
Lemuel, Lmwal, with God, Prov. xxxi. 4
Lent, sal, lwe, nse, nsk
Lentils, Odsim
Leopard, nmr. fierce, speckled, Isa. xi.6
Leper, mjuro, Egyptian, enemy, distressed, burning, incurable, dissolving, 2 Kings v. 1
Leprous, jruo, Lev. xiii. 44
Leprosy, uljrot, Lev. xiv. 55
Less, mff, mof, qfn
Less than nothing, apv, m
Lesser, se
Lest, kl, la, m, pun
Lessened, mof, gro, dll, hor
Let, ntn, pro, sub
Let alone, hdl, inh, mlf, rpe, sut
Let down, ilk, urd, nuh, nfe, rpe
Let them down, slh
Letter, agr, he gathered, vpr, writing, nstun, description
Letters, agr
Letushim, Lfusim, workers in brass and iron, Gen. xxv. 3
Leviathan, lwitn, double serpent, Isa. xxvii. 1
Levi, Lwi, joined, Gen. xxix. 34
Levites, Lwim, Num. iii. 9
Lewdness, zmm, nbl
Leummim, Lamim, Gentiles, Gen. xxv. 3
Liar, kzb, ais
Libanus, Lbnun, white, Zech. xi. 1
Liberal, brk, syo, ndb
Liberality, ndbe
Liberty, hpsi, drur, drr, hps, rhb
Libnah, Lbne, whiteness, Isa. xv. 42
Libnath, Lbnt, white, Jos. xix. 26
Libni, Lbni, white, Num. iii. 8
Lice, kinim, knim, settled, Exod. viii. 16
Lick, ihk, lqq
Licked, lqq
Licked up, lhk
Lid, bdltu, 2 Kings xii. 9
Lie, sqr, kzb, hne, lun
Lie carnally, zro, ntn
Lie down, npl, rbo, rbj
Lie in ambush, arb
Lie in wait, arb, jre
Lie still, nfs
Lie waste, hrb
Lie with, zro, ntn, sgl
Lied, skb, sqr, kzb
Lien, ido, ntn
Lien, with, skl
Liers in ambush, arb
Liers in wait, oqb
Liest, npl
Lieth, pne, son
Lieth down, bskbu, Ruth iii. 4
Lieutenants, A-has-drp-ni, nobles of Persia, Est. iii. 12
Life, hyim, hye, nps
Life, kings, yum
Life, long, oud
Life, my, ojm
Lift, nsa, qum, rum
Lift up, nup, nsa, ntn, jel
Lift us, was, gbe
Lift us, will, qum
Lifted, dle, nsa, rum
Lifted up, nsa, nvv
Lifted up, had, bwa
Lifted up hast, gbe
Lifted me up, dle
Lifted up, they, ivp
Liftest, nsa
Light, aur, maur, nge, snr, ner
Light, a, nur
Light, against, eze
Light, the, ner
Light, wilt, aur
Light, v, ole
Light, not heavy, ql, ngle
Light, adj, phn
Lighted, npl, ole
Lighted down, ird
Lighten, aur, ngh
Lighteth, ole, mja
Lighting, nuh, nht
Lightly, mof, nbl, qll, qle
Lightness, phz, qui, qll
Lightning, aur, bzq, hrz
Lightnings, brq. lpd
Lights, aur, sqp

Digitized by Google

Ligure, Lsm, a gem, a bright scarlet, resembling sparkling fire
Like, dme, em
Like, are, msl
Like, maketh, swe
Like, the, ah, ahe, ale
Like, was, hsb
Liken, dme, swe
Likened, dme, swe
Likeness, bne, dme, mur, tmune, dmut
Liketh, aeb, fub
Liking, zom, hlm
Likewise, gm, u, zh, ihd, knn
Likhi, lqei, law, doctrine
Lilith, lilit, the night
Lil, lil, night, the moon
Lily, susne, susn, ssn, six-leaved flower; there are white, orange, red, and yellow
Lilies, susne, 2 Chron. iv. 5
Lilywork, susn, 1 Kings vii 9
Lilies, the among, bsunim, Cant. ii. 16, title of Ps. xlv., lxix., and lxxx., susnim
Lime, gir, sud, sid
Lime, into, lsid, Amos ii. 1
Limit, gbul
Limited, gbl, tuh
Line, qu, hbl, huf, ptl, que, srr
Linen, *adj.*, br, bad bark of a plant
Linen yarn, qwe
Linen, *sub.*, br, pst, bste, vdyn, afyn, sofnn
Linen, ss, cotton wool
Linen, buj, a fibrous material obtained from a fish of the mussel kind, it was a kind of silk superior to the other
Lintel, ail, kptr, sqp
Lion, are, kpr, lba, a·i, arie
Lion, fierce, shl, Job iv. 10
Lion, black as fierce, kshl, Job x. 16
Lion, great, klbya, Num. xxiii. 24
Lion, stout, lbya, Job iv. 11
Lion a, like, klbya, Is. v. 9
Lion, and as an old, uklbya, Gen. xlix. 9
Lion, for the, llbya, Job xxxviii. 29
Lions, lbam, Ps. lvii. 4
Lioness, u, lbya, Ez. xix. 2
Lionesses, llbatyu, Nah. ii. 12
Lip, spe, sentiment, confession, see language
Lip, upper, spm
Liquor, msqe
Listen, smou, Gen. xxvii 6
Litters, ubjbim, Is. lxvi. 20
Little, qfu, mof, zor, smj, jhr, zor
Little, be too, imof, Ex. xii. 4
Little, seem, imof, Neh. ix. 32
Little, and he that gathered, wem-mof, Ex. xvi, 17
Little, a water, mof, min, Gen. xviii. 4
Liturgy, leitourgia, gk, ministry, Acts iii. 2
Live, adj., hye
Live coal, rjp
Live, v., hye
Live out, hje
Lived, hye
Lived out, ahd
Lively, hye
Liver, kbd
Lives, hye
Lizard, ptn
Lo! ea! en!
Loaded, omv, fon
Loaf, kkr, round
Loan, msat
Loath, lae, mav
Loathed, tob, sqj, quj, quf, bhl, qjd, gol
Loatheth, buv, gol
Loathsome, bas, zur, mav, mvv, qle
Loaves, kkr, lhm
Loammi, La-omi, not my people, Hos. i. 9
Loamim, la-mim, not waters, Gen. xxv. 3
Lock, nol, bolt
Locked, nnol, Jud. iii. 24
Locks thereof, mnalyu Neh. iii. 13
Locks, by a of hair, bjijt, Ez. viii. 3
Locust, arbe, hgb, jll, vlom, hrgul, ehgb
Lod, lud, birth, generation
Lodge, line
Lodged, lun, skb
Lodging, mlun
Lo-debar, Ludbr, to him the word, 2 Sam ix. 4
Log, lg, a liquid measure, nearly a pint, Lev. xvi. 12
Loft, ole
Lofty, gbe, nsa, rum, lgb
Loins, mtnim, kvl, hlj, irk, hrj, mtn
Looking glasses, bmrat, in the visions, or mirrors, Exod. xxxviii. 8
Long, n, amn, ark gdl, elk, isin, msk, olm ott, rbb, rbe, rhq
Long, as, yum, om, pne
Long enjoy, ble
Long forbearance, anp
Long time, olm
Long, v, hke
Longed, awe
Longer, ahr, ark, ivp
Longeth, awe, hsq, kme, hvp
Lonely, bdd
Look, a high, oin, hza

Digitized by Google

Looked, rae, jpe, nbf, hze, sur
Look, v, hul, nbf, pqd, sur
Look down, sqp
Look up, jpe
Look well, lbb, oin, sum, sut
Lookest, nbf, smr
Loops, llaut
Loose, ad, let, ntr, sle, sra
Loose, v, hlj, nsl, pth
Loosed, zhh, elj, mvv, nfs, ntr, rtq
Lopped off, nqp
Loosened, nfs
Lord, Adn, Eternal
Lord, gbr, mighty, Mast high, the man
Lord, sls, three (one)
Lord, rbb, he was much, multiplied, shot out, great
Lord, O, being, living
Lord, Yewe, self-existence
Lord, Odun, immutable
Lord, Gbir, mighty, valient
Lo-ruhamah, La-rhme, not beloved, Hos. i. 6
Lose, sht, abd, avp, nph
Loss, abde, hfa, sbt, skl
Lost, abd, npl, skl
Lot, Luf, hidden, Gen. xi. 31
Lot, Gurl, gur, hbl, grl
Lot, by, Npl
Lotan, Lufn, loth, Gen. xxxvi. 20
Love, aebe, ahb, dud, ogb
Love, accord to the, kaebt, Hos. iii. 1
Love, for, baebe, Can. viii. 7
Love, for, the baebtu, Gen. xxix. 20
Love, her, baebte, Prov. 5 19
Love, in, laebe, I Kings xi. 2
Love, o, aebe, Can. vii. 6
Love, passing the, maebt, 2 Sam. i. 26
Love, tender,, rhmim, Dan. i. 1
Love, v, aeb, rhm
Love, much ogbim, Ez. xxxiii. 31
Loved, aeb
Loved, he, hbb
Lover, aeb
Lovers, aebim, Hos. viii. 9
Lovers, ogbim, Jer. iv. 30
Lovers, my, aebi, Ps. xxxviii. 11
Lovely, very, ogbim, Ez. xxxiii. 31
Love, in her inordinate, ogbte, Ez. xxiii. 11
Low, spl, adm, bne, tht
Low, brought, krj, mkk
Low, very, kro
Lower, hvr, tht
Lowest, qje
Lowing, qul
Lowly, one, jno
Lucifer, Eill, upstart, braggart, preposterous, weak, fallen, Isa. xiv. 42
Literal, is to shine, ell, bright as sun, moon, and stars. when shined, bleu, Job xxix. 3; shineth it, yaeil, Job xxv., yel; Job xxxi. 36; shine, doth, tel, Job xli. 18
Light, shall give their, yelu, Isa. xiii. 10
Lud, Lud, birth, Gen. x. 22
Ludim, Ludim, generations, Gen. x. 19
Luith, Luhit, greenness, Isa. xv. 5
Lump, dbl
Lunula, Eserkim, crescents, Isa. iii. 18
Lunula, Eserkim, golden crescents, Jud. viii. 21
Lurked, arb, jde
Lurking, jdye, isb, hba
Lust, are, tab. hwe, nps, sur
Lusted, awe, tab
Lute, nbl
Luz, Luze, almond tree, departure, separation, Gen xxviii. 19
Lybia, Lbim, courageous people, Dan. xi. 43
Lycaonia, Lukaonia, Greek, a she-wolf, Acts xiv. 6
Lydians, Ludim, generations, famous archers, Jer. xlvi. 9
Lyar, ais, kzb, sqr
Lyars, bdm, kzb, khs
Lye, v. khs, sqr
Lying, azb, dbr, kzb, kdb, npl, rbj
Ling by, skb
Lying down, rbo
Lying in wait, adb

M.—*ma, me, mi.*

MAACHAH, moke, to squeze, Gen. xxii. 24
Maachah, Abel-beth, Able-bit-emoke, Temple of suffering penitents, 2Sam. xx. 15
Maachathite, mokti, sorrow of the belly, Jos. xiii. 13
Maachati, mokti, bruised in the belly, 2 Kings xxiii.
Maadai, Modi, takes away my ornament, Ez. x. 34
Maadiah, Modye, feast of Jehovah, Neh. xil. 5
Maai, moi, bowels, Neh. xii. 36

Digitized by Google

Maarah-Sidoniorum, More, one that awakes, Jos. xiii. 4
Maaseiah, Mosi, my work, 1 Chron. ix. 12
Maaz, Moj, strength, 1 Chron. ii. 27
Maaziah, Mozyeu, to be strong, 1 Chron. xxiv. 18
Maccabees, Mke-bim, the wound is in them
Macbanai, Mkbni, my poor son, 1 Chron. xii. 13
Machbenah, Mkbne, poverty of the daughter, 1 Chron, ii. 49
Machi, Mki, that strikes, Num. xiii. 15
Machir, Mkir, who was sold, Num. xxvi. 29
Machmethah, Mmktt, place of hiding, Jos. xvi. 6
Machnadebai, Mkndbi, he that vows, Ez. x. 40
Mactesh, Mkts, jaw-tooth, Jud. xvi. 19
Machpelah, Mkple, secure tomb, Gen. xxiii. 9
Mad, ell, sgo, conceited, boastful, vain glory, foolish, fallen
Mad, they are, itellu, Jer. l. 30
Mad, against me they are, meulli, Ps. cii. 8
Mad, and be, wet-eullu, Jer. xxv. 16
Mad, and feigned himself, wit-eull, 1 Sam. xxi. 14
Madness, el-lut, Eccl. i. 17
Madai, Mdi, a covering, Gen. x. 2
Made, ose, bne, hsb, krt, nke, pqd, prj, rqh, sum, obd, qum
Made, and, krt
Made, had, kre, krt, prj
Made, hast, ijr
Made, hast thou, bra
Made, have, rpd, obd
Made an appointment, ijr
Made a covenant (purifier), krt
Made atonement, bkprk, Ex. xxix. 36
Made void, pur
Madman, msgo, leb
Madman, play, sgo
Madmannah, mdmne, measure of number, 1 Chron. ii. 49
Madness, ell
Madon, Mdun, their measure, Is. x. 31
Magbish, magbish, height, Ez. ii. 30
Magdala, gk, tower, Luke viii. 2
Magdalene, Magdalene, gk, great, Matt. xxviii. 55
Magdiel, Mgdyal, preaches God, Gen. xxxvi. 43
Magdolos, or Megiddo, Mmgdu, the tower, fortress, 2 Kings xxiii. 30
Maged, Mokt, a press, Jos. xiii. 13
Magician, hrfm, engraver
Magicians, ehrf-mim, Gen. xli. 24
Magistrate, irs, ojr
Magnifical, exceeding, lhgdil, 1 Chron. xxii. 5
Magnify, gdl, sga
Magnified, gdl, nsa
Magor, mgur, fear, Ps. xxxi. 13, Jer. vi. 25
Magic, eidonim, pretenders to know, Lev. xx. 6
Magic rod, bh-jim, arrow, Ez. xxi. 21
Magor-Missabib, fear, roundabout, Jer. xx. 3
Magpiash, mgpios, to waste away, Neh. x. 20
Mahalah, Mhle, a choir, 1 Chron. vii. 18
Mahalaleel, Mellal, sings of God, Gen. v. 16
Mahalath, melt, sweet song, 2 Chron. xi. 18
Mahali, mhli, my praise, Ex. vi. 19
Mahanaim, Mhnim, the two camps, Gen. xxxii 2
Maharai, Mhri, my portion, 2 Sam. xxiii. 28
Mahath, Mht, that dreads, 1 Chron. vi. 35
Mahavite, Mhimi, that declares, 1 Chron. xi. 46
Mahazioth, Mhzyut, sees a sign, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Maher-shalal-hash-baz, Mer-sll-hs-bz, hasteneth to the spoil, Is. viii. 3
Malah, dance, song, Jos. xvii. 3
Mahlon, mhlun, song, infirmity Ruth i. 2
Mahol, mhul, rejoicing, 1 Kings iv. 31
Maid, ame, btl, nor, olm, sph
Maid child, nqb, weak
Maid servant, ame, Ex. xxi. 32
Maids, bond and, uame, Lev. xxv. 44
Maid, my, amti, Gen. xxx. 3
Maiden, btl, marriageable
Maidens, btlut, Lam. ii. 10
Maids, ame, nor, btl
Majesty, gae, elevation, virtue, honour
Majesty, in, gaun. Job xl.
Majesty, gdl, great, esteem, power
Majesty, of his, gdultu, Est. i. 4
Majesty, edr, beauty, splendour
Majesty, thy in and, eudp, Ps. xlv. 4
Majesty, eud, glory, truth
Majesty, thy, eudp, Ps. cxlv. 5
Majesty, rbe, great, very

Digitized by Google

Majesty, and, urbuta, Dan. v. 18
Mail, coat of, qs-qs-im, 1 Sam. xvii. 5
Maimed, pjo
Msintain, hzq, ose
Maintain, will, ikh
Maintained, kul
Maintenance, sar
Makhar, mqi, summer, 1 Kings iv. 9
Makeloth, mqelut, a crowd, Num. xxxiii. 25
Makedah, mqde, adoration, Jos. xv. 41
Make, bra, krt. ntn, sum, sut, srf
Make, and, gdr, lbb
Make, I, sum
Make, let us, krt
Make a banquet, kre
Make end, htm, nle, tmm
Make away, hrm
Make brick, lbn, white [22
Make a clear riddance, tkle, Lev. xxxiii.
Make it good, qum
Make fat, hlj
Make many, rbe, kbd
Make marriages, htn
Make ready, mer
Make speed, mer
Make staight, isr
Make strong, hzq
Make thyself, hkm, srr
Make up, gdr, skll
Make war, lhm
Make waste, hrb, smm
Make white, lbn
Make whole, rpa
Make, mayest, sut
Make, shall, pll, pqd
Make, shalt, sut
Make, that, ijr
Make, thou wilt, mer. qde
Make, will I, sum, smm
Make, wilt, epk
Maker, ijr
Makers, hrsi, Is. xlv. 16
Makest, irs
Maketh, ivp, krt, boe
Maketh, and, ntn
Maketh, he, ntr, pol, qum
Maketh of none effect, nwa
Maketh poor, irs
Maketh small, gro
Maketh war, lhm
Making in, krt
Making brick, lbn
Making war, lhm
Malachi, Mlaki, my messenger
Malatha, Mqe-lut, assembly, Num. xxxiii. 25
Malcbam, Mlkm, their king, 1 Chron. viii. 9
Malachiah, Mlk-ye, my king Jehovah, 1 Chron xxiv. 9
Malchiel, Mlk-yal, my king and God, Gen. xlvi. 17
Malchijah, Mlk-ye, my king, Jehovah, Jer. xxi. 1
Malchiram, Mlki-rm, my king exalted, 1 Chron. iii. 18
Malchishua, Mlk-is-yo, my king, the Saviour, 1 Sam. xxxi. 2
Malcus, Malkios, gk, mlk, a king, Lev. xviii. 21
Male, ais, a being, powerful, wise, holy, the God-man to whom Jacob prayed, by whom he was blessed, and changed his name, Gen. xxxiii.
Male, zkr, brisk, vigorous, fragrant, nobleness, fame, renown, commemorate monument, remembrance, Gen. xl. 23
Male, a, zkr, a perpetuator, Gen. i. 27
Male children, Ezkrim, Josh. xvii. 2
Males, the, Ezkrim, Exod. xiii. 12
Mallet, mpj
Mallows, mlh, to dissolve, to waste away, a mean bitter herb, the common sea purslain, miserably, poor eat
Mallows, Mlwe, Job xxx. 4
Mallothi, multi, fulness, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Malluch, Mlik, that reigns, 1 Chron. vi. 44
Man, the king, and glory of creation.
1. Adm, the ground, no earth, human only
2. Ais, a being, male, human, not limited
3. Gbr, to prevail, exceed, excel, mighty, valiant, superior, strength, power, authority, establish, such is man
4. Zkr, brisk, fragrant, noble, renown for good actions, monument, remembrance, perpetuator of name, family
5. Nps, animal life, soul, refreshed, invigorated, cheer and comfort the weary and distressed, daring, bold, affection, understanding, house of a soul, such is man
6. Ans, sick unto death, in very great distress, a desperate and incurable condition, past relief!
Man, a certain, ahd, ais
Man, against the, zkr
Man given to appetite, bol
Man, any, ais, mi, nps

Digitized by Google

Man, chief, bol
Man, each, aed
Man, every, ais, gll, ras
Man, fit, out
Man, great, ais
Mans, bol
Man, mighty, ais
Man, no, ain
Man, a not, ahd
Man, the of, zkr
Man, some, ais
Man, Son of, Adm
Man, strong, gbr
Man, unto, adm
Man, wild, adm
Man-child, ans
Mandrakes, dud, esteemed, loved
Mandrakes, found, dudaim, Gen. xxx. 4
Manifested, gle
Manhu, Mn-ewa, what is it, Ex. xv. 14.
Maniath, Mnit, prepared, Jud. xi. 33
Mammon, Mf-mun, riches, Matt. vi. 24
Manna, mn-ewa, a portion, Ex. xvi. 15
Mamre, Mmra, elevated, Gen. xiv. 13.
Mamzer, Mmzr, a bastard, Deut. xxiii. 2
Manachas, Mknvim, breeches, Exod. xxviii. 42
Manhath, Mnht, preparation, Gen. xxxvi. 23
Man-ahem. Mnem, comforter, 2 Kings [xv. 13
Manasseh, Mnse, forgotten, Gen. xli. 50
Manna, mn, a portion, Exod. xvi. 15
Manoah, Mnwe, to rest, Jud. xiii.
Manner, drk, dbr
Manners, hqq
Man-servant, obd
Man-slayer, erjh, ruje, Num. xxxv. 6
Mantle, joip, adr, oml, smk
Many, emn, kbd, rbb, rbe, sga
Many, soever how, em
Many, so, me
Many, very, umole, umole, 1 Chron. xxiii. 17
Maoch, Mouk, he that pressed, 1 Sam. xxvii. 2
Maon, Moun, the small, Jos. xv 55
Marred, sht
Marah, Mre, bitterness, Ruth i. 20
Maralah, Mrole, bitter leaf, Josh. xix. 11
Maran-atha, Mrn-ate, the Lord comes, a form of fearful curse, to have effect at the final judgment, 1 Cor. xvi. 22
Marble, bef, dr, sis
Marble, black, vhr
March, elk, ilk, jod
Marched, jod
Marching, ojde
Manifest, ulbur, declare, Eccl. ix. 1
Manifold, rbu, Ps. civ. 24
Mankind, ais, mne, zkr
Manner, dbr, spf
Manner, according to the, dt, arh
Manner, after this, ale knm,
Manner, all, bem, kll
Manner, store of all, zun
Manner, a in, drk
Manner, no, kl, la
Manner, that on, ke
Manner, this on, ze, ke
Manner, the, drk, irh
Manner, this, ale
Manner, thy, drk
Manner, what, aip
Manners, hqq
Many, emn, kbr, rbb, rbh, sga
Manysoever, how, em
Many, so, me
Mar, kab, ntv, sht
Mariners, mlh, suf
Mareshah, Mrsti, Mich. i. 1
Mark, aut, nfr, pgo, twe
Marks, ktb, qo-qo
Mark, v, bin, ido, pne, smr
Mark, well, lbb
Mark, canst thou, smr, sut
Mark ye, rae
Marked, htm, ktm, qsb, tae
Marketh, tar
Market, suq
Marriage, ell, htbe
Married, nsa, htn, lgh, ais, ans, bol, isb
Marry, ans, bol, ibm
Marrow, sqwi, hlb, lqe
Mart, vhr
Marvel, tme
Marvelled, tme, sae
Marvellous, pla, nplae
Maschil, Mskil, he that instructs, a title of several Psalms
Mash, ms, to take away, 1 Chron. i. 17
Mashal, Msl, he that governs, Jos. xxi. 30
Masrekah, Msrqe, the vine, Gen. xxxvi. 36
Massa, Msa, to lift up, Gen. xxv. 14 ¶
Massa, Mve, the temptation, Exod. xvii. 2
Massora, Mvr, tradition, whence the addition of points to the Babylonish letters, in which Hebrew is printed, and, its pure simplicity, is complexed, and dogmatically limited,

Digitized by Google

obscured, and perverted most grievously
Masons, abn, gdr, hjb, hrs, qir
Master, bol, adn, rbb
Master, ship, rbb
Master, the, bol, our
Masters, adn
Masters, the, bol
Mastery, slf
Matred, Mfrd, a lever, descend, Gen. xxxvi. 39
Matri, Mfri, rain, 1 Sam. x. 21
Matrix, rhm, womb, bowels, tenderest feeling, affection, love, pity, compassion
Matrix, the, rhm, Exod. xiii. 12
Mattan, Mtn, a gift, 2 Kings xi. 18
Mattanah, Mtne, gift, Num. xxi. 18
Mattaniah, gift of Jehovah, 2 Kings xxiv. 17
Mattatha, Mtte, his hope, Luke iii. 31
Mattathias, gift of Jehovah, Macc. ii. 1
Mattenai Mtni, my gift, Ez. x. 33
Matter, dbr, hpj, mll, fom, ptgm
Matters, bol, gdl, dbr
Matthithiah, Mtmtye, gift of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxv. 21
Mawer-al-nahr, Ener, the river, Jos. xxv. 2
Mattock, hrs, odr
Mattocks, hrb
Mattrass, rpide
Mauzzim, Mhzim, fortresses, Dan. xi. 38
May, ikl, hlk
Mayest, ewe
Mazzeroth, Mzrut, girdle or belt of the twelve signs of the Zodiac, or animal pictured; it is a broad circle in the heavens, comprehending all such stars as lie in the path of the sun and moon. As these great luminaries appear to pass through them in the circle of a year, so the different parts receive them every month. "By bringing forth Mazzeroth in his season, canst thou cause the revolutions of the heavenly bodies in the Zodiac?" Job xxxviii. 32
Me, at, ale
Me, let, nps
Meadow, in a, bit together, bahu, Gen. xli. 2
Mearah, More, cavern, Jos. xiii. 4
Meal, qmh, vlt
Meal-time, see meal, akl
Mean, hsk
Meanwhile, od
Means, hsb
Means, by, od
Means, no by, nqe
Means, their, id
Means, your, id
Measure, mde
Measuring. mdr
Measure, n. aip, am, hqq
Mear, vae, sur, sis, spf, tkn
Measures, yip, kur, mrd, vae, kur
Measure, men of, ansi-mdut, men of extraordinary stature, Num. xiii. 33
Meat, akl, bg, bre, frp, lhm, ptt, jud, zun
Meat offering, mnhe
Meat offerings, mnh
Meat, my, bre
Meat, savoury, mfomim, Gen. xxvii. 4
Meats, akl
Meats, dainty his,, lmfomut-yu, Prov. xxiii. 6
Mebunnai mbni, my son, 2 Sam. xxiii. 27
Mecherathite, Mkrti, knowledge, 1 Chron. xxi. 30
Madeba, Mid-ba, waters of trouble, Num. xi. 26
Medad, Mi-dd, waters of friendship, Num. xi. 26
Medalah. md-ola, his garment upon us, Jos. xv. 31
Medan, Mdn, covering, waters of judgment, Gen. xxv. 2
Medes, Mdi, beyond sufficiency, plenty, fulness, abundance, Is. xiii. 17
Medai, Mdi, country, plenty, Jer. xxxv. 25
Meddle, gre, orb
Medicine, gee, rup, rpa
Mediator, smo, who sees, hears, witnesseth, Gen. xxxi. 49
Meditate, ege, sih
Meditated, sup, ege
Meditation, sih, egyun
Meek, onu
Meekness, onwe
Megiddo, mgdu, that spoils, Jud. i. 27
Meet, nawe
Meeting, pgo
Megelloth, Mgilt, a roll, volume
Mehetable. Me-it-bal, how good is God, Neh. vi. 10
Mehida, Mhida, connecting link, Ez. ii. 52
Mehir, Mhir, prized, 1 Chron. iv. 11
Mehujael, Mh-wi-al, proclaim God, Gen. iv. 18
Mehuman, Me-u-mn, who is troubled. Est. i. 10

Digitized by Google

Mehunim, Mo-u-nim, poor, afflicted, 2 Chron. xxvi. 7
Mehushim, that hold their peace, 1 Chron. viii 11
Mejarkon, Mij-ir-qun, waters, rusty, green, spoiled, Jos. xix. 46
Mekonah, Mkne, to found, to prepare. Neh. xi. 28
Melatiah, ml-fye deliverance of Jehovah
Melchi, Mlki, my king, Luke iii. 28
Melachiah, Mlk-ye, my king and my God, 1 Chron. xxiv. 9
Melchisedec, Ml-ki-jdk, king of righteousness, most just, most holy, perfect priest, king and God, the Saviour, incarnate, infinite, a worm, Ps. xxii. 6. a god, the Hebrew, Gen. xiv. 18, 19, 20, is very explicit. 18. U-mlki-Jdq, Mlk, s-lm, euj-ya, l hm, u, win, we-wa, khn, ken, lal, ol-yun. 19. Wi-brk-eu, wi-amr, br-uk, Abrm, l-al, ol-yun, que, sm-im, u-arj. 20. U-bruk, Al, ol-yun, asr-mgn, juk, bi-dk, wi-tn-lu, m-osr, m-kl, which, literally rendered, is, 18. And the king of holiness and king of perfections brought forth the elements of communion, bread and wine; and he presided in the priestly office of, to, or as God Most High. 19. And actually blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of God over all, who fills heaven and earth. 20. And ever prevail the Most High, who has given thine enemies into thy hand; and to him shall be given the tens, the riches and glory of all. Here, in his kingly and mediatorial glory, the Lord Jesus appeared to Abraham, and blessed and taught him. "Jesus," saith Paul, Heb. vi. 20, "made an high priest for ever, of the order of Melchizedek." Chap. vii. 3, "Without father, without mother, without descent, without beginning of days, or end of life, made like unto in the image of the Son of God." The power, wisdom, eternity, holiness, and love of Christ passes knowledge, and is beyond compare, as himself declares, "To whom then will ye liken me, or shall I be equal? saith the Holy One." Qd-us, Is. xi. 25, who hath directed Ruh, Yewe, the Spirit Jehovah, or as his counsellor hath taught him? With whom took he counsel, and instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed him the way of understanding? ٧. 13. The oath of the Aleim, or as it is the Holy Trinity, stamps eternity on the priesthood of Christ! Jehovah has sworn, and will not repent, thou art a priest eternal, according to my word, King of perfect righteousness, O Melchizedek, Ps. cx. 4. Thou, O Adoni! art Melchizedek, an eternal priest and king, when, if compared, it must be with himself; by like unto the Son of God, Heb. vii. 3, the Apostle Prophet intend the Son of God himself. "Did not we cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? Lo! I see four men loose walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt, and the fourth is like the Son of God," Dan. xxiv. 25, and was the Son of God, Isa. xliii. 2
Melech, Mlk, a king, 1 Chron. viii. 35
Melicu, Mil-ku, his kingdom
Melody, zm-re, z-mr, n-gh
Melons, b-fh, watery fruit
Melons, the, ea-bfh-im, Num. xi. 5
Melt, mug, m-mv, mve. jrp
Melted, mug, i-jq, mv-v, jrp, dlp
Melting fire, em-vim, Isa. lxiv. 2
Melzar, a governor of a province, Dan. i. 16
Melothi, Mluti, my fulness
Member, nth
Memorial, my, zkri, Exod. iii. 15
Memory, zkr, Ps. cxi. 4
Memphis, np, honeycomb, Isa. xix. 13
Memphis, Mnp, from the mouth, Neh. iii. 8
Memucan, Mmukn, mighty in authority, Est. i. 14
Menahem, Mn-em, comforter, 2 Kings xv. 13
Men, adm, ais, ans, as, bne, gbr, zkr, mte, nor
Men, the and, bne
Men, chief, ajl
Men, children, zkr
Men of valour, bne
Men-servants, obd
Men, old, zqr
Men of valour, bne
Men, the play, hzq
Men, yourselves show, as, ass
Men, the, bol, omm
Men, to the, bne

Digitized by Google

Men, treacherous, bgd
Men, vilest, bne
Men, unjust, aun
Menan, M-ne, prepared, Luke iii. 31
Mene, M-na, he has numbered, Dan. v. 26
Menni, Mni, my portion, Jer li. 27
Menith, M-ni, small, Ezk. xxvii. 17
Mended, bdq
Menstruous, dwe, nde, months
Mention, zkr, zkrun
Mentioned, zkr, bwa, ole, qra, smo
Meonothai, Mo-un-ti, my dwelling, my sin, 1 Chron. iv. 13
Mephaath, Mp-ot, impetuosity, Jos. xiii. 18
Mephibosheth, Mp-ib-st, from the mouth, shame, 2 Sam. xxi. 8
Merchandise, ver, omr, orb, rkl, mmkr, v-hr-e
Merchant, vu-hr, ru-kl
Mercy, h-vd
Merciful, h-ml, h-nn, h-vd, k pr, rh-um, hv-id
Mercies, hvd, rh-m
Merciless, ak-zr
Mercy-seat, kp-rt, to cover by smearing, obliterating, annulling a compact, prepare, strengthen, secure
Mercy-seat, kp-rt, Exod. xxv. 17
Merab, M-rb, from greatness, 1 Sam. xiv. 49
Meraiah, Mr-ye, bitter life, Neh. xii. 12
Meraioth, Mr-yut, bitternesses, Exod. vii. 3
Merari, Mr-ri, very bitter, Exod. vi. 19
Mered, M-rd, from command, 1 Chron. iv. 17
Merimoth, Mr-mut, sweet silence, Neh. iii. 44
Meres, M-rv, from sprinkling with water, Est. i. 14
Meribah, Mr-be, bitter contention, Exod. xvii. 17
Meribbaal, Mr-ib-bol, strives against Baal, another name of Mephibosheth, 2 Sam. iv. 4. "And the son of Jonathan was Merib-baal," 1 Chron. viii. 34
Merodach, Mr-a-dk, soverelgn lord, a king of Babylon, who received divine worship, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken to pieces, Jer. i. 2
Merodach-Baladan, Mr-a-dk-Bl-a-dn, Sovereign Lord who executes judgment, Isa. xxxix. 1
Meradach-Evil, A-wel, Mrdk, alas! Sovereign Lord, 2 Kings xxv. 27, appears to have been kind and generous, a good man, and lamented at his death
Merom, Mr-um, bitter waters, Jud. xviii. 18
Merome, Mr-umi, my bitter waters, Jud. v. 18
Meronothite, Mr-un-nti, of the sweet singers, 1 Chron. xxvii. 30
Meroz, Mr-uz, bitter this, Jud. v. 23
Merry, ell, fub, smh, past
Mesha, M-sa, burden, a prophecy, to draw from, Gen. x. 27
Mesha, Mi-so, waters of salvation, 2 Kings iii. 4
Merry, be, ifb
Merry, make, shq
Merry, maketh, eye
Merry-hearted, lbb
Merry, were, skr
Mesech, M-sk, to draw, to follow after, prolong, Ps. cxx. 5
Meshach, mi-sk, that draws with force, Dan. i. 7
Meshech, Mesk, draws towards itself, portrays, Gen. x. 7
Meshelemiah, Ms-lm-yeu, perfection of Jehovah, 1 Chron. ix. 21
Meshezabeel, Ms-iz-bal, from the flowing of God, Neh. iii. 4
Meshillemith, M-sl-mut, the peace of death, 1 Chron. ix. 12
Meshillemoth, M-slmut, peace of death, 2 Chron. xxviii. 12
Meshobab, Ms-u-ba, a convert, 1 Chron. iv. 34
Meshullam, M-slm, in peace, 1 Chron. ix. 12
Meshullemeth, M-slm-t, in peace, perfect peace, 2 Kings xxi. 19
Mesobah, M-jb-ye, by the station of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xi. 47
Mesopotamia, Arm-ne-rim, high palace, Syria, of, or between the two rivers Tygris and Euphrates
Mesopotamia, called Pd-ne-Arm, Padan-Aram, or, the plains of palaces, Gen. xxviii. 2
Messal, Ms-al, a discourse, Jos. xxxi. 30
Message, dbr, lak, m-lak-ut
Messenger, b-sr, l-ak, n-gd-jur
Messengers, l-ak, jwe
Mess, nsa, to bear, lift up, supply favour, kindness, patience, suffer, heavy upon, burden, Hos. viii. 10

Digitized by Google

Messa, Msat, Gen. xliii. 34
Messes, ms-at, Gen. xliii. 34
Messiah, M-sh, to anoint to the royal and priestly dignity
Messiah, M-sh, was anointed, Num. xxxv. 25
Messiah, Ms-ht, thou anointedst the pillar, Gen. xxxi. 13
Messiah, U-ms-ht-u, and thou shalt anoint him, 1 Sam. ix. 16
Messiah, B-ms-i-hi, mine anointed, Ps. cxxxv.
Messiah, L-ms-i-hi, for mine Anointed, Ps. cxxxii. 17
Messiah, Ke, amr-Ye-we, l-ms-ihu, l-ku-rs, thus saith Jehovah to his anointed, to Cyrus, Isa. xlv. 1
Messiah, Jesus Christ, M-jat-i, d-ud, obedi, b-sm-n, qd-si, ms, ht, yu, I have found my beloved servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him, Ps. lxxxix. 20; I-tj-bu, m-lk-arj, u-ru--zk-im, nuv-du, hd, ol, Ye-we, ual, Ms-i-hu, The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, above Jehovah, and also above his Messiah, ii. 2; Kv-ak, Aleim, ou-lm, u-od, s-bf, mi-sr, s-bf, ml-kut, k. 7. A-e-bt, j-dq, u-ts-na, rso, ol-kn, ms ik, Aleim, Ale-ik, s-mn, s-sun, m-hb-rik. 6. Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever; the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre. 7. Thou lovest righteousness and hatest iniquity, therefore God, thy Almighty One, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows, Ps. xlv. 6, 7. 1. Ru-h, Adni, Yewe, oli, y-on, Yewe, at-i, l-bsr, the Spirit, Almighty, Jehovah is in me, because Jehovah hath anointed me to preach good tidings to the meek, Isa. lxi. 1
Met, m-ja, p-go, p-gs, q-re, q-ra, yod
Met him, m-ja
Met, are, p-gs
Met, he, p-gs
Met him, wi-mja-u, and met him, 1 Kings xiii. 24
Met together, yod
Met, they, q-dm
Mete, wi-md-u, and when they did meet it, Exod. xvi. 18
Meted, q-we, h-kn
Meteyard, a-me-dd, mete out, Ps. lx. 6
Metheg, M-tg, a bridle, Prov. xxvi. 3
Methusael, Met-u-sal, dangerous to God, Gen. iv. 18
Methuslah, Mt-us-le, extension, further extended, lived 969 years, the greatest age ever attained by man, Gen. v. 22
Methoar, J-mr-tu, his top, Ez. xxxi. 3
Meuzal, Ma-u-zl, goes away, Ez. xxxvii. 19
Mezahab, Miz-eb, what is gold? Gen. xxxvi. 39
Mezuzoth, Mz-zut, sacred texts, written on parchment, and fixed to the door-posts of their dwellings, Deut. vi. 9
Mice, ok-b-ri, troublers, 1 Sam. vi. 4
Michtam, Mk-tm, fine gold, title of, Ps. xv. 56, 57, 58, 59, and 60
Mib-har, Mb-er, youth, 1 Chron. xi. 38
Mibsam, Mb-sm, that perfumes, Gen. xxv. 13
Mibzar, Mb-jr, has a vintage, Gen. xxxvi. 42
Micah, Mi-ka, humble, a prophet
Micah, Mik-yeu, who is like unto God, son of a rich widow, Jud. xvii. 1
Micaiah, Mi-ke, none like Jehovah, mother of Abijah, 1 Kings xiv. 1
Michael, who is like God? Num. xiii. 13
Michael, an angel, uncreated, Jesus the Angel of the Covenant, and thinks it no robbery to be equal with God, Dan. xii. 1, 2
Michmas, Mk-mv, concealed, Ez. ii. 27
Michmash, Mk-ms, poor, taken away, 1 Sam. xiii. 6
Micmethah, Mk-mt-t, gift of the poor, over against Shechem, Jos. xvi 6
Michri, Mk-ri, my knowledge, 1 Chron. ix. 8
Mid-day, hje, qum, j-er, jer-im
Middim, Md-in, that measures, Jos. xv. 61
Middle, h-jt, tuk
Midian, Md in, judgment, xxv. 2
Midnight, k-jut, l-il, tuk
Midst, tuk, h-ji, h-iq, h-je, fbr, l-bb, g-we
Midst, the from, qrb
Midst, the in, h-jj
Midst, the to, h-je
Mid-wife, mil-de
Migal-el, Mg-dl-al, majessy of God, Jos. xix. 28
Migdal-gad, Mg-dl-gd, tower of happiness, Jos. xv. 37
Migdal-senna, Mg-dl-sne, tower of

Digitized by Google

Migdol, Mg-dl, great tower, Exod. xiv. 2
Migron, Mg-run, great fear, 1 Sam xiv. 2
Might, n, mad, ke, hil, gbur-e, aun, ail, ale, ku-h, o-zz
Might, the hand, o-jm
Might, by, hil
Might, the by, t-qp
Might, his, mad
Might, my, ku-h
Might, thy, mad
Mighty, a dr, a-it, al, ale, gb-ur, g-br, ab-ir, gdl, hzq, kbr, mad, o-jm
Mighty, and, a-mj
Mighty, became, h-zq
Mighty God, Abr, G-bur, Is. ix 6.
Mighty man, ais
Mighty men, abr, a-il
Mighty one, abr, a-dr, a-il
Mighty wind, o-im
Mighty, most, kil
Mighty, O ye, ail
Mighty, waxed, h-zq
Mighty, ye, b-ne
Mightier, a-dr, tqp
Mightily, h-zq, j-lh, sag
Mijamin, mi-mn, right hand, 1 Chron. xxiv. 9
Mikloth, m-qel-ut, congregation 1 Chron. viii. 31
Mikniah, M-qn-yeu, flock of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xv. 8
Milalai, Ml-li, my word, Neh. xii. 36
Milca, Ml-ke, a queen, Gen. xxiv. 15
Milch, i-nq, o ul
Milcom, Ml-km, ruler of the airs, a base idol, 1 Kings. xi. 5
Mildew, i-rq-un
Milk, elb, the heart, white, h-lb, fat, richest, best, food
Milk lamb, h lb, 1 Sam. vii. 9
Milk, with, b-hlb, Cant. v. 12
Milk, as, k-hlb, Job x,
Malk, the from, m-hlb, Ish. xxviii. 9
Milk, than, m-hlb, Lam. iv. 7
Milk, in, b-hlb, Ex. xxiii. 19
Milk, my, h-lbi, Cant. v. 1
Milk, thy, hl-bk, Ez. xxv. 4
Mill, re-im, to smell with pleasnre, pleased, accepted
Mill, the, eri-him, Ex. xi. 5
Millstone, nether, rhim, Duet. xxiv. 6
Mills, in, b-ri-him, Num. xi. 12
Mill stones, r-him
Millet, nv-mn, Ez. iv. 9
Millo, ml-wa, fulness, 1 Kings xi. 27
Miua, mna, a coin, gold and silver; the gold coin was equal to 60 shekels, £54, and in silver about £9, Ezk. xliv. 12
Mincha, mn-he, an offering of meal, cakes, biscuits; Cain and Abel presented this offering to Jehovah, Gen. iv. 3, 4
Mind, lb, n-ps, i-jr, l-bb
Mind, his, r-we
Mind, wicked, z-mm
Minded, steadfastly, a-mj
Mindful. z-kr
Mingle, m-vk, o-rb
Mingled, b-ll, k-la, l-qh
Minister, ms-rt, k-en
Ministered, sr-t, led on, ken, taught, prophesied
Ministry, sr-t, k-en-e, obede, leading, teaching, serving
Minstrel, mn-gn
Minni, m-ni, prepared; Jer, li 27
Minnith, m-nit, is prepared, Ex. xxxvii. 17
Mint, Matt. xxiii. 23
Miphkad, e-mp-qd, numbered, Neh. iii. 31
Miracle, aut, the desire
Miracles, aut, i-pt, p-la
Mire, r-ps, b-je, h-mr, fif, yun
Miry, fuf, fiu
Miry places, b-jj
Miriam, Mr-im, bitterness of waters, myrrh of the sea, Exod. ii. 4
Mirma, Mr-me, raises itself, 1 Chron. viii. 10
Mirth, sus, s-mh
Mischief, aun, avn, h-we, oml, r-wo
Mischievous, bol, ewe, z-mm
Miscarriage, npl
Mishael, Mis-al, taken away by God, Dan. iii. 12
Misham, mis-om, their Saviour, 1 Chron. viii. 12
Mishma, Ms-mo, he that hears, Gen. xxv. 14
Misna, ms-ne, a traditionary code, styled the secondary law; Jews say that God gave Moses an oral, nnwritten law, Rabba Judas the Holy wrote it about A.D. 180, and this it is, very puerile and absurd it is
Mishraites, Ms-roi, touch friends, 1 Chron. ii. 53
Mispar, mv-pr, tribute bull, Ez. ii. 2
Mispereth, mv-prt, multiply tribute, Neh. vii. 7
Misrephoth, Ms-rp-ut, waters of buring, salt pans, Jos. xi. 8

Digitized by Google

Miss, h-fa, p-qd
Missabih, mv-bib, in circuits, Jer. xx. 3
Missed, h-vr, p-qd
Mistake, sg-ge, t-woe
Mitre, m-jn-pt
Mistress, gbr-t, great
Mixed, b-ll, obr, m-el, m-zk
Mixture, obr, me-ul
Mizar, m-jor, little, Ps. xlii. 6
Mizpah, Mj-pe, observatory, 1 Sam. xxii. 3
Miznepeth, mitre of the high priest
Mizor, Mi-sr, a plain, Jos. xx 8
Mizraim, Mj-rim, tribulation, Gen. x. 6
Mizzah, M-ze, distillery, Gen. xxxvi. 13
More, I-vp, to increase, still adding
More, Wi-vp, and then he shall add, Lev. xxvii. 13
More, Wi-vp-ti. then I will add to punish, Lev. xxvi. 18
Moab, Mu-ab, of his father, Gen. xix. 31
Moadiah, Mu-ad-ye, praise of Jehovah, Neh. xii. 10
Mock, l-jun, l-og, q-lv
Mocked, jhq, shq, l-og, e-tl, l-uj
Mocker, lj, a scorner
Mocking, sh-uq, jh-uq, q-lv
Model, t-bn-it
Modin, dun, Macc, xiii. 29
Moist, rf-ub
Moistened, s-q, r-fb, r-vv
Moisture, lh
Moladah, Mul-de, birth-place, Jos. xv. 26
Mole, t-ns-mṭ, to dig, sightless, Lev. xi. 30
Molid, Mulid, that begets
Moloch, M-lk, a king, a bloody and obscene idolatry of the Ammonites, Lev. xviii. 31
Molten, Mv-ke
Moment, r-go
Month, h-ds, i-rh
Monthly, h-rs-b-hd-su
Monument, aut, mj-be, j-yun
Money, k-vp, silver
Moon, I-rh, lb-ne, white
Morasthi, Mu-rs-ti, heir of inheritance, Mich. i. 1
More, i-tr, b, gbr, g-dl, h-uj, i-vp, m, o-ud, r-bb, r-be
More, are, o-dp, o-jm
More, the but, asr
More, have, obr
More and more, e-lk, v-ur
More than, ain
More, no, e-ye, i-vp
More, the, asr
Moreh, of, E-mu-re, adjust, fix, shoot, cast, archery, Jud. vii. 1
Mordecai, Mr-dk-i. contrition, Est. ii. 5
Moresheth, Irs. 1. To possess by gift or violence what belongs to others. 2. Cogitation of mind. 3. New wine
Moresheth-Gath, Mu-rst-gt, possession of new wine, Mic. i. 14
Moreover, ap, gm, u, ivp, i-tr, oud
Moriah, Mur-ye, the bitterness of the Jehovah, the mount where Abraham offered Isaac, on which the Temple was built, and the scene of the sufferings and death of Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, and our Emanuel, Gen. xxii. 2-14
Mortgaged, obd, made a servant
Morning, b-qr, aur, s-hr, n-sp, s-hp, s-km, n-ge
Morning, the a in, spd
Marrow, m-hr, b-qr, yum
Morsel, pt, k-kr, ptt
Mortal, an-us
Moseroth, Mv-re, erudition, Num. xxxiii. 30
Moses, M-se, drawn from the water, the deliverer of Israel, their leader and lawgiver, Exod. ii.
Most, k-kr, ki, r-bb
Most holy, qd-su
Moth, ois, o-ss, fretted
Moth-eaten, a-kl
Mother, alp, am, a leader, a chief, a home
Mother-in-law, h-me, h-tu
Mothers, am
Move, n-wo, n-uf, e-um, e-mm, h-rj, n-ud, p-up, p-uq, p-om, q-na, r-gn, s-rj
Moved, z-wo, h, rj, v-it
Moved, am, m-uf
Moved, are, gos, r-hp, ros
Moved, were, e-me
Moveth, e-lk, hpj, r-mv
Moving, q-rj
Moving thing, r-mv
Mound, g-dr
Mount up, a-bk, gb-e
Mount, n, e-rr, i-jb, v-ll
Mountain, er, e-rr, g-bo
Mountains, e-rr
Mourn, abl, a-ne, a-nh, v-pd
Mourn, and, n-em
Mourn, did, e-ge
Mourn, thou, n-em
Mourn, to, n-ud, q-dr
Mourn, ye, e-ge

Digitized by Google

Mourned, v-pd, q-un, abl, a-ne
Mourner, abl
Mourning, n. abl, a-ne
Mourning, his, b-ke
Mourning, great, v-pd
Mournfully, qd-rn-it
Mouse, ok-br, a troubler, 1 Sam. v. 5
Mouth, pe, p-ne, p-um
Mouth, their, g-re
Mower, qu-jr
Moza, Mu-ja, unleavened bread, 1 Chron. ii. 46
Mozah, E-mu-ja, the unleavened bread, Jos. xviii. 26
Much, g-dl, k-bd, k-br, k-ul
Mad, rb-b, rb-e, s-ga
Much as, as, asr, m-la, o-le
Much, too, di, i-tr
Mulberry-tree, b-ka
Mule, p-rd
Multiply, rb-b, rb-e
Multiplied, g-dl, e-mn, o-tr, sg-a
Multiplieth, k-br
Multitude, amn, emn, m-la, q-el, e-mun
Multitnde, mixed, o-db, a-vp
Multitude, the, yod, s-po
Multitude, their, e me
Multitude, the unto, e-we
Multitude, the with, vk-k
Munificent, n-dib
Munition, m-ja
Muppim, mp-im, of the mouths, Gen xlvi. 21
Murder, e-rg, r-jh
Murdered, r-jh
Murderer, ru-jh
Murmur, t-lu-ne
Murmured, lun, r-gn, db-b
Musach, Mu-vk, unction, mixing of liquors, libation, one of the brazen vessels in the court of the Temple where Solomon prayed, 2 Chron. vi. 13
Mused, su-h
Music, sir, a song with singing
Musical, sd-d, sur
Musick, n-gn, sur, z-mr, s-ls, dh-e
Mushi, Mu-si, that takes away, Num. iii. 33
Must we do, ole
Muslin, m-si
Muth, mut, olm, silent, death, goal of age, long continuance
Muster, mp-qd
Mustered, j-ba
Muttered, e-ge, r-gn, l-hs, db-b
Muzzled, hv-v
Myrrh, mur, bitter, fragrant, delightful to the scent, Ex. xxx. 25
Myrtle, on-p, oj, ob-ut
My, l
Myself, nps
Myself, in an, ut-ht-i, Hab. iii. 16
My stead in, th ti

N.

NAAM, N-om, beautiful, admirable, 1 Chron. iv. 15
Naamah, No-me, agreeable, beautiful, delight, Gen. iv. 22
Naaman, No-mn, active, pleasant, Gen. xlvi. 21
Naamathite, No-mti, of the comely, Job xi. 1
Naarai, No-ri, my watchers, 1 Chron. xi. 37
Naaran, No-rn, a young child, 1 Chron. vii. 28
Naarath, No-re, child, female, beautiful and lively, Jos. xvi. 7
Naashon, N-hs-un, foretells, Ex. vi. 33
Nabal, N-bl, gross, foolish, a churl, 1 Sam. xxv. 23
Nachon, N-kun, established, Gen. xli. 32
Nablum, N-bl, psaltery, Deut. iii. 5
Naboth, N-bt, prophecies, words, fruits, 1 Kings xxi. 1
Nachon, N-kun, prepared place, floor of Nachon, 2 Sam. vi. 6
Nadab, N-db. gift, free, Lev. x. 2
Nagge, N-ge, Naggai, gk, brightness, Luke iii. 25
Nahalal, N-el-ul, that is praised, Jud. i. 30
Nahalaleal, N-hl-yal, inheritance of God, valley, oaks, Isa. lvii. 3
N-el-l, praise, light, brook, Jos. xix. 15
Naham, N-hm, consolation, guides, 1 Chron. iv. 19
Nahamani, N-hm-ni, comforter, comforts me, Neh. vii. 7
Naharia, N-hr-i, angry, hot, 2 Sam. xxiii. 37
Nahash, N-hs, a serpent, foreteller, sagacity, courage, length of life, heat, felicity, health, good omen the

Digitized by Google

supposed name of David's mother, 2 Sam. xvii. 25, 1 Chron. ii. 13
Nahath, N-ht, rest, conductor, Gen. xxxvi. 13
Nabi, N-bi, my well-beloved son, Num. xiii. 14
Nahalat, N-hlt, inheritance, said to be the name of Ham's wife, Gen. vii. 13
Nahor, N-hur, angry, hot, Gen. xi. 22
Nashon, N-sh-un, sagacious, Num. vii. 12
Nahum, N-hum, comforter, a guide, penitent
Nail, ita, tent-pins, strength, penetration, join, fasten, secure, were mostly of wood tipped with iron, Isa. xxii 23
Nails, vmr, jpr, f, r
Nahim, N-hm, comfort, 1 Chron. iv. 19
Naioth, Niut, beauties, rural, 1 Sam. xix. 23
Naked, o-rim, cities, watchful, exposed, void of succour, disarmed, Gen. iii. 7
Naked, ore, orm, pro
Nakedness, or-we, b-sr
Name, n, sm, qra
Name, v, amr, I name
Name, shall, n-qb
Named, amr, d-br, n-qb, q-ra, sum, sus
Names, q-ra
Naomi, No-mi, beautiful, pleasant, Ruth i. 1-3
Naphish, Np-ps, the soul, that refreshes, rests, respires, multiplies, Gen. xxv. 15
Naphtha, k-per, to drop, distil, rock-oil, bitumen, slime, Gen. vi. 14
Naphtali, Np-t-li, strugglings, emulations, Gen. xxx. 8
Napthuhim, Np-t-him, openings, Gen. x. 13
Narcissus, Nar-kissos, gk, surprise, stupidity, astonishment, Rom. xvi. 11
Narrow, a-uj, jr, a-fm, jur
Narrow lights, s-qp
Narrow, too, t-jr-i, Isa. xlix. 19
Narrower, j-re, Isa. xxviii. 2
Narrowly, s-bs, s-mr
Nasi, N-si, a prince
Nathan, N-tn, who gives, is given, 2 Sam. xi. 12
Nathanael, N-tn-al, gift of God, Num. i 8
Nathan-Meleck, gift of the king, 2 Kings xxiii. 11
Nation, a-um, g-wi, am, z-rh, omm, amm, a country inhabited
Nations, am, arj, g-wi
Native, mu-ld-tu, his native country, Jer. xxii. 10
Nativity, mu-ld-tk, of thy nativity, Ruth ii. 11
Natural force, l-he, green, fresh, full of sap. Deut. xxxiv. 7
Naval, f b-ur, centre, comely
Nave, nun, beauty, durable, posterity, eternal, son
Navel, sr-rk, thy navel, Can. vii. 2
Navel, to thy, l-srk. Prov. iii. 8
Navel, the in, b-sr-ir-i, Job lx. 16
Naves, w-gb-i-em, and their naves, eyebrows, anything which rises above the rest, 1 Kings vii. 33
Naught, r-wo
Naughty, b-li-ol, e-we
Navy, ani, an-ye
Nay, al-bn-ti, nay my daughter, Ruth i. 13
Nazerite, N-zir, separate, pure
Nazerites, N-zr-im, a flower, crowned, Lam. iv. 7
Neah, No-e, rest, Jos. xix. 13
Near, a-jl, id, o-le, q-rb, ra-e
Near of kin, b-sr, sar
Near, so, ngs
Near, was, n-go
Neariah, N-or-ye, child of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iii. 22
Neat, jh
Nebai, Ni-bi, that fructifies, Neh. x. 19
Nebajoth, Nb-yut, fruits, Gen. xxv. 13
Neballat, Nblt, fructifies, Neh. xi. 34
Nebat, N-bf, that beholds, 1 Kings xi. 26
Nebo, N-bu, sees forward, prophesies, very high, here Moses died, Deut. xxxii. 49
Nebuchadnezzar, N-bk-dn-a-zr, high judgment and anguish, Dan. i. 1
Nebuchadonosar, N-bu-kd-ra-jr, supreme anguish and tears
Nebushasban, N-bus-z-bn, fruits that gush out, Jer. xxxix. 13
Nebuzar-adan, N-bu-zr-a-dn, high flowings of judgment, Jer. xl. 1
Necessity, j-rk, Jud. xi. 7
Necho, N-ke, lame, beaten, cripple, 2 Chron. xxv. 2
Necromancy, drs, al, e-mt-im, literally, seek or inquire not of the silent or dead, Deut. xviii. 11
Nechiloth, Nehiloth, e-n-hil-ut, the flute, title of Ps. v.
Neck, ju-ar, orp, gr-grt, gre, gr-gr, p-rq. jur
Necklace, o-np
Necks, gre

Digitized by Google

Nedabiah, N-db-ye, the good pleasure of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iii. 18
Need, j-rk, mh-vr, hvr
Needed, hvr
Needful, h-vr
Needy, rs, ab-yun
Neginoth, N-gn-ut, the harp, or other stringed iustrument, the title of Psalms iv., vi., liv., lv., and others
Nehel, or Nehelam, E-n-he-mi, a dreamer, a false prophet, Jer. xxix. 24
Nehelemite, E-n-hl-mi, inheritance of waters, dreamer, deceiver, Jud. i. 30
Nehel-Eschol, N-hl-as-kul, the vale of the grapes, Num. iii. 23
Nehemiah, consolation of Jehovah
Nehiloth, F-n-hil-ut, flute, dance, title of Ps. v.
Nehushta, N-hs-ta, serpent of copper and tin fused, bronze, bell-metal, gun-metal, 2 Kings xxiv. 8
Nehushtan, N-hs-tn, a piece of brass, bronze, 2 Kings xvi. 8
Neiel, No-al, shaking of God, a great shaking, Jos. xix. 27
Neglected, s-le
Neighbour, ro-e, s-kn, qr-ub, omt
Neighed, j-le, advanced, prospered, roasted
Neighing, m-je-le
Neither, la
Nekeb, nqb, that curses, Jos. xix. 33
Nekoda, n-qud-a, naked
Nemuel, n-mu-al i-mu-al, sleep of God, deep sleep, Num. xxvi. 9
Nephath-dor, N-pt-dur, honey-comb, abode, 1 Kings iv. 11
Nepheg, N-pg, feeble, faint, 2 Sam. v. 15
Nephi, N-up, purification
Neptoah, n-pt-ye, opening, a well spring, a fountain, Jos. xv. 9
Nephusim, N-puv-im, crumbled to dust
Ner, nr, lamp, candle, 1 Sam. xiv. 15
Nergal, Nr-gl, revolving light, 2 Kings xvii. 30
Nergal-Sharezer, Nr-gl-sr-a-jr, morning splendour rising, a mighty conqueror, Jer. xxxix. 3
Neri, Nr-ye, my light
Neriah, Ner-ye, light, Jehovah,, Jer. xxxii. 12
Neriglissar, or Neglissar, he succeeded Evil Merodach, king of Babylon.
Nesib, n-jib, plantation. Jos. xv. 43
Nest. qn
Net, r-st, m-km-rt, h-rm, m-jur
Nethaneel, N-tn-al, gift of God, 1 Chron. ii. 14
Nethaniah, N-tn-ye, Gift of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxv. 2
Nethinim, Nt-in-im, given, offered willingly, servants of the temple, and carried wood, drew water, and performed the most laborious parts, Ez. viii. 20
Netopha, Netuph, Netuphat, Nt-nt, appointed, Ez. ii. 22
Nettle, q-im-us, h-rl-im
Never, ain, dur, n-jh, o-lm, t-md
Nevertheless, a bl, ap, a-kn, am, a-pv, u, rq, b-rm
New, h-ds, t-re, h-dt
New moon, e-h-ds, 1 Sam. xx. 24
New moons, h-ds, Is. i. 13
New thing, b-ra
Newly, q-um, q-rb
Next, a-hr, q-rb, s-ne
Next day, m-hr
Next him, id, o-le
Next unto, id
Neziah, Nj-ih, strong, eternal, Ez. ii. 54
Nibhaz, Nb-hz, high, most exalted, 2 Kings xvii. 31
Nibshan, Nb-sn, level, quiet, Jos. xv. 62
Niddui, Nd-wi, separated, excommunicated, of the lesser kind
Nigh, q-rub, q-rb, s-ar, s-bn
Nigh of kin, b-sr
Nigh, well, ain
Night, l-il, l-il-e, h-sk, l un, n-sp, orb
Night, all, l-un
Night-hawk, E-th-mv, to take violently away from, h-mv, to tear, Lev. xi. 16
Night-season, l-il-e, from, l-il, darkness, great distress, Job xxx. 17
Midnight, l-il-e, Job xxxiv. 20
Night, by and, u-t-il-e, Exod. xiii. 21
Night, the in as, uk-l-il-e, Job v. 14
Night, the of what, m-l-il-e, Isa. xxi. 11
Nights, and, u-l-il-ut, Job vii. 3
Nile, Shur, black, muddy, a river, a brook
Nine, t-so-e, t-so
Nineteen, t-so-e, osr
Nineteenth, t-so-e, o-sr
Ninety, t-so-im
Ninth, t-sy-o-i
Nisan, Ni-vn, flight, the first month of the ecclesiastical year called Abib, Esther iii. 7
Nimrah, Nm-re, leopard, rebellion, Num. xxxii. 3

Digitized by Google

Nimrod, Nm-rd, dominion, rebellion of him that rules, Gen. x. 8
Nimshi, Nm-si, rescued from danger, 1 Kings xix. 16
Nineveh, Nin-we, beautiful dwelling, its founder was Ashur. Out of the land of Babylon went forth Ashur, son of Shem, and builded Nineveh; and Rehoboth, the streets thereof; and Resin, the bridle; and Calneh finished it. Thus one city alone is referred to in the text, Gen. x. 11, and, adds Moses, The same is a great city, 12. The calm and benignant cherubs, tree of lives, the lion-man, eagle-man, and numerous other sacred and symbolic marbles that once adorned its palaces and temples, brought hither, and deposited by the traveller himself, Mr. Layard, in the British Museum, bear silent testimony to the fact that Nineveh was one of the most splendid, potent, and ancient cities of the world.
Nisroch, flight, victory, eagle, a winged man with eagle's head, a churubic symbol of the Great Redeemer, man and God; my words are spirit, and they are life, 2 Kings xix. 37
Nitre, n-tr, Prov. xxv. 20
No, la, a in, al, a-pm, b-li, b-la
No-Ammon, Na-Amun, habitation of Ammon, Nah. iii. 8
Noadiah, N-wod-ye, witness of Jehovah, Neh. vi. 14
Noah, N-u-h, repose, rest, Gen. vi. 8
Nob, N-be, fruitful, Neh. xi. 32
Nobah, N-bh, that barks, Num. xxxii. 42
Noble, p-rt, b-rh
Noble, and, n-db
Noble, of, h-ur
Noble, his, g-dl
Noble, the, a-jl, n-gd, p-rt
Noble, their, k-bd, ru-h
Nod, Nud, exile, vagabond, trembler, Gen. iv. 16
Nodab, Nu-db, a prince, liberal in gifts, 1 Chron. v. 19
Nogah, N-ge, bright, splendid, 1 Chron. iii. 7
Nohah, Nu-he, chief director, 1 Chron. viii. 2
Noise, q-ul, sa-un, em-ye, ro-me
Noise, any, s-mo
Noise, confused, r-os
Noise, the for, e-mn
Noise, great, e-im
Noise, joyful, r-os
Noise, the like, e-me
Noise, loud, p-jh, r-wo
Noise, a make, e-im, e-me
Noise, a maketh, e-me
Noise, a making, s-mo
Noise, the that, e-mn
Noise, the, e-me, emn, r-gn, r-oe
Noisome, e-we, r-wo
None, a-in, a-hd, a-is, a-pv, b-li, bl-ti, i-se, la, mi
None, and, a-in
None besides, a-pv
Noon, je-rim, exultation and shouting, Gen. xliii. 16
Noph, Np, blown, inflated, proud, arrogant, Jer. ii. 16
Nophah, Nu-ph, breathes, fears, murmurs, Num. xxi. 30
Nophet, N-pt, dewy, drops, honeycomb, Jos. xvii. 11
Nor, la, a-in, am, al
North, j-pu-n, hidden, laid up, concealed
Northward, j-pu-ne, darkened, obscured treasure
Nose, ap, a-np, heat, anger, wrath, Deut. xi. 17
Nose, my in, b-ap-i, Is. lxv. 5
Nose, thy, a-pk, Ez. xvi. 12
Nose, his into, b-ap-u, Job xli. 2
Nose, her, l-ap-u, Gen. xxiv. 47
Nose, their, a-pm, Ez. viii. 17
Nose-jewel, n-zp
Nose-jewels, e-ap
Nose, fell on, ap-e, 2 Sam. xvi. 4
Noses, have they, ap-l-em, Ps. cxv. 6
Nostrils, apim, indignation
Nostrils, my in, b-ap-i, Job xxvii. 3
Nostrils, thy, a-pk, Ps. xviii. 15
Nostrils, thy in, b-ap-k, Deut. xxxiii. 10
Not, la, a-in, al, am, a-pv, bl, b-la, b-li, bl-o-di
Not in me, bl-o-di, Gen. xli. 16
Notable, hz-ut, nu-do, of fight
Note, hq-q
Nothing, ain, a-pv, b-li, d-br, hl-l
Nothing, as, la
Nothing, for, h-np
Nothing, than, a-pv
Nothing, worth, al
Nothing, to, m-of, te-e
Notwithstanding, ak, a-pv, u, rq
Nought, to brought, a-pv
Nought, come to, a-un, a-in

Digitized by Google

Nought, cometh to, n-bl
Nought, for, e-un, ha-n, te-e
Nought, of, a-po
Nought, thing of, al-l, la, a-pv
Nought, to, pur
Nourish, g-dl, h-ye, kul
Nourished, z-un, k-ul, amn, g-dl
Nourisher, a-mn
Nourishment, a-kl
Now, o-te, k-bd, az, a-ip, ze, u, yum, na, ot-t, p-om, a-dn, k-on
Now, even, yum
Now-a-days, yum
Now, therefore, gm
Now, which that, k-br
Number, n. h-qr, k-bd, kv-v, m-ne, v-pr, o-dp, q-qd
Number, the to according, m-na
Number, in, m-of, m-te
Number, v. m-ne, v-pr, p-qd, rb-b, rb-e
Numbered, v-pr, m ne
Number. mv-pr, m-tk-nt
Numberest, v-pr
Numbers, b-md-br, and he spoke in the desert, the fourth book of Moses
Nurse, m-in-qt, ais, amn
Nursed, in-q
Nursing father, amn
Nursing mothers, in-q
Nun, Nun, son of Elishamah, father of Joshua, augment, to assist, an adopted son, rest, Jos. i. 1
Nut, ag-uz, a bunch, a little bundle
Nuts, a-gz, b-fn, a belly, wom, of a kernel

O.

O! AN-A, bi, e, e-wi, u, n-tn
O! that, ah-li, Ps. cxix. 5
O! that thou wert, it-np, Can. viii. 1
O! that thou wouldst, am, 1 Chron. iv. 10
O! that I might have, i-tn! i-tn! *i e.*, who will give, that my request may come, Job vi. 8
O! that, lu. Gen. xvii. 18
Oak, a sacred symbolic tree; its names are various, but all and each point to an attribute of the Divine nature, creator, preserver, mediator, protector. The oak, with good reason, is supposed to have been the choicest tree of Eden's blissful bowers, and that to which, as the appointed symbol of mercy and omnipotence, our first parents fled for sanctuary when they had sinned. The Druids with their sacred groves of oaks, but imitated the progenitor of man, and simply transferred the sacred symbols with the mystery and rites to their descendants, as themselves had been instructed by the fathers who received the Divine revelation from heaven. Additions, subtractions, interpolations, no doubt, corrupted the truth, will worship and sensualities polluted the stream, but its source was Divine.
Oak, an, e-al-e, oath of covenant, Jos. xxiv. 26
Oak, as an, k-al-e, the denouncers of a curse, Is. i. 30
Oak, the and, Al-un, high, strong, almighty, mediator, saviour, Is. xliv. 4
Oak, an, E-al-un, almighty protector and saviour
Oak, under, E-asl, refuge for the guilty, weak, and the helpless, 1 Sam. xxxi 13, and 1 Chron. x. 12, Eng. asylum
Oaks, of the, m-al-im, Is. i. 2
Oaks, al-un, Hos. iv. 13
Oaks, the, al-un im, Ezk. xxvii. 6
Oaks, the as, k-al-un-im, Amos ii. 9
Oar, suf, sf, whip, scourge, speed
Oar, the, m-suf, Ez. xxvii. 29
Oars, with, sif Is. xxxii. 21
Oars, thine, m-suf-ik, Ez. xxvii. 6
Oath, ale, denounce a curse, Jud. xvii. 2
Oath, with an, e-sb-yo, 1 Sam. xiv. 28
Oath, took an, uh-sb-yo, 1 Kings xviii 20
Oath, the with, be-sb-yo, Ex. xiv. 27
Oath, and the, we-sb-oe, Dan. xix. 11
Oath, an, sb-oe, Num xxx. 2
Oath, the, e-sb-oe, b-yo-e, Gen. xxvi. 3
Oath, thine of, m-sb-o-tk, Jos. ii. 17
Oath, my from, m-sb-o-ti, Gen. xxiv. 8
Oath, his of, u-sb-wo-ti, 1 Chron. xvi. 16
Oath, his and, u-sh-wo-ti, Ps. cv. 9
Oaths, sb-o-ut, Ez. xxi. 23
Oaths, the, sb-o ut, Hab. iii. 9
Obediah, O-bd-ye, servant of Jehovah, 1 Kings xviii. 3
Obal, o-ub-l, fat, gross, oi-bl, very fat, Gen. x. 28. 1 Chron. i. 22
Obed-Edom, O-b-Adm, servant of man, 1 Chron. xxvi. 4
Obedience, s-mo
Obedient, s-mo

Digitized by Google

Obey, i-qe, s-mo
Obeyed, s-mo
Obll, Au-bll, that weeps, that deserves to be wept for, 1 Chron xxvii. 30
Oblation, m-nh, a gift, Gen. iv. 3
Oblation, an, m-nh-e, Isa. lxvi. 3
Oblations, mn-ht, Isa. i. 13
Obligation, a-vr
Obliged, a-vr
Obliterated, k-pr
Oboth, A-bt, thick, bushy, Num. xxi. 10
Obscure, bais-un, blackness, Prov. vii. 9
Obscure, in, b-ais-un, Prov. xx. 20
Obscurity, apl, h-sk
Observe, asr, h-hs, njr, a-nn, o-se, sur, s-mr
Obstinate, a-mj, q-se
Obtain, bn-e, h-zq, n-sg, p-uq
Obtained, n-sa, r-hm, s-al
Occasion, ta-ne, o-le, v-be
Occasion, gl-l, oi-l, n-pl
Occasion, an, a-ne
Occasion, given, n-aj
Occasion, find, id, m-ja
Occasion, her, a-ne
Occasion shall serve, id
Occasioned, have I, m-bt-i, 1 Sam. xxii. 22
Occasions, tn-wa-ut, Job xxxiii. 10
Occupation, l-ak, o-me
Occupy, o-rb (mixing)
Occupied, l-ak, n-tn. v-hr
Occurrence, p-go, mq-re
Occurent, p-go, 1 Kings v. 4
Ocran, Ok-rn. a disturber, Num. i. 13
Odai Odijah, E-ud-ye, glory of Jehovah, Neh. ix. 5
Odd, odp, redundant
Odd, number, e od-pim, Num. iii. 49
Oded, O-ud-d, to sustain, lift up, to hold, 2 Chron. xv. 1
Odious, bas, to stink, Exod. vii. 18
Odious, they had made themselves, et-bas-u, 1 Chron. xix. 6
Odours, b-sm, k-sl, r-uh
Off, a-le, at, b, l, m, mn, ol-e, om
Of me, ol, 2 Sam. xix. 38
Of thee, me-nk, Dan. vi. 7
Of it, consider, ol-ye, Jud. xix. 30
Of the Lord, b-ib, 2 Chron. xxix. 25
Offence, mk-sl, n-gp, a-sm, k-sl
Offences, hf-a-im, Eccl. x. 4
Offend, a-sm, b-gd, h-bl, k-sl
Offended, a-sm, h-fa, p-so
Offered, z-be, to slay, to render, 1 Kings viii. 63
Offer, o-le, o-se, q-fr, q-rb, r-um
Offer, and, n-up
Offer, I, n-fe
Offer, shall, n-up, n-tn
Offer, shalt, s-ef
Offer, should, n-vk
Offer, ye, n-gs, n-sa
Offered, z-be, h-rp, n-up, q fr
Offered, and h-fa
Offered, freely, n-db
Offerings, eb-eb
Offerings, drink, nv-kim, Jer. vii. 18
Offerings, free will, n-db-ut, 2 Chron. xxxi.
Offerings, heave, t-ru-mt, Num. xviii. 31
Offerings, peace, z-bh-im, Exod. xxiv. 5
Offerings, peace the, u-s-lm, Amos. v. 22
Office, p-qd-e, i-ld, k-en, k-un, o-bd, o-le, o-md, p-qd
Officer, s-fr, n-jb
Officers, i-jb, l-ak, n-jb, o-le, o-se, rb-b, s-fr
Offices, k-en, s-mr
Off, scouring, vh-e, to scrape, Ez. xxvi. 24
Off, soaring, v-hi, Lam. iii. 45
Offspring, t-rb-ut
Oft, di
Oft, how, k-me-k-me, Job xxi. 17
Oftentimes, p-om-im
Og, O-ug, a cake that is baked in the ashes, Deut. iii. 11
Oh! A-ne! Bi
Oh that I, I-tn-ni, "He will not suffer me, Job ix. 18
Oh! that I had, -Itn-ni, oh! that my head, Jer. ix. 1, 2
Ohad, A-ed, that praises, Gen. xlvi. 10
Ohel, A-el, tent, tabernacle of Divine worship, Gen. ix. 21
Oil, s-mn, fat
Ointment, ms-he, r, qe, s-mn
Old, bl-e, z-qn, e-we, i-sn, o-lm
Old, of as, r-qm
Old, becoming, o-tq
Old, being, z-qn, Gen. xviii. 12
Old days, bn-e
Old of ever, mo-ulm, Ps. xxv. 6
Old, of from, q-dm
Old, how, h-ye, ynm, s-ne
Old, of, az, yum, od, p-ne
Old, was, z-qn, Gen. xxiv. 1
Old, waxed, z-qn, Jos. xxiii. 1
Old, she is, zq-ne, Prov. xxiii. 22
Old, art, zq-nt, 1 Sam. viii. 5
Old, am, zq-nti, Gen. xviii. 13

Digitized by Google

Old, he is, i-zq-in, Prov. xxii. 26
Old, man an, z qu, Gen. xxv. 8
Old age, zq-ne, Ps. lxxi. 9
Old, was she when, zq-nt-e, Gen xxiv. 36
Old woman, an and, uzq-nut, Zech. viii. 4
Old, made, ble
Old corn, o-br
Old estates, q-dm
Old years, b-ne
Old, very, is-is im, decrepid, stooping, Job xxxii. 6
Olive, zit, s-m, bright, fat
Olive tree, the e-zit. Hag. ii 19
Olive tree, a like, k-rit, Ps. lii. 8
Olive tree, the unto, l-zit, Jud. ix. 8
Olive tree, thine, zit-k, Deut. xxiv 20
Olive trees, and, u-zit-im, Deut. vi. 11
Olive yards, and, u-zit-im, Jos. xxiv. 13
Olivet, E-zit-im, 2 Sam. xv. 30
Olive yards, their and, n-zit-i-km 1 Sam. viii. 14
Omar, A-u-mr, he that speaks, grief, bitterness, Gen. xxxvi. 11
Omer, O-mr, round, a dry measure, six pints, one-tenth of the ephah. In this the manna was measured, three quarts per man, Exod. xvi. 16
Omer full, m-la
Omitted, n-fs
Omri, Amr-i, my speech, sentiments, 1 Chron. ix. 4
On, a-le, at, l, m, ol-e
Once, p-om, a-hd, a-hr
Once, and, biu
Once, at, i-hd, p-om, 1 Sam. xxvi. 8
Once, this epom, e-pom, Gen xviii. 32
Once, when, az
Onam, Au-nm, their trouble, Gen. xxxvi. 23
Onan, pain, languish, mourn, injury, Gen. xxxviii. 6
One, a-hd, ah-h, ais, da, ewa, hd
One, and, ais
One, any, n-ps
One, every, a-hd, ais
One, holy thy, b-ais, Deut. xxxiii. 8
Onely, a-hd
Only, I, ak, a-pv, b-dr, zu-lt, i-hd, rq
Only son, child, i-hid, Amos viii. 10
Ones, b-ne
Ones, little, o-ul
Onion, b-jl, disjoined, and refers to those diffused circumvallated divisions in its substance peculiar to the genus of this plant. The resemblance of an onion when cut in two horizontally, bears a very striking resemblance to the annular circuits of the planetary bodies as they revolve round the sun as their common centre that it was deified by the Egyptians, and worshipped by them; and dedicated a temple in that land to the onion! We remember the fish that we did eat in Egypt freely, the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leaks, and the ebjlim, onions, Num. xi. 5
Onions, the, e-bj-lim.—Ibid
Ono, Au-nu, trouble, Neh vi. 2
Onyx, se-em, sh-lt, a toe-nail, an aromatic sea-shell, called bdellium; the onyx is fished out in India, it feeds on spiknanardi, hence the aroma of the shell. The bet onyx is found in the Red Sea is white and large, the Babylonian is black and of inferior size
Onyx, S-em, a nail, a precious stone, the eleventh in Aaron's breastplate. Onyx is a kind of agate of a whitish black, the rosy tint in it nearly resembling a man's nail, hence the name of onyx is given to it
Onycha, sh-lt, black Babylonian onyx, used in sacred perfume, Ex. xxx. 34
Open. pt-uh, gl-e
Open, are, s-tm
Open, being, pt-h
Open flowers, pf-r
Open place, o-in
Open wide, pt-h, pt-uh, Nah. xiii.-13
Opened, pt-h, gl-e, p-qh, p-je, p-fr
Openeth, gl-e
Openeth, matrix, p-fr
Openly, qum-mi-ut, gle-e, o-in
Operation, the m-ose, Ps. xxviii. 5
Ophel, O-pl, a cliff, vain confidence, emerods, piles, op-lim, 1 Sam. v. 9
Opele, lifted up, Hab. ii. 4
Ophir, Au-pr, Dust, ashes, from Apr, called the golden land, 1 Kings ix. 28
Ophni, Op-ni, who is weary, Jos. xviii. 23
Ophra, a fawn, Jos. xviii. 23
Opinion, m-hs be
Opposed, s-fn, s-fm, jr-r, dk
Oppress, dk-a, i-ne, l-hj, o-rj, os-q, rj-j, sd-d
Oppressed, os-q, n-gs, l-hj, ju-q, dk-a, o-ne, d-ge, h-mj, i-ne
Oppression, i-ne, l-hj, os-q, ju-qe
Oppresseth, l-hj, jr-r
Oppressor, n-gs, i.ne, o-sq, ais, h-mv
Oppressors, r-mv, n-gs, l-hj
Or, au, am, en

Digitized by Google

Oracle, d-br, db-ir
Oracles, d-br
Orator, L-hs, soft, gentle, inoffensive, allure, charm, Is. iii. 3
Orchard, pr, dv, garden apples, Can. iv. 13
Orchards, and, u-pr-dv-im, forests of fruit-trees generally, Eccles. ii. 5
Ordain, i-vd, s-pt
Ordain, will, snm
Ordained, j-we, sum, i-vd, kun, n-tn, o-md, or-k, o-se, q-um, m-na
Order, d-br, id, v-dr, s-pf
Order, set in, o-rk, p-om, j-we
Ordered, p-qd, j-we, k-un
Ordinance, hq-q, id, s-pf, s-mr
Oreb, O-urb, mixing, dusky, twilight, a raven, so called from the under side of its plumage, which is leaden-coloured, Jud. vii. 25
Oregim, and, U-ar-gim, and they that weave, Is. xix. 9
Organ, O-uq-b, from O-gb, the charmed, delighted greatly, the much love, Heb. they make charms, talk as they were greatly charmed, Ez. xxxiii. 31, applied to inordinate love, and to sweet delightful music, both instrumental and vocal, in concert; Ez. xxxiii. 32, to musical instruments which please and charm with melodious sounds
Organ, Og be, she doted, Ez. xxiii. 7
Organ, og-bim, much love, Ez. xxiii.
Organ, Og-bte, in her inordinate love, Ez. xxiii. 11
Organ, the, o-ug-b, sweet melody, Job xxi. 12
Organ, and, Gen. iv. 21
Organs, u-og-b, Ps. cl. 4
Organ, my and, u-ogbi, Job xxx. 31
Orion, K-vl, loins and flank, strength, firmness, solidity, hope, confidence, folly, stupidity, fools, Prov. iii. 26
Orion, Kv-il, a constellation in the heavens, just before the sign Taurus; the signifies, according to the ancient Hebrews, that star of the second magnitude called "the scorpion's heart." It appears at the beginning of the autumnal equinox, and forbodes frost; Canst thou bind Pleiades, or loose the bands of Kv-il Orion? Job xxxviii. 31
Ornament, o-di, par, t-pa-rt, e-le, lu-e, o-de
Ornaments, o-kv, p-ar, j-od, q-sr, s-er
Orphan, it-um
Ospray, oz-z, to confirm, strengthen, prevail, bold, daring, Ps. xxviii. 7
Osprey, the and, We-ozn-ye, Deut. xiv. 12
Ossifrage, P-rv, to divide, cleave, break, break into parts, clawed
Ossafrage, a, E-pr-v, a ravenous bird of the eagle genus, of great strength of bill and claws, Lev. xi. 13
Ostrich, h-vd, abundant, good, kind, virtue complete
Ostrich, the, hv-id-e, Job xxxix. 13
Ostriches, One, cry aloud
Ostriches, the like, ki-on-im, Lam. iv. 3
Ornan, Ar-nn, that rejoices
Orontes, a river of Syria
Orpah, Or-pe, the neck, plain spoken, Ruth i. 9
Other, a-hr, ro-e, asr
Other, any, kl-l
Other, each, ais
Other, or, a-hd
Others, a-hr
Others, unto, al-e
Otherwise, au, b-la, u, la
Othni, Ot-ni, my time, 1 Chron. xxvi. 7
Othniel, O-tn-yal, my hour of God, Jos. xv. 17
Ouches, from, s-bj, pent up, Ex. xxviii. 4
Ouhces, in, m-sb-jut, Ex. xxviii. 11
Ouches, the, e-m-sb-jt, Ex. xxviii. 14
Oven, t-nr, furnace, Gen. xv. 17
Oven, in the, b-tn-ur, Lev. vii. 9
Oven, an as, k-tn-ur, Hos. vii. 6
Ovens, thine into and, ub-tn-ur-ik, Ex. viii. 3
Over, ol, a-le, b, l, m, n-gd, o-br, od, o-dp, o-le
Over, is, h-lp
Over against, al-e, o-mt, p-ne
Over and above, m
Over wise, i-tr
Over, were, o-md
Overcome, i-kl, n-jh, g-br, gd-d, e-lm, e-ls, l-hm, o-br, r-eb
Over-drive, d-pr, to push against
Over-drive them, and, u-dp-qum, Gen. xxxiii. 13
Overflow, s-fp, jup, s-uq
Overflowed, s-fp, z-rm
Overflowing, b-ke, z-rm
Overflown, i-jp, in-la
Overlaid, fu-h, j-pe, h-pe
Overlay, fu-h, j-pe
Over-lived, a-hr, a-rk
Overmuch, er-be, Eccles. vii. 16
Over, pass, o-br-u, Jer. v. 28

Digitized by Google

Over, past, i-o-br, i-o-br, Is. xxvi. 20
Overplus, o-dp
Over-ran, s fp
Overseer, p-qid, mn-jh, p-qr
Overseers, n-jh
Oversight, n-tn, p-qd, s-ge
Overspread, n-ps, soul, animal life, Gen. i. 20, but this comes from n-pj, to dash, break, scatter
Overspread, was, n-pj-e, Gen. ix. 19
Overtake, n-gs, n-sg
Overthrew, e-pk, n-or, e-rv, v-lp
Overthrow, m-pl-e, d-he, d-hp, er, nfe, n-pl, o-ut, s-md, s-mf
Overthrowe h, e-rv, v-lp
Overthrown, e-pk, e-rv, k-sl, n-pl, o-ut, s-ma, s-mf
Overtook, n-sq, d-bq, r-bq, n-sg
Overturn, e-pk, o-ye, s-um
Overturned, e-pk, o-le, o-we
Overwhelmed, z-rm, k-e, o-fp, s-fp
Over wise, h-km, prudent, cunning, subtle, Prov. xxx. 24
Over wise, t-th-km, Eccles. vii. 16
Ought, b-fa, d-br, mk, i-in
Ought, but, ki
Out, hu-j
Out, from, m-hu-j, Jer. xxxvii. 21
Out of, at, b, bin, l, m, mn, b-gd, o-le, q-rb, t-uk
Out, with and, u-mh-uj, Gen. vi. 14
Outward, and, u-hu je, Num. xxxv. 4
Outcast, n-dh, unclean, filthy, a prostitute, unfortunate, hurled with violence, a saint's treatment by the world, Jer. xxx. 17
Outcasts, mine, n-dh-i, Isa. xvi. 14
Outer, eh-uj, Ez. xlvii. 2
Outgoings, m-uj-ak, 2 Sam. iii. 25
Outlandish, en-kr-yut, Neh. xiii. 26
Outlived, a-hr-i, prolonged their days, Jos. xxiv. 31
Outmost, unto the, b-qj-e, Deut. xxx. 4
Outrageous, s-fp, to overflow with violence, rushing on, Isa. viii. 8
Outrageous, and, u-s-fp, Prov. xxvii. 4
Outside, h-uj, q-je
Outstretched, en-fn-ye, Jer. xxvii. 5
Outside, h-uj
Outward, o-in, h-uj
Oweth, asr
Owl, b-ne, pupil of the eye, black sight, Lev. xi. 6
Own, his, k-en
Owner, a-dn, bol, q-ne
Owners, bol
Ox, sur, alp, b-qr, pr
Oxen, alp, bqr, pr, tur
Oyl, j-er, s-mn
Ozem, A-zm, that fast, also eagerness, 1 Chron. ii. 15
Ozni, Oz-ni, my ear, my balances, Num. xxvi. 16

P.

PAARAI, Po-ri, to open, 2 Sam. xxiii. 35
Paaneah, Po-nh, a revealer from Po-nh, Gen. xli 45
Paces, jo-dim, 2 Sam. vi. 13
Pacified, s-lm, k-pr, sk-k
Pacifieth, i-nh, k-pe
Padan-Aram, P-d-ne=Aram, the vale between the two rivers Tigris and Euphrates, Gen. xxxi. 18
Padon, Pd-un, His redemption, Neh. vii. 47
Paddle, itd, a great pin, or pole of wood, shod with iron or bronze, strength, stability, Isa. xxii. 23
Paddle, a and, u-i-td, Deut. xxiii. 13
Pagiel, P-go-yal, prevention of God, Num. vii. 72
Pahath-Moab, P-ht=Mu-ab, the Prince of Moab, Ez. ii. 6
Paid, s-lm
Pain, o-ni, h-bl, h-il
Painful, o-ml
Painted, k-hl, m-sh, p-ug, sum
Pair, j-md, two alike
Pair of shoes, n-ol-im, made fast with lock or strap, Amos ii. 6
Palace, a-rm, hollow, elevated, a high large house, a castle, a royal abode, 2 Kings xviii. 26
Palace, the and, u-arm-un, Jer. xxx. 18
Palace, in the, b-arm-un, 1 Kings xv. 25
Palaces, the, arm nut, Jer. xvii. 27
Palaces, our into, b-arm-nut-i-nu, Jer. ix. 21
Palaces, thy within, b-arm-nut-ik, Ps. cxx. 7
Palaces, his an l, u-arm-nt-yu, Amos. vi. 8
Palaces, her in, b-arm-nut-ye
Palaces, alm, arm, e-kl, fir
Palate, h-ik
Palal, Pl l, that judges, Neh. iii. 25

Digitized by Google

Pale, h-ur, no red, fear disappointment, Est. i. 6
Pale, wax shall, i-hur-u, Jos. xxix. 22
Paleness, i-rq, mildew, decay, Num. xii. 14
Paleness, into, l-i-rq-un, Jer. xxx. 6
Palm, kp, hu-pn, k-pn, t-mr
Palm branches, tm-rim, Neh. viii. 13
Palm tree, tmr, lifted up, Joel i. 12
Palm trees, and, tmr-im, Deut. xxxiv. 3
Palmer-worm, g-zm, to cut the bark, Joel i. 4
Palmer-worm, and the, we-g-zm, Joel ii. 25
Palestine, Pl-st, shepherds, 1 Sam. vi. 17
Palpitated, p-om, jl-l
Palti, Pl-fi, my deliverance, 2 Sam. xxiii. 26
Palthiel, Pl-fu-al, deliverance of God, Num. xxxiv. 26
Pan, mh-bt, a vessel, joined
Pan, s-rt, slavery, waiting, ministering, 2 Sam. xiii. 9
Pans, h-be, yir, pr-r, j-lh
Pangs, h-bl, h-ul, jur
Pannag, and, u-p-ng, fragrant, balsam, Ez. xxvii. 17
Pant, s-ap
Panted, t-oe, o-dn, v-hr
Paper reeds, orut, meadows, Isa. xix. 7
Pap, d-d, to nourish
Paps, the, s-di, Ez. xxiii. 21, yealders
Parable, m-sl, authority, excellent speech, similitude
Parable, and utter, u-m-sl, Ez. xxiv. 3
Parable, his, m-sl-u, Num. xxiii. 7
Parables, m-sl-im, Ez. xx. 49
Paramours, pl-ns-i-hm, Ez. xxiii. 20
Parapet, pr-pr, building, a gate adjoining the way leading to the temple, 1 Chron. xxvi. 1, 8
Paradise, Pr-dv, a garden planted, an orchard, Cant. iv. 13; a plantation of fruit trees, Eccl. ii. 5; also a forest, Neh. ii. 8
Paran, Pa-rn, beauty, glory, ornament, Gen. xiv. 6
Parched, k-mr, j-mq, q-lh, s-rb
Parcel, h-lq
Pardon, vli-he, k-pr, n-sa
Pardoned, v-lh, r-je
Pare, o-se, to do, act, perform, execute
Pare, and, o-se, paint, Deut. xxi. 12
Parlour, l-sk, o-le, store room, 2 Chron. xxxi. 11; dining room, Jer. xxxv. 2; lodging room, 1 Chron. ix. 33; the office of the secretary of state, Jer. xxxvi. 12
Parmashata, Pr-ms-ta, bursting of the foundation, Est. ix. 9
Parnach, Pr-nk, a bull struck, production of per umes, Num. xxxiv. 25
Parash, Pr-os, to fructify, Ez. ii. 3
Parshondatha, Pr-sn-dt-a, of his trouble, Est. ix. 3
Part, h-lq, b-:r, s-km, h-bl, p-lq
Part, do the, g-al
Part, fifth, h-ms
Part, hinder, v-up
Part, highest, r-as
Part, perform, g-al
Part, sixth, s-se
Part, uttermost, k-np, q-je
Parts, h-lq, id, p-h
Parts, the from, i-rk
Parts, innermost, h-dr
Parts, inward, h-dr
Parts thereof, b-tr
Parts, secret, v-tr
Parts, uttermost, a-pv
Parted, h-lq, h-je, p-rd
Partition, m-hl-qt
Partridge, qra, calls, d-gr, u-la, i-ld
Parthians, P-rs, horsemen Ez. xxxviii. 5
Paruah, P-ru-h, fruitful, 1 Kings iv. 17
Parvaim, Pr-yum, prosperous, 2 Chron. iii. 6
Pasach, P-vk, your fragment, 1 Cor. vii. 33
Pasdammim, the portion, asylum, B-a-pv-dm-im, 1 Sam. xvii. 1
Paseah, Ps-hur, extends liberty, Jer. xx. 1
Passage, o-br, m-o-br
Pass, o-br, h-lp
Passed, o-br, g-dl, h-lp, o-de
Passover, p-vh
Pass through, e-lk
Passion, po-thos-gk, Acts i. 3
Pastor, R-b, to be hungry, poor, destitute of necessaries of life, shepherd's charge; ro-e, to feed, sustain, to graze, shepherd's charge duly executed; u-ro-e, and he shall feed, Jer. l. 19
Pastors, the, we-Ro-im, Jer. ii. 8
Pasture, m-ro-e
Pastures, a-we, d-sa, s-qe, kr, nw-e
Patched, f-pl
Patara, Patara, trod by the foot, Acts xxi. 1
Pate, qd-d, top of the head, qd-qdu, his own pate, Ps. vii. 16

Digitized by Google

Path, n-tib, ar-h, s-bil, mo-gl, d-rk, vl-l, o-gl, s-bl, s-ol
Patmos, mortal, from Patou mai, I am squeezed to pieces, Rev. i. 9
Pathros, Pt-rum, mouthful of dew, Jer. xliv. 1
Pathrusim, Pt-rv-im, dwellers at Pathros, Ez. xxix. 14
Patient, i-qr, ru-h, quiet in spirit
Patiently, h-ul, q-we
Pattern, t-bn-it
Paved, l-bn, r-jp
Pavement, r-jp-e
Pavilion, v-k-k, to cover securely, preserve, defend, a booth, tabernacle
Pavilion, his, vk-tu, Ps. xviii. 11
Pavilions, the in, b-vk-t, 1 Kings. xx. 12
Pau, Pou, that cries aloud, Gen. xxxvi. 39
Paul, Paul-os, little, short, small, seen, heard, an apostle
Paw, id, power, control
Paw, the of, m-id, 1 Sam, xvii. 37
Paw, the of out and, 1 Sam. xvii. 37
Paws, kp-p, to bow, bend, as a branch from a tree, or top of a bulrush
Paws, his, kp-yu, Lev. xi. 27
Paweth, h-pr, to dig, to see, discover, tear up, look down
Paweth, he, i-hp-ru, Job xxxix. 21
Pawned, o-rb, darkened
Pay, m-kr, n-tn, o-le, s-ub, s-lm, sq-l
Payed, n-tn, y-eb
Peace, s-lum, q-ul
Peace, by, s-le
Peace, held his, dm-m
Peace, my held, e-se
Peace, held their, e-ba
Peaceable, s-le
Peacock, O-lv, to rejoice greatly, to act joy by bodily gestures, Job xxxix. 15
Peacocks, unto the, n-ol-ve, Job. xxxix. 13
Peacock, T-ke, to descend, walk, examine carefully, to spy out
Peacocks, and, u-tk-yim, 2 Chron. ix. 21
Pearl, g-bs, a union, aquatic, mp-ninim, before the face, Job xxviii. 18, Prov. iii. 15
Peculiar, v-gl-e
Peel, zg
Peeled, p-jl, m-rf
Peeped, i-bb
Pedahzur, P-de-jur, strong, Num. i. 10
Pedahel, P-d-e-al, redemption of God, Num. xxxiv. 28
Pedaiah, P-d-ye, redemption of Jehovah, 2 Kings xxiii. 36
Pekah, P-qh, that is at liberty, 2 Kings xv. 25
Pekahiah, P-qh-ye, that is open to Jehovah, 2 Kings xv. 22
Pekod, P-qd, to visit, press, rub hard on, obstinately persisting, Jer. l. 20
Pelaiah, Pl-a-ye, secret of Jehovah, Neh. viii. 7
Pelaliah, Pl-l-ye, prays to Jehovah, Neh. xi. 12
Pelatiah, Pl-f-ye, Jehovah delivereth, 1 Chron. iv. 42
Peleg, P-lg, divided, Gen. x. 25
Pelet, P-lf, deliverance, 1 Chron. xii. 3
Peleth, P-lt, judgment, Num. xvi. 1
Pelethites, Pl-ti, that draw the bow and slingers
Pelican, Za-e, z-at, that vomits out, from the mode feeding its young, Isa. xxxiv. 11
Pelican, the, l, e-qat, Lev. xi. 18
Pelican, and the, we-qat, Deut. xiv. 17
Pelican, a l-qat, Ps. cii. 6
Pelonite, Pl-u-ne, that falls, 1 Chron. xi. 36
Pelusium, vin, a bush, Ez. xiii. 15
Pen, of, s-br
Peniel, Pn-yal, face of God, Gen. xxxii. 30
Peninnah, pearl, before the face of Jehovah, 1 Sam. i. 2
Penknife, e-vu-pr, to tell, to relate, count, to number, a history, deed of conveyance, from vpr, a roll or book, Jer. xxxvi. 23
Pentecost, Pb-o-ut, weeks, Exod. xxxiv. 22
Penuel, Pn-wal, face of God, 1 Chron. iv. 4
Peor, Po-ur, open-mouthed, giving forth, fruitful, Jos. xv. 60
People, om, home, bn-e, gu-i
People, common, arj, bn-e
Peradventure, a-ul, lu, p-un
Perceived, id-o, bun, aun
Perceiveth, bin, f-om
Peres, P-rv, divided, Dan. v. 28
Perez-Uzza, P-rj-O-ze, the breach of Uzza, 2 Sam. vi. 8
Perfect, s-lm, tm, tm-im, kun, kl-l, kl-e, g-mr
Perfected, s-lm, tm-m, k-le
Perfection, m-tm, m-kl-l
Perform, gal, i-bm, n-tn, o-se, j-ba, s-lm, j-ba
Performed, q-um, o-se, b-jo

Digitized by Google

Performeth, g-mr
Perfume, zf-rut, m-rq-ht
Perfumed, q-fr, o-se
Perfumer, ru-qh
Perhaps, a-ul-i
Perish, a-br, d-me, k-rt, n-pl, v-up, v-pe, p-ro, s-ht
Perish, shall, g-uo, o-br
Perished, abd, vpe, g-uo, s-md
Perizzites, Pr-zi, who dwell in villages, not walled in, Gen. xiii. 7
Persia, Prv, a horseman, Ez. xxvii. 10
Permitted, i-nh, n-tn
Perpetual, oulm, od, n-jh, nj-ht, v-le, t-md
Perplexed, b-uk
Persecute, a-hr, d-lk, r-dp
Persecuted, r-dp, d-lq
Persecution, r-du-pe
Persecutors, d-lq
Person, p-be, ais, adm, n-ps
Person, brutish, bor
Person, humble, o-in, sh-h
Person, innocent, dm
Person, mischievous, bol
Person, vile, b-ze, n-bl
Persons, adm, ais, ans, p-ps
Persuade, vi-t, pt-e, vut, out
Peruda, Pr-u-da, divided, a mule, a horse, Ez. ii. 55
Pertained, eye
Perverse, o-qs, ewe, epk, i-rf, luz, o-we, o-ml
Pervert, n-fe, v-lp, s-ne
Perverted, e-pk, g-fe, sb-b
Perverteth, n-fe, v-lp
Pestil, a will, Boli, my master, Prov. xxvii. 22
Pestilence, d-br, to say, to speak, command, Lev. xxvi. 25
Pestilence, the, e-dbr, Deut. xxviii. 1
Pestilence, of and, we-dbr, Ez. vii. 15
Pethahiah, Pt-e-ye, gate of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxiv. 16
Petition, s-u-le, m sl-e
Pethor, Pt-u-re, interpretation of dreams, Num. xxii. 5
Pethuel, Pt-wal, mouth of God, Joel i. 1
Petition, sa-le, m-sa-le, s-al, boe
Phial, j-lh-it
Petra, v-lo, rock-shela, pause
Physician, Ru-pa, a healer
Pick, n-qr, to pierce, dig out, Exod. xxxiii. 22
Picture, s-ke, works curiously figured, conception of mind, state of things in thought; m-sk-yut, more than heart could wish, Ps. lxxiii. 7
Pictures in, bm-sk-yut, Prov. xxv. 11
Pictures, their, m-sk-i-tm, Num. xxxiii. 52
Peulthai, P-ol-ti, my works, 1 Chron. xxvi. 5
Phallu, Pl-wa, admirable, Gen. xlvi. 91
Phalti, Pl-fi, deliverance, 1 Sam. xxv. 44
Phanuel, Pn-wal, face seen of God, Luke ii. 36
Pharoah, Pr-oe, that disperses, he made naked, destroyer, Gen. xii. 10
Pharez, P-rs, horseman, divided, 1 Chron. vii. 6
Pharisees, P-rs, separated, Matt. xxiii. 27
Pharpar, Pr-pr, produces fruit, 2 Kings v. 12
Pharurim, the suburbs, 1 Chron. xxvi. 18
Phicol, Pi-kl, all mouth, eloquent, Gen. xxi. 22
Philadelphia, love of a brother, Rev. iii. 7
Philemon, that kisses, loving
Philetus, beloved, amiable
Philip, lover of horses, warlike
Phillippians, kind, grateful
Philistines, Pl-st-im, those that dwell in villages, double ruin, the drink of ruin, wanderers, Gen. x. 14
Philologus, a lover of the word, Rom. xvi. 15
Philometer, a lover of his mother
Philopater, a lover of his father
Philosophy, love of wisdom
Phineas, Pn-hv, face of hope, Num. xxv. 7
Phrygia, dry, barren
Phurah, Pr-h, brings forth fruit, Jud. vii. 10
Phut, Puf, prayer, fat, big, Gen. x. 6
Phygellus, a fugitive, 2 Tim. i. 15
Phylactery, preservative, a charm
Pibeseth, Pi-bot, mouth of contempt, Ez. xxx. 17
Piece, h-dl, n-th, b-tr, h-lq, k-kr, md-d, p-lh, pt-t
Piece, one, q-se
Piece of flesh, s-pr
Piece of money, r-sf
Piece of silver, a-gr
Pieces, a-pe, g-zl, kt-t, rj-j, e-dm
Pierce, m-hj, d-qr
Pierced, d-qr, a-re, m-ej, n-qr
Pigeon, yu-ne, g-zl, i-zn
Piha-hiroth, Pi-e-hi-rt, the mouth of Hiroth, or pass of liberty, Exod. xiii. 20

Digitized by Google

Pile, dur, to heap, fuel to burn
Pile, the for the fire, em-dur-e, Ez. xxiv. 9
Pilate, Pilatos, armed with dart
Pildash, Pl-ds, ruin, Gen. xxii. 22
Pileah, Pl-ha, fragment, Neh. x. 24
Pilgrim, o-ber, gr, Exod. ii. 22
Pilgrimage, m-gr-e, Gen. xlvii. 9
Pillar, o-mud, m-jb, i-jb
Pillars, amn, i-jb, v-od, j-uq, t-mr
Pillow, kr
Pillows, k-ve, kvt, r-as
Pine, arn
Pine away, z-ub, m-iq, m-mq
Pined, m-uq, z-ub
Pinon, Pi-n-n, to behold, a pearl, Gen. xxxvi. 41
Pipe, hl-il, jn-ur
Piped, hl-l
Pisgah, Pv-ge, hill of vision, extending far beyond Dan, north to Zoar, south from the river of Egypt to the great river Euphrates, Deut. xxxiv. 1-3
Piram, Pr-am, their wild ass, Jos. x. 3
Pirathon, Pr-ot-un, his dissipation, Jud. xii. 15
Pisidia, Pisidia, pitch
Pison, chaining the mouth, Gen. ii. 11
Pispah, Pv-pe, lessening of the mouth, 1 Chron. vii. 38
Piss, mi, r-gl, sin
Pissed, s-tn
Pit, b-ur, s-ht, su-he, gu-mj
Pits, bar, buz, g-ba, e-mr, k-rh
Pitch, z-pt
P tch, v, a-el, h-ne, qum, t-qo
Pitched, n-fe, k-pr
Pitcher, kd
Pitchers, kd-d
Pithom, P-tm, their mouthful, Exod. i. 11
Pithon, Pi-tun, his mouth, his gift, 1 Chron. viii. 35
Pity, n, h-uf, h-ml, en-n
Pity, v, h-uf, h-ml, en-n
Pitied and Pitieth, h-ml
Place, m-qum, id, kun, a-hr
Placed, sum, sut, i-sb, i-jg, i-jb, o-md
Places, hr-rim
Plague, mg-pe, d-br, n-go, m-ke
Plagued, n-og
Plain, ad, bar, n-kh, o-br, tm-m
Plain, made, vl-l, s-we
Plain, n, a-bl, a-ln, b-qo, i-sr, k-kr, o-rb, s-pl
Plains, a-ln, i-sr
Plainly, jh-h, p-rs
Plainly, very, bar, i-fb
Plaister, n., sud, gur
Plaister, v., fu-h, v-lh, sur, sid
Plaistered, fu-h
Planks, ob, j-lo
Plant, n., in-q, n-fo, si-h
Plant, v., n-fo, s-tl
Plants, n-fo, n-fs, s-lh, s-rq, s-tl
Planted, n-fo, n-tn
Plates, l-uh, v-rn, pu-h
Play, n-ge, j-hq, s-hq, so-so
Play the madman, s-go
Played, n-ge
Played the fool, v-kl
Played the harlot, z-ne
Player, mn-gn
Players, hl-l, n-ge
Plea, d-br, r-ib, d-in, ms-pf
Plead, dun, rub, s-pf
Plead, and, i-ph
Plead, might, i-kh
Pleaded, pleadeth, rub
Pleasant, n-om, a-we, fub, ipe, m-nd, so-so
Pleasant, be, o-rb
Pleasant houses, o-ng
Pleasant place, n-we
Pleasant stones, h-pj
Pleasant things, n-ug
Please, h-pj, vub, i-al, i-fb, i-sr, o-in, rj-j, rj-e, s-pq
Please, not, r-we
Pleased, h-pj, r-je, i-fb, fub, i-sr, o-in
Pleased, be, h-pj
Pleased, it, q-dm, s-pr
Pleaseth, h-pj, f-nb, i-fb, i-sr, o-in
Pleasure, r-jun, h-pj, o-ng, o-dn, m-odn, h-sq, fub, o-rn, ro-e
Pleasure, taken, o-rb
Pleasure, their, n-ps
Pleasures, n-om, o-dn
Pledge, h-bl, o-bf, o-rb, o-rb-un
Pledged, h-bl, o-rb, o-bf
Pleiades, Ki-me, the seven stars, they appear at the beginning of spring. Canst thou hinder the return of spring, shut it up in frost, or make fruitful winter? Job xxxviii. 31
Plentiful, s-bo, kr-ml, n-db
Plentifully, i-tr
Plenteous, i-tr, b-ra, rb-b, rb-e, sb-o, s-mn
Plenteousness, i-tr
Plotteth, zm-m, tie up, Ps. xxxvii. 12
Plotted, zm-m, n-kl
Plough, m-hr-i-se
Ploughed, h-rs, nir

Digitized by Google

Ploughing, h-rs
Ploughman, hu-rs
Ploughshares, into, l-at-im, Is. ii. 4
Pluck, g-zl, i-ja, k-le, n-vh, n-sa, n-tk, n-ts, q-fp
Pluck away, v-ur
Pluck down, s-md
Plucked, g-ze, n-vh, n-tk, n-tk
Plucketh, n-jl, s-lk, m-rf
Plucked off, m-rp, m-rf
Pluck up, n-ts, o-qr
Plucked out, o-qr
Plumb line, n-nk, Amos viii. 7
Plummet, a-bn, s-ql
Plundered, sl-l, bz-z, g-zl
Plunged, f-bl, s-fp
Point, ab-he, ab-h, e-lk, j-pr
Points, o-mt, kl-l
Pole, i-td
Polished, l-fs, br-r, ql-l
Poll, v. gz-z, k-om
Pollute, hl-l, h-np, t-ma
Polluted, pg-ul, b-uv, gal, hl-l, h-np,
Pollution, f-ma
Pomegranate, Rm-un
Pomels, g-lt, round roll, 2 Chron. iv. 12
Pomp, ga-e, s-ae, rise up, Ez. vii. 24
Pond, a-gm, br-ke
Pondered, pl-l, t-kn, standing water
Ponds, a-gm, o-gm, Ex. viii. 5
Pool, br-ke
Pool, a, l-a-gm, Ish. xxxv. 7
Pools, and, wa-gmi, Is. xiv. 23
Poor, o-ni, mv-kn, rs, dl, ab-e, dl-l, v-kn, sur
Poor, the against, h-lp
Poor, maketh, i-rs
Poor, over, the, r-as
Poor, the, h-lk, ka-h
Poor, h-vr
Poor, wazen, mk-k
Porch, a-lm, vd-d
Porter, s-or
Poratha, pur-ta, fruitful, Est. ix. 8
Portion, a-h, d-br, h-lq
Portion, certain a, amn
Portion, a, h-lq
Portion, pt-t
Portion, the of out, h-bl
Portion, worthy, a-np
Portions, h-bl, h-lq, mn-e
Portrayed, hq-q
Possess, i-rs, n-hl, h-vn
Possessed, a-hn, q-ne, a-hz
Possession, a-hz, ah-ze, n-hl-e ir-se mq-ne, n-hl, r-gl
Possession, have in, n-hl
Possession, thy, i-rs
Possessor, yu-rs
Possessions, a-hz, i-rs, o-se
Post, mz-ut-e, a-il, ruj
Post, rj, runner
Posts, a-il, am, z-ur, vp-p
Posterity, a-hr, s-ar
Posterity, your, d-ur
Pot, vir, av-uk, k-le, v-uk, pr-r, jg-gn,
Potiphar, Pu-fi-pr, a fat bull
Potiphar, Pu-fi-pro, that scatters the fat, Gen. xxxvii. 36
Pots, g-bo, dur, kir, vir, s-pt
Potsherd, h-rs, h-rv
Pottage, f-id
Potter, i-jr, to fashion, preserve, devise, contrive, Jer. xviii. 11
Potter, our, i-jr-nu, Is. xliv. 8
Potter, as this, ek-yu-jr, Jer. xviii. 6
Potters, i-jr-u, Jer. xix. 1
Poverty, h-vr, i-rs, r-zs
Pounded, duk
Pour, i-jq, n-jl, n-vk, n-tn, s-pk
Pour down, zq-q, n-gr
Pour out, n-bo, n-gr
Poured, i-jq, n-vq, s-pk
Poureth out, d-ip, n-bo, n-gr
Portrayed, hq-q, engraveth
Powder, a-lq, dq-q
Power, n-bu-re, kh, k-il, oz
Powerful, oz-uz
Practices, ol-l, o-se
Practised, h-rs, o-sr
Praise, s-bh, el-l, id-e, te-le
Praise, ye, b-rq, bless ye
Praised, b-rk, sb-h, el-l, i-de
Pranced, d-er
Prating, spe, a lip, speech, sentiment, not language, Gen. xi. 7
Prating fool, s-pt-im, Prov. x. 8
Pray, fear, dread, h-le, hn-n, o-tr, pl-l, s-al
Pray, I thee, na, Gen. xvi. 2
Prayed, pl-l, j-le
Prayer, t-pl-e, l-is, si-h
Prayer, our, h-le
Prayer, thy, o-tr, prostration
Praying, bo-e, seeking
Preach, b-ar, q-qa
Preached, q-ra, call
Preacher, qe-lt, h-el
Precept, ju
Precepts, q-qd
Precious, i-qr, iq-ir, h-md, hn-n, h-ps, fub, i-qr, m-gd
Precious things, wi-qr, Ez. xxii. 25
Precious things, for, um, mgd, Deut. xiv. 14

Digitized by Google

Pre-eminence, u-mu-tr, Eccles. iii. 12
Prefer, o-le
Preferred, b-hr, s-ne, n-jh
Preparation, qd-se, k-un
Prepare, avr, k-un, o-rk, o-sh, q-ds
Prepare, o, m-ne, Ps. lxi. 7
Prepared, q-ds, k-un, h-ij, r-qh
Preparest. thou. t-kun, Ps. lxv. 9
Prescribed, k-tb-u, Is. x. 1
Presence, pn-im, p-ne, faces
Presence, the from, n-gd
Present, mn-he, mn-e, m-ti, mt-ne, si, mt-t
Present, a, b-rk, mn-e, sur, s-lh
Present, for a, s-kr
Present, a for thee, a-skr-k, Ez. xxvii. 15
Presents, and, u-mg-dn-ut, 2 Chron. xxxii 23
Presented, n-tn, q-rb, h-gs, o-md, i-jg, m-ja, n-pl, r-he
Presently, pt-am
Preserve, h-ye, i-jr, i-tr, n-jr, sum, sm.
Preserved, smr, n-fr, n-jr, i-so, n-jl
Preserveth, h-ye, n-jr
Preserver, su-mr, n-fr
Preservest, h-ye, n-jr, i-so
Presided, n-jh
Presidents, the, v-gn-ye, Dan. vi. 4
Press, gt, pur
Press, fat, i-qb
Pressed, l-hj, ju-q, d-hq, p-jr, m-ok, m-je, d-hp, p-rj, s-hf
Presume, z-ud, m-la, boil over
Presumptuous, m-zd-im, Ps xix. 13
Presumptuously, come, i-zd, Ex. xxi. 14
Prevail, g-br, oz-z, o-jr, t-qp
Prevail, exceed, gb-r, 1 Chron. v. 2
Prevailed, gb-ru, Gen. vii. 19
Prevailed, i-kl, gb-r, o-bf, ki-me
Prevaricated, b-gd
Prevent, q-dm, to be before, Ps. cxix. 147
Prevented me, q-dm-ni, mu-ni, 2 Sam. xxii. 6, Job xxx. 27
Preventest thou him, t-qdm-nu, Ps. xxi. 3
Prey, f-rp, bz, rob, torn in pieces
Prey, a for took, bz-zu, Jos. viii. 27
Prey upon thee, bz-zik, Jer. xxx. 16
Prey, n. akl, h-tp, l-qh, od, sl-l
Price, mh-ir, i-qr, k-vp, m-kr, m-sk, o-rk, q-ne, s-kn
Pricked, sn-n
Pride, a-pq, unrestrained, confidence, strength
Pride, his, a-pi-qi, Job xl. 18
Pride, ga-un, ga-we, ga-ut, ga-e, zd-un, r-hb, gb-e, o-in-im, z-ud, r-ks, s-hj
Priest, k-en, one that serves, ministers, executes a duty, an officer, a servant to wait on and obey instruction
Priest, domestic, head, and also eldest son of a family; Noah, Abraham, Jacob
Priest, sacerdotal, u-ken, that he may minister in the priest's office, Exod. xl. 13
Priest, regal, "U-Mlki-Jdq Mlk-S-lm, e-uj-ye, l-hm-u-yin-we-ye k-en l-al olyun." "And the King's Righteous King of Peace, brought forth bread and wine, and priest of the most high God," Gen. xiv. 18
Priests, k-en-im, Exod. xix. 6
Priesthood, k-en-e
Priesthood, your, k-en-t-km, Num. xviii. 1
Priests, offices of the, e-ken-ut, 1 Sam. ii. 36
Prince, ns-ye, al-up, sir, n-gd, s-rh, ras, q-jin, sr, r-ze, sur, sr-r
Princes, hs-mn. k-en, n-gd, n-db, v-gn, n-vk, p-rt, q-jn, rb-b, r-zn, s-ls, a-hs
Princess, sr-ti, Sam. i 1
Princesses, sr-ut, 1 Kings xi. 3
Princely, n-dib
Principal, ras, abe, a-dr, k-en, s-dq
Principalities, your, m-ras-ut-i-km, Jer. xiii. 18
Print, h-qe, n-tn
Printed, they were, wi-hq-u, Job xix. 23
Prised, I was, i-qr-ti, Zech. xi. 13
Prison, a-vr, to bind, ms-mr, kl-a, bit-av-ur-im
Prison-house, the prisoners, e-av-ur-im, Jud. xvi 21
Prisoners, the to, l-av-ur-im, Isa. xlix. 9
Privy, h-dr
Privy member, s-pk
Privy member, i-do
Privily, b-vt-r, a-pl, l-uf, mu, v-tr, j-pn, r-me
Privily laid, f-mn
Proceed, i-vp, i-ja
Proceeded, i-vp, i-ja
Process of time, b, em, yum, qj-j rb-b, db-e
Proclamation, o-br, q-ul, qra, rn-u, s-mo, k-rz
Proclaim, q-ds, qul, qra, s-mo
Proclaimed, q-ra, z-oq
Procure, I that, o-se, Jer. xxxiii. 9

Digitized by Google

Procured, have, o-su, Jer. iv. 18
Prodigy, mu-pt
Produce, g-rs, i-bul, tt-wa-e, tn-ub-e
Profane, hl-l, to dissolve, slay, Ez. xxviii. 23
Profaned, h-hl, Ez. xxv. 3
Profaneth, m-hl-lt, Lev. xxi. 9
Profaneness, hn-pe, Jer. xxiii. 15
Profaning, l-hl-l, Neh. xiii. 8
Profess, e-gd-ti, I profess, denounce, Deut. xxvi. 3
Profit, mu-tr, it-run, t-wo-lt, b-jo, y-ol, i-tr, s-we
Profitable, t-wo-lt
Profited, y-ol, i-tr
Profiteth, y-ol, v-kn
Profligate, b-li-ol
Profound, o-mq, deep
Profound, are, e-om-i-qu, Hos. v. 2
Progenitors, e-re, to conceive
Progenitors, my, e-u-ri, Gen. xlix. 26
Prognosticators, h-rs, i-do
Prohibited, k-la
Prolong, a-rk, yum, i-vp, n-fe
Prolonged, a-rk, m-sk
Prolongeth, a-rk, i-vp
Promise, a-mr, to declare, Ps. lxxvii. 8
Promised, b-fh-un, b-dr, a-mr
Promote, gd-l, k-bd, d-um
Promoted, gd-l, n-wo, z-lh
Pronounce, b-fa, d-br, f-er, f-ma
Pronounced, p-rs, d-br, qra
Prop, v-od, m-vod, ms-on
Proper, v-gl, precious, Exod xix. 5
Proper, own mine, v-gl-e, 1 Chron. xxix. 3
Property, rk-us, m-qn-e, qn-in
Prophecy, n-ba, who speaks from God, it will come, nb-wa-e
Prophesied, n-ba
Prophet, nb-ya
Prophets, k-re, to introduce light, instructors, 1 Kings vii. 4
Prophets, and, ul-hz-im, Ish. xxx. 10
Prophetess, ais, Jud. iv. 4
Propitiatory, kp-rt
Proportion, m-tk-nt, e-in, o-re, o-rk
Prospect, p-ne
Prosper, k-sr, j-le, s-kl, s-le
Prospered, s-kl, j-lh
Prosperity, sl-we, fub
Prosperous, ts-kil
Prostitute, qd-se, not holy, hl-l, profane
Prostituted, z-nb, the tail
Protect, v-tr, to hide, Exod. iii. 6
Protected, gn-n
Protection, vt-re, Deut. xxxii. 38
Protest, o-ud
Protested, o-ud
Proud, ga-e, gb-e, gd-l, zur, zd-un, zl, y-ed, i-ne, r-eb, rum, na-e
Proud, look, o-in
Proudly, zd-e, gb-e, gd-l
Prove, p-hn, n-ve, o-qs
Proved, b-hn, n-ve, j-rp
Provender, bl-l, i-bl, v-pa, ma-vp-wa, bl-il
Proverb, m-sl, ms-li, simile, superior, authoritative
Proverbs, useth he, e-msl, Ez. xvi. 44
Provide, e-ze, k-un, o-sh, r-ae
Provided, k-ul, k-un
Province, to judge, Jer. v. 28, m-dn, dun, m-di-ne
Provinces, m-du, m-den, Jud. v. 10
Provinces, the among, b-md-in-ut, Lam. i. 1
Provision, d-br, k-re, l-hm, j-ud
Provision, made, k-ul, k-un
Provocation, k-ov, m-re, rub
Provocations, the, e-kv-im, 2 Kings xxiii. 26
Provoke, m-ko-iv-im, do they provoke to anger, Jer. vii. 19
Provoked, they have to anger, ko-vi-ni, Deut. xxxii. 21, m-re, n-aj, vit, q-na, q-jp, r-gn
Provoketh, o-br, z-ne
Provoking, k-os, m-re
Prudence, s-kl, t-bu-ne, bi-ne, o-rm
Prudent, nb-un, bin, b-ne, qv-m, s-kl
Prudently, skl. ripe, 1 Sam xviii 30
Prudently, deal shall, prosperously, Isa. lii. 13
Prune, z-mr, to cut off
Prune, shalt thou, t-z-mr, Lev. xxv. 3
Pruned, be shall it, i-zmr, Isa. v. 6
Pruning-hooks, into, l-mz-mr-ut, Mich. iv. 3
Pruning-hooks, and your, u-mz, mr-ut--i-km, Joel iii. 10
Psalm, mz-mur, te-le, from zmr, to sing
Psalm, a, zm-re, Ps. lxxxi, the title
Psalms, sing, mzru, Ps. ix. 11
Psalms, tel-im, praises, divine
Psalms, the Book of, V-pr, Telim
Psaltery, k-le, n-bl, p-vn
Pua, pua, handsome, Gen. xlvi. 13
Puah, P-wa-e, a corner, Jud. x. 1
Puah, P-wo-e, splendour, Exod. i. 16
Puberty, pr he, bud, blossom
Publish, b-sr, q-ra, s-mo

Digitized by Google

Published, s-mo, i-do, a-mr, b sr, d-br, gl-e
Puffeth, pu-h, to issue forth with strength, Can. iv. 16
Puffeth, he, i-pi-h, Ps. x. 5
Puhites, Pu-ti. seduced, 1 Chron. ii. 53
Pul, pul, destruction, 2 Kings xv. 19
Pull down, e-rv, n-tj, vr-r
Pull off, p-sf
Pull out, i-ja, n-tq
Pulled, n-tq, b-wa, p-sh
Pulled away, n-tn, vr-r
Pulled up, n-ts
Pulled me in pieces, wi-ps-h-ni, Lam. iii. 11
Pulpit, g-dl, to be great, a tower
Pulpit, gd-le, great is waxen, Gen. xix. 13
Pulpit, um-gd-l, and a tower, Gen. xi. 4,
Pulpit, a, mg-dl, a pulpit of wood Neh. viii. 4
Punish, i-sr, o-ns, p-qd, n-le, ruo
Punished, o-ns, h-sq, n-qm, pl-l
Punishment, h-fa, o-ns, o-we
Punishments, i-kh
Punites, Puni, my face, Num. xxvi. 23
Punon, Pun-n, precious stone, Num. xxxiii. 42
Pupil, bt, within
Pur, pur Lot., Est. iii. 7
Purim, purim, Lot., Est. ix. 26
Purchase,, mq-ne, qn-in
Purchased, qn-e, s-br
Pure, zk, fe-ur, n-qi, br-r, zk-n, h-mr, kt-t, v-gr, j-rp, n-qa
Purged, fer, j-rp, h-pr
Purification, f-er, h-fa, m-rq
Purified, f-er, j-rp, z-ke, zq-q zk-k, br-r, d-qs
Purifier, mj-rp, b-rit
Purifying, h-fa, fer, m-rq
Purple, ar-g-mn, a very deep red, soft and shining
Purple, like, k-ar-g-mn, Cant. vii. 5
Purpose, mz-me, h-pj, m-hs-be, h-sb, sut, j-ba
Purpose, for the, d-br
Purpose, no to, r-iq [18
Purpose, what to, me, l-me, ze, Jer xx.
Purposed, h-sb, zmm, h-pj
Purposes, zm-m, h-sb, s-ut
Purpose, v. amr, h-sb
Purse, k-iv, a bag for money, or to carry weights in, Prov. i. 14
Pursue, a-hr, i-lk, r-dp
Pursued, d-bq, d-iq
Pursuer, ru-dp
Pursuing, h-hr, n-sg, s-ig
Purtenance, q-rb, to be near, Job xvii. 12
Purtenance thereof, qr-bu, Ex. xii. 9
Push, n-gh, to gore, Ex. xxi. 28
Push, shalt thou, t-ng-h, 1 Kings xxii. 11
Pushing, m-ng-h, Dan. vi. 4
Pusht, have ye, t-ng-hu, Ez. xxxiv. 21
Put, a-vp, b-wa, i-nh, n-gs, n-sg, n-tn, v-pe, v-ph, o-mv, s-um, s-ut
Put, and, h-bs, i-nh, i-jg, l-bs
Put, be can, i-vp
Put, hath, s-lh
Put, he, r-kb
Put, again, s-ub
Put apart, n-de
Put away, o-br, gr-s, i-ja, v-ur, r-hq, s-bt, s-lh
Put out, d-ok
Put to shame, h-vk
Put trust, a-mz, h-vh
Puttest, n-tn, v-ph, s-lh
Puttest away, s-bt
Puteoli, the wells. Acts xxviii. 13
Putiel, Pu-fi-al, my fatness is God, Ex vi. 25
Putrified, m-zr
Pygmies, gm-dim, a cubit high, Ez. xxvii. 11

Q.

QUAIL, s-lu, at ease, peace, present perfection
Quails, the, e-s-lu, Ex. xvi. 13
Quake, r-gn, to be shaken, ruffled, Gen. xlv. 24, see that ye fall not
Quake, ros, convulsion, Ps. lxviii. 8
Quake, shall, ro-su, Nah. i. 5
Quaked, hr-de, Dan. x. 7
Quaking, h-rd
Quantity, eq-fn, from q-fn, to be small, 1 Chron. xxii. 24
Quarrel, m-rib-e
Quarrelled, n-je, rub
Quarter, o-br, pa-e, q-je
Quarters, g-bl, i-rk, k-np, r-uh
Queen, ml-ke, king, female, s-ur, leader and commander
Queen, g-br, l-ak, s-gl, m-lk

Digitized by Google

Queen, the and, we ml-ke, Est. vii. 6
Queen, the to, l-ml-kt, 1 Kings x. 13
Queens, ml-kut, Cant. vi. 8
Queens, and their, u-sr-ut-ye, Is. xlix. 23
Quench, k-be, s-br, s-qo
Quenched, k-be, s-qo, d-ok
Questions, h-ud
Questions, her, d-br
Quick, h-ye, ri-h
Quickened, h-ye
Quickly, me-re
Quiet, s-lu, s-qf, n-ht
Quieted, s-qf, ku-h
Quietness, s-lu-e, n-ht
Quietness, in, b-es-qf, Is. xxx. 15
Quietness, he giveth, is-qf, Job xxxiv. 29
Quieteth, he when, b-es-qf, Job xxxvii. 17
Quit, n-qe
Quit yourselves, a-ns, h-ye
Quite, h-lk, to walk, Ps. i. 1
Quite, he is gone, el-uk, e-lk, 2 Sam. iii. 24
Quiver, the, as-pe, Job xxxix 23
Quiver, his, as-pt-u, Ps. cxxvii. 5
Quiver, his in, b-as-pt-u, Is. lxix. 9
Quivered, jl-l, shaded
Quivered, jl-lu, like the motion in playing cymbals, Hab. iii. 16
Quivered, t-jl-ne, shall tingle, Jer. xix. 3

R.

RAAMAH, Ro-me, greatness, from r-om, thunder, Gen. x. 7
Raamiah, R-om-ye, thunder of Jehovah, Neh. vii. 8
Raamses, R-om-vv, thunder dissolves, Ex. i. 11
Rab, rb, great, high, multitude
Rab, Rabbin, Rabban, Rabbam, a title of dignity conferred on masters, doctors, generals, and chief officers of state, 2 Kings xviii. 17
Rab, Fb-h-im, master of buchers, a name of Nebuzar-aden, a great general of Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Kings xxvi. 8
Rab, Ahasuerus appointed a Rb over every table, Est. i. 8
Rab-sharishim, Rb-vr-iv-im, chief eunuch, Dan. i. 3
Rab-shagnin, Rb-vg-nin, the chief or governor of the nobles, Dan. ii. 48
Rab-harth-min, Rb-h-rf-min, chief magician, interpreter of dreams, Dan. v. 11
Rab, or Rabban, who excel
Rabbah, E-r-b-e, great, contentious, Jos. xv. 60
Rabbath, Rb-t, great house or temple, Deut. iii. 11
Rabbath-Moab, Ezk. xxv. 5
Rabbi, Rabbi, gk, master, doctor
Rabbith, also Rabboth, Rb-ut, great or strong city, Jos. xix. 20
Rab-mag, great subduer or dissolver, a great general, Jer. xxxix. 3
Rab-Shakeh, Rb-sqe, the chief cupbearer or butler, a great general in army of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, 2 Kings xvi.i. 17
Rab-Saris, Rb-Vr-iv, great master of the eunuchs, a Syrian general, 2 Kings xviii. 17
Raca, r-iq, worthless, Matt. v. 22
Rakim, Rq-im, A-ns-im, men of desperate fortune, Jud. ix. 4
Rachal, R-kl, a market, 1 Sam. xxx. 29
Rachel, R-hl, a sheep, objects of care, Gen. xxix. 18
Race, a-rh, r-uj
Raddai, R-di, that defends, 1 Chron. ii. 14
Rafters, r-ef, side galleries of great houses, as a common passage from room to room, troughs, Ex. ii. 6
Rafters, our, re-if-nu, Cant. i. 17
Rage, zom, zop, i-hm, o-br, r-gn, o-br-e, q-jp
Rage, v. el-l, z-op, r-gs
Raged, z-om, e-me, r-gs, q-jp
Raging, ga-e, e-me
Ragged rocks, e-sl-o-im, Is. ii. 21
Rags, d-gd, m-lh, q-ro
Raguel, Ro-wal, shepherd of God, Num. x. 29
Rahab, R-hb, great, extended, ancestress of Christ, Jos. ii 1; as bit, ase, zu-ne, ought to have been the house of a woman that kept hostelry; no hint of lewdness is anywhere given of this good young woman
Rahab, R-eb, proud, inflated with conceit, a-zk-rr R-eb, I will make mention of Rahab, Ps. lxxxix. 10
Raham, R-hm, bowels, compassion, 1 Chron. ii. 44
Raiment, m-lb-us, sm-le, sl-me, kv-ut, b-gd, l-bs, s-ls, s-ml
Raiment, change of, h-lj

Digitized by Google

Raiment, her, k-ve
Raiment, his, m-d
Raiment, in, r-qm
Rain, m-fr, g-sm, b-rk, i-re
Rain, former, i-re
Rain, great, g-sm
Rain, latter, l-qs
Rain, small, s-or
Rained, m-fr
Rained upon, g-sm
Raise, n-sa, o-ur, q-um
Raise up, ml-l
Raised, g-be, n-or, o-le
Raised up, o-le, o-md, q-um
Raiser, n-gs, o-br
Raiseth, z-qp, o-md
Raisens, j-mq, to be dry, Hos. ix. 4
Raisens, bunches of, j-mu-qim, 2 Sam. xvi. 1
Rakkath, R-qt, worthless, Jos. xix. 35
Rakem, R-qm, empty, vain, 1 Chron. vii. 16
Rakkon, Er-qun, vain, Jos. xix. 46
Ram, a-il, rm, elevated, 1 Chron. ii. 9
Rams, a-il, i-bl, kr, o-td, d-kr
Rams, horns of, yu-bl-im, Jos. vi. 6
Ramah, R-me, the height, or a high place for sacrifice, 1 Sam. i. 19
Ramoth-Mizpeh, R-mt=E-mj-pe, the high Mizpah, or watch tower, Jos. xiii. 26
Ramatha, R-mt-e, the watch-hill, 1 Sam. xv. 34
Ramathaim, heights on height, Arimathea, 1 Sam. i. 1
Ramoth, Zophim. Here Samuel was born; Zophim, Ju-pim, place, of honeycombs, 1 Sam. i. 1
Ramath-lehi, R-mt-l-hi, the rock of the crag, or tooth, Jud. xv. 9
Rameth, R-mt, lofty, Jos. xix. 21
Ramesses, R-om-vv, Jos. i. 11, the place, thunder, Ex. xii. 37
Ramiah, Rm-ye, the high Jehovah, Ez. x. 25
Ramlah, R-ml-ye, he raised
Ramoth, Rm-ut, high places
Ramoth-Gilead, Ra-mt-b=Gl-od, a city of refuge, Deut. iv. 43
Rampart, h-il, strength, Ps. lxxxiv. 7
Rampart, h-il, Nah. iii. 8
Ran, i-lk, n-gr, r-uj
Ran along, e-lk
Ran away, b-rh
Ran down, i-rd
Ran upon, p-sf
Rang, e-im, to shatter, Deut. vii. 23
Rang, again that so, ut-em, 1 Sam. iv. 5
Ranges, k-ud, s-dr
Rank, fur, tur, m-or-ke, o-rk, s-ls, s-ne
Ranks, a-rh, p-om
Ransom, k-pr, pd-yun, pd-e
Ransom, the, k-pr, Job xxxiii. 24
Ransom, him for, kp-ru, Ps. xlix. 7
Ransomed, the, ga-ul-im, Isa. li. 10
Rapha, R-pa, relax, 1 Chron. vii. 25
Raphael, Rp-al, health of God, 1 Chron. xxvi. 7
Raphaim, Rp-a-im, giants, Gen. xiv. 5
Raphon, R-pa, giant, Deu. ii. 11
Raphu, Rp-wa, comforted, Num. xiii. 9
Rare, i-qr
Rased, o-re
Rash, b-hl
Rate, certain a after even, u-bd-br, 2 Chron. viii. 13
Rather, al, b-hr
Rattled, r-ne
Raven, o-rb
Ravenous, o-if, p-rj
Ravish, lb-b, the heart of hearts, 2 Sam. xviii. 14
Ravished, o-ne, sunk, a furrow, wretchedness, Jud. xx. 5
Ravished, they, o-nu, Lam. v. 11
Ravished, be shall, t-sg-ln-e, deflowered, Isa. xiii. 16
Ravished, shall be, ts-kb-ne, Zech. xiv. 2
Raw, ka, h-ye
Razor, a, mu-re, Jud. xvi. 17
Reach, b-rh, h je, m-he, n-go, n-sg
Reached, n-sg, d-bq, n-go, j-bf, p-go, m-ja
Reached forth, s-lh
Read, q-ra, he shall read, Deut. xvii. 19
Readeth, q-ra, qu-ra, that readeth, Hab. ii. 2
Reading, l-q-ra, Jer. li. 63
Ready, e-in, h-us, fub, kun, m-hr, m-uf, m-ja, v-lh, o-td
Ready, almost, m-of, o-ud
Ready, made, q-rb
Reiaiah, Ra-e, vision of Jehovah, 1 Chron. iv. 2
Reality, t-us-ye
Realm, m-lk, Jud. iv. 2
Realm, the, l-ml-kut, Dan. ix. 1
Reaped, q-jr, q-rj
Reaper. qu-jr
Rear, q-um
Rear up, q-um
Reared, g-dl, n-sa
Reared up, i-jb

Digitized by Google

Reason, n. t-bu-ne, d-br, h-sb, fom, i-do
Reason, v, let us, i-kh
Reason, may, s-pf
Reasoned, i-kh
Reap, ye when and, u-bq. jr-km, Lev. xix. 9
Re-ba, R-bo, that stoops, Jos. xiii. 21
Rebekah, R-bq-e, fattened, Gen. xxiv.
Rechah, R-ke, tender, soft, 1 Chron. iv. 12
Rechab, R-kb, a chariot, 1 Chron. iv. 12
Rechab, a horseman, 2 Kings x. 15
Rechabites, the of house, bit, e-rk-bim, Jer. xxxv. 5
Rebel, vu-rd, m-rd, m-re, vur
Rebelled, m-re, m-rd
Rebellion, m-ri, m-rd-vur
Rebellious, m-re, vr-r
Rebels, b-ne, m-rd-mre
Rebuke, g-or-e, g-or, t-uk-he, h-rp
Rebuked, g-or, i-kh, r-ub
Recalled, I, As-ib, Lam. iii. 21
Recalled, sub, s-be
Receive, d-sn, k-ul, l-ph, n-sa, q-bl, s-ql
Received, l-qh, q-bl, a-vp, h-lq, m-ja
Receiver, m-q-bl
Receiveth, a-vp
Rechokim, that are very far off, Jos. ix. 22
Rh-uq-im, R-hq-im, wait to see, title to [psalm
Reckon, h-sb, v-pr
Reckon, shall, p-qd
Reckoned, v-pr, m-ne, h-sb, p-qd, h-sb, i-hs, o-rk, s-we
Reckoning, hs-bun, h-sb
Recompense, gm-ul, g-ml, m-ir, s-lm, n-tn, m-ir, s-ub
Recompensed, g-ml, n-tn
Reconciliation, h-fa, k-pr-e
Reconcile, k-pr, from k-ps, e-k-pis-ni, he hath covered me, Lam. iii. 16
Reconcile, r-je, to esteem, well pleased with, Ps. cxlv. 16; her iniquity is pardoned, Isa. xl. 2
Record, v, z-kr, o-ud
Record, n, s-hd, d-kr
Recorded, k-tb, z-kr
Recorder, m-zk-ir
Records, z-kr
Recover, a-vp, b-lq, h-ye, h-lm, n-jl, o-jr, q-ne
Recovered, h-ye, m-ja, h-zq, o-le
Recount, z-kr
Red, adm, b-ef, h-mr, hk-ll
Red Sea, v-up
Reddish, adm-dm
Redeem, gal, p-de, to, 1. Recover. 2. Retrive. 3. Marry. 4. Avenge. 5. Deliverer from bondage. 6. Danger. 7. Violence. 8. Enemies. 9. Destruction. 10. Death. 11. The power of the grave. 12. Repurchase lost inheritance. 13. A male relative and nearest of kin. 14. A polluted man. 15. P-de, one that delivers by power and price.
Redeem, gal, Ruth iv. 4
Redeem it, gal-e, Ps. lxix. 18
Redeem me, u-gal-ni, a deliverance, Ps. cxix. 15
Redeem, will I them, A-gal-m, Hosh. xiii. 4
Redeem, wilt thou, t-gal, Ruth iv. 4
Redeem, may him, i-gal-nu, Lev. xxv. 48
Redeem, to, l-ga-ul, Ruth iv. 4
Redeem thee, l-gal-k, he will do the part of a kinsman to thee, Ruth. iii. 13
Redeem, not, i-gal-e-u, stain it, Job iii. 5
Redeem, surely thou shalt, i-pd-e, Ex. xiii. 13
Redeem, can, i-pde, Ps. xlix. 7
Redeem, I, a-pd-e, Exod. xiii. 5
Redeem, I will, a-pdm, I will ransom them, Hos. xiii. 14
Redeemed, p-de, Isa. xxix. 22
Redeemed, thee I, p-d-it-ik, Mic. vi. 4
Redeemed, hath, pd-e, 1 Sam. iv. 9
Redeemed, hast thou, pd-it, Deut. ix. 26
Redeemed, be to are that those, pd-wi-i, Num. iii. 46
Redeemed, the therefore, u-pd-wi-i, Isa. li. 11
Redeemed, thee have I, gal-tik, Isa. xliv. 22
Redeemed me, the angel, e-ml-k, e-gal, at-i, Gen. xlviii. 16
Redeemed, which thou hast, zu, gal-t, Ex. xv. 13
Redeemed, let her be, we-pd-e, Ex. xxi. 8
Redeemed, all at and not, we-pd-e, Ex. xix. 20
Redeemed you, wi pd-k, Deut. vii. 8
Redeemed them and, wi-gal-ne, Ps. cvi. 10
Redeemed, be shall, t-pd-e, Is. i. 27
Redeemed, be shall ye, t-gal-u, Is. lii. 3
Redeemer, gu-al
Redeemer, gu-al, gal, near kinsman, Ruth iii. 9, 12
Redeemer, the, gu-al, gal, the avenger, Num. xxxv. 19, 21, 24, Deut. xix. 6, 12

Digitized by Google

Redeemer, the, l-gal, unto the kinsman, Ruth iv. 3
Redeemer, the from, ma-gal, Num xxxv. 12
Redeemer, my, ga-li, Job xix. 25
Redeemer, my and, gal-nu, Ps. xix. 14
Redeemer, our, gal-nu, Is. xlvii. 4
Redeemer, thy, ga-lk, Is. xliv. 24
Redeemer, thy and, u-ga-lk, Is. xli. 14
Redeemer, your, gal-km, Is. xliii. 14
Redeemer, his hand, u-ga-lu, Is. xliv. 6
Redeemer, their, ga-lm, Ps. lxxviii. 35
Redeemer thereof, ga-lu, Lev. xxv. 25
Redeemer, his of neither, u-gal-yu, 1 Kings xvi. 11
Redeemeth, who, e-gu-al-e-gal, Ps. ciii. 4, pu-de, Ps. xxxiv. 22
Redeeming, e-ga-le, Ruth iv. 7
Redemption, pd-ut, pd-yun, k-pd
Redemption, a, ga-le, Lev. xxv. 24
Redemption, unto belongs, Lev. xxxi. 48
Redemption, is thine, e-ga-le, Jer. xxxii. 7
Redemption, of sufficiency, gal-tu, Lev. xxv. 26
Redemption, a, pdt, Ex. viii. 23
Redemption, the, pd-in, Ps. xlix. 8
Redemption, ga-le, Ex. xxv. 24
Redemption money, e-pd-yum, Num. iii. 49
Redemption, for, la-p-de, Ps. xlix. 8
Redemption, plenteous, pd-ut, Ps. cxxx. 7
Redness, hk-lu-lut
Reed, q-ne
Reeds, a-nm
Reeds of brook, n-hl, q-ne, Jos. xvi. 8
Reel, hg-g, n-wo
Reelaiah, r-ol-ye, shepherd of Jehovah, Ez. ii. 2
Refine, j-up
Refined, j-pr
Refiner, mj-rp
Reform, i-vr, to curb, Job xxxix. 5
Reformed, be will ye, tu-vru, Lev. xxvi. 23
Refrain, a-pq, h-fm, h-sk, m-no, r-hq
Refrained, h-dl, a-pq, h-sk, k-la, o-jr
Refresh, v-od, to hold up, Gen. xviii. 5
Refresh thyself, and, u-vo-de, 1 Kings xiii. 7
Refreshed, n-ps, soul of life, Gen. i. 24
Refreshed, be may and, wi-n-ps, Exod. xxiii. 2
Refreshed themselves, and, wi-n-ps, 2 Sam. xvi. 14
Refreshed, was, wi-n-ps, Ex. xxxi. 17
Refuge, h-ve, safety Is. xxx. 2
Refuge, my make I will, Ah-ve, Ps. lvii. 1
Refuge, the, mh-ve, Is. xxviii. 17
Refuge of place, a for and, ul-mh-ve, Is. iv. 6
Refuge, my, mah-vi, Ps. lxii. 7
Refuge, mq-lf, mh-ve
Refuge, our, mh-vnu, Is. xxviii. 15
Refuge, his, mh-ve-u, Ps. xiv. 6
Refuse, m-an, m-av, mv-v, p-ro
Refused, m-an, m-av
Refusedst, thou, ma-nt, Jer. iii. 3
Refuseth, he, m-an, Ex. vii. 14
Refuseth, ma-ne, Jer xv. 18
Regard, mu-sa, pn-im, b-in
Regarded, n-sa, n-kr, n-bf
Regardest, thou and, ut-tb-un-n, Job xxx. 20
Regardeth, b-in, h-sb, i-do, n-kr, n-sa, s-mo, ra-e, s-mr, s-um
Regem, r-gm, purple, 1 Chron. ii. 47
Regem-melech, purple of the king, Zech. vii. 2
Region, h-bl, n-up
Register, k-tb. v-pr, md-rs
Registered, k-tb
Rehabiah, R-hb-ye-u, place of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxiii. 17
Rehob, R-hb, breadth, 2 Sam. viii. 3
Rehoboam, R-hb-om, breath of the people, 1 Kings xiv. 20
Rehoboth, R-hb-ut, squares, streets, room, Gen. xxxvi. 37
Rehum, Rh-um, merciful, Ez. ii. 2
Rehsa, Resa, Greek; from r-je, a course, Luke iii. 27
Rei, Ro-i, my shepherd, 1 Kings i. 8
Reject, m-av, cast off, Jer. ii. 37
Reject, thee also will I, u-am-av-ak, Hos. iv. 6
Rejected, m-av, n-aj, z-nh, h-dl
Reign, m-lk, m-sl, o-jr, r-de
Reign shall, yo-jur, restrain, 1 Sam. ix. 17
Reigned, m-lk, Jos. xiii. 12
Reigned, m-sl-mu-sl, to have power, 1 Kings iv. 21
Reigned, had when, wi-sr, a captain, Jud. ix. 12
Reigning, from, m-m-lk, 1 Sam. xvi. 1
Reins, k-le, to be gone, spent, the kidneys, musings, best thoughts, the vintage is done, Isa. xxiv. 13; the summer is ended, Jer. viii 20
Reins, kl-te, fainteth, Jer. lxxxiv. 2
Reins, kl-it-i, I am consumed, Ps. xxxix. 12

Digitized by Google

Reins, kl-i-tm, consumed are, Mal. iii. 6
Reins, ü-kl-i-tm, consumed be shall ye and, Ezk. xiii. 14
Reins, kl-u-tm, there be an end of them, Jer. xliv. 27
Reins, t-kl-e, thou shalt not wholly reap, Lev. ix. 19
Reins, we-kl-yut, and the kidneys, Lev. ix. 19
Reins, kl-yut, kidneys of wheat, Deut. xxxii. 14
Reins, my, kl-yut-i-ti, Job. xvi. 13
Reins, my in and, u-kl-yut-i, Ps. lxxiii. 21
Reins, my into, b-kl-yut-i, Sam. iii 13
Reins, and, u-kl-yut, Ps. vii. 9
Reigns, their from, m-kl-it-yem, Jer. xii. 2
Rejoice, g-ul, h-gr, o-lz, rn-n, su-s, s-mh
Rejoice, again will, l-su-s, Deut. xxx. 9
Rejoice, I will greatly, su-s, Isa. lxi. 10
Rejoice, will I yea, us-st-i, Jer. xxxii. 41
Rejoice, I will, a-si-s, Isa. lxi. 10
Rejoice, shalt thou, t-g-il, Isa. xli. 16
Rejoice exceedingly glad, g-il-u-si-su, Job iii. 22
Rejoiced, and, wi-hd, Exod. xviii. 9
Rejoiced, nor, wa-o-lz, Jer. xv. 7
Rejoiced, je-le, sounded clearly, Est. viii. 15
Rejoicing, e-ol-i-ze, Zep. ii. 15
Rejoicing, tr-wo-e, shouting, Job viii. 21
Rejoicing, s-m-e-im, uttering gladness, 1 Kings i. 45
Rekem, R-qm, colours of embroidery, beautiful, Num. xxxi. 1
Related, v-pr, n-gd
Relax, m-r-pa
Relaxed, n-fs
Release, sm-fe, nu-h, s-mf
Released, apelusen, Matt. xxvii. 26
Relie, ns-on, to lean, 2 Sam. i. 6
Rely, didst thou because yet, u-be-so-nk, 2 Chron. xvi. 8
Relied, hast thou because, be-so-nk, 2 Chron. xvi. 7
Relied, v-mk, h-ve, b-fh
Relieve, h-zk, i-sr, s-ub
Remain, i-sb, i-tr, l-un, s-ar, s-rd
Remain, and, s-kn
Remain, did, g-ur, i-sb
Remain, he, o-md
Remain, let, i-nh
Remain, shall, i-sb
Remainder, s-ar-it, nu-tr, sr-id
Remained, s-ar, i-tr, i-sb, s-rd, h-ul
Remaineth, yum, i-sb, i-tr, l-un, o-dp, s-kn
Remaining, i-jb, i tr, s-kn
Remaliah, R-ml-ye u, High Jehovah, 2 Kings xv. 25
Remedied, r-pa, healed
Remedy, rp-wa-e
Remember, z-kr, p-qd
Remembered, z-kr
Remembrance, z-kr, z-kr-un
Remembrancer, mzk-ir
Remeth, R-mt, high, lofty, Jos. xix. 8
Remmon, Rm-un, greatness, pomegranate tree, Josh. xix 7
Remon-methoar, Rm-un-e-mt-ar, the mighty dead revered, Jos. xix. 13
Remon-pares, R-mn-p-rj, the great destroyer, Num. xxxiii. 19
Remnant, sa-rit, a-hr, i-tr, v-rh, p-lf, s-ar, s-re
Remote, rh-uk
Remove, g-le, m-us, n-ud, n-vg, vb b, r-hq, m-is, r-os, n-vo
Remove, shall and, u-ms, Jer. xvii. 8
Remove, will I and, u-ms-ti, Zech. xiv. 4
Remove, shall ye, t-mi-su, Mich. ii. 5
Removed, v-ur, n-vg, n-vo, a-el, g-le, z-wo, n-de, n-ud, vir
Removed, be shall, i-k-np, Isa. xxx. 20; winged away, devoured by birds of prey, from k-np, a wing, Gen. i. 21
Removeth, n-vg, n-vo, v-ur, o-tq, o-de
Removing, g-le, v-ur
Remphan, or Remmon, called Chiun, the mixture, concrete air, or spirit that feeds and tempers the fire and light, Amos v. 26
Rend, p-rm, q-ro
Render, n-tn, sb-b, s-ub, s-lm
Renew, h-us, h-lp
Renewed, h-ds, h-lp
Renewest, thou, t-h-ds, Job x. 17
Renewest, thou and, u-t p-ds, Ps. civ. 30
Renounced, y-as
Renown, sm, of name
Renowned, hl-l, to shine as the stars, q-ra
Renowned, the, e-el-le, praised, extolled, Ezk. xxvi. 17
Rent, qr-wo, s-vo, b-qo, p-rm, q-ro
Rent in pieces, f-rp, Gen. xxxvii. 33
Repaid, s-lm, s-ub
Repair, b-dq, h-ds, hzq, o-md

Digitized by Google

Repaired, h-zq, b-ne, r-pa, h-ye, v-gr, r-pa
Repay, should I that, w-as-lm, Job xliv. 11
Repeated, s-nh, i-vp
Repeateth, that he but, u-s-ne, Prov. xvii. 9
Repent, n-hm, Jer. xx. 16
Repent, and, u-n-hm, Jon. iii. 9
Repentance, n-hm, Hos. xiii. 14
Repented, n-hm, Amos vii. 3-6
Repented, it and, wi-n-hm, Gen. vi 6
Repented them, and, wi-n-hm-u, Jud. xxi. 6
Repentest thee, and, u-n-hm, Jon. ii. 13
Repenting, with, e-n-hm, Jer. xv. 6
Repentings, my, n-hu-mi, Hos. xi. 8
Rephah, R-pa, health, 1 Chron. vii. 25
Rephaiah, R-p-ye, herald of Jehovah
Rephaim, R-pa-im, impious, lof y giants, Josh. xii. 4
Rephidim, R-pi-dim, rest, refreshing places, lifting up of hands, Exod. xvii. 1
Replenish, and, u-ml-au, from m-la, to overflow, Josh. iii. 15, Gen. ix. 1
Replenished, be shall I, a-ml-a-e, Ez. xxvi. 2
Report, sm-yo-e, rb-b, db-r, sm, sm-o
Report, v, e-gid-u, let them show, Isa. xli. 22
Reported, s-mo, a-mr, s-ub
Repressed, ke-e
Reproach, n, h-vd, h-pr, h-rp, k-lm, q-le, h-dp-i, h-rp-e
Reproach, v, h-rp, k-lm
Reproached, h-rp, g-dp
Reproacheth, g-dp, d-br, h-rp
Reproaches, g-dp, h-rp
Reproof, t-uk-he, s-mj-e, g-or, i-kh, reasoning
Reproof, my, t-uk-h-ti, Hab. ii. 1
Reproof, my at, l-t-uk-ti, Prov. xxiii
Reproved, am I when, t-uk-h-ti, Hab. ii. 1
Reproofs, t-uk-h-ut, Prov. vi. 23
Reprove, t-uk-h, Prov. ix. 8
Reprove, doth, yu-k-ih, Job vi. 25
Reprove me, him let and, wi-uk-i-h-ni, Ps. cxli. 5
Reprove thee, he will, i-ki, hk, Job xxii. 4
Reproveth, that, mu-ki-h, Job xl. 2
Reprover, a-is, i-kh
Reprover, a, mu-ki-h, Ez. iii. 26
Reptile, s-rj, creeping thing
Reptiles, r-ms-im, without feet, Gen. i. 21
Reputation, sm-sm-o
Reputed, h-sb, f-me
Request, s-a-le, a-rs, b-qs, d-br
Requested, s-al, bo-e, b-qs
Require, b-hr, b-qs, d-rs, s-al
Required, b-qs, d-rs, yum, n-hj
Requirest, a-mr, to speak, Gen. iii. 3
Requirest, thou, t-am-ri, Ruth iii. 11
Requireth, b-qs, s-al
Requite, g-ml, n-tn, o-se, s-lm
Requited, hath he and, wi-bs, 1 Sam. xxv. 21
Requiting, by, l-es-ib, 2 Chron. vi. 23
Rereward, a-hr, a-vp, behind
Reward, the in, ba-hr-ne, 1 Sam. xxix. 2
Reward, thy be shall, ya-v-pk, Is. lviii. 8, from a-vp, to gather
Reward, the, ma-vp, Num. x. 25
Reward, your and, u-ma-vp-km, Is. lii. 12, gathering
Rescue, pd-ut, i-so, n-jl, s-ub
Rescued, pd-e, m-lf, n-jl, h-lj, p-lf, p-dh
Rescueth, and, u-m-jl, Dan. vi. 27, from n-jl, to deliver
Resemblance, d-mut, v-ml
Resembled, d-me, k-tad, Jud. viii. 18, from tad, to shape, Gen. xxix. 17
Resen, r-vn, a bridle, control, Gen. x. 12
Reseph, r-jh, coal, fiery-stone, expansion, Is. xxxvii. 12
Reserve, n-fr, s-ar
Reserved, s-mr, n-fr, a-jl, sa-rit, s-ar, h-sk, i-tr, l-qh
Reserveth, n-fr, s-mr
Residue, s-ar-it, s-ar, i-tr, nu-tr
Rescind, p-jh
Resist him, to, l-sf-nu, Zech, iii. 1, from s-fn, to oppose, Num. xxii. 22
Resort, b-wa, q-bj
Resort, I may, l-b-wa, Ps. lxxi. 3
Resorted, et-i-jb-u, 2 Chron. xi. 13 from i-jb, to stand upright, Gen. xxxvii. 7
Respect, n, n-sa, k-ne, ra-e, so-e, n-bf, n-kr
Respect, had and, wi-do, Ex. ii. 25
Respect, v, n-kr, n-sa, p-ne
Respected, they, n-sa-u, Lev. iv. 16
Respecteth, he, i-ra-e, Job xxxvii. 26
Respite, r-uh, r-pe
Rest, m-nu-h, m-nu-he, dm-m, nu-h, n-ht, r-go, p-un, s-kb, s-lm, s-qf, s-le
Rest, gave, wi-nh, Jos. xxi. 44
Rest, had they after but, u-k-nu-h, Neh. ix. 28

Digitized by Google

Rest, might I, a-nu-h, Hab. iii. 16
Rest, shalt thou for, u-t-nu-h, Dan. xii. 13
Rest, giveth he and, u-e-ni-h, Deut. xii. 10
Rested, and, wi-nh, Ex. x. 14
Rested, it when and, u-b-nh-e, Num. x. 36
Resteth, t-nu-h, Prov. xiv. 32
Rested, a-hn, d-m-m, h-ne, nu-h, v-mk, s-kn, s-qf
Resting-place, l-nu-hk, 2 Chron. vi. 41
Resting-places, in, u-bm-nu-ht, Is. xxxii. 18
Restitution, m-ir, s-lm
Restore, o-le, s-ub, s-lm
Restored, h-ye, n-tn, t-ub
Restorer, the, m-sub-b, Is. lviii. 12
Restoreth, he, i-sub-b, Ps. xxiii. 3
Restrain, g-ro, h-gr, o-jr
Restrained, a-pq, b-rj, ke-e, k-la, m-no, o-jr, m-no, b-lm
Resurrection, t-qu-mt, e-mt-im
Retain, h-zq, k-la, o-jr, t-mk
Retained, h-zq
Retaineth, h-zq
Retire, s-ub
Retired, e-pk, n-vg, s-ub, e-lk, v-ur
Return, s-ub, t-su-be
Return, v, and will, u-sb, Deut. xxx. 3
Return, shall, sb, Jer. xxxvii. 7
Returned, is and, u-sb-e, Lev. xxii. 13
Returned, which, e-sb-e, Ruth i. 22
Returned, I, sb-ti, Eccles. ix. 11
Returned, were, sb-u, Jos. ii. 22
Returneth, that him and, u-sb, Ezk. xxxv. 7
Returning, in, b-su-be, Is. xxx. 15
Reu, ro-u, his looker, shepherd, Gen. xi. 18
Reuben, Ra-u-bn, look, a son, Gen. xxix. 32
Reuel, Ro-wal, the seeing God, Gen. xxxvi. 4
Reveal, g-le, g-la
Revealed, azn, g-le, g-li, Dan. ii, 19.
Revealer, a and, u-gl-e. Dan. ii. 47
Revealeth, that, gl-e, Dan. ii. 28
Revenge, n-qm-e, to punish severely
Revenge, by, b-n-qm-e, Ez. xxv. 15
Revenged, him and, u-n-qm-u, Ez. xxv. 12
Revengeth, n-qm, Nah. i. 2
Revenging, n-qm-t, Ps. lxxix. 10
Revenue, b-wa, a-pt
Revenues, the in but, u-b-tb-wa-t, Prov. xv. 6
Revenues, your of, m-tb-wa-ti-km, Jer xii. 13
Reverence, i-ta. to fear, Gen. xix. 30
Reverence, shall ye, t-ira-t, Lev. xix. 30
Reverenced, s-he, to bow the head, Gen. xxiv. 26
Reverenced, and, u-ms-th-wim, Est. iii. 2
Reverenced, have they, es-th-wu, Jer. viii. 2
Reverend, and, u-nu-ra, Ps. cxi. 9
Reverend, and, u-nu-ra, dreadful, Hab. i. 7, an attribute of God alone
Re-umah, ra-u-me, sublime, Gen. xxii. 24
Reverse, may, m-sib, Ps. lxxviii. 38
Revile, shalt thou, t-ql-l, Ex. xxii. 28, from ql-l, to be small, Lev. xx. 9
Revilings, the and, u-gd-pi, Zeph. ii. 8, from gd-p, to blaspheme, curse, Is. xxxvii. 23
Reviled, gd-p, al-e
Revived, hi-ye-u, Hab. iii. 2
Revived, he, wi-ei, Jud. xv. 19
Reviving, a, m-h-ye, Ez. ix. 8
Revolt, m-ri, v-ur
Revolted, m-rd, m-re, p-so
Revolter, m-ur-r,
Revolters, vr-r, sur, s-fe
Revolting, vur-r, Jer. v. 23
Revolution, t-qu-pe
Reward, s-kr, gm-ul, o-qb, si, s-hd, t-ne, p-re, a-hr, b-sr, n-sa
Reward, a and, n-sa
Reward, a for, s-lm
Reward, sure, a-mn
Reward, the, p-ol, s-lm
Rewarded, g-ml, s-um
Rewardeth, s-ub
Rewards, q-vm, b-ze
Rezeph, r-jp, burning coal, 2 Kings xix. 12
Rezia, R-j-ya, burning of God
Rezin, r-jin, goodwill, 1 Kings xxv. 37
Rezon, r-zun, grave, 1 Kings xi. 23
Rib, jl-ot, a plank, the side-planks
Rib, the, ej-lo, Gen. ii. 21
Ribs, his of, m-jl, ot-ye, Gen. ii. 22
Ribbed, on his thigh, j-lo-ol, ir-qu, Gen. xxxii. 31
Ribband, p-tl, to wreath, Job v. 13
Ribband, a, p-til, Num. xv. 38
Riblah, Rb-le, great to him, Kings xxii. 33
Rich, e-un, k-bd, o-sr, s-wo, os-ir
Richer, g-dl
Riches, e-un, h-ul, hn-n, n-km, r-ks
Riches, the than, m-e-mun, Ps. xxxvii.

Digitized by Google

16, from, e-mn, multitude, Job xxxix. 7
Rhoda, Rode gk, a rose. Acts xii. 13
Rhodanim, and, U-d-dn-im, the breasts, loves, Gen. x. 4
Ribai, Rib-i, that multiplies, 2 Sam. xxiii. 29
Rid, n-jl, p-je, s-bt
Riddance, clean, t-kl-e, Lev. xxiii. 22
Ridden, has thou, r-kb-t, Num. xxii. 30
Riddle, a, h-id-e, covert, Ez. xvii. 2
Riddle, the, eh-id-e, Jud. xiv. 14
Ride, r-kbi, Jud. v. 10
Ride, may I that, u-ar-kb, 2 Sam. xix. 26
Ride, didst thou, Hab, iii. 8
Rideth, r-kb, Est. vi. 8
Riding, r-kb, Num. xxii. 22
Rider, his and, u-r-kb-u, Ex. xv. 1
Riders, r-kb-im, Jer. xvii. 25
Ridges, the thereof, gd-ud-ye, Ps. lxv. 10
Ridiculous, nl-oq
Rie, the and, u-kv-mt, Is. xxviii. 25
Ries, and, u-kv-mim, Ez iv. 9
Rifled, and, u-ns-ve, Zech. xiv. 2
Right, a-mt-ku, a-mn, g-al, d-un, k-sr, j-dq, s-pf
Right, adj, i-ke, i-mn, i-sr, k-un, n-kh
Right, early, b-qr, Ps. xlvi. 5
Right eye, i-min-u, Zech. xi. 17
Right hand, i-min, Gen. xxiv. 49
Right hand, thee to, e-i-min, Gen. xiii. 9
Right hand, the on, l-i-min, Neh. xii. 31
Right hand, my, u-i-min-i, Is. xlviii. 13
Right hand, my at, l-i-min-i, Ps. cx. 1
Right hand, thy and, wi-min-k, Ps. xviii. 35
Righteous, jd-iq just, i-sr, straight
Righteous, j-dq, good, kind, benevolent, bountiful, Ps. xxxvii. 21, cxvi. 5, Prov. xxi. 26, Dan. ix. 16, Mich. vi. 5, Joel ii. 23
Righteousness, thy of, jd-qk, Job viii. 6
Righteously, m-is-r, Ps. lxvii. 4
Righteousness, our, jd-qt-i-nu, Isa. lxiv. 6
Rightly, he not is, e-ki, Gen. xxvii. 36
Rigour, p-rk, total separation, a vail, pr-kt, Exod. xxvi. 31
Rigour, with, b-pr-k, Exod. i. 13
Rigour, with and, u-b-pr-k, Ezk. xxxiv. 4
Rimmon, Ri-mun, exalted, a pomegranate, Jud. xx. 45
Rimmon-Parez at, B-rm-n-pr-j, high place, to giving forth, fruitfulness generally, Num. xxxiii. 19
Rimmon-Gath, Ri-mun-gt, high place of the vintage, 1 Chron. vi. 69
Rind, zq, covering, bark
Ring, fb-ot, completely encompassed, u-f-bl, and shall dip, Lev. iv. 6, 17, t-f-bl-ni, shalt thou plunge me. Job ix. 31, f-bo-ti, I sink, Ps. lxix. 2
Ring, his, f-bo-tu, Gen. xli. 42
Ring with, b-f-bo-t, Est. iii. 12
Rings, the into, b-f-bo-t, Exod. xxv. 14
Rings, their for as, u-gb, ye-n, elevations, ascending, Ezk. i. 18; gb, an eminent place, Ezk. xvi. 24; gb-i, my back, Ps. cxxix. 3; u-gb-em, and their backs, Ezk. x. 12; gb-i-km, your bodies, Job xiii. 12; rings full of eyes, Ezk. i. 18, is a very defective translation
Rings, gl-il-i, to roll away, Jos. v. 9; I have rolled away, roll together as a scroll, or ring is rounded, Jer. xxxvi. 28, Ps. xl. 7, Est, i. 6, Cant. v. 14
Ring streaked, o-qd
Ringworm, il-pt
Rinsed, from s-fp, to overflow, Dan. xi. 10
Rinsed, hath, s-fp, Lev. xi. 15
Rinsed, shall be, i-s-fp, Lev. xv. 12
Rinnah, R-ne, a song, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Riotous, sottish zl-l, Deut. xxi. 20
Riotous men, zul-lim, Prov. xxviii. 7
Riotous eaters, b-zul-li, Prov. xxiii. 20
Ripath, Ri-pt, stable, Gen x. 3
Rip up, b-qo, to split, Gen. xxiv. 22
Ript up, have they, b-qom, Amos i. 13
Ript up, shall be, ib-qo-u, Hosh. xiii. 16
Ripe, b-kr, b-sl
Ripe fruits, m-la
Ripened, b-sl
Ripening, is, gm-l, Isa. xviii. 5
Rise, q-um
Rise again, q-um, Lam. i. 14
Rise early, s-km
Rise up, o-le
Rise up early, s-km
Risen, ga-e, z-rh
Riseth, z-rh
Riseth up, o-le
Rising, z-rh, n-sa, o-le
Rising up, q-um
Rissah, R-ve, watering, Num. xxxiii. 22
Rites, from hq-q, prescribed limits, Job xiv. 5
Rithma, Rt-me, noise, juniper, Nu. xxxiii. 18
Rites, the of it, h-qt-ye, Num. ix. 3

Digitized by Google

River, n-er, bright. shining
River, a, ner, Ps. xlvi. 4
River, a as, k-yar, Isa. xxiii. 10
River, the at, b ne-r, Ezk. x. 15
River, the by, b-ner, 2 Sam. viii. 3
River, the from and, um-ner, Ps. lxxii. 8
River, great the, e-ner, Gen. xv. 8
River, the into, e-y-aur-e, Exod. i. 22
River, my, y-ari, Ezk. xxix. 3
Rivers, the, ey-ar-im, Exod. viii. 5
Rivers, the among, by-ar-im. Nah. iii. 8
Rivers, thy, y-ar-ik, Ezk. xxix. 4
Rivers, like, k-ner-ut, Ps. lxxviii. 16
Rivers thy with, b-ner-ut-ik, Ezk. xxxii. 2
Rivers, a-qp, n-hl, p-lg
Rivers, little, o-le
Rizpah, Rj-pe, glowing coal, 2 Sam. iii. 7
Road, d-rk
Roar, e-me, n-hm, j-re, r-om, s-ag
Roared, s-ag, n-em, n-or
Roasted, j-le
Rob, bz-z, g-zl, q-bo, s-k, s-ve
Robbed, bz-z, g-zl, od, o-ur, sl-l
Robber, p-rj, jm-m, p-rij, sd-d
Robbers, bz-z, b-ne, sd-d
Robbery, gz-le, sd
Robbeth, who so, gu-zl, from g-zl, to take by force, Prov. xxviii. 24
Robe, a-dr, k-tn, m-ol, mo-il
Robes, b-gd, m-ol
Rock, hl-mis, v-bo, oz-z, j-ur, sn
Rock, the upon, b-hl-mis, Job xxviii. 9
Rock, a like, k-hl-mis, flint, hard, Isa. l. 7
Rocks, k-ip, v-lo
Rod, h-fr, m-ql, n-fe, s-hf
Rods, m-ql, n-fe
Rode, r-kb
Roe, y-ol, to climb
Roe, and, wi-ol-t, Prov. v. 19
Roes, j-be, lovely, Isa. iv. 2
Roes, the by, b-jb-ut, Cant. ii. 7
Roes, the as and, uk, jb-a-im, 1 Chron. xii. 8
Roes that are twins, jb-ye, Cant. iv. 5
Roebuck, the, e-jb-i, Deut. xii. 22
Roebuck, the and, u-jb-i, Deut. xiv. 5
Roebuck, the of as, k-jb-i, Deut. xii. 15
Rogel-En, R-gl. searching, Jos. xv. 7
Rogelim, R-gl-im, searches, 2 Sam. xvii. 7
Rogah, Re-ge, invigorated, 1 Chron. vii. 34
Roll, gl-yun, gl-l, gl-e, p-ls
Roll, thee down, u-gl-gl-tik, Jer. li. 21
Rolled, they and, u-gl-lu, Gen. xxix. 3
Rolled away, I have, gl-ut-i, Jos. v. 9
Rolling, thing a like and, u-k-gl-gl, Isa. xvii. 13
Romamti-ezer, Rm-mt-yo-zr, to afford help, 1 Chron. xxv. 4
Romans, Kt-im, strength, Gen. x. 4
Rome, Rome, power
Roof, g-g, q-re
Roof of mouth, e-k
Room, h-dr, m-qum, r-hb
Room, the in, t-ht, 1 Kings viii. 20
Room, thy in, t-ht-ik, 1 Kings v. 5
Rooms, q-nim, nests, Gen. vi. 14
Root, a, s-rs, sole of foot, Deut. xxix. 18
Root, the but, u-s-rs, is in me, Job xix. 28
Root, a as and, u-ks-rs, Isa. liii. 2
Roots, his, s-rs-yu, Job viii. 17
Roots, thereof, the and, Ezk. xvii. 6
Rooted, n-vh, n-tk, n-ts
Rooted up, o-qr, s-rs
Rope, h-bl
Rope, a with were it as and, u-k-ob-ut, Isa. v. 18, from o-bt, to twist, Exod. xxviii. 24
Ropes, o-bt-im, Jud. xv. 13
Rose, q-um, z-rh, h-bj-lt
Rose, the k-bj-lt, the narcissus, Cant. ii. 1
Rose, the, as, k-h-bj-lt, Isa. xxxv. 1
Rosh, Ras, the top, Gen. xlvi. 21
Roast, b-sl, j-le
Roasted, b-sl, q-le
Roasteth, h-rk
Rot, n-dl, r-qb
Rotted, r-qb
Rotten, m-lh, o-bs
Rottenness, mq-q, r-bq, r-qb-un
Rough, o-tq, a-i-tn, v-mr
Roughly, oz-z, fiercely, Isa. xxxiii. 19
Roughly, o-zut, Prov. xviii. 23
Roughly, q-sut, Gen. xlii. 7-30, from q-se, to be hard, Deut. i. 17
Round, o-gl, k-tr, vb-b, v-er
Round about, i-qp, k-dr, vb-ib
Round thing, hv-pv
Round, tires, s-hr
Roused, n-or
Routed, n-ke
Row, f-ur, d-bk, o-rk
Rower, s-f
Rowers, s-af, s-uf
Rows, f-ur
Royal, id, m-lk
Rubbish, the, e-oper, the dust, Neh. iv. 2

Digitized by Google

Rubies, of, pn-in-im, a gem, blue or scarlet, cut in diamonds on its surface, reflected light, like fire sparkled from each oblique surface, therefore its name, *faces*, Pro. xx. 15
Rubies, than above, m-pn-in-im, Job. xxviii. 18, Lam. iv. 7
Rumanah, Rh-me, she that obtained mercy, Hos. i. 6, from r-hm, bowels, tenderest pity, Lam. iii. 32, Jer. xxxi. 20
Ruine, d-he, ht-t, k-sl, n-pl, p-id
Ruin, m-pl-e, h-bu-le
Ruma, Ru-me, sublime, Jud. ix. 41
Ruined, e-dv, a-bd, h-bl, s-ht, k-le
Ruinous, n-pl, to fall, n-je, to fly away
Rule, m-sl, q-we, o-jr, s-dr, s-lf
Rule, bear that them, m-sl-im, Ezk. xix. 11, from m sl, control, Gen. i. 16
Rule, bearest thou, m-sl-t,, Isa. lxiii. 19
Rule, shall that, u-m-sl, Zech. vi. 13
Rule, I will, a-m-lk, Ezk. xx. 33
Rule, shall, i-sr-u, lead, Isa. xxxii. 1
Ruled, he, m-sl, Dan. xi. 4
Ruled, have, m-sl, Lam. v. 8
Ruler, a and, u-m-sl, Gen. xlv. 8
Ruler, n-gid, from n-gd, to stand forth prominently, 2 Sam. vi. 21
Rulers, her, m-gn-ye, Hos. iv. 18, from gn-n, a shield, Gen. xv. 1
Rulest, mu-sl, 2 Chron. xx. 6
Ruleth, m-sl-e, Ps. ciii. 19
Ruleth, rud, s-lf
Rumbling, the, e-mun, Jer. xlvii. 3, from e-mina, multitude, Ezk. xxxii. 12
Rumour, sm-wo-e
Rumour, a, sm-wo-e, sm-o-e, 2 Kings xix. 7, Isa. xxxvii. 7, Obad i., from smo, language, Gen. xi. 7
Rumour, the for, b-sm-wo-e, Jer. li. 46
Rump, al-e, strong, Gen. xxxi. 29, Neh. v. 5, Prov. iii. 27, Mic. ii. 1, al-i, strong exceedingly, Job iii. 22, v. 26
Rump, the, e-al-ye, Lev. iii. 9, vii. 3
Rump, the and, u-e al-ye, Exod. xxix. 22
Run, e-lk, r-uj, r-id
Run, and, we-rj, hastily, resolutely, violently, 1 Sam. xvii. 17
Run, hast thou, rj-te, Jer. xii. 5
Run, me let, a-ruj, 2 Sam. xviii. 23
Run away, him make will I, a-rij-nu, Jer. xlix. 19
Run, they shall, i-ruj-un, Joel ii. 4
Run, will I, rj-ti, 2 King v. 20
Run, wilt, rj, 2 Sam. xviii. 22
Run ye, rj-im, Hag. i. 9
Runnest, thou, t-ruj, Prov. iv. 12
Runneth, he, i-ruj, Job xvi. 14
Runneth down, i-rd-e, Lam. i. 16, from i-rd, descended, Exod. xix. 18
Runneth over, ru-ye, Ps. xxiii. 5, from ru-h, thou waterest abundantly, Ps. lxv. 10
Running, e-ul-k, Ezk. xxxi. 4, from e-lk, is gone, 1 Sam. xiv. 7
Running issue, z-ub, Lev. xv. 2, from z-bt, flowing, Exod. iii. 8
Running to and fro, k-m-sq, Isa. xxxiii. 4, from m-sq, to move about, steward, lit, son of moving, Gen. xv. 2
Rush, g-ma, Job viii. 11, a-gm, s-ae
Rush, g-ma, he swalloweth, Job xxxix. 24, drinketh very thirstily, let me drink, Gen. xxiv. 17
Rushes, and, u-gm-a, Isa. xxxv. 7
Rushed, ps-fu, Jud. ix. 44, from p-sf, strippeth, Hos. vii. 1, Nah. iii. 16
Rusheth, su-fp, s-fp, Jer. viii. 6
Rushing, the at, m-ros, Jer. xlvii. 3, from ros, commotion, to quake violently, Hag. ii. 7
Rushing, a make, i-sa-un, Isa. xvii. 12, from s-a-e, smashed, rent to pieces, Isa. xxiv. 12
Ruth, R-ut, slaked thirst, enough, satisfied, grateful, Ruth ii. 14

S.

SABACH-THANI, S-bq-t-ni, thou hast made me a sacrifice, Ps. xxii. 1, from s-bq-u, let alone, Ez. vi. 7, l-m-s-bq, yet leave the stump, Dan. iv. 23
Sabaoth, Jb-a-ut, armies, flocks, fights, Jer. xi. 20
Sabaoth Jehovah, Ye-we, Jb-a-ut, Jehovah of Hosts, Isa. i. 9
Sabbath, S-bt, to cease to act, or to be, rest from working or acting. This word is nearly allied to h-dl, a negative. 1. To cease, to leave, to fail, wi-hd-lu, and they left off, Gen. xi. 8, xviii. 11, Deut. xv. 11, Prov. x. 19, Job xiv. 7, xix. 14, Isa. liii. 4. 2. Decline, forbear, omit voluntarily, Deut. xxiii. 23, Zech. xi. 12, Ezk. ii. 5, iii. 27, English, *idle* comes

Digitized by Google

from h-dle, s-bt, on the other hand, implies previous action or being, and had been continued some time, Gen. ii. 3
Sabbath, the, S-bt, Exod. xvi. 25, 26
Sabbaths. and, U-s-bt, Isa. i. 13
Sabbath, the, E-sbt-ut, Neh. x. 33
Sabbaths, her and, U-s-bt-e, Hos. ii. 11
Sabbaths, the in, B-s-bt-ut, Ezk. xlvi. 3
Sabbaths, the in and, U-b-s-bt-ut, Ezk. xlv. 17
Sabbaths, my, S-bt-ti, Exod. xxxi. 13
Sabbaths, my from and, U-ms-bt-u-ti, Ezk. xxii. 26
Sabbaths, your in, B-s-bt-ti kim, Lev. xxvi. 36
Sabbaths, her, S-bt-t-ye, 2 Chron. xxxvi. 21
Sabbaths, her at, M-s-bt-e, Lam. i. 7
Sabeans, S-ba, grouped, captivity, Isa. xlv. 14, from s-be, to carry away, Jer. xli. 14, Gen. xiv. 14, Ps. lxviii. 19; s-but, restoration from great affliction, Job xlii. 10
Sabec, V-bk, caught, a-il-na-hz-b-v-bk, a ram entangled by its horns, Gen. xxii. 13
Sibtah, Vb-te, windings, Gen. x. 7
Sabtecha, Vb-t-ka, that surrounds, Gen. x. 7
Sacar, S-kr, drunkenness, 1 Chron. xi. 35
Sack, m-th, to stretch out, Isa. xl. 20
Sack, in, ba-m-th-t, Gen. xliv. 12
Sack, in my. ba-m-th-ti, Gen. xlii. 28
Sack, his, a-m-th-tu, Gen. xliii. 21
Sacks, the, a-m-th-t, Gen. xliv. 2
Sacks, our, a-m-th-ti-nu, Gen. xliii. 21
Sack, s-q, Lev. xi. 2
Sack, but, v-bk-a, v-bk e, a drum, Dan. iv. 14, from v-lk, was folded together, Nah. i. 10
Sackcloth, s-q, l-bs, to clothe, put on armour, lit, very thick cloth, Job vii. 5; blackness, Isa. l. 3, clothed with vengeance, Isa. lix. 17
Sackclothes, with and, u-b-sq-im, Neh. ix. 10
Sacrament, not found in the Bible, an offering to idols by the heathen
Sacrifice, z-be, hg-g, m-nh, q-fr, q-rb, q-rb-n
Sacrifice, made by fire, as-e, Exod. xxix. 18
Sacrifice of praise, t-ud-e, to give cheerfully, Jer. xvii. 26, Amos. iv. 5, Ps. xliv. 8
Sacrifices, made by fire, as
Sacrifices of praise, Amos. iv. 5
Sad, z-op, i-ro, k-ab, k-ae, v-ur
Saddle, h-bs-im, 2 Sam. xvi. 1, from h-bs, to bind, Exod. xxix. 9
Saddled, she then, u-t-h-sb, 2 Kings iv. 24
Saddled, they and, wi-h-sb-u, 1 Kings xiii. 27
Sadly, ro-im, Gen. xl. 7, from i-ro, broken, grieved, Isa. xv. 4
Sadness, the by, b-ro, Eccl. vii. 3]
Safe, b-fh, i-so, p-lf, s-gb, s-lm
Safely, b-fh
Safety, sl-um, i-so, b-fh
Saffarn, Kr-kv, round, enclosed, Cant. iv. 14
Sagan, V-gn, a deputy, a noble, ab-bit-e-dun, father of the house of judgment, Ez. ix. 2, Neh. ii. 16
Shagans, V-gn-im, princes, Isa. xli. 25, Ezk. xxiii. 6, Dan. ii. 48
Sahadutha, S-h-du-ta, an eye witness, iegar, the heap of witness, Gen. xxxi. 47; u-s-ed-i, and my record, Job xvi. 19
Said, a-mr, d-br, n-am, o-ne
Said, have would, ml l, Gen. xxi. 7, from ml-l, to tell, Ps. cvi. 2
Said, had, a-mr, Gen. xxi. 1
Said, to be, e-a-mr, Job xxxiv. 31
Said, she, a-mr-e, Gen. xvi. 13
Said, have I, a-mr-ti, Gen. xxxi. 31
Said, they, a-mr-i, Gen. xxxviii. 22
Said, well have they, wi-a-mr, Deut. v. 28
Said, ye also, u-a-mr-tm, Isa. i. 13
Saidst, thou, a-mr-t, Gen. xii. 19
Saidst, which, e-a-mr, Gen. xxxii. 9
Saidest, thou and, u-t-a-mr, Gen. xliv. 21
Saidest, thou yet but, u-t-a-mr-i, Isa. xlvii. 10
Sail, the, ns, Isa. xxxiii. 23, flag
Sail, thy be, l-nv, Ezk. xxvii. 7
Saint, the, qd-us-ds, Ps. cvi. 16
Saint, the and, u-qd-us. Isa. xli. 16
Saints, qd-sim, Dan. viii. 24
Saints, the to, l-qd-us-im, Ps. xvi. 3, bowed the head
Saints, the of, m-qd-sim, Job v. 1
Saints, his, qd-sy-u, Deut. xxxiii. 3
Saints, his in, b-qd-sy-u, Job xv. 15
Saints, hv-id-im, Ps. cxlix., from hs-d, abundant, mercy, kindness, Gen. xxiv. 12
Saints, my, hv-id-i, Ps. l. 5

Digitized by Google

Saints, thy, hv-id-ik, Ps. lii. 9
Saints, his of, l-hv-id-yu, Ps. cxvi. 15
Saints, her, u-hv-id-ye, Ps. cxxxii. 16
Sake, gl-l, mo-n, o-br
Sake of, the for, m-d-br, Gen. xii. 17
Sakes, gl-l, d-br
Sakes, our for, h-nu-nu, Jud. xxi. 22, from hn-n, to pity, hn-ni, have pity on me, Job xix. 21
Salah, s-lh, braching, Gen. xi. 12
Salamis, Salamisk, beaten, Acts xiii. 5
Salathiel, S-al-ty-al, I have asked God, 1 Chron. iii. 17
Salchah, Sl-kh, cast down, Deut. iii. 18
Salcha, Jos. xii. 5
Sale, his of, m-mk-ru, Lev. xxv. 50
Salem, s-lm, complete, perfect peace, Ps. lxxvi. 2
Salem, s-lm-u, so he fined, 1 Kings ix. 25
Salem, k-m-s-lm, as he that is perfect, Is. xlii. 19, Deut xxv. 15
Salem, u-s-lm, and be at peace, Job xxii. 21, Ps. vii. 4
Sallai, v-li, my rising, Neh. xii. 20
Sallu, Vl-ya, treads under foot, 1 Chron. ix. 7
Salma, Sl-ma, and Sl-me, perfect, 1 Chron. ii. 11
Salmon, in, b-jl-mun, from j-lm, an image, resemblance, dark, b-jl-mn-n, in our image, Gen. i. 26; b-jl-mu, in his own image, Gen. i. 27; b-jl-m, in a vain show, Ps. xxxix. 6; jl-mut, the shadow of death, Job x. 22; b-jl-mut, with the shadow of death, Ps. xliv. 19; l-jl-mut, into the shadow of death, Job x. 22; Jer. xiii. 16
Salom, S-lm, peace, Mark xv. 43
Salt, m-lh, to dissolve, Ish. li. 6
Salt, ml-he, barren land, Job xxxix. 6, Jer. xvii. 6, Ps. cvii. 34
Salt, covenant of, e-ml-h, an unfailing, eternal purifier, Num. xxxiv. 12
Salted we-m-lh, e-ml-ht, thou was not salted at all
Salvation, t-swo-e, i-swo-e
Salvation, the for, li-so, Hab. iii. 13
Salvation, with, iso, Ps. cxxxii. 16
Salvation, my, i-so-i, 2 Sam. ii. 3
Salvation, thy, i-so-k, Isa. xvii. 10
Salvation, the therefore, wi-swo-ter, Isa. lxii. 1
Salvation, my, bi-swo-ti, Ps. xci. 16
Salvation, our, i-swo-t-nu, Ps. lxviii. 20, Isa. xxxiii. 2
Salvation, his in, bi-swo-tu, Isa. xxv. 9
Salu, V-l-wa, elevation, Number xxv. 14
Salute, b-rk, s-al, s-lm
Saluted, b-rk, sal ls-lum
Salutation sa-lt, sl-um
Samega, Shema, s-ms, light of the sun, Jos. xv. 26
Samaria, Sm-run, his guard, 1 Kings xvi. 24
Samaritans, Sm-run, guards, Neh. ii. 10
Samir, a diamond, Sm-ir, 1 Chron. xxiv. 24
Samlah, Sm-le, his name, Gen. xxxvi. 36
Samson, Sm-sun, light of the sun, strength, renovation, a judge in Israel of heroic faith, Heb. xi.
Same, e-wa, eye, em, v-hs, o-jm, g-wa, d-k
Same, mn
Same, the of, s-hv
Samuel, Sm-wal, his name from God, or God gave him, 1 Sam. i. 2
Sanballat, Vn-bl-f, bushed in secret, Neh. ii. 10
Sanctify, q-ds, set apart, Exod. xxix 21
Sanctify, will I and, u-qd-s-ti, Exod. xxix. 44; m-qd-s-yem, their holy places, qd-sk-ik, I am holier than thou, Isa. xv. 5
Santified, were it, i-qd-s, 1 Sam. xxi. 5
Sanct fied, be will I, a-pd-s, Lev. x. 3
Sanctified, ye, qd-s-tm, Deut. xxxi. 51, u-qd-us, and the Holy one, Ps. lxxviii. 41; b-qd-us, in the Holy One, Isa. xli. 16
Sanctuary, for a, l-m-qd-s, Isa. viii. 14; eqd-sim, the Most Holy, Exod. xxvi. 33
Sanctuaries, thy, m-qd-si, Jdr. li. 51; m-qd-sim, most holy places, Ezk. xxi. 2
Sand, kul, to tremble, Ps. xxix. 8; u-hl-u, and be, anguish, Deut. ii. 25, xcvii. 4
Sand, the in, h-ul Deut. xxxiii. 19
Sand, the as, k-h-ul, Gen. xxxii. 12
Sand, the than, m-h-ul, Job vi. 3
Sang, el-l, rn-n, o-ne, s-ur
Sang aloud, wi-sm-yo-u, Neh. xii. 42, from s-mo, to hear, Deut. iv. 33
Sank, f-bo, jl-l, i-rd
Sansannah, Vn-vn-e, bramble bush, Joh. xv. 31
Saph, vp, sea-moss, rushes, a race of giants, 2 Sam. xxi. 18

Digitized by Google

Sapphir, S-pir, i-sb-i, pass ye away, Mich. i. 11

Sappira, Sappheire, gk, composes, book, a scribe, Acts. v

Sapphire, s-pir, beautiful, celestial, darting rays,, resplendent, a gem, sky blue, very precious, Gen. x. 30. Exod. xxiv. 10, from v-pr, to tell, count, he had numbered, 2 Sam. xxiv. 10; v-pr te, thou tellest, Ps. lvi. 6; I have declared, Ps. cxix. 26; ei-v-pr, shall it be told, Job xxxvii. 20

Sapphire, a, ev-pir, Exod. xxiv. 10

Sapphire, the or, u-vpir, Job xxviii. 16

Sapphires, z-pir-im, Cant. v. 4

Sapphires, with, b-v-pir-im, Isa. liv. 11.

Sardius, adm, reddish, flesh colour, u-ad-um, ruddy, Cant. v. 10; adm-dm-t, somewhat reddish, Lev. xiii. 19

Sardius, a, Adm, Exod. xxviii. 17, xxxix. 10

Sardius, the, E-adm, Ezk. xxviii. 13

Sarah, Sr-e, from sr, captain, prince, noble, royal, king, s-re, he had power as a prince, Hos. xii. 3; srit, as a prince hast thou power, Gen. xxxii. 21; e-m-sr-e, the government, Isa. ix. 6

Sarah, have shall and, u-l-sre-bn, a son, u-l-sr-e-bn, a son, Gen. xviii. 14

Sarameel, Sr-ml, Prince of God, Macc. xiv. 28

Saraph, Sr-p, glory, the emblem of the divine presence, proclaims, manifests the Aleim, Isa. xliv. 16; not an angel, not a created intelligence, but a fire; u-sr-pe, and he shall burn it, Jer. xxi. 10, xxxiv. 2; sr-pm, Jos. xi. 13; t-sr-pu, ye shall burn, Exod. xii. 10; u-sr-p, a fiery serpent, Isa. xxx. 6

Saraphs, the, Sr-pim, glorious ones, om-dim, pillars, standing, m-mol, above it the mercy seat. The cherubs stood at either end of, and were part of, the mercy seat, and were graven images plated with gold. The gold was an emblem of the glory which Isaiah saw, Isa. vi. 2. In the year that king Uzziah died, u-a-ra-e, I saw at Ad-ni, my Lord, i-sb, in sitting. ol, above, k-va, the throne, rm, lifted up. u-ks-a, and his throne, u-sul-ye, his skirts or beams, m-la-im filled the at-e-eiik-l, temple, all of it, Isa. vi. 1. The vision of Isaiah was laid in the holy place and most holy place; the vale is lifted up, and the cherubs of glory called, her seraphs are animated and fly, ver. 6. In all its material imagery it was like what Adam saw to sustain his hope of salvation, Gen. iii. 24, and was afterwards seen and portrayed by the inspired pen of the Prophet, Ezk., chaps. i. and x. These three visions of the Cherubim with the descriptions by Moses, Exod. xxv. and xxvi., mutually explain and illustrate every particular of the plan of human redemption and salvation by grace alone, as it is explained and enforced by the Holy Ghost, Heb. ix. and x.

Sardonyx, sw-em, a white gem; it is often cornelian, because it nearly resembles the fleshy whiteness of the lower part of the nail that grows under the flesh, Rev. xxi. 20

Sargon, Sr-gun, prince of protection, a king of Assyria, Isa. xx. 1. The same king called Esar-heddon, A-vr-h-dn, that binds joy, a son of Sennecherib. He took Jerusalem, and carried King Manesseh captive to Babylon, Isa. xxxvii. 38. He is called also Sardanapalus, who repented at the preaching of Jonah, chap. iii. 6. This name is not found in Hebrew. He reigned 30 years in Nineveh, and 13 in Babylon, where he died in about 43 years reign

Sarid, Sr-id, prince, power, Jos. xix. 10

Saridim, and in, U-b-sr-dim, and in or shall be deliverance, Joel ii. 32

Sarsechim, Sr-vk-im, prince of perfumes, an eunuch, chief of the cupbearers, a general of the Babylonish army, Jer. xxxix. 3

Sarthan, Jr-tn, tribulation, 1 King vii. 16

Sat, i-sb, dwelled, Gen. xiii. 12

Sat, down I, i-sb-ti, Neh. i. 4

Satan, S-fn, to slander, hinder peace, malignant, S-fn-i, mine adversaries, Ps. cix. 20; L-sf-ni, Zech. iii. 1

Satan, o, e, s-fn, Zech. iii. 2; s-fne, an accusation, Ezk. iv. 6; L-sf-n, withstand thee, Num. xxii. 22

Satiate, rwe, s-bo

Satiated, rw-e

Satisfaction, k-pr

Satisfy, m-la, r-we, s-bo

Digitized by Google

Satisfied, m-la
Sytr, S-or, a tempest, great fear, so-ru, shall be afraid, Ezk. xxvii. 35; u-so-rn, and be horribly afraid; Jer. ii. 12; i-so-rn-u, he shall take them away as a whirlwind
Satyr, O-sr, owner of hair, Gen. xxv. 25; so-rk, thy hair, Cant. iv. 1; m-so-r-tu, an hair of him
Satyrs, So-ir-im, rough, shaggy, hierogliphic images, lustful, half-man half-goat, Isa. xi. 21
Satyrs, So-re, barley, Job xxxi. 40
So-u-re, the barley, Joel i. 11; u-so-re, and barley, Deut. viii. 8, Isa. xxviii. 25, Exod. ix. 31
Satyr, E-so-ir, the goat, Lev. iv. 24, xvi. 18-20, Dan. viii. 21
Satyrs, E-so-i-rm, goats, Lev. xvi. 7, 8
So-rt, a kid, So-i-ri, kids, u-l-so-ir-im, and for the devils, 2 Chron. xi. 15
Save, i-so, m-lf, s-mr
Save alive, h-ye, to live happy now, Neh. ix. 20; he shall live, Jer. xxi. 9, Est. iv. 11, that he may live, Exod. u-h-ye, then she shall live, Exod. i. 16, h-yu, shall surely live, ah-ye, shall I recover, 2 Kings 1, 2; wa-h-ye, that I may live
Saved her alive had I, eh-yi-ti, Num. xxii. 33, e-h-y-tm
Saved our lives, thou hast, Gen. xlvii. 25
Saved shall be, nn-so, Isa. xlv. 17
Saved, be shall he and, u-nu-so-tm, Num. x. 9
Saved, be ye and, we-u-so-u, Isa. xlv. 22
Saved, be I shall, a-u-so, Ps. xviii. 3
Saved, be shall I and, wa-u-so, Jer. xxvii. 14
Saved, be shall, tu-so, Jer. xxiii. 6
Saved, be shall we and, Isa. lxiv. 5, Ps. lxxx. 3
Saviour, a, m-u-sy-o, Jud. iii. 9-15
Saviour, and a, u-mu-sy-o, Isa. xlv. 21
Saviour, their, l-mu-sy-o, Isa. lxiii. 8
Saviour, my, Mu-so-i, 2 Sam. xxii. 3
Saviour, thy, Mu-sy-ok, Isa. xliii. 3
Saviour, the thereof, Mu-sy-o-u, Jer. xiv. 1
Saviour, their, Mu-sy-om, Ps. cvi. 21
Saviours, mu-sy-o-im, Neh. ix. 27
Saviours, Obad. xxi
Saviour, Ri-h
Saviour, j-hn
Savour, stinking, b-as
Savour, sweet, mf-om-im, Gen. xxvii. 4, from f-om, to relish, Job vi. 6
Savoury meat, the, e-mf-om-im, Gen. xxvii. 17; h-fom, as the taste, Num. xi. 8
Saw, r-ae, h-ze, n-bf, i-ra
Saw, she, ra-te, Gen. xxxviii. 14
Saw them, ra-m, Gen. xxxii. 2
Saw him, I, ra-it-yu, Gen. xliv. 28
Saw him, and I, u-ra-it-ye, Dan. viii. 7
Saw, when he, k-ra-nt, Gen. xxiv. 30
Saw, when I, wa-ra-e, Jos. vii. 21
Sawest, thou, ra-it, Gen. xx. 10, Ps. l. 18, Dan. viii. 20
Saw, n-sr, cut or separate
Saw, and, wi-sr, and cut, 1 Chron. xx. 3
Saw, the, e-m-sur, Isa. x. 15
Saw, to, gr-r, to cut in two
Sawed, m-gr-rut, 1 Kings vii. 4
Saws, with under, b-m-gr-e, 2 Sam. xii. 31, 1 Kings vii. 9, 1 Chron. xx. 3
Saidst thou, am-r-t, Gen. xii. 19
Sayest thou, am-r-t, xxxiii. 12
Saidest thou and, u-t-amr, 1 Kings ii. 42
Saul, Saul, demanded, death, the grave, absent, Gen. xxxvi. 37
Say, amr, dbr, n-am
Tay, I and, wa-mr-ti, Gen. xxiv. 43
Say, I should, a-mr-ti, Gen. xxxi. 31
Say, yet and ye, wa-mr-tm, Gen. xxxii. 20
Say, we, a-mr-nu, 2 Kings vii. 4
Say, will we and, wa-mr-nu, Gen. xxxvii. 20
Say, plainly shall, am-ur-amr, in saying shall say, Exod. xxi. 5
Say, to, e-amr, Job xxxiv. 18
Saying, the after, k-dbr. 2 Kings viii. 2
Sayings, thy, db-rik, Jud. xiii. 17
Scab, g-rb, v-ph, s-ph, vp-ht, m-vp-ht
Scabbed, i-lp-t, Lev. xxi. 20, xxii. 22
Scabbard, n-dn, n-dn-e
Scaffold, k-ir, a laver, a large vessel of brass in the temple, 1 Kings vii. 38
Scaffold, ku-ur, 2 Chron. vi. 13
Scales, gn-n, p-lv, qs-qs, qs-qs-t
Sealeth, o-le, to go up, Exod. viii. 13, Prov. xxi. 22
Scall, n-tk, a dry scall, to break asunder, Lev. xiii. 30
Scalp, qd-d, top of the head, Ps. lxviii. 21
Scant, r-zun, Mich. vi. 10, leanness, Isa. xxiv. 16
Scapegoat, the for, l-oz-a-zl, Lev. xvi. 8
Scarce gone, was, ij-we-i-ja, in going was gone, Gen. xxvii. 30

Digitized by Google

Scarceness, without, b-m-vk-nt, Deut. viii. 9
Scarest, u-ht-tn-i, then thou scarest me, Job vii. 14, from ht-t, broken
Scarlet, s-ni, a-rg-mn, s-ge, t-lo, a-rg
Scatter, b-zr, z-re, z-rq, n-wo, n-pj, pa-e, p-uj, b-dr
Scattered, m-sk, p-jr, p-rs
Scattered, hast, z-re
Scattered, is, p-us
Scattered, shall be, z-re
Scattereth, z-re
Scent, ri-h, z-kr
Sceptre, s-bf, sr-bif
Sceptre, the, s-bf, Gen. xlix. 10, from s-bf, to correct, punish, Job xxi. 9, Ps. cxxv. 3, Prov. xxii. 8, Isa. x. 5; b-sbf, the pen, Jud. v. 14; l-s-bf, to the tribe, Jos. xiii. 14; b-s-bf, the rod, Exod. xxi. 20; b-s-bf, with a staff, 2 Sam. xxiii. 21; b-s-bf-k, a shepherd's crook, Mich. vii. 14
Sceptres, s-bf-i, Ezk. xix. 11
Scholar, l-md, o-ne, t-lm-id, taught
Science, m-do, Dan. i. 4, from i-do, to know, i-do-tyu, I know him, Gen. xviii. 19, i-do-nu, we know, Gen. xxix. 5
Scoff, i-t-q-lv, they shall scoff, Hab. i. 10, i-t-q-vu, shall mock, Ezk. xxii. 5, from q-lv, to jeer
Scorn, l-uj, laugh of contempt, i-lij, make a mock, Prov. iii. 14
Scorn, a, l-og, Ps. lxxix. 4, b-l-og-i, with stammering, Isa. xxviii. 11
Scorners, l-j-jim, Hos. vii. 5
Scornest, u-l-jt, but thou scornest, Prov. ix. 12
Scornest, thou that in, q-lv, Ezk. xvi. 13
Scorneth, he, i-lij, Prov. iii. 34
Scorning, l-jun, Prov. i. 22
Scornful, l-jim, Ps. i. 1
Scorpion. o-q-rb, barren, hot
Scorpions, and, wo-q-rb, Deut. viii. 15
Scorpions, b-o-qr-bim, 1 Kings xii. 11
Scourge, s-uf, to burn, scorch
Scourge, the. s-uf, Job ix. 23, whip a, Prov. xxvi. 3
Scourged, b-qr, early morn, Gen. i. 5, darkness, driven away
Scourged, be shall she, b-qr-t, Lev. xix. 20
Scourges, and, u-l-sf f, Jos. xxiii. 13
Scourging, b-qr-t
Scrabbled, t-we, to mark, Num. xxxiv. 7
Scrabbled, and, wi-tu, 1 Sam. xxi. 13
Scrape, g-rd, v-he, q-je
Scraped, he hath, e-q-jut, Lev. xiv. 43, from q-ju, to cut off, Hab. ii. 10
Screech owl, li-lit, of the night
Scribe, v-pr, vu-pr, one that relates, counts, Lev. xv. 13
Scribes, the, v-pr-im, Jer. viii. 8
Scrip, l-q-f, to gather, Exod. xvi. 16, t-l-qf, let her glean, Rut. ii. 15
Scripture, K-tub, to impress a mark, k-tb, he wrote, Jos. viii. 32
Scripture, the in, B-k-tb, Dan. x. 21
Scroll, a as, k-v-pr, Isa. xxxiv. 4
Scull, gl-glt
Skum, h-la-te, Ezk. xxiv. 6
Skum, whose and, u-h-lt-e, Ezk. xxiv. 6, from h-la, rust, filth, Ezk. xxiv. 12
Scurvy, g-rb, Lev. xxi. 20
Scythians, Sku-thai, tanners. Col. iii. 11
Sea, im, waters, Gen. xiv. 3
Sea, in the, b-im, Exod. xv. 4
Sea, the to, l-im, Jos iv. 23
Sea, the from, m-im, Exod. xv. 22
Sea, a I am, e-im, Job vii. 12
Sea, the and, u-im, Ps. lxv. 5
Sea, the like, Isa. lvii. 20
Sea, the beyond, l-im, Deut. xxx. 13
Sea-faring men, mi-mim, Exod xxvi. 17
Seas, im-im, Gen. i. 10
Seas, the, e-im-im, Neh. ix. 6
Seas, the in, b-im-im, Gen. i. 21
Seah, V-a-e, collected, a measure
Sea-weed, vup
Seal, h-u-tm, from h-tm, filled, perfected, Dan. xii. 4
Sealed up, h-tum, Isa. xxix. 11, u-l-h-tm, and to make an end, Dan. ix. 24
Sealeth, i-h-tm, Job ix. 7
Sealest, hu-tm, Ezk. xxviii. 12
Search, h-ps, h-qr, h-tr, b-qr, r-rs, h-pr, t-ur
Searched, h-ps, to examine
Searched, he and, wi-h-ps, Gen. xxxi. 31
Searchest for her, t-h-ps-ne, Prov. ii. 4
Searcheth out him, i-h-qr-nu, Prov. xxviii. 11
Searchings, h-qr-i, Jud. v. 16
Searching, by, e-h-qr, Job xi. 7
Season, z-mn, yum, y-od, ot-t, to time a thing, Hag. i. 2
Season, due their in, b-m-wo-du, b-m-o-du, Hos. ii. 9 11
Season, his in, b-o-tu, Deut. xxviii. 12
Season, thereof the in, b-m-od-u, Hos. ii. 11
Season, long, im-im, Jos. xi. 18

Digitized by Google

Seasons, their in, b-m-wo-de, Lev. xxiii. 4
Seasons, for, l-m-wo-dim, Ps. civ. 19
Seasons, for and, ul-m-wo-dim, Gen. i. 14
Seasoned, r-qh
Seat, i-sb, k-un, k-va, mu-sb
Seated, i-sb
Seba, V-ba, a drunkard, to turn, Gen. x. 7
Sebat, S-bt, rest, eleventh month of the ecclesiastical year, and the fifth of the civil year, answering to January, Zech. i. 7
Secacah, Vk-kh, a covering, Jos. xv. 61
Sechu, in, B-s-ku, a watch tower, 1 Sam. xix. 22
Second, s-ni, s-ne, t-ne, t-ri
Second time, the smite will I, A-sn-e, 1 Sam. xxvi. 8, s-nu, do it the second time, 1 Kings xviii. 34
Secret, v-ud, p-li, rz, v-tr, h-tr, l-uf, v-ud, v-tm, o-lm, p-la, j-pn
Secretly, g-nb- e-ba, li-pe, h-rs, l-uf, j-pn
Secret place, m-v-tr
Secrets, b-wa, v-ur, o-lm
Secure, s-an-u
Security, s-lum
Sedition, t-lu-ne
Seduced, fo-e, t-oe, v-ut, p-te
Seduced, also have they, we-to-u, Isa. xix. 13; e-to-um, have caused them to go astray, Jer. l. 6; to-i-nu, have gone astray, Isa. liii. 6; to-e, wandering, Gen. xxi. 14; ut-to, and wandered, Gen. xxi. 14; n-to-e, that is deceived, Job xv. 31
Seduceth them, t-to-m, Prov. xii. 26
See! en! h-ze, n-bf, ra-e, s-ur, h-za
See, cannot they that, u-l-ro-ut
See, when ye, k-ra-tk-m, Jos. iii. 3
See, it no more shalt thou, l-ra-te, Deut. xxviii. 68
See thee, a-ra-k, 2 King iii. 14
See, him shall I, i-ra-nu, Num. xxiii. 9
Seeing, ra-e, Prov. xx. 12
Seeing, with, Eccl. i. 8
Seeing, the at, Isa. xxi. 3
Seeth, rai, that seeth me, Gen. xvi. 13
Seeth us, ra-nu, Isa. xxix. 15
Seed, z-ro, hl-a, p-rd, s-kb
Seed, as, k-z-ro, Num. xi. 7
Seed, thy and, u-z-ro-k, Deut. xxx. 19
Seed, of thy, m-z-ro-k, Gen. xvii. 12
Seed, your unto, l-z-ro-km, Exod. xxxii. 18
Seed, her, z-ro-e, Gen. iii. 15
Seed, mingled, k-la-im, kl-a-im, Lev. xix. 19
Seeds, divers, kl-a-im, kl-a-im, Deut. xxii. 9
Seeing, a-hr, h-ze, p-qh
Seek, b-qs, d-rs, s-hr
Seek, I, m-b-qs, Gen. xxxvii. 16
Seek, shalt thou but, u-b-qs-tm, Deut. iv. 29
Seek, thee that those, m-b-qs-ik, Ps. xl. 16
Seek, her that they, m-b-qs-ye, Jer. ii. 24
Seek ye me, b-qs-u-ni, Isa. xlv. 19
Seek, will I, i-b-qs-e, Ps. cxxii. 9, Cant. iii. 2
Seek them, shalt thou, t-b-qs-m, Isa. xli. 12
Seeketh, t-b-qs, Prov xviii. 15
Seeketh, and, um-b-qs, Ps. xxxvii. 32
Seekest, thou, t-b-qs, Gen. xxxvii. 15
Seekest, thou her, t-b-qs-ne, Prov. ii. 2
Seeking, am, m-b-qs, Gen. xxxvii. 16
Seeking, were, m-b-qs-im, 2 Sam. iii. 7
Seem, ra-e, to see, Jud. ix. 36
Seem, shall, Nah. ii. 4
Seem good, shall it, yu-ib, from i-fb, pleasing, 1 Sam. xxiv. 4, u-ti-fb, shall please better, Ps. lxix. 31
Seemeth meet, i-sr, Jer. xviii. 4
Seemeth best, yi-fb, 2 Sam. xviii. 4
Seemly, is, na-we, Prov. xix. 10
Seen, hath, ra-e, Eccles. iv. 3
Seen, thou hast, e-ra-it, Jer. iii. 6
Seen, I have, ra-it-i, Gen. vii. 1
Seen, thee have, ra-it-ik, Job viii. 18
Seen him, have I, ra-it-yu, Deut. xxxiii. 9
Seen, surely I have, ra-e, Ex. iii 7
Seen, well hast thou, l-ra-ut-at, Jer. i. 12
Seen me, thou hast, t-ra-ni, Jer. xii 3
Seen, were, n-ra-u, Gen. viii. 5
Seen, be that shall, u-n-ra-te, Gen. ix. 14
Seen, they were, i-ra-u, 1 Kings viii 8
Seen, then were, wi-ra-u, Ps. xviii. 15
Seen, have we, ra-i-nu, Lam. ii. 16
Seer, a, e-r-e, 2 Sam. xv. 20
Seer, the, e-ra-e, 1 Sam. ix. 9
Seer, the, e-h-ze, 1 Chron. ix. 29, from h-ze, window light, 1 Kings vii. 4
Seer, h-u-ze, 1 Chron. xxi. 9
Seers, h-ze, 2 Kings xvii. 13
Seers, the, e-h-zim, Isa. xxix. 10
Seers, the of, h-uz-i, 2 Chron. xxxiii. 19
Seers, the to, l-ra-im, Isa. xxx. 10, to

Digitized by Google

see clearly and understand, wi-ra, Aleim, and God saw, Gen. i. 4
Seeth, he, ra-e, Prov. xxii 3
Seethe, b-sl-u, Ex. xvi. 23, from b-sl, to boil, bake, or roast, ripe, b-sl, is ripe, Joel iii. 4, b-sl-m, he boiled their kings, 1 Kings xix. 21, b-sl-u, let them seethe, Ex. xxiv. 5
Seething, in was while, k-b-sl, 1 Sam. ii. 13
Seethe, and, u-b-sl, 2 Kings iv. 38
Seething-pot, a as, k-d-ud, Job xli. 20
Seething-pot, n-pu-h, Jer. i. 14, from n-ph, to breath, Gen. ii. 7
Seized, t-ps, l-kd, a-hz
Segub, S-gub, fortified, 1 Chron. ii. 21
Seir, so-ir, hairy, a goat, barley in the ear, bearded, Gen. xxxii. 3, Jos. xv. 10
Seirath, So-ir-te, a place of goats, perhaps a sacred grove near the temple of Bethel; Ehud having slain Eglon escaped thither, Jud. iii. 26
Sela, v-lo, v-lo, a rock, Jud. xv. 8
Sela, e-v-lo, e-v-lo, in stony places, 1 Sam. xxiii. 28
Sela, from m-v-lo, m-v-lo, Ish. xvi. 1
Selah, v-lo, from vl, which is a basket, Ex. xxix. 3; the treasures of the Easterns were not crammed in sacks on their removals from place to place, but very carefully carried in panniers; these panniers contained their most valued jewels. Wherever selah occurs, the word and paragraph is very weighty that immediately precede this note of admiration, selah! requiring a pause in the service, to admit of time for silent and devout reflection on the import of the words just sung.
Seled, V-ld, affliction, burning, 1 Chron. ii. 30
Selene, Gk. Sel-e-ne, the moon
Seleucia, Sel-eu-ke-ia, beaten by waves
Selected, b-hr, br-r, q-ds
Self, myself, br-r, b-sr, t-ht
Self, thy, a-le
Self-same, o-jm
Self-willed, r-je
Sell, m-kr, s-br, u-nm-kr-nu, And let us sell him, Gen xxxvii. 27
Seller, the, e-m-kr, Ez. vii. 13
Seller, the nor, Ezk. vii. 12
Seller, the with so, k-mu-kr, Ish. xxiv. 2
Sellers, and, u-mk-ri, Neh. xiii. 20
Sellest thou, t-m-kr, Ps. xliv. 12
Selleth, that, Nah. iii. 4
Selling, a ought, Lev. xxv. 14
Selvedge, s-pe, coupling, Exod. xxvi. 4
Selves, your, n-ps ti-km, Jer. xxxvii. 9
Selves, unto, l-n-ps-ti-km, Jos. xxiii. 11
Semachiah. V-nk-ye-u, unites with Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxvi. 7
Senaah, V-na-e, a bush, bramble, enemy, Ez. ii. 25
Send, s-le, to throw, Eccles. xi. 1
Send, and ye shall, u-sl-h-tm, 2 Sam. xv. 36
Send, will I. s-le, su-le, Ex. ix. 14
Send, we, s-le-h-im, Jer. xlii. 6
Sending, and, u-sl-uh-lh. Jer. vii. 25
Sendest him away, when thou, b-sl-hk, Deut. xv. 18
Sendeth them out, also he, wi-sl-hm, Job xii. 15
Seneh, V-ne, a bush, 1 Sam. xiv. 4
Sent, hath and, u-sl-h, 2 Sam. xxiii. 14
Sent thee, hath, sl-hk, Jer. xxviii. 15
Sent him, had, sl-hu, Ex. iv. 28
Sent I, them, sl ht-im, Jer xiv. 14
Sent, ye, sl-h-tm, Jer. xlii. 9
Sent, I, a-sl-h, Ish. xlii. 19
Sent I, and, wa-sl-h, Deut. ii. 26
Sent, I then, wa-sl-he, Ez. viii. 16
Sent, she and, ut-sl-h, Gen. xxvii. 42
Sent him away. and, u-sl-h, Gen. xxviii. 6
Sentest thou, sl-ht, Num. xxiv. 12
Sennacherib, Vn-hr-ib, the enemy of great wrath, 2 Kings xviii. 13
Sentence, d-br, pe, pt-gm, q-vm, s-pf
Sentences, h-ud
Senua, Vn-wa-e, joy of parents, Neh. xi 9
Seorim, So-rim, whirlwinds, 1 Chron. xxiv. 8
Sepham, Sp-me, a great cleft in or through a pass, Num. xxxiv. 10
Sephar, Vp-re, a book, a manuscript, Deut. xxviii. 58, mountain, Gen. x. 30
Sepher, s-pr, fair, Ex. i. 15
Sepher, Vp-re, a mount, Gen. x. 30
Separate, g-zr, b-dl, z-er, h-lq, n-zr, p-la, p-rd
Separated, b-dl, n-zr, p-le, p-rd
Separateth, n zr
Separation, br-l, n de, n-zr
Seraiah, Sr-ye, captain, prince of Jehovah, 2 Sam. viii. 17
Seraphim, S-r-pim, the glorious ones, the cherubs in glory, Num. xxi. 6, Ish. vi. 2. See Seraphs

Digitized by Google

Sered, V-rd, to disperse power, Gen. xlvi. 14
Serpent, n-hs, tn-n, s-rp
Serpents, and, u-n-hs, Ish. lxv. 25
Serpent, the now, we-n-hs, Gen. iii. 1, we-n-hs, and the brass, 1 Chron. xxix. 2, Ex. xxxi. 4, Jos. xxii. 8, n-hs-ti. my chain, Lam. iii. 7, n-his-im, enchantment, Num. xxiii. 23, n-hs, indeed he divineth, Gen. xliv. 5, i-n-hs-u, did diligently observe, 1 Kings xx. 33, n-hs-ti, I have learned by experience, Gen xxx. 27
Serpent, a, l-tn-in, Ex. vii. 9, 10, tn-in, a whale, Job vii. 12, u-tn-in, and the dragon, Ps. xci. 13, tn-in-im, dragons, Ps. lxxiv. 13, e-tn-in-m, Gen. i. 21, s-rp, a fiery serpent, Num. xxi. 8, Ish. xiv. 9, s-rp, fiery, Deut. viii. 15, Ish. xiv. 29, he burned, Lev. iv. 21, sr-pe, burning, Deut. xxix. 6, m-sr-pe, out of the burning, Amos iv. 11, m-sr-put, the burnings Is. xxxiii. 12, u-m-sr-put, and with burnings, Jer. xxxiv. 5, fire or glory is inseparable adjunct of God alone, Gen. xv. 17, Ex. iii. 2, ix. 24, xix. 18, xl. 38. Num. ix. 6, Deut. i. 3, iv. 11, 36, v. 5, xviii. 6, Jud. vi. 21, 1 Kings xviii. 24, 38, 2 Kings i. 12, ii. 11, vi. 17, Ish. xxxi. 9, lxvi. 15, 16, Ezk i. 4, 13, x. 6, 7, xxi. 31, Dan. vii. 9, x. 6, Joel ii. 30, Amos. v. 6, Zech. ii. 5, Mal. iii. 2, And Moses said to Jehovah, I beseech thee shew me thy glory, Ex. xxxiii. 18, Thou hast set thy glory above the heavens, Ps. viii. 1, xlv. 3, lvii. 5, lxiii. 2, Ish. lx. 19, lxiii. 15, The tabernacle shall be sanctified by my glory, Ish. xxxi.i. 22, Num. xiv. 22, My glory will I not give to another, Ish. xlii. 8, xlviii. 11, Be with me that they may behold my glory, John xvii. 24
Serug, Sr-ug, leading branch, Gen. xi. 20
Servant, m-sr-t, n-or, o-bd, s-ph, s-rt
Servants, a-ns, b-nh, n-or
Serve, p-lh, s-rt
Serve, to, p-ne, o-md, s-tr
Served, g-ml, s-rt, o-bd, o-se, p-ne
Service, id, o-bd, j-ba, s-ra, p-lh
Service, do might that, e-o-bd, Num. iv. 7
Service, bond, tribute, o-bd, 1 Kings ix. 21
Servile work, o-bud-e, Lev. xxiii. 7
Serving thee in, o-bd k, Deut. xv. 18
Servitude, o-bud-e, Lam. i 3
Set, s-um, s-ut, i-jg, i-jb, o-md, q-um. s-bj, i-eb, i-vd, i-od, i-sb, m-la, n-tn, p-qd, q-um, s-um, m-na
Settest, h-qe, i-zb, s-lh
Setteth, i-jb, i-sb, s-gb, s-nm, sk-k
Setteth fast, m-kin, Ps. lxv. 6, from kun, the foot, Ex. xxx. 28
Setteth forward, b-n-vo, Num. iv. 10, from n-vo. to remove, Jud. xvi. 3
Setteth light by, that he, m-ql-e, Deut. xxvii. 16, from q-le, to parch, Jos. v. 11
Setteth on, m-v-it, Jer. xliii. 3, from v-it, to persuade, 2 Chron. xxxii. 11
Seth, p-st, to put instead of, Gen. v. 3
Sethur, Vt-ur, protection, Num. xiii.1 3
Settled, s-um, k-um, nu-h
Seven, s-bo-e, fulness, sufficiency, abundance, Gen. iv. 15. Ps. xii. 6, Deut. xxviii. 7; u-sb-o, and filled themselves, s-bo-e, is full, Ps. lxxxviii. 3; s-bo-ti, I am full, Ish. i. 11; we-s-bo, but the abundance, Eccl. v. 12
Sevens, by, s-bo-e, seven-seven, Gen. vii. 2
Seventeen, s-bo
Seventy, s-bo-im, Gen. iv. 24
Sever, b-dl, pr-r
Several, h-ps, o-sr
Shaalabbim, S-ol-bim, that sees the heart, Jud. i. 35
Shaalabin, S-ol-bin, understanding of the fox, Jud i. 35, Josh. xix. 42
Shaalbon, S-ol-bn-i, the understanding of the son, 1 Chron. xi. 33
Shaaph, S-op, that thinks, 1 Chron. ii. 47
Shaaraim, S-o-rim, the goats, Jos. xv. 36
Shaddai, S-di, the Almighty, Job vi. 4
Shaddai, Ani-al-S-di, I am God Almighty, Gen. xvii. 1
Shaashgaz, S-os-gz, he that presses the fleece, Est. ii. 14
Shachia, Sk-ye, protected of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 13
Shadrach, S-dr-k, soft and tender, Dan. i. 7
Shage, S-ga, in error, 2 Sam. xxiii. 33
Sharaim, S-h-rim, the rise early, 1 Chron. viii. 8
Shahazimah, Se-ji-me, to be humble Jos. xix. 22
Shalim, So-lim, those above, I Sam. ix. 4

Digitized by Google

Shalisha, S-li-se, a prince, 1 Sam. ix. 4
Shallum, S-lm, perfect, Num. xxvi. 49
Shalmai, Sl-mi, my garment, Num. vii. 48
Shalman, Sl-mn, peaceful, Hosh. x. 14
Shalmaneser, S-lm-na-vr, perfection of the prince, 2 Kings xvii 3
Shama, S-ma, s-mo, that regards, 1 Chron. ii. 43
Shamariah, Sm-r-ye, the name Jehovah, 2 Chron. xi. 19
Shame, b-wa, h-pr, k-lm
Sever, b-dl, p-le
Severed, b-dl, p-rd
Several, h-ps, o-sr
Set, s-um, s-ut, i-jg, i-jb, o-md, q-um, sb-o-e
Settled, s-um, k-un, nu-h
Sewe, to, l-t-pur, Eccl. iii. 7, from t-pr, broken, disannulled
Sew, have I, t-pr-ti, Job xvi 15
Sewed, they and, wi-t-pr-u, Gen. iii. 7
Sewest up, u-t-f-pl, Job xiv. 17, from t-pl, to joint, Ps. cxix. 69
Shade, jl-l, ml-l
Shadow, the, jl, Job vii. 2, from jl-l, to be dark, jl-lu, began to be dark, Neh. xiii. 9
Shadow, the in, b-jl, Jon. iv. 5
Shadow, the as like, k-jl, Isa. xxxii. 2
Shadow, a for, l-jl, Isa. iv. 6
Shadowing, jl-jl, Isa. xviii. 1
Shadows, the, e-jl-lim, Cant. ii. 17
Shadow of death, the, jl-mut, Job x. 22, Ps. xxiii. 4, Isa. ix. 2, Amos v. 8
Shadow of death, the and, u-jl-mut, Job iii. 5, Ps. cvii. 10, 14, Jer. ii. 6
Shadow of death, the with, Ps. xliv. 19
Shady trees, the, jal-im, Job xl. 21, 22
Shaft, hj-j, i-rk
Shahar, E-s-hr, the dawning of the day, title of, Ps. xxii., from s-hr, dusk, Job iii. 9, e-s-hr, the morning, Gen. xix. 15, xxxii. 24
Shake, m-od, n-wo, n-up, n-od, p-hd, r-gz, r-hp, r-os
Shake of, em-m, n-tr
Shaked, they, in-yo-un, Ps. cix. 25, from n-yo, to be tossed, Amos ix. 9
Shaketh, i hil, Ps. xxix. 8, from h-ul, to tremble, anguish, horror, Ps. xxix. 8, Deut. ii. 25, Jer. iv. 9, Isa. lxvi. 7
Shaking, a, m-n-ud, Ps. xliv. 14, from n-ud, to be shaken as a reed with the wind, 1 Kings xiv. 15
Shalal, Sl-l, the prey, Isa. viii. 1, from sl-l, to strip, Mic. i. 8, Prov. i. 13
Shalem, S-lm, perfect, 1 Kings viii. 51, u-s-lm, so he finished, 1 Kings. ix. 25; k-ms-lm, as he that is perfect, Isa. xlii. 19, Deut. xxv. 15, xxvii. 6; s-lm-e, full, Ruth ii. 12; s-lm-i, peaceable, 2 Sam. xx. 19, Ps. vii. 4
Shalom, s-lum, s-lm, is he well, Gen. xxix. 6, in good health, Gen. xliii. 28, is Absolom safe, 2 Sam. xviii. 29, rest, Ps. xxxviii. 3, in prosperity, Job xv. 21, favour, Cant. viii. 10, shall be, e-wa, Ezk. xlvi. 16, from e-wa, pronoun, third person singular, feminine, which is, Gen. xiv. 2, Jos. xv. 9, 13, 25
Shallek, s-lk, cast out
Shame, b-us, h-pr, h-rp, k-lm, o-re, q-le, s-mj
Shame, to put the, i-hv-dk, Prov. xxv. 10, from h-sd, abundant, Ish. xl. 6
Shame, to put be let them and, wi-kl-mu, Ps. xxxv. 4, xl. 14, confusion, Ps. lxx., confounded, Ish. xli. 11, Ex. xliii. 10, from k-lm, contempt, 1 Sam. xxv. 7
Shamed, be, l-bur, Gen. xxxviii. 23, from bur, despised, Prov. i. 7, Zech. iv. 10
Shamed, hast thou, e-bis-ut, 2 Sam. xix. 5, 6, from bus, to tire one's patience, delay. Ex. xxxii. 1
Shameth, i-kl-im, Prov. xxviii. 7
Shameful, spuing and, u-qi-ql-un, Hab. ii. 16, from qa-e-it spued, Lev. xviii. 28
Shamed, s-md, that breaks, 1 Chron. viii. 12
Shamer, s-mr, guardian, a thorn
Shamgar, Sm-gr, named a stranger, Jud. iii. 31
Shamgar-Nebo, Vm-gr-N-bu, perfume of him that fights, Jer. xxxix. 3
Shammhuth, Sm-e-ut, desolation, 1 Chron. xxvii. 8
Shamir, sm-ir, guarded, 1 Chron. xxiv 24
Shamlai, sm-li, to my name, Ex. ii. 46
Shammah, Sm-e, the name, Gen. xxxvi. 13
Shammlu, Sm-i, my name, 1 Chron. ii. 44
Shammoth, Sm-ut, the names, 1 Chron. xi. 27
Sammua, Sm-yo, that is obeyed, Num. xiii. 4
Shamsherai, Sm-sr-i, name of my captain, kept of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 26

Digitized by Google

Shapham, S-pm, their breach-mouth, Jer. xxix. 3
Shape, t-ar
Shapen, was I, h-ul-l-ti, Ps. li. 5, h-ul, to be in great pain, travail, Mic. iv. 10, Prov. viii. 24
Shaped, ijr, to fashion, shape, Is. xlv. 9
Shaphan, S-pn, their lip or sentiment, from s-pe, lip, Ex. vi. 12, Ps. xii. 3, lxiii. 5, Job my lips, xiii. 6, Ps. xvi. 4, our lips, Hos. xiv. 2, 3, with thy lips, Prov. xxiv. 28, Is. xxxvii. 29, and with their lips, Is. xxix. 13
Shaphat, S-pt, that judges, Num. xiii. 5
Shaphar, S-pr, beauty, fertile, Num. xxxiii. 23
Shallecheth, Sl-kt, they cast out, 1 Chron. xxvi. 16, Is. vi. 13, xxxiv. 2, Ps. xxii. 10, Jer. xiv. 16
Shall, e-ye, e-we, to be, exist, Prov. x. 3, e-ye, was, Job i. 1, we-ye-ti, and I will be, Gen. xvii. 8
Shalt be, thou then, we-it, 2 Sam. xv. 33
Sharai, my leader, Ez. x. 4
Share, his, m-h-rs-tu, 1 Sam. xiii. 20, from h-rs, to cut engrave, h-rs-u, plowed, Ps. cxxix. 3, h-rs-tm, ye had plowed, Jud. xiv. 18, Hos. x. 3, h-rs, plowing, 1 Kings xix. 19, plowman, Amos ix. 13, m-hr-s-tu, his mattock, 1 Sam. xiii. 20, h-ris-u, his ground, 1 Sam. viii. 12
Sharezer, Ss-a-jr, guardian of the treasure, 2 Kings xix. 37
Sharon, Sr-tm, let loose, table-land commanding beautiful and extensive views, Cant. ii. 1, Is. xxxiii. 9, lxv. 10
Sharon, an, we-sr-un, Is. xxxv. 2
Sharon, b-sr-un, 1 Chron. xxvii. 29
Sharon-Sirion, U-sr-yun, Ps. xxix. 6
Sharp, hd, hd-d, h-rj, l-fs, j-ur, sn-n, Ps. lvii. 4
Sharp, h-de, Jos. xix. 21, Is. xlix. 2
Sharp, are and, u-hd-u, and are fierce, Hab. i. 8
Sharpened, e-u-hd-e Ezk. xxi. 9, 10, 11
Sharpeneth, i-hd, Prov. xxvii. 17
Sharly, b-hz-qe, Jud. viii. 1, from h-zq, to be strong, Prov. xxiii. 11
Sharuhen, Sr-u-hn, prince of grace, Jos. xix 6
Shashak, S-sq, vehemently desired, 1 Chron. viii. 25
Shattered, rj-j
Shave, g-le, o-br, t-or
Shaved, g-lh, gz-z, g-le
Shaveh, s-we, plain, Gen. xiv. 17
Sheveh-kiriathaim, plain of the two cities, S-we-q-rit-im, Gen. xiv. 5
Shaven, was he, g-lh, Jud. xvi. 22
Shaul, sa-ul, missing, Num. xxxi. 13
Shevsha, Su-sa, joy, 1 Chron. xviii 16
She, e-wa. e-ya ze, lif, being fruitful
She, then, m mn-e, 2 Sam. xiii. 14
Sheaf, o-mir, a-lm, o-mr, Lev. xxiii. 10
Sheal, S-al, that prays, Ez. x. 29
Shealtiel, S-al-t-yal, I have asked of God, Ez. iii. 2
Sheared, gz-z, q-jb, kv-v
Shear-jashub, the remnant shall return, S-ar=I-sub, Isa. vii. 3
Seariah, S-or-ye, gate of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 38
Sheba, S-ba, captivity, Gen. x. 7
Sheath, n-dn, n-du-e, t-or
Shebam, S-bin, holds captive, Num. xxxii. 3
Shebanaiah, S-bn-ye-u, captive of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xv. 24
Shebarim, the clefts, passes, Jos, Ezk. xlvii. 16
Shebat, S-bt, tribe, sceptre, Zech. i. 7
She bears, db-im, 2 Kings. ii. 24
Sheber, S-br, 1 Chron. ii. 48, a pass
Shebnah, Sb-ne, rest now, 2 Kings xviii. 18
Shebuel, Sb-wal, rest of God, 1 Chron. xxi. 16
Shecaniah, S-kn-ye, near Jehovah, Neh. vi. 18
Shechem, S-km, early morn, Gen. xxxiv.
Shedei, S-di, Almighty, Baruch i. 1
Shedeur, Sd-aur, Almighty, is light, Num. i. 5
Shed, n-gr, s-pk
Sheep, k-sb, j-an, j-un, se, j-ne, Ps. viii. 7
Sheep cote, n-we
Sheep folds, j-an, Ps. lxxviii. 70
Sheep, the among, b-ja-n, 1 Sam. xvi. 11
Sheep master, g-qd, 2 Kings iii. 4, from n-qd, speckled, Gen. xxx. 32
Sheep shearers, gz-zim, 2 Sam. xiii. 23, from gz-z, to mow, Ps. lxxii. 6
Sheets, vd-in-im, Jud. xiv. 12, from vdn, fine linen, Prov. xxxi. 4
She goat, oj
Sheharial, S-r-ye, visit of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 26
Shekel, s-ql, 219 grains Troy, equal to 4 oz. 4½ gr. English, Gen. xxiii. 15,

Digitized by Google

from s-ql, to weigh, 2 Sam. xiv. 26, Job vi. 6, xxxi. 6, Isa. xl. 2
Shekels, s-ql, Gen. xxiii. 15
Shekinah, S-ki-ne, effulgent glory, token of the divine presence leading Israel in the wilderness, Exod. xiii. 21
Shelah, S-le, that rejects, Gen. xxxviii. 11
Shelemiah, Sl-m-ye, my peace, Jehovah, Ez. x. 41
Sheleph, S-lp, who draws out, Gen. x. 26
Shelesh, S-ls, my captain, 1 Chron. vii. 35
Shelomi, Sl-mi, my peace, Num. xxxiv. 27
Shelomith, Sl-mit, my happiness, Lev. xxiv. 10
Shelomoth, S-lm-ut, perfect, 1 Chron. xxiv. 22
Shelumiel, S-lm-yal, my peace is God, Num. i. 6
Shelter, a, m-h-ve, Job xxiv. 8, Ps. lxi. 3, from h-ve, a refuge, Ps. lvii. 1
Shem, Sm, name, fame, Gen. vi. 10. 1. Let us make us a name, Gen. xi. 4, smi, my name, Gen. xlviii. 16; e-sm, of renown, b-sm, of the name, Gen. iv. 26, k-sm, like the name, Jos. xix. 47, l-sm, for a name, Isa. lv 13, u-b-sm-i, and in my name, Ps. lxxxix. 24, l-smi, unto my name, Gen. xxxii. 29
Shema, S-mo, that is heard, Jos. xv. 26
Shammaah, S-ma-e, placed, 1 Chron. xii. 3
Shamaah, S-mo-e, from the name
Shemaiah, S-mo-ye, obeys Jehovah, 1 Chron. iv. 37
Shemariah, S-mr-ye-i, my guard is Jehovah, 1 Chron. xii. 5
Shemeb r, S-ma-br, name of strength, Gen. xiv. 2
Shemer, S-mr, guardian, 2 Chron. xiii.
Shem-ham-pho-rash, Sm-em-p-rs, Jehovah, Ye-we, the incommunicable name of four letters
Shemida, Sm-i-do, name of knowledge, Num. xxvi. 32
Shemesh, the sun, Bethshemeth, the temple of the sun, Jos. x. 12, Ps. l. 1, lxxii. 17, lxxxiv. 11, Isa. xli. 25, from sm-s, placers, Gen. ii. 8, vi. 16, xxiv. 47, xxx. 42, xliv. 2, Isa. v. 20, Mal. ii. 2, and refers to the celestial fluid or air, Gen. i. 8, the light, not the sun
Shemerimoth, Sm-ir-mut, the name or power, divine, exalted, 1 Chron. xv. 8
Sheminth, E-sm-i-nt, oil of gladness and joy, title of, Ps. xii. 6, 1 Chron. xv. 21, a musical excellence, the eight-stringed harp
Shemuel, Sm-yal, the power of God. Num. xxxiv. 20
Shen, Sn, ivory, a tooth, crag of rock, 1 Sam. vii. 12
Shen-e, Sn-i, teeth, crags, ivory, 1 Sam. xiv. 4
Shenazar, Sn-a-jr, ivory, treasure of ivory, in pain, in bonds, 1 Chron. iii. 18
Shenir, sn-ir, shine, light, Deut. iii. 11
Shepham, Sp-me, his beard, Num. xxxiv. 10
Shepathiah, sp-fi-e, judgment of Jehovah, 2 Sam. iii. 4.
Shephlah, Sp-le, vales and plains, Macc. xii. 38
Shepherd, ro-e, one that sees to, that feeds, Gen. xlviii. 15, Ps. xxxvii. 3, Hosh xii. 1; he keepeth, 1 Sam. xvi. 11; he feedeth, Isa. xliv. 2; k-ro-e, like a shepherd, Isa. lx. 11, ro-i, my shepherd, Ps. xxiii. 1, Isa. xliv. 28, u-ro-e, but a companion, Prov. xiii. 20; uro-u, and his friend, Jer. vi. 21; b-m-roe, in a pasture, Ezk. xxxiv. 14; b-ro-ti, as he fed, Gen. xxxvi. 24; m-roe, from her husband, Jer. iii. 20; roi, friends; Job ii. 11; ro-i-ti, O, my love, Cant. i. 9
Shepherds, the, ro-im, Jer. vi. 3
Shepherds, the neither, Isa. xiii. 20
Shepherds, the unto, l-ro-im, Ezk. xxxiv. 2
Shepherds, my, Ezk. xxxiv. 8
Shepherds, thy, ro-ik, Nah. iii. 18
Shepherds, their own, Zech. xi. 5
Shephi, S-pi, my lip, sentiment, Gen. xxxvi. 23
Shred, a, h-rs, Isa. xxx. 14, from h-rs, potters' clay, Isa. xlv. 9
Shephuphan, Sp-u-pn, a serpent or lizard, 1 Chron. viii. 5
Sereh, Sa-re, kindred, 1 Chron. vii. 24
Sherebiah, Sr-by-e, wrath of Jehovah, Ezk. viii. 18
Sheresh, S-rs, root, small, 1 Chron. vii. 16
Sherezer, Sr-jr, high treasurer, 2 Kings xix. 34
Shesh, S-s, flax, rejoicing, fine linen,

Digitized by Google

marble, from su-s, I will greatly rejoice, Isa. lxi. 10; him that rejoices, lxiv. 5; to rejoice, Deut. xxx. 9; n-sis, should ever make mirth, Ezk. xxi. 10; s-sun, the joy, Ps. li. 12, cxix. 111

Sheriffs, t-pt-ya, exactors, from t-pt, Dan. iii. 2, 3

Shew, m-ra-e, e-kr, n-kr

Shewbread, the, e-m-or-kt, 2 Chron. xxix. 18, from o-rk, on a row, Lev. iv. 26

Shewbread,, pn-im, the bread of faces, Exod. xxv. 30. With reference to the faces of cherubs there, which were emblematical of the Great Three-One, united with the humanity, Exod. xxv. 21; and their faces shall look, xxvii. 9; to the mercy-seat were the faces

Shew, vain, j-lm

Shew, v, e-kr, az-z, gl-e, i-do, n-gd, n-tn, o-se, p-le, ra-e, h-we

Shew, didst, s-um

Shew, may, s-mo

Shew, might, s-ut

Shew, must, r-wo

Shew, shalt, i-ro

Shew favour, hn-n

Shew forth, b-sr

Shew me, az-z

Shew thyself, br-r, h-vd, i-po

Shew us, sm-o

Shew you, h-we

Shew yourselves men, a-is, sa, as-s

Shew to, h-zq

Shew, will, az-z

Shewed, i-do, i-de, n-gd, n-fe, nt-n, n-fe

Shewed, be, hn-n, p-rs

Shewed more, hast, i-fb

Shewed, have, h-km

Shewed. be shall, gl-e

Shewedst, n-tn

Shewest, p-la

Sheweth, az-gl-e, h-we, n-gd

Shewing, v-pr, j-ij, h-un

Sheshach, S-sq, sixth bag, Jer. xxv. 26

Sheshai, Ss-i, my gladness

Sheshan, S-sn, a lilly, joy

Shesheai, S-si, my joy, Josh xv. 16

Shesh-bazzar, s-sb-jr, joy in trouble, Ezx. i. 8

Shether, s-tr, that rots, Est. i. 14

Shethar, bor-nai, s-tr-b-ur-ni, that seeks and examines, those that despise me, Ezk. v. 6

Sheva, s-wa, vanity, fame, 2 Sam. xx. 25

Shiboleth, -Sb-lt, ears of corn, Jud. xii. 6, from s-bl, stretching onward, s-bl, the leg, Isa xlvii. 2; s-b-lt, ears of corn, Job xxiv. 24. Gen. xli. 5, Ruth ii. 2; i-bl-ul, a snail, Ps. lviii. 8

Sibmah, Sb-me, old age, rest, Jos. xiii. 19

Sichron, Sk-ru-ne, drunkenness, his gift, his wages, Gen. ix. 21

Shield, m-gn, j-ne, gn-n, k-id, jn-n

Shielded, gn-n

Shields, m-gn, 2 Chron. xiv. 8, Isa. xxxvii. 33; armed man, or man of the shield, Prov. vi. 11, xxiv. 34, from gn-nto, defend, Isa. xxxvii. 35, xxxviii. 6, 2 Kings xix. 34, xx. 6

Shaggaion, Sg-yun, song, comfort after trouble, title of Ps. 7, Hab iii. 1, from s-ge, sg-i-ti, I have erred, Job vi, 24, s-gu, have erred, Isa. xxviii. 7, s-ge, is deceived, Prov. xx. 1, m-sg-e, an oversight, Gen. xliii. 12

Shilo, Su-le, sent, Gen. xlix. 15, from s-lh, to throw, cast, sent, let down, cast, let them down into the dungeon, Jer. xxxviii. 11, to put, for the hand, Exod. xxii. 8, Deut xii. 7, 2 Sam. xv. 5, 1 Chron. xiii. 10, Ps. cxxv. 3, Ez. ii. 9, Job xx. 23, sl-hk, hath sent me, Jer, xxviii. 15, sl-hu, had sent him, Exod. iv. 7, sl-hm, hath sent them, Ez. xiii. 6, sl-ht, thou gavest, Ps. 50 xix., u-sl-ht-i, then I will send, Gen. xxvii. 45, and I will send, Exod. xxiii. 28, u-a-si-hk, I will send thee, Gen. xxxvii. 13, Exod. iii. 10

Shihon, Sy-a-un, of strength, Jos. xix. 19

Shilhi, sl-hi, messenger, branch, dart, javelin, 1 Kings xxii, 42

Shilhim, sl-him, messenger, branches, darts, javelins, Mich. i. 14

Shilhim, sl-mi, my messenger, Numb. xxvi. 49

Shilonites, Si-lu-ni, that abides, 1 Chron. ix. 5

Shilshah, sl-se, third, prince, 1 Chron. vii. 37

Shimea, sm-o-a, that hears, 1 Chron. vi. 39

Shimeam, sm-am, fame, of the mother of the family, 1 Chron. xix. 38

Shimeath, sm-ot, that obeys, 2 Kings xii. 21

Shimei, Smo-i, name of the heap, 1 Kings, i. 8

Digitized by Google

Shimi, my name, Exod. vi. 7
Shimon, si-mun, perfume, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Shimrath, sm-rt, kept, guarded, 1 Chron. viii. 21
Shimri, my guard, 1 Chron. iv. 37
Shimrith, sm-rit, wholly of diamond, 2 Chron. xxiv. 26
Shimran, sm-run, his guardian, Josh. xix. 15
Shimshai, sm-si, my light, Ez. iv. 12
Shinab, sn-ab, cleft, or light of the Father, Gen. xix. 24
Shinar, sn-or, shining city, or city of light, Gen. xi. 2
Shine, a-ur, el-l, z-er, j-po, n-ge, a-st
Shine forth, e-u-py-o-e, Ps. 80 i., from to shine forth bright and full, as the sun in his meridian splendour, Ps. lxxx., 1, Deut. xxxii. 2, Ps. l. 2, Job xxxvii. 15
Shined, e-u-py-o, Deut. xxxiii. 2
Shineth, a-hl, a-tent, Job xxv. 5, a-hl-u, Gen. xxvi. 25, u-aur, that shineth more and more, Prov. iv. 18, n aur, glorious, Ps. 76 iv.
Ship, a ship, a-ni, a-ny-e, Prov. xxx. 19, Jon. i. 3, from a-ne, to be in great sorrow, impelled, Isa. iii. 26, xix. 8
Ships, an-it, Gen. xlix. 13
Ships, the and, wa-ny-ut, Isa. lx. 9
Shiphi, sp-o-i, multitude, 1 Chron, iv. 20
Shipprah, sp-re, handsome, Exod. i. 15
Shiphmite, sm
Shiptan, sp-fn, a judge, Numb. xxxiv. 24
Shisha, si-sa, marble, 1 Kings iv. 3
Shishak, Si-sq, reward of contrition, 1 Kings xiv. 25
Shitrai, sf-ri, a steward, 1 Chron. xxviii. 29
Shittah, tree the, Isa. xli. 19, a thorn, from s-uf, to scourge, Job ix. 23
Shittim, sf-im, that oppress, hard, unyielding, enduring, white thorn, but of large and stately proportions, Numb. xxv. 1, Deut. x. 3
Shiza, s-wi-za, to water, 1 Chron. xi. 42
Shoa, and, u-s-wo, Ez. xxiii. 23, from s-wo, to cry help in distress, Isa. xxix. 9, s-wo-ti, I cried, Ps. xxx. 2, lxxxvii. 13, Jon. ii. 2, shall I cry, Hab. i. 2, a-s-wo, I cry aloud, Job xix. 7
Shock, g-ds, a stack, a tomb, a shock of corn, Exod. xxii. 6, Job xxi. 32, v. 6, shocks, m-gd-is, both the shocks, Jud. xv. 5
Shod, thee, and, wa-gl-ik, Ez. xvi. 10
Shod them, and, wi-g-lum, 2 Chron. xxviii. 15
Shone, z-rh, z-er, z-rn, ng-e, aur, q-rn
Shoe, n-ol, to fasten, secure, Cant. iv. 2
Shoe, his, e-n-ol, Deut. xxv. 10
Shoes, his, in and, u-b-n-ol-u, 1 Kings ii. 5
Shoes, a pair, n-ol-im, Amos ii. 6
Shoes, with, b-n-ol-im, Cant. vii. 1
Shook, n-wo, z-wo, e-um, r-gu, n-or, rj-j, r-os, g-os, s-mf
Shobab, S-ub-b, returned, 2 Sam. v. 14
Shobach, su-bk, your bonds, 2 Sam. x. 16
Shobai, su-bi, captivity, Ez. ii. 42
Shobal, su-bl, increase, Neh. x. 25
Shobi, s-bi, my bondage, 2 Sam. xvii. 27
Shoham, s-em, an emerald, 1 Chron. xxv. 27
Shophack, su-pk, scattered, 1 Chron. xix. 16
Shophan, su-pn, rabbit, Num. xxxii. 35
Shophetim, Su-pf m, Judges, book of
Shoot, h-fr, b-rh, d-rk, i-dr, i-re
Shoot out, wi-p-fr, Ps. xxii. 7
Shore, h-up, s-pe, hp-p, q-je
Shorn, e-q-jub-ut, Cant. iv. 2, from q-jb, to cut to length and size a helve or shaft, to make equal, 1 Kings vii. 37
Short, q-jr, h-ld, q-rb
Short, cut to, l-qj-ut, 2 Kings x. 32, from q-je, to end, Ex. xxvi. 28, Is. ii. 7
Shorter, is, q-jr, Is. xxviii. 20
Shortened, is, e-q-jur, Is. l. 2, from q-jr, to reap, Jer. xii. 13
Shoshannim, the lilies, title of Ps. xlv.; the name indicates that it was an instrument of six strings
Shot, a were it as, k-m-fh-wi, Gen. xxi. 16, from f-he, to shoot an arrow
Shot, v. i-re, n-ur, rb-b, s-le
Shot forth, o-le
Shot, out he, rb, Ps. xviii. 14
Shoulder, k-tp, s-km, s-uq, z-ro
Shoulder, heave, t-rum-t, Lev. vii. 34, from r-um, to raise up, Gen. vii. 17
Shoulder-blade, my from, m-sk-me, Job xxxi. 22, from s-km, to rise up early, Gen. xix. 2, the shoulder is

Digitized by Google

strength above the other limbs of the body
Shoulders, the upon, b-k-tp, Is. xi. 14, from k-tp, blade support of the arm, Is. xlix. 22
Shout, t-r-wo-e, r-ne, ed-d, on-ut, d-wo, s-wo
Shout, a gave then, wi-ro-u, 2 Chron. xiii. 15
Shout, shall, i-r-yo-u, Job xxx. 5
Shouted, mr-yo-im, Ez. iii. 13
Shouting, the and, ut-r-wo-e, Job xxxix. 5, from i-ra, to shake, destroy, Jer. vii. 26, a man of friends will ruin himself, but there is a friend, Prov. xviii. 24
Shoutings, t-sa-ut, Zech. iv. 17, noise, Job xxxvi. 29, from s-a-e, torn asunder, Ez. xxxviii. 9
Shower, rb-ib, g-sm
Showers, sm, z-rm, rb-b
Shrank, that which, e-ns-e, Gen. xxxii. 32, from s-ne, relaxed, loose, Jer. li. 30
Shred, and, wi-pl-e, 2 Kings iv. 39
Shriek-owl, the, li-lit, Is. xxxiv. 14, from lil, the night, Ex. xii. 42
Shroud, a with and, u-h-rs, Ezk. xxxi. 3, e-rs, to smite, silence, the wood
Shrieked, il-l
Shrub, si-h
Shrubs, e-si-hm, Gen. xxi. 15
Shuah, S-we, that prays, Gen. xxv. 2
Shual, a fox, jackal, 1 Sam. xiii. 17
Shubael, Su-bal, rest of God, 1 Chron. xxv. 20
Shuham, Su-hm, too hasty, Num. xxvi 42
Suhite, Su-hi, wealthy, Job ii. 11
Sulamite, Sul-m-ut, perfect, peaceable one, that recompences, Cant. vi. 13
Shulamites, Sm-ti, persons of fame, distinction, Jos. xv. 26
Shunam, Su-nm, their change, 1 Sam. xxviii. 4
Shunamite, Su-nm-it, their sleep, 1 Kings i. 15
Shunem, Su-nm, repeating, Jos. xix. 18
Shuni, Su-ni, my returning, Gen. xlvi. 16
Supham, S-pu-pn, their lip, their sentiments, 1 Chron. viii. 5
Suppim, s-pm, beard, lip, 1 Chron. vii. 12
Shushan, Su-sn-eduth, Su-sn-o-dit, a pleasant company, lily, title of Psalm lx.
Shushan, Su-sn, pleasing, the rose, elegant, more pleasant, capital of Persia, winters very mild, summers fiercely hot as to burn up lizards, serpents, here Nehemiah was, chap. i. 1; the city twelve miles diameter, Daniel's tomb is here, Dan. viii. 2
Shut, a-mr, g-ip, f-uh, v-gr, v-tm, o-jr, q-pj, s-om, k-la, n-ol, vk-k, o-jr, jr-r,
Suthelah, St-le, verdure, Num. xxvi. 35
Shuttle, a-rg, a weaver's, Job vii. 6, from a-rag, to entwine, Ex. xxviii. 32
Shutteth, v-gr, v-tm, o-je, o-jm, a-fm
Siaha, Vi-o-e-a, assistance, Ez ii. 45
Sibboleth, Vb-let, a heavy burden carried by a porter, Lam. v. 7, Is. liii. 4, 1 Kings xi. 28, Ex. vi. 6
Sibbechai, Vb-ki, dreaded, 2 Sam. xxi. 18
Sibraim, Vb-rim, a mountain fortified, Ezk. xlvii. 16
Sicera, s-kr, wine of the palm-tree, Deut. xxiv. 6
Sick, h-le, d-we
Sick, very was it and, 2 Sam. xii. 5, from incurable, Job xxxiv. 6; desperate, Isa. xvii. 11, sickness, d-we, dl-l, h-le, h-li, d-wi, m-d-we
Sickle, h-r-ms, m gl
Siddim, E-sd-im, harrowing, Job xxxix. 10; breaking clods, Hos. x. 11, Isa. xxviii. 24
Side, jd, j-lo, o-br, z-rh, hp-p, id, i-dr, k-tp, jd-d, q-ir, ru-h, s-pe
Side, every, vb-be-u, 1 Kings v. 3
Sides, i-rk, k-tp, o-bt, q-ir
Sides, both, r-q-mt-im, Jud. v. 30, from r-qm, embroider, Exod. xxxv. 35, Ps. cxxxix. 15
Sidon, Ji-dn, fishing, Gen. x. 5
Siege, j-ur, distressed
Sieve, m-k-br, kb-re
Sifted, j-re, troubled
Sigh, a-ne, Ezk. xxi. 6
Sighed, and, wi-na-hu, Exod. ii. 23
Sighs, my, a-nh-ti, Lam. i. 22, Job iii. 24
Sighest, n-a-nh, Ezk. xxi. 7-12
Sigheth, na-nh-e, Lam. i. 8
Sighings, wa-nh-e, Isa. xxxv. 10
Sight, ra-e, h-zh, m-ra-e
Sight, eye his in, l-n-gd, Ps. v. 5
Sigionoth, sg-yu-nut, an ode of comfort after grief, Hab iii. 1, 17-19
Sign, a-ut, nv, tu, y-od, i-tp, n-sa, j-in
Signs, a-ut, d-br, at
Signed, h-tm
Signet, hu-tm, o-zt

Digitized by Google

Sihon, Vi-h-un, rooting out, Num. xvi. 21
Sihor, Si-hur, black, trouble, muddy, the Nile, Jos. xiii 3
Sihor-Libnath, Si-hur-L-b-ne, trouble of heart, Jos. xix. 26
Silence, ev, du-m-ye, d-mi, du-me, dm-m, ev-e, h-ve, h-rs, a-lm, du-mi--ka-ku
Still as a stone, Exod. xv. 16; sun stand still, "s-ms, b-gb-o-un," dum, be silent in Gibeon, Jos. x. 12
Silenced, dum, s-tq
Silently, h-rs
Silk, m-si, Ezk. xvi. 10, from m-se, to draw up with a very gentle hand, Exod. ii. 10; m-si-te-u, I tenderly drew him, 2 Sam. xxii. 17, Ps. xviii. 16
Silk, s-s, Prov. xxxi. 22, from s-s, fine, soft, white, bright, flax, marble, Gen. xli. 42, Exod. xxvi. 1, Cant. v. 15; blue marble, Est. i. 6
Silla, V-la, estimation, 2 Kings xii. 20
Silly, pu-te, and the silly one, Job v. 2, from p-te, enticed, Job xxxi. 7
Siloah, E-sl-h, shot forth, Neh. iii. 15, from sl-e, to put forth the hand, 2 Sam. xv. 15
Silver, t-mu-ne, image, likeness, Exod. xx. 4
Silver, k-vp, to be pale, Gen. xx. 16, from h-vp, pale, longing, vehement desire, greedy, Ps. xvii. 12, Job xiv. 15, Gen. xxxi. 30
Silver, in and, u-b-k-vp, Exod xxxi. 4
Simeon, Sm-o-un, that obeys, Gen. xxix. 33
Similitude, t-mu-ne, Deut. iv. 12, Job iv. 16
Similitude, the, t-mu-nt, iv. 16
Similitude, t-bn-it, Ps. cxliv. 12
Similitude, the into, b-t-bn-it, cvi. 20
Similitudes, used have I, A-e-me, Hos. xii. 10, from d-me, to liken, to compare, Ps. lxxxix. 6, Isa. xlvi. 5
Simple, p-ti, pu-te
Simplicity, p-ti
Simri, Sm-ri, my guardian, 1 Chron. xxvi. 10
Sin, h-fa, h-fa-e, h-fa-t, a-sm, p-so, o-we, q-rb, s-ge
Sin, vin, a bush, a bramble
Sinai, Vi-ni, my bush, Exod. xix. 1
Since, az, a-hr, id, yum, mn, o-ud
Sincerely, and, u-b-tm-im, Jud. ix. 16, from tm-m, to be spent, Gen. xlvii. 18
Sincerity in, b-tm-im, Josh. xxiv. 14
Sinew, g-id
Sinful, h-fa, to miss
Sing, hl-l, z-mr, o-ne, q-ul, rn-n, s-ur
Singed, h-rk, i-qd, ku-e
Singer, m-sur-r, 1 Chron. vi. 33, 18, from sur, dominion held, to look earnestly, leading on
Singers, the, sr-im, Ps. lxviii. 25
Singers, men, sr-im, Eccl. ii. 6
Singing men, m-sr-rim, Ezk. ii. 65
Singing women, and, u-m-sr-rut, Neh. vii. 67
Singular, vow make shall, i-pl-a, Lev. xxvii. 2, from p-le, to favour, Exod. xi. 7
Sink, f-bo, s-qo
Sinim, Vi-nim, bushes. It is certain that the books of the Chinese describe their country under the appellation *Sin*, which our early historians sometimes spell Tsin. This has been its name two thousand years or more, as it continues to be. There is a probability that the Prophet alludes to China, Isa. xlix. 12
Sinned, h-fa
Sinner, hu-fa
Sin offering, h-fa-t
Sins, a-sm, h-fa, p-so
Sion Ji-un, a hill, dry height, 2 Sam. v. 7
Sipmoth, sp-mut, the beard, 1 Sam. xxx. 28
Sir, Ad-ni, my Lord, Gen. xliii. 20
Sirah, v-re, rebellion, 2 Sam. iii. 26
Sirah, shur, a song, of a brother
Sirion, sr-yun, Song of the dove, Ps. xxix. 6
Sir-name, j-k-ne, titles of honour, Isa. xliv. 5
Sister, a-hut, Cant. viii, 8
Sisai, s-si, my joy, Numb. xiii. 22
Sisera, vi-vr-a, horse of sight, Jud. iv. 2
Sisamai, v-v-mi, a horse of waters, 1 Chron. ii. 40
Sit, i-sb, i-tn, n-tn, vb-b, s-ub, s-bt
Sith-am, if, if-so, be, Jer. xxiii. 38
Sitteth, d-gr, i-sb
Sitting, i-sb, r-bj
Situate, i-sb, j-uq
Situation, mu-sb, m-gum, n-up, i-sb
Sivan, vi-un, Est. viii. 9
Sive, k-br, n-up
Six, s-se, st
Sixteenth, o-sr, s-si
Six score, ma-e, o-sr, rb-b, s-ne

Digitized by Google

Sixty, s-sim
Size, md-d, q jb
Skie, the, l-s-hg-im, Job xxxvii. 18
Skies, the, u-s-hq-im, Isa. xlv. 8, from s-hg, small dust, Isa. xl. 15
Skill, h-km-e, bin, s-kl
Skilful, h-km, bin, h-rs, I-do, l-md
Skin, our, b-sr, g-ld
Skip, to also, them maketh, he, wi-r-qi-dm, Ps. xxix. 6
Skipper, r-qd, q-pj
Skirt, k-np Deut. xxii. 30, from, k-np, Gen. i. 21, a wing
Skirmished, s-hg
Skulked, z-hl
Sky, rq-yo
Slack, o-jr, r-pe, r-me, t-rp, Jos. x. 6
Slacked, p-ug
Slain, erg, fl-l, h-rb, f-bh, mut, n-ke, s-hf, q-fl, z-be, n-gh, r-jh
Slander, db-b
Slandered, db-e, dp, r-kil
Slander, db-b, r-gl, e-lg, r-kil
Slang, q-lo
Slaughter, e-rg, f-bh, n-gp, n-ke, q-fl, r-jh
Slay, h-rg, h-rb, f-bh, mut
Slayer, h-rg, n-ke, r-jh
Slayeth, h rg, hl-l, mut
Sleep, s-ne, i-rd-me, i-sn, s-kb
Sleep, deep, r-dm
Sleepest, i-sn
Slept, i-sn, r-dm
Slew, e-rg, z-bh, f-bh, s-kf, n-ke
Slide, m-uf, m-od
Slidden back, sb-b, s-ub
Slideth back, vr-r, Hos. iv. 16, refractory
Slightly, n-ql-e, Jer. vi 8, from ql-l, to be vile and despicable, Nah. i. 14, 1 Kings ii. 8
Slime, and, we-h-mr. Gen. xi. 3, from h-mr, mortar, Exod. i. 14
Sling, q-lo, Job xli. 28, Zech. xix. 15
Slingers, e-qlo-im, 2 Kings iii, 25
Slings, q-lo-im, 2 Chron. xxvi. 14, from q-lo, to swing, Jud. xx. 16
Slip, m-uf, m-od
Slipped, m-od, m-uf
Slippeth, m-uf, n-sl
Slipt, s-pk
Slipt away, p-fr
Slothful, a-is, o-jl, r-me, r-me
Slothfulness, o-jl-ut, o-jl, r-me-ye
Slow, a-rk, a-lk, k-bd
Slow to anger, a-np, the heron to blow hard through the nostril, ap-im, Prov. xiv. 29, long nostril, xv. 8
Sluices, v-kr, s-kr
Sluggard, be slothful, Jud. xviii. 9
Sluggard, the e-o-jl, Prov. x. 26
Sluggard, thou, o-jl, Prov. vi. 6
Sluggard, O, o-jl, Prov. vi. 9, o-jl-ut, of idleness, Prov. xxxi. 27
Slumber, t-nu-me, Ps. cxxxii. 4, from n-um, drowsiness, Prov. xxiii. 21
Small, q-fn, m-of, q-rj, dq, g-ro, dq-q, z-or, j-or
Small cattle, se
Small stone, jr-r
Small, very, dq-q
Smallest, the of, m-qf-ni, 1 Sam. ix. 21
Smart, shall, ro, Prov. xi. 15
Smell, to, ri-h, le-ri-h, Exod. xxx. 38, ri-h, to be pleased, Gen. xxvii. 27, Cant. iv. 11, Hos. xiv. 6, 7
Smite, z-nb, n-ke, v-pq, s-ne
Smite, shall, kt-t, m-hj, n-gp
Smite me, e-lm
Smite out, n-pl
Smite through, p-uq
Smiteth, n-ke
Smiteth through, m-hj
Smith, br-zl, iron, Num. xxxv. 16, Deut. iii. 11
Smith, the, h-rs, to smite, cut, or engrave, Isa liv. 16, xli. 7, Deut. xxvii. 15. Exod. xxxv. 35, hu-sb
Smiths, and, we-mv-gr, Jer. xxix. 2, from v-gr, to shut up, Jos. ii. 7
Smitten, n-ke, r-ka, kt-t, n-go, n-gp
Smoke, o-sn, qi-fr
Smoking, ke-e
Smooth, h-lq
Smoothed, h-lq
Smote, z-nb, n-go, n-qp, n-ke, m-he, n-qs
Smote, and, n-ke, t-qo
Smote, she, e-lm
Smote down, k-ro
Smote off, m-hq
Smote, that, e-lm
Snail, s-bl-ul, Ps. lviii. 8, from s-bl, to stretch on forward Isa. xlvii. 2
Snail, the and, we-h-mf, Lev. xi 30, a lizard that lies in the sand, Boch
Snare, p-h, mu-qs
Snatched, h-fp
Sneered, l-og
Sneezing, o-fi-se
Snorting, n-hr-e
Snow, s-lg, Job xxiv. 19, white
Snowy, e-s-lg, 1 Chron. xi. 22
Snuffers, m-zm-rut
So, ke, k-ke, kn, thus, on this wise,

Digitized by Google

this manner, 'tis deficient, thus, here, on this side, on the other side, this way, that way, and also but here, on this manner, on that manner
Snuffdishes, u-m-ht-ty-e, fire pans, Exod. xxxvii. 23, Exod. xxv. 38
Snuffers, his and, u-ml-qh-ye, l-qh, Exod. xxxvii. 23
So, v-wa, a measure for grain, 2 Kings xvii. 4
So-bah, Ju-be, army, from J-ba
Sobal, S-bl, old age, Gen. xxxvi. 4
Socket, a-dn
Socoh, Vk-ut, tents, Jos. xv. 35
Sod, they, b-sl, n-zr, 2 Chron. xxxv. 13
Sodering, the for, l-d-bq, Isa. xli. 7
Sodden, have, b-slu, Lam. iv. 10
Sodom, V-d-me, their secret, Gen. xix. 1
Sodomite, Q-ds, devoted, Deut. xxiii. 17
Sodomites, the, E-qd-sim, the unclean, 2 Kings xxiii. 7, unclean, Job xxxvi. 14, Gen. xxxviii. 21, 22, Hos. iv. 14
Sodi, Vu-di, my counsel, Num. xiii. 10
Softened, rk-k, h-lq
Softness, m-rk
Sojourn, g-ur
Sojourned, g-ur, r-rk, n-vo
Sojourner, gr, tu-sb
Solace, ourselves let us, n-to-lv-e, Prov. vii. 18, from o-ls, to express joy by gestures of the body, as a peacock, Job xxxix. 13
Sold, m-kr, s-br, b-wa, m-hr
Soldiers, b-ne, h-lj, z-ba
Sole, the, kp, Deut. ii. 5
Soles, the, kp-ut, Jos. iii. 13
Solemn sound, eg-yun, Ps. xcii. 3, higgion
Solemnity, hg-g, i-od
Solitary, bd-d, gl-md, gl-mud, i-hd, i-sm, j-ye
Solomon, Sl-me, perfect, peaceable, 2 Sam. xii. 24
Solitude, o-rb-e
Solicitude, da-ge
Some, a-ns, d-br, m-of, q-je
Some, in into upon, a-hd
Some man, ais
Somewhat, ql-l
Something, ma-u-me
Son, bn-e, bn, br, i-ld, bin, i-ne, n-in
Son-in-law, h-tn
Son's son, n-kr
Song, s-ir, s-ir-e, b-br, z-mr, n-gn, n-sa, s-ur
Songs, q-mr, n-gn, rn-n
Sons, bn-e, i-ld
Soon, a-np, h-us, m-er
Soon, as, a-hr
Soon, as as, a-sr, b-wa, n-m
Soothsayer, the, e-qu-vm, Jos. xiii. 22, from q-vm, pretenders to see things future, Deut. xviii. 10
Soothsayers, and, u-on-im, Is. ii. 6, from on-n, a cloud, Gen. ix. 14
Soothsayers, g-zr-in, Dan. ii. 27, from g-zr, decree, verse 17
Soot, pi-h
Sope, br-it, Jer. ii. 22, from br-r, to purify, Ps. xviii. 26
Sopher, v-pr, a scribe, 2 Kings xxv. 19
Sophereth, vp-rt, a female scribe, Neh. vii. 57
So-rek, su-rq, a vine, Is. v. 2
Sorcerer, o-gn
Sorcerers, on-ne
Sore, mz-ur, b-ke, g-dl, d-he, h-le, k-ab, k-bd, k-vp, k-ov, mad, m-rj, n-ht q-se, r-wo, s-gd
Sorrow, o-jb, o-jb-uu, tu-ge, ro, ab-ri, da-be, gn-n, r-ab, d-ag, h-ul, i-gh, k-ov, o-ml, o-zb, j-ur, r-wo
Sorrow, and, a-un
Sorrow, any, k-ab
Sorrows, h-bl, k-ab, j-ur
Sorrowful, d-ab, d-we, h-ub, i-ge, k-ab, q-se
Sorry, d-ag, h-le, o-jb
Sorry, be, n-ud
Sort, g-il, d-br, k-np, s-ne
Sort, this, ze, k-nm
Sorts, kl-l, sd-d
Sought, bqs, h-qr, d-rs, b-qr, bo-e, t-ur
Sotai, Vu-fi, who declines
Soul, n-sm-e, n-ps
Souls, n-ps, n-sm
Sound, q-ul, e-ge, r-wo, s-mo, t-qo, q-ul, r-pa, r-pe, tm-m, e-me, o-br
Sound an alarm, r-wo
Sounded, e-lq, h-jr, h-qr
Sounding, hd-d, e-mn, h-jr
South, n-gb, d-rum, ti-mu, h-dl, i-mu
South, the from, d-br
Sowed, z-ro
Sower, z-ro
Sowing, z-ro
Sowre, b-vr, v-ur, s-ur
Space, r-huq, ru-h, g-bl, yum, m-la, qu-m, r-go, ru-h, r-hq
Space, within, od
Spake, a-mr, d-br, n-am, o-ne, ml-l, b-fa
Sparrow, jp-nr, Ps. cii. 7
Span, z-rt, f-ph

Digitized by Google

Spare, h-uv, h-ml, h-sk, n-sa, v-lh, so-e
Spared, h-uv, h-ml, h-sk
Spark, n-uj, sb-b
Sparks, b-ne, z-iq, kd-d, r-sq
Sparkled, nj-j
Speak, a-mr, a-mr, db-r, m-sl, si-h
Speaker, ais, l-sn
Speakest, d-br
Speaketh, a-mr, b-fa, d-br, e-ge, hn-n, ml-l, n-gd, pu-h, qu-l
Speaking, d-br, h-rs, ml-l
Spear, r-mh, kn-it, ki-dun, h-ne, k-id, q-un
Spear-men, q-ne
Spears, h-ne, jl-l
Special, v-gl-e, Deut. vii. 6, from v-gl, treasure of kings, very precious, Ex. xix. 5, Ps. cxxxv. 4, Eccles. ii. 8
Speckled, n-qd, f-la, j-bo, s-rq
Sped, they have, i-m-ja-u, Jud. v. 30, from m-ja, to find what is lost, 1 Sam ix. 20
Speech, s-pt, a-mr, d-br, i-de, pe, s-pe
Speech, fair, l-qh
Speeches, h-ud, ml-l
Speeches, amr
Speed, v-kr, q-re, a-mj
Speedy, m-er-e
Speedily, m-er-e, o-br, b-el, r-uj, e-lk m-lf
Spend, b-le, k-le, s-ql
Spendeth, a-bd, b-lo, o-se
Spent, i-rk, k-le, tm-m, a-zl
Spice, b-sm
Spice merchants, r-gl
Spiced, r-qh
Spices, b-sm, n-kt, vm
Spider, o-kb-is, sm-m-it
Spie, ra-e. r-gl, t-ur
Spied, r-gl, t-ur
Spies, s-mr
Spikenard, n-rd, Cant. iv. 14, a sweet shrub brought from India, the leaves and root only employed in choicest perfume
Spikenard, my, nr-di, Cant. i. 3
Spikenard, with, nr-dim, Cant. iv. 13
Spilled, s-pk
Spilt, e-n-gr-im, 1 Sam. xxiv. 14, from n-gr, to shed, Ezk. xxxv. 5
Spindle, the to, b-kis-ur, Prov. xxxi. 19, k-sr, adjusted, Eccl. xi. 6
Spin, did, fu-u, Exod. xxxv. 35, from t-we, spin
Spirit, ru-h, n-ps, n-sm
Spirit, familiar, b-ol
Spit, i-rq. rq-q
Spite, and, u-kov, Ps. x. 14
Spittle, r-ir
Spitting, r-q
Spitted. r-q, r-ir
Spoil, sl-l, b-ze, bz, sd, b-g, bz-z, h-lj, g-zl, f-rp, sd-d, sl-l, sv-v, s-ve, q-bo, n-jl
Spoil, that, h-bl
Spoil, they, s-kl
Spoiled, bz-z, n-jl, q-bo, s-ve
Spoilers, s-ht
Spoileth, g-zl, p-sf
Spoiling, s-kl
Spoils, a-rb
Spoke, d-br, ml-l
Spoken, amr, gd-l, d-br
Spoken, fitly, a-u-pn
Spokesman, r-as-e-md-br
Spokes, their and, u-hs-dy-em, 1 Kings vii. 33, from h-sr, compact, 2 Sam. xxii. 12
Spoon, kp, Num. vii. 14, from hp, hollow, Gen. xxxii. 25
Spoons, kp-ut, Num. vii. 84, 86, Cant. v. 5
Sport, j-hq, s-hq
Sported, j-hq, s-hq
Spot, b-eq, b-er, m-um, tm-m
Spots, b-hr, h-br
Spotted, f-la
Spouse, k-le, Cant. iv. 8, from kl-l, the whole, complete in beauty, thy beauty was perfect, Ezk. xvi. 14, bride, Isa. lxii. 5, Jer. ii. 32, vii. 13, 16, ix. 25, x. 33
Spouses, your, kl-u-ti-km, Hos. iv. 14
Spouses, u-kl-u-ti-km, Hos. iv. 13
Sprang up, j-mh
Spread, p-rs, i-jo, r-pd, n-fe, i-ld, i-ja, n-vk, p-se, q-qo
Spread, and, Z-re, i-rd
Spread, is, z-re, i-jo
Spread abroad, n-fs, p-uj, p-rj
Spread forth, n-fe, s-fe
Spread under, i-jo
Spread, they, n-fh, s-fe
Spreadeth, s-lh, m-ta, n-fe, pr-sn, r-pd
Spreading, v-rh, o-rh, p-rh, s-mh, a-sd
Sprigs, zl-zl, p-ar
Spring, m-qur, gl-l, i-ja, o-le, q-ur
Spring of the day, k-ol-ut, 1 Sam. ix. 26, from o-le, to ascend, Job vi. 18, Ps. cxxxv. 7
Spring, her, j-mh, r-sa, i-ja, p-rh
Springeth, i-ja, v-hs, s-hm
Springeth up, p-rh
Springing, h-ye

Digitized by Google

Springs, a-sr, b-kh, gl-l, i-ja, n-bo, o-in
Sprinkle, z-rq, n-ze
Sprinkled, z-rq, n-ze
Sprinkleth, z-rq, n-ze
Sprout, i-hl-ip, it will sprout, Job. xiv. 7, from h-lp, grow up, Ps. xc. 6
Sprung up, p-rh, i-mh
Spue, and, qa-e, Lev. xviii. 28, from vomit, Prov. xxv. 16, loathsome, shameful, Hab. ii. 16
Spun, fu-e
Spy, ra-e, r-gl
Square, rb-wo, m-rb-o, Ezk. xlv. 2
Squared, r-bo-e, Ezk. xli. 21
Square, four, m-rb-ot, Ezk. xl. 47
Squares thereof, rb-o-u, Ezk. xliii. 16
Squeezed, n-je, s-hf, l-hj
Stabbed, d-qr
Stability, a-mn
Stables, a-rut
Stablish, i-jb, k-un, q-um
Stablished, k-un, o-md
Stablisheth, k-un
Stacks of corn, gd-is, Ex. xxii. 6, Job v. 26
Stacte, n-fp, Ex. xxx. 34, from n-fp, the liquid or most unctious part of myrrh, pendents for the ears of gold or gems, Is. iii. 19, Jud. viii. 6
Staff, hj-j, m-uf, m-ql, n-fe, oj, s-bf, s-on
Stag, a-il
Stagger, n-wo, to-e
Staggered, n-wo, n-uf
Staggereth, as, ke, to-ut, Is. xix. 14, from to-e, to wander, Gen. xxi. 14, Job xxxviii. 41
Stairs, d-rg, l-ul, o-le
Stake, i-td
Stalk, q-nm, qne
Stall, m-rb-q
Stalls, a-r-u, a-r-e, r-pt
Stammered, o-lg
Stammerers, o-lg, Is. xxxii. 4
Stammering, b-log, Is. xxxiii. 19, lo-gm, their derision, Hos. vii. 16, lo-gi, mockers, Ps. xxxv. 16, l-og, scorning, Job xxxiv. 7, tl-og, mocketh, Prov. xxx. 17, from l-og, to banter
Stamp, dq-q, kt-t, r-qo
Stamped, dq-q, kt-t, r-mv, r-qo, r-pv
Stand, kn, m-od, o-md, i-jb, q-um
Standard, d-gl, nv, r-gl, nv-v
Standeth, i-jb, k-un
Standeth in awe, p-hd
Standing, t-qu-me, i jb
Standing water, a-gm
Stank, b-as
Stare, i-ra-u, Ps. xxii. 17
Star, k-kb, Num, xxiv. 17
Stars, ku-kb-im, Gen. xxxvii. 9, Job ix. 7
Star-gazers, b-ku-kb-im, Is. xlvii. 13
State, id, o-md, p-ne
State, o, t-kn
State, former, q-dm
Station, m-jb
Statue, m-jb-e
Stature, qu-me
Statute, hq, hq-q, q-um
Statutes, p-qd
Staves, bd, s-on, m-uf, m-ql, n-fe
Stay, pn, s-on, me-me, v-mq, o-ge, o-md, o-qb, r-pe, s-kb, m-he
Stayed, v-mk, a hd, e-ul, i-hl, i-jg, k-la, v-mk, o-jr, s-ut, s-vo
Stead, t-ht
Steal, shall, ig-nb, Ex. xxii. 1, from g-nb, to convey privately, Job xxi. 18
Stealeth him away, g-nb-tu, Job xxvii. 20
Stealing, g-nb, Deut. xxiv. 7
Steadfast, a-mn, i-jq, q-um
Steadfastly, a-mj, s-um
Steadfastly minded, a-mj
Steel, the and, u-nh-st, brass, Ex. xxxviii. 12, from n-hs, a serpent, Gen. iii. 2
Steep place, i-rd
Steep places, i-rg
Stem, the, m-gr-o, Is. xi. 1, from gr-o, trunk of a tree, Is. xl. 24
Step, j-od, a-sur, o-qb, p-om, o-qb, mo-le, a-sr, p-so
Steps, e-lk, o-le, o-qb, p-om, j-od
Steward, a-is, bit, m-sq, b-ne, sq-q, bn-m-sq, bit
Stewards, sur
Stick, m-ql, d-bq
Stick fast, ht-t, n-ht
Stick out, sme
Stick together, l-kd
Stiff, o-tq, q-se
Stiff-hearted, lb-b
Stiff-necked, or-p, q-se-or-p
Still, od, a mr, h-lq, o-ud, dm-m, h-se, s-qf, r-pe
Still, keep, j-or
Still waters, nu-h
Stilled, h-ve, h-se
Stillest them, t sb-hm, Ps. lxxxix. 9
Stilleth, which, m-sb-i-h, Ps. lxv. 7, from sb-k, to soothe, Prov. xxix. 11

Digitized by Google

Stingeth, i-p-rs, Prov. xxiii. 32, from p-rs, to separate, Ezk. xxxiv. 12
Stink, b-as, mq-q
Stir, q-um
Stirred up, v-ut, q-um, em-m, g-ra
Stirred up, was, o-kr
Stirreth up, g-re
Stock, b-ul, g-zo, oj, o-qr
Stocks, e-pk, v-ud, o-kv, j-np
Stole away, and, wi-g-nb, Gen. xxxi. 20, from g-nb, to convey, Job xxi. 18
Stolen, was I, g-nb-ti, Gen. xl. 15
Stomacher, a, pt-ig-jl. Isa. iii. 24
Stone, a-bn, v-ql, r-gm
Stoned, be shall surely, v-gul, Exod. xix. 13, from v-ql, to cast, Deut. xiii. 10
Stoning him, of, l-v-gl-u, 1 Sam. xxx. 6
Stones, a-bn, v-lo, v-ql
Stones, as the, j-ur, a-bn
Stones, the smooth, h-lq
Stones, test a, a-sk, d-ka
Stony, a-bn, m-lo
Stood, o-md, i-jb, i-jg, q-um, d-um, k-un
Stood round, vb-b
Stood up, v-mr
Stool, k-va
Stoop, r-qs, sh-h, si-h
Stooped, is-s, q-dd, g-er
Stooped down, k-ro
Stop, h-vm, v-tm, o-jr
Stopped, h-tm, k-bd, v-tm, a-fm, v-kr, t-ps
Stoppeth, a-fm
Store, e-mn, z-un, i-sn, k-un, k-mv, v-kn, p-qd, r-be, s-ar
Store, and, a-jr
Store, in, k-mv
Storehouse, m-vk-ne
Storehouses, a-bv, a-vm, i-jr, v-kn
Stored up, a-jr, k-vm
Stork, h-vi-de
Storm, v-od, vo-re, vo-e, z-rm, v-up, v-or, sa-e
Story, the, m-dr-s, 2 Chron. xxiv. 27, d-rs, to note down, 2 Chron. xiii. 22
Stout, a-br, h-zq, rb-b
Stout heart, g-dl
Stout-hearted, lb-b
Straight, i-sr, n-gd, jr
Straightway, pt-am, d-rk, i-sr, k-un, m-hr, p-te, q-um
Stright. made, t-qn
Straightforward, al-e, o-br
Straightened, jr-r, j-uq
Strait, j-ur
Straiten, j-ur
Straitened, jr-r, a-jl, j-u-q, i-jq. q-jr
Straightly, v-gr, s-al, s-bo
Straightness, i-jq. j-uq, m-j-uq, m-j-uq-e
Streaks, hollow with, sr-bif, Lev. xiv 37
Strangei n-kr, a-hr, e-kr, z-ur, l-oj, n-kr, a-hr, o-mq
Stranger, ais, gr, n-kr, n-kr-i, gur, b-nh, z-ur, i-sb
Strangled, h-nq, i-qo
Straw, t-bn, q-s
Stream, a-pq, a-sd, n-hl, n-hr, sb-lt
Streams, a-pq, i-bl, n-zl, n-hl, p-lq
Strect, h-uj, r-hb, s-uq
Strength, a-un, a-il, g-bu-re, kh, oj, h-zq, a-mij. t-qp, a-un, a-mj, bd, b-lg, g-br, h-il, h-vn, i-op, k-uh, m-zh, n-jh. oz-z, o-jm, j-ur, r-eb, n-jb
Strength, by reason of, t-qp
Strength, full. id
Strength, his, a-un, a-it, a-in
Strength, in, a-it
Strength, my, a-un
Strengthen, v-od, q-um
Strengthened, h-zq, a-mj, g-br, o jm
Strengtheneth, a-mj, b-lg, g-br
Stretch, n-fe, p-rs
Stretch forth, s-lh
Stretched himself, s-ro
Stretch themselves, v-rh
Stretched, s-fh, p-rs, n-fe, g-ed, md-d
Stretched out, m-sk, n-fs, r-qo, s-fh
Strewed, j-jo, r-jp
Strife, r-ib, m-ri-be, m-je, m-dun, os-q, a-is, d-un, n-je, r-ub
Strike, h-lp, n-go, n-up, n-ke, n-tu, i-go
Strike hands, id
Strike off, o-rp
Strike through, m-hj, n-qb, p-lh
Stricken, b-wa, ka-e, n-go, n-ke, t-go
Stricken through, h-lp, d-gr
Striketh, v-pg,
String, i-tr
Strings, i-tr, o-sr
Stringed, m-in, n-gh
Stripe, h-bur-e
Stripes, e-lm, h-br, n-go, n-ke
Strip, to, l-p-sf, 1 Sam. xxxi. 8
Strip, ye, p-sf-e, Isa. xxxii. 11, from p-sf, to put off, Lev. vi. 11
Stripped, hast thou, p-sf, n-jl, sl-l, t-p-sif, Job xxii. 6
Stripling, the, e-o-lm, 1 Sam. xvii. 56 from o-lm, to be hid. Job. xlii. 3
Stript off, they which, wi-n-jl-u, 2 Chron. xx. 25, from n-jl, to pluck out, Exod. iii. 22

Digitized by Google

Stroke, m-ke, p-om, n-gp, e lm, m-hj, n-go, n-dh, n-ke, v-pq, s-pq
Stroke, my, id
Strong, h-zq, a-i-tn, a-it, a-mj, a-pq, b-jr, g-br, q-rm, h-rq, h-il, h-vn, k-br, oz-z, o-rm, j-ur, t-qp
Strong, be, h-zq
Strong bulls, a-br
Stronghold, m-jd, v-lo, o-pl
Strongholds, b-jr, j-ur
Strong horses, a-br
Strong men, b-ne
Strong ones, a-br
Strong place, m-jr
Strong to labour, v-bl
Strong wine, s-kr
Strong, too, s-gb
Stronger, a-mj, g-br, h-zq, i-vp, q-sr
Strove, n-je, o-sq, r-ub, gu-h
Strowed, z-rq
Struck, n-ke, n-gp, d-pg
Struck again, s-ne
Struggled, rj-j, to be shattered, bruised, crushed, weakened, Ps. lxviii. 30
Struggled together, and, wi-t-rj-ju, Gen. xxv. 22
Stubble. qs, qss
Stubborn, v-ur-r, m-ri, vr-r, q-se
Stubbornness, p-jr, q-se
Stuck, d-bq, m-ok
Study, u-l-eg, Eccl. xii. 12
Studied, l-md, a-lp
Stuff, k-le, l-ak
Stumble, k-sl, n-gp, p-ug
Stumbled, k-sl, n-gp, s-mf
Stumbling, n-gp
Stumbling-block, m-k-sl, k-sl-un
Stump, the, o-qr, Dan. iv, 15, root
Stupidity, t-pl-e
Subdue. d-br, k-bs, k-no, rd-d, s-pl
Subdued, i-rd, k-bs, k-no, k-ro, r-de
Subdueth, d-br, h-ls
Suah, v-we, that tears up by the root, 1 Chron. vii. 36
Succoth, Su-kt, tabernacles, Exod. i. 11, treasure cities, alias cities of tents, Exod. xii. 37
Succoth, henoth, vk-ut, bn-ut, tabernacle of the daughter, 2 Kings, xvii. 30
Submit, k-hs, o-ne, r-pm
Submitted, id, k-hs, n-tm
Subscribed, k-tb
Subsided, sk-k
Substance, rk-us, e-un, a-un, t-us-ye g-lm, e-we, h-il, i-jb, i-se, q-um, r-ks
Substance, his, e-un, q-ne
Substance, o-jm
Substance, your, k-uh
Subtile, h-km, n-jr, o-rm
Subtility, or-me, oqb, n-kl, r-me
Subvert, to, u-lo-ut, Lam. iii. 36, from o-ut, to time a thing, Isa. l. 4
Suburb, m-gr-s
Succeeded, j-lh
Succour, o-jr, o-jr-e
Succoured, o-jr
Such, k-mu, k-ze, k-zat, a-sr, en, ze, ze, z-oq. k, ke
Such a one as this, ze
Such and such, a-lm, p-la
Such, none, em
Suck, i-ng, m-je
Suck up, l-wo
Sucked, i-nq
Sucking child, i-nh, o-ul
Suckled, i-nq
Sudden, pt-am
Suddenly, p-to, r-go, m-er, p-te
Suffer, i-nh, k-tr, n-sa, n-tn
Suffer, will I, i-bl
Suet, h-lb
Suffered, i-nh, n-tn
Suffereth, m-of, n-tn
Sufficed, m-ja, s-bo
Suffice, m-ja, rb-b, s-pq
Sufficiency, id, v-pq
Sufficient, id
Sufficiently, id
Suffocated, h-nq
Suit, r-ub
Suit, make, h-le
Suitable, ya-e
Suit of apparel, h-li, pt=b-gd, b-gd, o-rk
Sum, pr-se, k-pr, p-qr, p-rs, t-kn, r-as
Summer, q-ij, q-if
Summer parlour, qr-r
Sun, s-ms, h-me, aur, hm-m, k-rv
Sun, the as, k-hm-e, Cant. vi. 10; b-hm-u, Job. vi. 17 (heat)
Sun, rising the toward, m-zr-h, Deut. iv. 41, from z-rh, to arise, Ps. cxii. 4
Sun, the, aur, light, Gen. i. 3
Sun, thy, s-ms-k, Isa. lx. 20
Sun, her, s-ms-e, Jer. xv. 9
Sun, as the, k-s-ms, Ps. lxxxix. 36
Sun-dial, by the sun, b-s-ms, Isa. xxxviii. 8
Sunder, in cut, a-gd-o, Isa. xlv. 2, from, gd-o, to cut off, Lam. ii. 3
Sung, o-ne, sur
Sunk, that, u-t, fb-o, 1 Sam. xvii. 49; f-bo, to sink to the bottom, Jer. xxxviii. 6

Digitized by Google

Sunk down, he, wi-k-ro, 2 Kings ix. 24, from k-ro, to bow the knee, Gen. xlix. 9
Superabounded, o-dp
Superfluous, o-dp
Superintendent, s-fr, mn-jh
Suph, v-up, sea of rushes, Deut. i. 1
Supha, Vu-pe, Num. xxi. 14, a district in the vale of the Arnon is here intended, not Red Sea
Supplanted, o-qb
Supple to *thee*, l-m-so-i, to my aspect, that I might look favourably on thee, Ezk. xvi. 4, from so-e, to turn the eyes, Gen. iv. 5, Ps. cxix. 117
Supplicants, my, o-tr-i, Zeph. iii. 10, from o-ti, sweet fragrance, Exod. viii. 11, Jer. xxxiii. 6, Ps. cxli. 2
Supplicated, b-qs, h-n-n
Supplication, h-le, h-gn, pl-l
Support, v-od, m-vod, m-son, m-so-ne
Supported, v-od, t-mk
Supreme, Al
Suppose, let, y-amr, 2 Sam. xiii. 32, from amr, to speak, Gen. iii. 3
Sur, Vur, that withdraws, 2 Kings xi. 6
Sure, na-mn, a-mn, b-fh, i-vd, q-um
Sure, and, s-mr
Sure, be, h-zq, i-do
Sure, am I, i-do
Sure, was I, i-do
Sure, made, q-um
Sure, make, r-eb
Surely, a-mn-m, a-kn, ak, a-lm, am, a-mn, b-fh, rq
Surety, o-db-un, o-bd
Surety, of a, a-mn
Surnamed, k-ne
Surpassed, o-br
Surprised, a-hn, t-ps
Surprised, t-me, sa-e
Surrounded, vb-b, i-bp
Surveyed, s-ur
Survived, s-rd
Susanchites, Su-sn-k-ya, the lily, the rose, Neh. iv. 9
Susanna, Su-sn, lily, rose
Susi, Vu-si, a horse, a swallow, Num. xiii. 11
Sustain, k-ul
Sustained, v-mk, t-mk, k-ul
Sustenance, m-hij-e, h-ye, k-ul
Swaddled, h-tl, f-ph
Swaddled at all, not, we-h-tl-ht-lt, Ezk. xvi. 4, from h-tl, to bind round
Swaddling band, a it for, h-tl-tu, Job xxxviii. 9
Swallow, a bird, dr-r, o-gr, v-iv
Swallow, v, b-lo, s-ap
Swallow down, l-yo
Swallowed, b-lo, g-ma
Swam, s-he
Swan, the, ht-ns-mt, Lev. xi. 18, from n-sm, vital breath, Gen. vii. 22
Sware, al-e, s-bo
Sware, did I, id. n-sa
Sware, he shall, n-sa
Swarest, thou, n-sb-ot, Ex. xxxii. 13, from s-bo, seven, fulness, Gen. iv. 15
Swearers, and against, ú-bn-sbo-im, Mal. iii. 5
Sweareth, n-sbo, Ps. xv. 4
Swarm, o-rb, darken
Sweat, the in, b-zot, Gen. iii. 19, from zo, he moved sharply, quick action, and continuous
Sweep, m-af-a
Sweet, b-sm, f-ub, m-lj, m-tq, n-om, vm, o-rb
Sweet, i-fb
Sweet flowers, g-dl
Sweet influences, o-dn
Sweet melody, n-gh
Sweet odours, nu-h
Sweet savour, nu-h
Sweet smelling, o-br
Sweet wine, ov-v
Sweetened, m-tq
Sweetly feed, m-tq
Sweetness, mt-uq
Swell, b-jq, j-be
Swelled, j-be, b-jq
Swelling, j-be, b-ne, ga-e
Swept, f-af, g-rp, v-hp
Swept away, o-e, v-he
Swift, q-l, a-be, kr-kr, m-hr
Swift beast, r-ks
Swiftly, i-op, m-hr
Swim, j-u, s-he
Swimest, j-pe
Swine, h-zir, Is. lxv. 4
Swooned, they when, bh-t-of-tm, Lam. ii. 12, from o-fp, to cover, the mind, Ps. lxi. 2, Job xxiii. 9
Sword, a, h-rb, heat, Is. xxv. 5, iv. 6, Jer. xxxvi. 30, dried up, Gen. viii. 13, Is. xix. 6, desolate, Jer. ii. 12, sword, Ps. xxxvii. 15
Sword, by the, b-sl-h, Job xxxvi. 12, from s-lh to throw, Eccles, xi. 1
Sword, by the, i-di, Ps. lxiii. 10, hand my, Gen. xiv. 10

Digitized by Google

Sword, a with, b-r-jh, Ps. xlii. 10, from r-jh, to slay, Num. xxxv. 11
Sword, flaming a and, l-ef-e-h-rb, Gen. iii. 24, a vehement flame, a glory, the unalienable sign of the Divine presence there, this glory, e-mt-e-pk-t, *turning itself*, from e-pk, to away, turn away, turn over, turn again, turn back, turn up, to change, rolled back on itself, wrath changed to grace, Zeph. iii. 9, Lev. xiii. 16
Swords, drawn, p-th
Sworn, b-ol, s-bo
Sworn, hadst, id, lifted the hand
Symbol, a-ut
Sycare, fruit, s-qm-im, Amos vii. 14, from s-qm, to arise, Jud. v. 7
Sycamore trees, we-s-qm-im, Is. ix. 10, Ps. lxxviii. 47
Sycamores, s-qm-im, Is. ix. 10
Syene, pu-ne, a bush, from v-ne, enmity, Ex. xxix. 10
Synagogue ku-vt, q-el-e, the assembly of Judges, great men, Ex. xxxiv. 31, Num. iv. 34
Synagogues, the, mu-odi, Ps. lxxiv. 8, from i-od, appointed, Ezk. xxi. 16
Syriac, in, A-rm-it, a palace, Ps. cxxii. 7, Gen. i. 6, Dan. ii. 27
Syrian tongue, a-rm-it, Ez. iv. 7
Syrian, the, E-a-rmi, Gen. xxv. 20
Syrian language, A-rm-it, 2 Kings xviii. 26
Syria, A-rm, high, large, exalted, Ps. xlviii. 3, Jud. x. 6
Syrians, of the, l-A-rm, 2 Sam. viii. 5
Syria-zobah, A-rm=ju-be, lifted high and fighting, Ps. lx

T.

TAANACH, To-nk, who afflicts thee, Jos. xvii. 11
Taanath=Shiloh, Ta-nt=S-le, the fig-tree of peace, Jos. xvi. 16, Mic. iv. 4
Tabbaoth, T-bo-ut, good time, rings, to sink, Jer. xxxviii. 6
Tabbath, F-bt, goodness, Jud vii. 22
Tabeal, Fb-al, good God, Isa. vii. 6
Tabeel, Fb-al, a good God, Ez. vii. 4
Taberah, T-bo-re, burning, Num. xi. 3, from b-or, to clear away briers, Isa. x. 17
Tabernacle, a-el, a movable habitation, Isa. xl. 2
Tabernacle, and, u-v-ke, Isa. iv. 6, from vk-k, to cover, Lam. iii. 43
Tabernacle, the, v-kut, to hide, Amos v. 26, from o-ki, Deut. xxvii. 9, heed
Tabernacle, the, em-skn, Exod. xxv. 9, from s-kn, to dwell in a settled place, Deut. xxxiii 12
Tabernacles, the, wa-el-im, Job xii. 26
Tabitha, Fub-i-te, a female roe, Acts ix. 36
Table, sl-hn, lu-h, vc-b, sl-e
Tables, l-uh
Tablet, lu-h
Tablets, bit, k-mn
Tabor, t-bur, choice, purity, Jos. xix. 22
Tabret, tp, tp-p, t-pt
Tabring, tp-ik, thy tabrets, Jer. xxxi. 4, m-tp-put, tabering, Nah. ii. 7, a timbrel, tambourine drummed with the hand, Exod. xv. 20
Tabrimou, V-br-mn, good pomegrate, 1 King xv. 18
Tache, Q-rv
Tachmonite, the, T-h-em-ni, a learned wise man, 2 Sam. xxiii. 8, from h-km, be wise, Prov. xxiii. 15
Tacklings, thy, h-bl, Isa. xxxiii. 23, from h-bl, a cord, Zech. ii. 1
Tadmore, Td-m-ur, admirable, wonderful, Greek Palmyra, triumph of art, palm tree, 2 Chron. viii. 4
Tahan, T-hn, merciful, prayerful, Num. xxiv. 35
Tahath, T-ht, terror, Num. xxxiii. 26
Taha-panes, T-hp-nev, hidden flight
Ta-penes, T-hp-niv, standard, flight, 1 Kings xi. 19
Taled, a short habit worn by Jews, at prayer, Nu. xv. 38, Deut. xxii. 12
Talent, k-kr, a lamb, equal to 3,000 shekels of silver, Exod. xxxviii. 24, 114 lbs. 15 dwts., £342 3s. 9d., gold talent was the same weight, value £54,752
Tail, the, l-zn-b, Deut. xxviii. 13, from z-nb, the extreme part, Jos. x. 19
Tails, z-nb-ut, Isa. vii. 4
Tale, e-ge, a meditation
Talitha-cumi, Tl-i-ta=ku-mi, young woman arise, my daughter arise, Mark v. 41
Take, a-hn, b-wa, bz-z, h-th, i-hb, i-oj, l-qe, n-sa, t-ps
Take again, i-vp

Digitized by Google

Take, also and, a-hn, l-kd, n-sg, v-ur, j-ud, r-be, sl-l, t-ps
Take did, l-kd
Take, I, l-kd, s-ud
Take, may, t-ps
Take, shall, a-hz, a-vp, l-kl
Take a pledge, h-bl
Take away, e-ge, v-ur, o-br, r-um, b-or, i-ld
Take away quite, k-le
Take, away shall, d-sn, o de
Take thee away, hl-t, h-te, v-it
Take them away, s-or
Take you away, b-or
Take counsel, i-vd, i-oj, o-se
Take heed, take heed, lb-b, v-kt, ra-e, s-mr, z-hr
Take hold, a-da, h-zk
Take thy rest, sk-k
Take pledge, i-h-bl, Deut xxiv. 6
Take vengeance, n-qm
Take their journey, n-vo
Take thy journey, i-lk
Taken, a-hz, g-ro, l-qh, n-sa
Taken, be, g-ro, l-kd, v-ur, t-ps
Taken down, i-rd, j-on
Taken out of the way, q-pj
Takest, e-lk, taketh, h-zq, l-kd, l-qh, n-jl, n-sa, s-kb
Taketh, h-bl, h-zq, l-kd, n-jl
Taketh away, b-or, h-tp, v-ur
Taking, l-qh
Taking vengeance, n-qm, t-ps
Taking heed, s-mr
Talebearer, e-lk, r-gn, r-kl
Talents, k-kr
Talk, d-br, sp-e, d-br, e-ge, v-pr, si-h
Talked, a-mr, d-br
Talking, d-br, ml-l, si-h
Tall, and, u-rm, Deut, ii. 10, from r-um, Deut. i. 8, lofty, Is. ii. 12, haughty, 2 Sam. ii. 22
Taller, and, u-rm, Deut. i. 28
Talmai, Tl-mi, heap of waters, Is. xv. 14
Talmon, Fl-fun, enumeration of the dew, 1 Chron. ix. 17
Talmud, Tl-mud, teaching, cautious. 1. the Mishna, or second law, traditions; 2. Gemara, completion or perfection of the Mishna
Tamar, T-mr, palmtree, Gen. xxxviii. 11
Tammuz, Tm-ur, concealed, Ez, viii. 14
Tanach, To-nk, that afflicts thee, Jos. xii. 21
Tanath, T-ht, a low place, Num. xxxiii. 26
Tanhumeth, Tn-h-mt, repentance, Jer. xl. 8
Tauis, J-on, station of exiles, Num. xiii. 22, Ps. lxxviii. 12, Is. xix. 11
Tannim, Tn-im, sea monsters, whales, Gen. i. 2, Tn-nim-e-qd-lim, dragon,
Tapestry, m-rb-dim
Taphath, F-pt, little girl, 1 Kings iv. 11
Taphsar, Fp-vr, a captain, Jer. li. 27
Tappuah, T-pu-e, apple tree, Jos. xvii. 8
Tarah, t-e, slowness, encampment, Nu. xxxiii. 27
Taralah, Tr-a-le, examiner, strength of the oak, Jos. xviii 27
Tarea, Te-ro, bed companion, 1 Chron. viii. 35
Tarea, te-ro, evil, anger, 1 Chron. viii. 35
Tare, b-as-he, b-qo, q-ro
Target, k-id, jn-n
Targets, j-ne, 1 Kings x. 16, shield, Ps. xci. 4, from jn-n, cool refreshment, in heat, Prov. xxv. 13
Tarry, a-hr, dm-m, h-ke, i-hil, i-sb, k-un, l-un, me-me, o-md
Tarry, ye, s-br
Tarried, i-hr, me-e, a-hr, a-rk, h-ul, i-hl, i-sb, l-un, me-me, n-we, o-md
Tarrieth, that, i-sb, h-wi-sb, 1 Sam. xxx. 24, from i-sb, to sit, Gen. xviii. 1
Tarrying, no make, tahr, Ps. xl. 17, from a-hr, after, Gen. ix. 28
Targum, Tr-gum, explanation, the Chaldee paraphrases of the Old Testament are called the Targum, a comment more than a translation, there are several
Tarpelites, Fr-pl-ye, wearied, Ez. iv. 9
Tarshish, Tr-sis, contemplation, a precious stone, Gen. x. 4
Tartack, tr-tq, chained, Jer. xxv. 20
Tartan, tr-tn, extended, one who examines, 2 Kings xviii. 17
Taschith, Ts-ht, to destroy, Ps. lvii. 58, 59-75, from s-ht, to perish, Exod. xxi. 26
Task, d-br, hq-q
Tasks, d-br
Taskmasters, sr = mv-iv, mv-v, n-gs
Taste, f-om
Taste, my, hk-i, Job vi. 30
Taste, my to, Can. ii. 4, from hk, the roof of the mouth, Can. vii. 9
Taste, thy, hk-k, Prov. xxiv. 13
Taste, I, fo-mt-i, 1 Sam. xiv. 29, from f-om, experiment, Ps. xxxiv. 8

Digitized by Google

Tasted, f-om, 1 Sam. xiv. 24
Tasteth, if-om, Job xxxiv. 3
Tatnai, T-tn-i, overseer of the gifts, Ez. v. 6
Taught, i-re, l-md, d-br, i-vr, q-ne, s-kl
Taught, he, i-do
Taught to go, r-gl
Taught, bin
Taunt, g-dp, s-gn
Taunting, proverb, a and, Hab ii. 6 from l-uj, to sneer with a distorted mouth, Prov. ix. 12
Taxation, his, to according, k-or-ku, 2 Kings xxiii. 35. from o-rk, to match, set in order, Lev. vi. 35
Taxed, he, e-or-ik, 2 Kings xxii. 35
Taxes, n-gs, o-br
Teach, i-do, l-md
Teach, shall, a-lp
Teach, shalt, z-hr, sn-n
Teach, ye, i-do
Teacher, m-l-md, bin, i-re
Teachers, i-re, h-km, l-uj
Teachest him, t-l-md-nu, Ps. xciv. 12
Teacheth, m-l-md, Ps. xviii. 34
Teacheth thee, which, m-lm-d Isa. xlviii. 17
Teachers, my, m-lm-di, Ps. cxix. 99
Teachers, thy, m-ur-ik, Isa. xxx. 20, from i-re, to set right, Job xxxviii. 6, Gen. xxxi. 51
Teacheth, a-lp, h-km, i-re, l-md, m-res-kl
Teaching, was, e-ur-e-u, m-u-re, 2 Kings xvii. 28
Tear, d-mo-e, b-qo, d-us, f-rp, v-hb, p-rv, p-rs, q-ro
Tear in peices, did, f-rp, Numb. ii. 12
Teareth, he, f-rp, Job xviii. 4, from f-rp, to pluck fruit with the mouth, or for the mouth, Gen viii. 11
Tears, b-ke, r-mo
Teats, d-d, s-d, yielding
Tebah, f-bh, guarding of the body, Gen. xxi. 24
Tebaliah, f-bl-ye-u, baptized by Jehovah, goodness of Jehovah, 1 Chron. xxvi. 11
Tebet, f-bt, 10th Eccl. mouth, Est. xii. 16
Tehinnah, i-hn-e, devout prayer, 1 Chron. iv. 12
Teeth, b-ol, pe, sn, ivory
Teeth, the great, ml-to-ut, Ps. lxvii. 6, from l-to, Job iv. 10
Teil, tree, a-as, k-al-e, Isa. vi. 13. from al-e, perchance, perhaps, it may be perhaps, a preposition, to, unto, besides, by, at, upon, toward, unto thee, between, without, within, in vain; al-i, to lament, Joel i. 8; a-le, to swear, adure, bind oneself or another with an oath, to cure, Hos. iv. 2; the rump, Exod. xxix. 22; an oak, e-ale Jos. xxiv. 26, Ezk. vi. 13, the oak, Gen. xxxv. 14; u-al-e, and elms. Hos. iv. 13
Tekel, t-ql, a weight, from t-ql, to weigh, Heb. shekel, t-ql t-qil-t, thou art weighed with weights, Dan. v. 22
Tel, t-l, a heap, Deut. xiii. 16, Jos. viii. 28
Tele, tl-e, her own heap, Jer. xxx. 8
Telim, tl-m, in their strength
Teltelim, tl-tl-im, bushy, curled, Cant. v. 11
Tel-abi, tl-abib, green hill, Ezk. iii. 5
Tekoah, t-qu-o-e, sound of trumpet, a place of tents, Numb. x. 6, Jer. vi. 9
Tekoites, t-qu-o-im, inhabitants of the tented field, 1 Chron. xi. 28
Telah, t-lh, humility, green, 1 Chron. vii. 25
Telasser, tl-sr, tl-a-sr, heap of the psalm or song, Isa. xxxvii. 11, 2 Kings, xix. 12
Talem, f-lm, their lamb, Jos. xv. 24
Tel-harsa, tl-hr-sa, the hill of the plough, Ez. ii. 50
Telmelah, tl-m-lh, the salt hill, Ez. ii. 59
Tell, amr, d-br, i-do, v-pr, s-mo
Tell, canst, i-do
Tellest, thou, v-pr-te, Ps. lvi. 8, from v-pr, number, relate, Gen, xv. 5
Telleth, du-br, Ps. ci. 7, from d-br, to say, Exod. vi. 29
Telling, of, u-bd-br-u, now he was speaking, Dan. viii. 18, l-d-br, 2 Sam. xi. 19
Tema, ti-ma, admiration, Gen. xxv. 15
Teman, t-mn, the south, right hand, Africa, Gen. xxxvi. 11
Temeni, ti-mn-i, my right hand, 1 Chron. iv. 6
Temenites, the, e-tim-ni, 1 Chron. i. 15, from, i-mn, or toward the right side, Gen. xxiv. 27, Exod. xxix. 22
Temper, to, l-rv, Ezk. xlvi, 14, from rv-v, to moisten with drops, Cant. v. 2
Tempest, s-or, v-or, v-ore, v-oe, z-rm, v-up, r-uh, s-or

Digitized by Google

Tempestuous, v-or, s-or
Temple, bit, e-i-ke, e-ke
Temple, the into, b-bit. 1 Chron, vi. 10
Temples, your into, le-i-kl-i-kon, Joel iii. 4, from e-kl, a palace, Ps. cxliv. 12
Tempt, b-hn, n-ve, Gen. xxii. 1, from n-ve, to prove, 1 Sam. xvii. 39; n-ve-u, he proved them, Exod. xv. 35; n-vi-tu, thou didst prove, Deut. xxxiii. 8; n-vi-ti, I have proved, 1 Sam. xvii. 39; n-vut, that I may prove, Jud. ii. 22, Deut. viii. 16
Temptation, m-ve, Ps. xcv. 8
Temptations, em-vt, Deut. vii. 19
Temptations, by, b-m-vt, iv. 34
Ten o-sr, rb-b, s-bo, o-sr
Tender, rk, r-sa, i-nq, rk-k
Tender *eyed*, r, kut, Gen. xxix. 17, from rk k, soft, smooth, gentle, 2 Kings xxii. 19, 1 Chron. xxxiv. 27, Ps. lv. 21, Job xxiii. 16, Ezk. xvii. 22
Tender grapes, v-m-dr
Tender grass, b-d-ta-a, Dan, iv. 15, d-sa
Tender-hearted, l-b-b, 2 Chron. xiii. 7
Tender love, r-hm, bowels
Tenderness, u-m-rk, Deut. xxviii. 56
Tender mercies, and, u-rh-mim, Ps. ciii. 4, h-vd-im
Tenons, Id-nt, Exod. xxvi. 17, id, paw, hand, power, 1 Sam. xvii. 37
Tenour, the to according, ol-pi, Gen. xliii. 7, from o-le, to go up, Gen. xix. 28
Tent, a-el, spread out, lifted up, but transitory. Abraham pitched his tent, and dwelt under the oaks of Mamre, Gen. xiii. 18. Esau built him a city, but Jacob was a plain man dwelling in tents, he uncovered within. Ah-le (not his), but the tent the Temple of Divine worship, Gen. xi. 21
Tent, pitched, i-a-le, Gen. xiii. 12
Tent, its not pitches it, la=i-a-e-il, Job xxv. 5; "Behold even to the moon it pitches not its tent," always increasing or diminishing, Job xxv. 5
Tents, a-le, h-ne, s-kn, vk-k
Teraphim, and, u-Tr-pim, a small portable hyeroglyphic image, in which a triune Jehovah was represented as redeeming, sanctifying, and saving man by the blood of the cross. It was the miniature, domestic, and personal Cherubim. The Tr-pim comes, from r-pa, to heal, to repair, or from r-ye, to asswage abate, r-pa, God healed Abimelech, Gen. xx. 17, He repaired the altar, i-r-pa, 1 Kings xviii. 30; i-r-pa-ti, I have healed these waters, 2 Kings ii. 21; i-r-pu, so the waters were healed, v. 22; r-pa-nu, we would have yield Babylon, Jer. li. 9; r-pa, a physician, or healer, Gen. l. 2, Job xiii. 4 Jer viii. 22; Rachel had stolen these Tr-pim that were her father's. Laban was a Christian not an idolator, nor Rachel either, in proof see here, divinely appointed symbols of a triune Jehovah, called instruments or furniture of his temple, Al-ei, my God, Gen. xxxi. 20; Jehovah, Ale-im, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost was his God of salvation. The evidences given us are repeated and ample that the Teraphim were not idolatrous, but local, private, domestic, and personal symbols of the Jehovah as our Saviour, through the blood of the Lamb, Jud. xvii. 5, xviii. 5, 1 Sam. xix. 13; Ezk. xxi. 21; the people shall abide many days without a king, without a prince, without a sacrifice, and without an image, cherub, and without ephod, priesthood, and without a Teraphim, Hos. iii. 4; or any symbol of the God of Salvation, Zech. x. 2; not idol but image symbol, lies in my name, xiii. 3
Termed, be, i-amr, it shall be said to one, to you, to thee, to thy land, Isa. xix. 18, from a-mr, to say, Gen. iii. 3
Terrible, a-im, z-lo-pe, i-ra, o-rj, a-im, d-hl
Terribleness, i ra, p-lj
Terribly, r-ol
Terrify, b-ot, ht-t
Terror, a-im, b-el, b-le, g-ur, hg-y, ht-t, i-ra, o-rj, p-hd
Terrors, a-im, b-el, b-le, b-ot, g-ur
Terah, T-rh, to breathe, to scent, to blow, from ri-h, Gen. ix. 24
Teresh, T-rs. spread abroad, Est. xii. 1, from r-qo, dispersed, Isa. xlii. 5
Testament, Old, B-rith, purifier. This word is rendered Diatheka by the Greeks, and Covenant by our translator, very improper y in both cases. The last will of Him that ever liveth is absurd. Covenant, or

Digitized by Google

mutual compact between equal and responsible parties can have no consistency as between God and man. With whom will ye liken me, or shall I be equal, saith the Holy One, Isa. xlv.; every blessing is from God, not as of a debt, but of grace. Not by compact but purification is the only idea conveyed by this Word, n-bt-t-br. With the pure thou shalt show thyself pure, 2 Sam. xxii. 27, k-rm, make manifest to them, Eccl. iii. 18; e-br-u-s-m-im, let the heavens make it plain, clear to, Isa. xlvii. 13; e-bru, be ye clean, lii. 11; not to fan, nor to, l-e-br, cleanse, Jer. iv. 11; make bright, e-br-u, clean, li. 11; according to the k-br, the cleanness, 2 Sam. xxii. 21; thou art my dove, my b-r-e, innocent one, of her mother, Cant. vi. 8; they cast him into one, e-br-ut, pit, and e-bur, *the pit* was empty, Gen. xxxviii. 20; I am br, clean, Ps. xix. 9; br-e, clear as the sun, Cant. vi. 10; br-ur-im, choice men, 1 Chron. vii. 40

Take thee much, br-it, soap, Jer. ii. 22, their sufferings purify not. But the object of every duty, every blessing, and every sacrifie, is br-it, purification, such *archetypely* was the sacrifice of Jesus; I will hold thy hand and give thee for, not a compact, but l-br-it, a purifier of the people, Is. xlii. 6, I will preserve thee, and give l-br-it, a sacrifice to the people, to establish the earth, Is. xlix. 8. More clearly still, I will give the men who have transgressed, br-it-i, my purification, who have not performed the words of thy e-br-it, purification, which they cut before me, the calf which they cut in two, and passed between the parts of it, Jer. xxxiv. 18. The killing the victim and applying blood was the purification; Christ has ever been the great and only purifier, and as such was revealed to Adam; and the church in every age has had the faith and hope of the gospel salvation by grace, through faith in Jesus Christ, the Lord God and Saviour, Gal. iii. 6—16

Testify, o-ud, o-ne
Testified, o-ud, o-ne
Testimony, o-dut
Tetragrammation, Ye-we, the sacred and incommunicable name of *four* letters, the Masorets presumptuously add three others, h-o-h
Fetter, il-pt, ringworm
Than, mn, o-le, from prep
Than, rather, al
Than she, m-mn-e, 2 Sam. xiii. 14
Than they, m-mn-u, Num. xiv. 12
Than we, m-mn-u, Gen. xxvi. 16
Thanked, i-de
Thanks, i-de
Thanksgiving, t-ud-e
Thahash, t-hs, that makes haste, Ex. xxv. 5
Thamah, t-me, that blots out, Ez. ii. 53
Thau, T, the last letter of Hebrew alphabet, we-tu-it, tu, ol=m-jh-ut, e-an-sim, e-na-him, And set a cross upon the foreheads of the men, &c., Ezk. ix. 4; the letter is a substantive, a cross, a terminus
That, ki, asr, ewa, am, at, e, e-ye, e-ln, ze, y-on, h-un, l, m, me, mon, o-br, s
That, by, od
That, in, b
That, O, a-el, lu, n-tn
That, if, am
That is, amr
That which, ze, me, s
That they, a-ns
Thebes, shining, glittering, Heb. An=Am-un, No-Amon, Nah. iii. 8, and Amun-m-no, Jer. xlvi. 25, Amon of No, and Na only Ezk. xxx. 16, na, a dwelling, Amun, a great flock, a famous city of ancient Egypt, had 100 gates; art thou better than populous No, that was situate among the rivers, that had the waters round about it, whose rampart was the sea, and whose wall was the sea? Nah. iii. 8
Thebet, T-bt, the moon of December
Thebez, T-bj, muddy, Jud. ix. 50
Thee, a-tk, at
Thee, against, a-le
Theft, g-ni-be, g-zl, g-zl-e
Their, en, mu, possessive pronoun
Them, atm, a-he, at, em, en, mu
Them, against, a-he
Them, amongst, a-le
Them, of, a-le
Them, that, a-ns
Them, that have no, a-in
Themselves, n-ps

Digitized by Google

Thelasar, tl-a-sr, the oath of the prince, 2 Kings xix. 12
Then, az-yum, a-dn
Therefore, gm, ukun, m-on, o-le
Therein, en, q-rb, sm, t-uk-g-wa
There, asr, sm, s-me, t-me, a-is, e-ra, el-m
There, be no, a-pv
There, of, ol-ze, sm
Thereon, ol-ze, sm
Thereto, mu, o-le, pe
Therewith, at, o-le
These, a-le, em, en-ze
They, em, e-me
Thick, t-if, k-bd, v-bk, ob, o-be, o-tr
Thick, grown, ob-it, Deut. xxxii. 15, from ob-h, a beam, 1 Kings, vii. 6
Thick, the upon, b-obi, Job xv. 26
Thickness, the, and thereof, u-ob-yu, Jer. lli. 21
Thicker, be shall, o-b-e, 1 Kings xii. 10
Thickets, into, b-ob-im, Jer. iv. 29
Thief, g-nib-e, g-zl, g zl-e
Thieves, g-nb-im, Isa, i. 23, from g-nb, I was stolen away, Gen xl. 15
Thigh, i-rk, s-uq
Thighs, wi-rk-te, Dan. ii. 32
Thimnathah, im-nt-e, an image, Jos. xix. 43
Thin, d-q, dq-q, i-rd, r-iq, rq-q
Thin made, dl-l
Thin-plates, pu-h
Thine, l-ek, Numb. xviii. 13
Thine own, id
Thing, d-br, amr, b-ra, k-le, o-sq ml-l
Thing, any, a-hd, a-in, l-ak
Thing, every, l-ak
Thing, little, rq-q
Thing, living, n-ps, Gen. i. 21
Thing, which, k-un
Things, r-br, h-ds, h-rm, k-le, a-le
Things, such, a-le
Things, for their purification, t-m, rq-yen, Est. ii. 3
Think, a-mr, bin, d-me, z-kr, h-sb, o-st, v-br
Think, best, o-in
Thinkest, best, h-sb, o-in
Thinketh, h-sb, s-or
Thinking, a-mr, o-in
Third, s-ls, t-lt
Thirst, j-ma
Thirsted, j-ma
Thirsty, j-ma
Thirteen, sl-se-osr
Thirteenth, sl-se-osr
Thirty, sl-sim, t-lt
This, ze, zat, ge, e e-wa, h-ya, e-lz
Thistles, dr-dr, hu-h, a bramble, Gen. iii. 18, Hos. x. 18
Thither, sm-sme, ke, e-ne, e-lm, pe, ez, od
Thorn, q-uj, a-md, sit, hu-h
Thorns, a-md, h-h, h-dq, v-ir, v-ln, jn-n, q-ms, sit
Thosa, tu-ji, dissipation, 1 Chron. xi. 35
Those, al-e, em, e-me, a-ns
Thou, at, at-e, a-nt
Though, ap-gm, a-lu, am, asr, b-en gm, u, ki-lu
Thought, m-hs, be, e-ge. amr, d-me, zm-m, h-sb, pl-l, o-st, d-br
Thought, my, r-oe
Thousand, a-lp
Thousands, unto, l-alp-im, Exod. xx. 6
Thousander, alp-im, l-ras, a captain, a commander, Jer. xiii. 21
Thread, h-uf, qu p-tl, t-lt
Thresh, d-us, d-rk
Threshed, d-us, h-bf
Threshing, was, ds, 1 Chron. xxi. 20, from dus, to read out, Hos. x. 11
Threshold, vp, mp-tn, vp-p
Thresholds, vp-p
Threw, r-me, s lk, i-re, v-gl
Threw down, n-tn, s-mf
Thrice, s-ls, pom
Throat, gr-un, gr-grt, gr-c, l-wo
Throne, kv, kv-a, k-rs, Deut. xvii. 18, from kv-e to cover, Job xxxiii. 17
Throne, the in, e-kv-a, Gen. xli. 40
Throne, my, kv-a-i, Isa. xiv. 13
Throne, thy, kv-ap, Ps. lxxxix. 14
Throne, his upon and, u-l-ks-a-u, 1 Kings ii. 33
Thrones, kv-a-ut, Ps. cxxii. 5
Thrones, their, kv-a-utm, Ezk. xxvi. 16
Thrones, their from, m-kv-a-utm, Isa. xiv. 9
Through, ale, at, b, b-mu, d-rk, m, mu, od, o-le, q-rb, t-uk
Thoroughly, i-fb, r-be
Throughout, b, p-ne
Throw it down to, l-ep-il, 1 Sam. xviii. 25, from n-pl, to fall
Thrown, r-me, s-lk, erv
Thrust, g-rs, n-dh, d-qr, d he, d-hq, e-dp, l-hj, n-tn
Thrust away, nd-d
Thrust out, b-hl, n-qr
Thrust through, b-tq, d-qr, f-on
Thrust forth, i-de

Digitized by Google

Thrust together, z-ur
Thumb, b-en, Exod. xxix. 20
Thumbs, be-nut, Jud. i. 6, 7
Thummim, the, E-tm-im, Exod. xxviii. 30, from tm-m, to be finished, done, ended, Gen. xlvii. 18, Job xxxi. 40, perfect in degree, Isa. xlvii. 9, perfect in quality, Ps. xxxviii. 3, 7, Isa. i. 6, drew a bow, l-tm-u, perfection of his strength, 1 Kings xxii. 34
Thunder, r-om, commotion, noise, roaring of the sea, Ps. xcvi. 11, war, Job xxxix. 25, storm, xl. 9
Thundered, but, wi-rom, 1 Sam. vii. 10
Thunders, the and, we-q-lt, Exod. ix. 34
Thunderings, e-q-lut, Exod. xx. 18, from q-ul, a noise, Gen. iii. 8
Thus, ze, ke, k, kun, k-ke, d-ne, k-nm
Thus and thus, ze, k-ze, Jud. xviii. 4, k-ze, uk-ze, 1 Kings xiv. 5
Thyself, n-ps, a-tk
Tibhath, Fb-ht, security, 1 Chron. xviii. 8
Tibni, Tb-ni, a son, 1 Kings xvi. 21
Tichon, Ti-kun, preparation, Ezk. xlvii. 16
Tidal, T-dol, that breaks the yoke, Gen. xiv. 1
Tidings, b-sr-e, sm-wo-e, a-is, b-sr, d-br, s-mo
Tie, wa-vr-tm, and tie, 1 Sam. vi. 7, from a-vr, to bind, wa-vrn-we-u, that we may bind him, Jud. xvi. 5
Tied, a-vr, a-pd, o-nd, r-kv, n-tz
Tiger, l-is, an old lion, Job iv. 11
Tiglatath-pileser, Tg-lt-pl-na-vr, that binds, captivity, majesty, 2 Kings xvi. 7
Tigris, hd-ql, arrowhead, point of swiftness, joyful sound, Gen. ii. 14
Tikvath, Tq-we, union, 2 Chron. xxxiv. 22
Tilon, Ti-lun, muttering, from lun, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Tile, l-bn-e, white, from lb-n, a brick or a tile, lb-nim, brick, Gen. xi. 3, lb-ne, a tile, Ez. iv. 1, a poplar, Gen. xxx. 37, a mountain, Jer. xviii. 14. the moon, Cant. vi. 10, white, Gen, xxx. 35, purity, Ps. li. 7
Till, prep., l, od, p-ne
Till, that, od-di, Dan. ii. 34
Till, v., wo-ba-e, and they shall till it, Jer. xxvii. 11
Tillage, the, nir, Prov. xiii. 23, from nur, a light, 1 Kings xi. 36, Job xxix. 3
Tilled, be shall ye and, u-no-bd-tm, Ezk. xxxvi. 9
Tiller, a, o-bd, Gen. iv. 2
Tillest, thou, t-o-bd, Gen. iv. 12
Tilleth, that he, o-bd, Prov. xii. 11
Timber, oj, ao
Timber, and, w-o-j, from oj, a tree, Job xiv. 9, 1 Chron. xxii. 15, l-oj, a wood, Job xli. 27, um-oj, but of the tree, Gen. ii. 17
Timber, and, wa-o, Ez. v. 8, from ao, useful, serviceable, a wood
Timbrels, with, tp-im, Isa. xxiv. 8, taberets
Timbrel, with playing, Ps. lxviii. 25, a finger drum, tambourine
Time, ot, z-mn, yum, yod, o-ud, ot-t, p-om, jb-a, olm, skl
Time, the, yum, a day
Time, appointed, jb-a
Time, any at, o-lm
Time, the at, yod
Time, the that before, s-kl
Time, fifth, h-ms
Time, first, hl-l
Time, former, a-ms
Time past, in, s-ls, t-ml
Time, appointed, k-ma
Times, of, mi-mi, Isa. xxxvii. 26
Times, the of, l-mi-mi, 2 Kings xix. 25
Times, m-wod-im, Dan. xii. 7
Times, appointed, his in, bm-wod-in, Isa. xiv. 31, pom-im
Times, appointed her, m-wod-ye, Jer. viii. 7
Times, five, ten, id-ut, Gen. xliii. 34, Dan. i. 26
Timeus, Tm-e, honourable, Mark x. 40
Timna, Tm-no, complete, Gen. xxxvi. 40
Timnath, Tm-ne, intermediate, Jos. xv. 10
Timnatha, and, U-tm-nt-e, the considerable portion, Jos. xix. 43
Timnath-Se-rah, Tm-nt-V-rh, image of the sun, abounding, overflowing, Jos. xix. 50, xxiv. 30
Timnite, Tm-ni, complete, a resident of Timnah, Jos. xv. 10
Timothy, Timo-theos, honour of God
Tin, b-dil, Ezk. xxvii. 12, to separate, divide, e-b-dil, hath separated, Num. xvi. 9, Deut. x. 8
Tiu, thy, b-dil-ik, Isa. i. 25
Tin, the, e-b-dil, Num. xxxi. 22
Tingle, shall, t-jl-i-ne, 1 Sam. iii. 11, from jl-lu, quiver, Hab. iii. 16, u-b-jl jl-im, and on cymbals, 2 Sam. vi. 5

Digitized by Google

Tingled, jl-l, to have quivered
Tinkling, a making, t-o-kv-ne, Isa. iii. 16, from o-kv, to trip nimbly
Tinkling ornaments, e-o-ks-im, Isa. iii. 18, h-o-kv, a-wil, a hart trips nimbly into the snare, Prov. vii. 22
Tip, t-nuk
Tiphsah, Tp-ve, passover, 2 Kings, xv. 16
Tip of the ear, t-nup, Exod. xix. 20
Tiras, Ti-rv, that waters, Gen. x. 2
Tirathites, Tr-ot-im, carriers, porters, 1 Chron. ii. 55
Tirhakah, Tr-l-qe, examiner, dull observer, turtle, 2 Kings xix. 9
Tire, of thy head the, p-a-rk, Ezk. xxiv. 17, pa-ri, goodly bonnets, Exod. xxviii. 40, u-t-par-t, of beauty, Ps. xcvi. 6, and the glory, Prov. xvii. 6, Zech. xii. 7
Tired, dressed, u-ti-fb, and tired, 2 Kings ix. 30
Tired, yo-p, i-go, la-e
Tires, p-ar-k, the tire of thy head, Ezk. xxiv. 17
Tires, your and, u-par-km, Ezk. xxiv. 17
Tires, round and like the moon, we-s-er-nim, Isa. iii. 18
Tirzah, Tr-jt-e, benevolent, complaisant, 2 Kings xv. 14, Jos. xii. 24, from r-je
Tishbite, Ts-bi, that dwells, 1 Kings xvii. 1
Tithe, o-sr, in giving I will give the tenth, Gen. xxviii. 2, a voluntary gift
Tithe, the, em-o-sr, Num. xviii. 26
Tithes, the and, we-m-o-sr, 2 Chron. xxxi. 12
Tisri, Tj-ri, beginning, the first month of the civil year, September, Lev. xxiii. 24
Title, j-in, monument, 2 Kings xxiii. 17
Titles, ji-nim, way-marks, Jer. xxxi. 21
Titles, flattering give me let, a-kn-e, Job xxxii. 21, 22, a-kn-k, I have surnamed thee, Isa. xlv. 4, kn-ut-u, of their companions, Ez. iv. 7, i-kn-e, shall surname, Isa. xliv. 5
To, part, al-e, a-jl, al, at, b, l, od
To and fro, a-hd, e-ld, en, i-ja, m-on, sub, o-le, id, thy servants
Tob, Fub, good place, Jud. xi. 3
Tob-adouijah, Fub-Adn-ye, good Lord, Jehovah, 2 Chron. xv. 19
Tobiah, Fub-ye, good Jehovah, Ez. ii. 60
Tobijah, and, u-fub-ye-u, good Jehovah he, 2 Chron. xvii. 8
Tochen, T-ku, middle, tuk, 1 Chron. iv. 32
Toe, b-en, divided
Toe, great, b-en, Exod. xxix. 20
Toes, great their, b-en-ut, Jud. i. 6, 7
Togarmah, T-gr-me, gnawing of the bones, fearful, strong, Gen. x. 3
Together, a-hr, a-he, ais, a-vp, i-hd, j-md, ed
Together with, at
Tohu, T-hu, a dart, a javelin, 1 Sam. i. 1, bommering of the Australians, Hunga-munga of south Africa, Trombash of central Africa, Sellem of the Bishereen, used by all these nations in hunting. There is an example of this weapon in the Egyptian hall of the British Museum, also in the Assyrian Court both there and at the Assyrian Temple in Sydenham
Toi, To-i, and To-u, a wanderer, 2 Sam. viii. 9, from toe
Toil, o-ml, o-jb
Token, a-ut, a mark, Gen. iv. 15
Token, a, e-a-ut, Exod. iii. 12
Token, a for, la-ut, Gen. ix. 13
Tokens, a-ut-ut, Deut. vi. 22
Tokens, thy at, ma-ut-tik, Ps. lxv. 8
Tokens, their and, wa-ut-tm, Job xxi. 29
Told, tu-lo, scarlet, worm, Jud. x. 1
Tolad, Tu-ld, birth, (ild) Jos. xv. 30
Told, v-pr, n-gd, amr, d-br, s-mo
Told, certainly it was, e-gd, Jos. ix. 24
Told being, t-kn
Told, had, g-le
Told, hast, a-zn
Told is, a-mr
Toll, and, u-md-e, (md-d), Ezk. xx., m-dt, the tribute, vi. 8
Tomb, g-ds, a stack, Exod. xxii. 6, a shock of corn, Job v. 26, the tomb, xxi. 32, worth, esteem, the idea
Tongs, l-qh, o-jd
Tongue, l-sun, h-rs
Tongue, my held had I, e-h-rs ti, Est. vii. 4, I kept silence, Ps. xxxii. 3
Tongue, my hold will I, a-hr-is, Job vi. 24, ver. 13, h-rs, to carve, Exod. xxxi. 5
Tongue, hold thy, ev, Amos vi. 10, e-ve, silent, Hab. ii. 20
Tongue, the, l-sun, Exod. iv. 10, Job v. 21, Ps. xii. 3, cxx. 3, language,

Digitized by Google

Est. i. 22, u-kl-sun, but according to the language, Neh. xiii. 24, Job xv. 5, bay, mi-sun
Tongue, Jos. xv. 5, wedge, l-sun
Tongue, vii. 24, flame, tongue of fire, Isa. v. 24
Tongues, m-l-q-him
Tongues, l-sn-ut, Ps. xxxi. 10
Tongues, and, we-l-sn-ut, Isa. lxvi. 18
Tongues, their after, l-l-sn-tm, Gen. x. 20
Tongues, their with, u-bl-su-nm, Ps. lxxviii. 36
Took, l-qh, q-bl, a-hr, n-sa, a-vp, gu-h, g-uz, b-or, i-vr, h-zq, y-oj, i-vp, i-sr, l-kd, l-qh, o-br, t-ps, a-jl, h-zq
Took an oath, s-bo
Took I, o-ml
Took aside, n-fe
Took away, bz-z, g-zl, h-lq, m-us, o-br, s-bt, s-be
Took counsel, i-vd, yo-j
Took courage, h-zq
Took down, i-rd
Took forth, n-lq
Took heed, s-mr
Took hold, a-hr, t-ps
Took hold of, l-pt
Took violently, g-zl
Took up, o-le, r-um, n-vq
Took witness, o-ud
Took, we, j-ud
Tookest, and, ut-q-hi, Ezk. xvi. 18
Tookest vengeance, thou though, u-n-qm, Ps. xcix. 8, n-qm, to avenge
Tool, h-rb, h-rf, h-le
Tootn, sn, a crag
Top, r-as, v-o-ip, g-g, g-rm, v-op, jh-h, j-mr
Top of the head, qd-d
Tops, v-op
Topaz, pf-dt, finest gold, Ps. cxix. 127, a green gem, Exod. xxviii. 17
Tophel, t-pl, ruin, folly, Deut. i. 1
Tophet, T-pt, a drum, pe, betraying, p-te, 2 Kings, xxiii. 10, Isa. xxx. 3, Jer. vii. 31
Torch, l-pid
Torches, l-pd, p-ld
Torn, q-ro, f-rp, s-rf, k-vh, s-br
Torrent, n-hl, the brook, Lev. xxiii. 40, constant succession, inheritance, 1 Kings xxi. 4, Exod. xxxiv. 9
Tortoise, the and, we-zb, Lev. xi. 29, from zb, covered, and applies to the lizard crocodile, Num. vii. 3, a tilted waggon, a litter, a coach, Isa. lxvi. 20
Toss, g-os, j-np
Tossed, g-dp, n-or
Totaphoth, Fu-lp-ut, a sign, a hieroglyphic ornament attached to the forehead, Exod. xiii. 16
Touch, n-go
Touched, n-gl, n-sq
Toucheth, n-go, ri-h
Tossings to and fro, nd-dim, Job vii. 4, from nd-d, flutter, Isa. x. 4
Tottered, m-od, p-uq
Tottering, ed-hu-ye, Ps. lxii. 3
Tow, n-or, p-st
Toward, al, al-e, a-jl, at, b, d-rk, l, o-le, p-ne, n-qd
Towards, al-e, at, e, m, m-ul, o-le, p-ne
Tower, mg-dl, j-ri-h, b-hn, g-dl, o-pl, j-ur, s-gb
Towers, b-hn, pn
Town, o-ir
Town wall, h-me
Towns, b-ne, h-ye, h-jr
Towns without walls, p-rz
Tract, mo-gl
Trade, a-ns-i, have been men of cattle, Gen. xlvi. xxxii. 32, 4; a-ns, sick unto death, Job xxxiv. 6, Ps. lxix. 20, Isa. xvii. 11
Traded, v-hr, go about, Jer. xiv. 18
Traded, they, n-tn-u, Ezk. xxvii. 12, from n-tn, grant me the place of this threshing floor, 1 Chron. xxi. 22
Traffic, shall ye, t-v-hr, Gen. xlii. 34; v-h-ri, merchants, 1 Kings x. 28; vu-h-rim, merchantmen, Gen. xxxvii. 28; uv-hr, and merchandise, Isa. xlv. 4
Traffic, of, k-non, Ezk. xvii. 4; merchant, Hos. xii. 7; humbled, Lev. xxvi. 41; negociators, Isa. xxiii. 8; K-non-i, a Canaanite, Gen. xxxviii. 2, Zech. xiv. 21
Trafficer, whose, k-non-ye, Isa. xxiii. 8
Train, h-il, s-ul
Train up, h-k, Prov. xxii. 6; instructed, h-nik-yu, Gen. xiv. 14
Trained, h-nik-yu, i-dem
Trampled, r-mv, d-us
Trance, n-pl, to fall, Exod. xix. 21, Deut. xxi. 1, Jud. iv. 22
Trance, a into falling, n-pl, Num. iv. 4-16
Tranquillity, s-le, at rest, Dan. iv. 4
Tranquillity, thy of, l-s-lu-tk, iv. 72
Transcribed, o-tq
Transgress, b-qd, m-ol, o-bd, br -o, p-so

Digitized by Google

Transgressed, a-sm, o-br, p-so, b-gd, p-so
Transgressest, why, o-ubr, Est. iii. 3
Transgresseth, b-gd, m-ol
Transgression, m-ol, p-so
Transgressor, b-gd
Transgressors, b-gd
Translated, o-tq
Transported, g-le
Transportation, gu-le
Trap, l-kd, s-ht
Travail, k-ul, h-le, i-ld, la-e, o-ml, o-ne
Travailed, h-ul, i-ld
Travelled, e-lk, jo-e
Travaileth, e-lk, h-bl, h-ul, i-ld
Travailing, a-rh, jo-e
Traveller, a-rh, e-lk
Travellers, e-lk, n-tb
Traversing, s-rk, turn this way, and that, and across, Gen. xiv. 23; m-sr-kt, Jer. ii. 23
Treachery, m-ol, b-gd, to cheat
Treacherous men, b-gd-im, Jer. ix. 2
Treacherously, departeth, b-gd-e, Jer. iii. 20
Tread, b-uv, d-us, d-rk, r-mv
Tread down, e-dk, ov-v, s-um, d-us
Treadeth, d-us, drk
Treadeth out, d-us
Treading, b-us, b-sv, d-rk
Treason, q-sr, conspire, 1 Kings xvi. 16
Treason, his and, u-qs-rut, 1 Kings xvi. 20
Treasure, h-vn, f-mn, v-gl, v-kn, g-nz
Treasurer, g-zb-r, v-kn
Treasurers, a-jr, gd-br, gz-br
Treasures, a-jr, f-mn, k-mn
Treasure cities, o-ri-m-vk-nut, anything collected, Exod. i. 11
Tree, oj, a-sl, a-ln
Trees, j-al
Trees, shady, jl-l
Tremble, h-rd-e, ro-de, z-wo, h-ul, h-pn, h-rd, p-lj, r-gn, r-up, r-os, z-yo-in
Trembled, h-ul, h-rd
Trembleth, h-rd, v-mr, r-od
Trembling, h-rd, r-ol, rt-t, ro-de, pl-jut
Trench, t-o-le, h-il, o-gl, o-le
Trespass, a-sm, m-ol, p-so, h-fa
Trespassed, a-sm, m-ol
Trial, b-hn, mv-v, n-ve
Tribe, n-fe, s-bf
Tribe, half, em-fe, Num. xxxiv. 13
Tribes, n-fe, a sceptre, staff, Gen. xxxviii. 18
Tribes, the to according, l-m-fut, Num. xxxiii. 54
Tribute, mv, m-kv
Tribulation, j-ur, to bind in sorrow, Jer. x. 18, 1 Sam. xxvi. 24
Tribulations, your and, u-jr-ti-km, 1 Sam. x. 19
Tributary, mv, melted as wax, Ps. lxviii. 2
Tributaries, l-mv, Deut. xx. 11
Tribute, a with, m-vt, Deut. xvi. 10
Trickleth, n-gr, to drain off a fluid, 2 Sam. xiv. 14
Trickleth down, n-gr-e, Lam. iii. 49
Tried, n-ve, j-rp, b-hn, g-en
Triest thou, b-hn, 1 Chron. xxix. 17, proved me, Ps. xcv. 9, tempt, Mal. iii. 15
Trieth, ib-hn, Ps. xi. 5
Trimmed, o-se, to act, 1 Kings xxi. 7
Trimmed, o-se, 1 Kings viii. 64
Trimmest, i-fb, be merry, Jud. xix. 6
Trimmest, t-i-fb-i, goods, adornest thy way, Jer. ii. 23
Triumph, rn-n, to sound aloud with vehemence, u-rn-i, shout, Is. xii. 6
Triumph, r-ne, Ps. xlvii. 1
Triumphing, the, rn-nt, Job xx. 5
Triumph, shall, yo-lz-r, Ps. xciv. 3
Trode, r-mv, r-ps, d-rk
Trodden, b-uv, d-us, d-rk
Troop, gd-ud
Trouble, o-ml, o-jb, o-jb-un, bo-te, b-le, b-ot, b-jr, e-im, yum, j-ur, r-gz, r-wo, f-re
Trouble, in, for, from, his, b-hl
Trouble, is, o-kr
Trouble, make, r-so
Trouble, my, o-ne
Trouble, l-ae
Trouble, to, z-wo
Troubles, jr-ut, Job v. 19, Ps. xxv. 17
Troubles, and, u-jr-ut, Deut. xxxi. 17
Troubles, from, m-jr-ut, Prov. xxi. 23
Troubled, b-hl, o-kr, o-ml, v-or, b-ot, g-rs, p-om, r-pv
Troubledst, d-lh, muddy
Troubledst, and, ut-dl-e, Ezk. xxxii. 2
Troubler, the, o-kr, 1 Chron. ii. 7
Troubleth, that, o-kr, 1 Kings xviii. 17
Trouble, thee shall, yo-kr-k, Jos. vii. 25
Trough, s-qe, to water, to give drink, Ps. xxxvi. 8, lxxx. 5, Jer. viii. 14
Trough, the, e-sqt, Gen. xxiv. 20
Troughs, the in, b-s-qt-ut, Gen. xxx. 38
Troup, a-gd, gd-d, h-ye
Troops, a-rh, gd-d

Digitized by Google

Troops of robbers, gd-ud im, Hos. xi. 9
True, a-mt, a-mn, k-nn, i-jb, j-da
Truely, ak, a-kn, a-lm, am, a-mn, u, ki, a-mn-e
Trinity in unity of the Godhead, Ye-we, Al-e-im, Gen. i. 1, iii. 5
Trinity, Al-e-im, qd-sim, a holy god, Jos. xxiv. 19, Jud. i. 7
Trinity, S-lis-it, Chaldee paraphasts
Trinity, Mi-mr, the word, id
Trinity, Ru-he, Qd-sa, the Holy Spirit,
Trinity, Sl-se, ba-hd, Three in one, id
Trinity, A-hd, B-sl-e, Unus in tribus, three in one, one in three, Al, Father, Ad-ni, the Son, Ru-h, the Holy Spirit, Gen. i. 2
Trinity, E-sm-im, the heavens declare the glory of God, Ps. xix. 1, the heavens declare the glory of God, Ps. xix. 1, the whole of m-lak-tu, his material legate, Gen. ii. 3, the whole is included in these three conditions, 1st. h-me, the part in action of fire at the sun; 2nd. os-tr-ut, the streams of light from the sun, moon, and stars; 3rd. bo-lim, the gross grains of chilled air return to the sun to supply it with fuel, Deut. iv. 19, Neh. ix. 6, Ps. cxlviii. 2
Trinity, e-kr-bim, Gen. iii. 24, Ex. xxv. 11, 1 Kings vi. 25, Ezk. ix. 3, x. 5, e-sr-pim, Isa. vi. 6, and verses 2 and 3, u-qr-a, ze-al, ze-u-amr, qd-us, Ye-we, jb-a-ut, both in figure and orally, they in vision exhibit the attributes of Jehovah by his design, as k-a, a figure and rb-im, great ones, clearly teach
Troas, penetrated, Acts xvi. 8
Troglodytes, vk-yim, covered dwellers in caves
Trophimus, well educated, Acts xx. 4
Trumpet, su pr, hj-jr-e, from h-jr, i-bl, s-pr, t-qo
Trumpets, h-juj--rt, rut, Num. x. 2
Trumpets, the with and, we-hj-jr-ut, 2 Chron. xxix. 8
Trumpeters, the, l-mj-rim, 2 Chron. v. 13
Trust, b-fh, h-ve, a-mz
Trust, put he, ya-miz, Job iv. 18
Trusted, e-a-miz, Jud. xi. 20
Trusting, in the of, l-na-mn-im, Job xii. 20
Trusty, a-mn, n am, Job xii. 20
Truth, a-mz, Isa. xxv. 1
Truth, the, am-un, xxvi. 2
Truth, his, am-un-tu, Ps. c. 5
Truth, unto, l-am-t. Isa. xlii. 3
Truth, in and, u-ba-mt, Jos. xxiv. 14
Truth, the upon for, l-am-u-ne, Jer. v. 3, q-sf, i-jb
Try, b-hn, h-qr, n-ve, j-rp
Tumbled, mt-e-pk, Jud. vii. 13, from e-pk, to turn, turn back, Lev. xiii. 3; he overturneth, Job xxviii. 9
Tumult, me-um-e, s-a-un, e-im, e-me, e-ml, e-mn, ml-l, sa-e, s-an
Tumults, me-um-ut, Amos iii. 9; e-im, to boil, rage, 1 Sam. iv. 5
Tubal, T-bl, the earth, the world, Gen. x. 2
Tubal = kain, Tu-bl-Qin, the world, possession, Gen. iv. 22
Turban, m-jn-pt, jn-ip, rolled about
Turn, e-pk, n-fe, vb-b, v-ur, p-ne, s-ub, s-fe, so-e
Turn, shall they and, far away, we-az-ni-hu, Isa. xix. 6, z-ne
Turn, that, j-dq
Turn thou, n-tn
Turn away, o-br
Turn back, turn back, a-hr-yu, 2 Kings ii. 24
Turned, e-pk, l-pt, n-fe, n-tn, vb-b, u-ug, p-ne, s-ub, v-ur
Turned, he, p-ne, s-um
Turned, is, d-uj
Turned, shall be they and, u-ne-pk-u, Exod. vii. 17
Turned aside, were, ne-pk-u, Ps. lxxviii. 57
Turned up, ne-pk, Job xxviii. 5
Turned, were and, wi-ep-ku, Ex. vii. 20
Turneth, e-pk, Jos. vii. 8, n-fe, vb-b, o-we, s-um
Turneth upside down, yo-ut, Ps. cxlvi. 9; pervert, Job viii. 3
Turning, and, we-pk, 2 Kings xxi. 13
Turning, vb-b, q-jo
Turning from, m-sub, 2 Chron. xxxvi. 31
Turning away, l-sub-b, Mic. ii. 4
Turning away, the, m-sub-t, Prov. i. 32; backsliding, Jer. iii. 14, Hos. xi. 4
Turret, d-iq, battery
Turtle, tur, to go about searching, Num. x. 33, a wild pigeon
Turtle dove, a and, u-tr, u-tur, Gen. xv 9
Turtle, the of, e-tur, Cant. ii. 12
Turtle dove, thy, tur-k, Ps. lxxiv. 19
Turtles, tr-im, Lev. xii. 8
Turtle doves, e-tr-im, i. 14

Digitized by Google

Twain, sn-im, s-ne
Twelve, twelfth, sn-im-o-sr, a-lp, ma-e, s-bo, t-ri
Twenty, o-sr-im, o-sr, rb-b, s-ne
Twenties, e-o-sr-im, Gen xviii. 31
Twentieth, o-sr-im, 1 Kings xv. 9
Twice, p-om-im, m-sn-e, p-om, s-ne
Twigs, young his, in-iq-ut-yu, Ezk. xvii. 4; wy-un-q-tu, and the tender branch thereof, Job xiv. 7; i-nq, to suck the breast, an an infant, Deut. xxxii. 15
Twilight, n-sp, to blow with violence, Isa. xl. 24, Exod. xv. 10
Twilight, the, n-sp, Job xxiv. 15
Twilight, the in, p-n-sp, Prov. vii. 9
Twined, s-zr, o-bt, Exod. xxvi. 1
Twins, t-am, coupled, Gen. xxxviii. 27
Twins, t-am-m, coupled together, beneath, Exod. xxvi. 24, xxxvi. 29
Two, s-nim, j-md, s-ne
Two, and, t-ri
Two-edged, pe, double-mouthed
Twofold, m-sn-e, s-nim, k-pl
Tyre, j-ur, jr, strong, a rock, Jos. xix. 29, 2 Sam. xxiv. 7, Ps. xlv. 12, Isa. xv. 5
Tythes, m-o-sr, tenths, Gen. xiv. 20

V.

VAGABOND, nd, a heap, from, n-u-l-n-ud, to mourn, Job ii. 11, to take pity, Ps. lxix. 20
Vagabond, and, n-ud, Gen. iv. 12, 14, a weeping wanderer, Ps. lvi. 8
Vagabonds, n-wo, the heart shaken with fear, Lam. iv. 14
Vagabonds, u-n-wo, in wandering, let his children wander, Ps. cix. 10
Vaheb, nt-ti, I have given thee, Numb. xviii. 19
Vaicra, wi-gra, and he called, Lev. bk
Vail, f-pp, n-vk, v-we, p-rk, J-op, rd-d
Vain, e-bl, nb-b, r-iq, s-wa, s-we, s-pe, s-qr. te-e
Vain, in, a-le, di, hn-n, k-zb
Vain show, j-lm
Vain thoughts, a-un,
Vain words, ru-h, s-pe
Vale, o-mq, s-pl
Valiant, g-bur, a-br, a-is, b-ne, g-br, h-il
Valiant man. b-ne, h-il, k-br
Valiant ones, ar-al, ra-e
Valiantest, h-il
Valiantly, h-zq. h-il
Vajedaber, wi-d-br, and he spake, Book of Numbers, B-md-br
Vajezatha, wi-r-ta, to water the bed, Est. ix. 9
Valley, b-qo, b-qo-e, o-mq, gy-a, gi, n-hl, s-pl
Valleys, b-qo, gy-a, n-hl, s-pl
Vallis-pinguium, gy-a-sm-nim, the vale of the fat ones, Isa. xxviii. 1
Vallissalinarum, gy-a-m-lh, the valley of salt pits, 2 Sam. viii. 13
Vallis-sylvestris, o-mq-e-sd-im, the vale of woods, Gen. xiv. 3
Valour, h-il, g-bur-e
Value, i-qr, o-rk, m-hir
Valued, o-rq
Valuest, thou hast, k-ork-k, Lev. xxvii. 21
Vanish, m-lh, j-mt
Vanished, is, n-vr-he, Jer xlix. 7
V-rht. luxuriant, Ezk. xvii 6
Vrnisheth, i-lk, to walk, Mic. vi. 8
Vanisheth, and, wi-lk, Job vii. 9
Vanity, a-un, e-bl, r-iq, te-e
Vaiah, ah-un-ye, arms of the Lord, Ez. xix. 36
Vanity, very, di
Vanities, e-bl, a vapour, Ecl. i. 1
Vanities, also, w ebl, im, v. 7
Vapour, a-id, o-le, q-fr
Vapours, n-sa, to bear a burden, Nu. iv. 25
Vapours, the, ns-ya-im Ps. cxxxv. 7
Vashni, u-sni, second, 1 Chron, vi. 28
Vashti, u-sti, that beauty, Est. i. 9
Vaunted, p-ar
Veil, b-jo-ip, Gen xxiv. 65
Vails, e-rd, i-dim, Isa. iii. 23
Veil, mv-we, pr-kt
Veiled, o-fp, k-ve
Vehement, mad, u-cal, and wa-kl, power, Prov. xxx. 1, uel, a-wal, the strong, Ez. x. 34
Velle-shemoth, wa-le-sm-ut, and these names. Exod. book
Vein, mu-ja, Job xxviii. 1, i-ja, go out
Vengeance, n-qm-e, n-qm
Venison, j-id, hunting
Venom, the and, wi-rs, Deut. xxxii. 33, ras, gall, Ps. lxix. 21
Vent, no hath, i-pt-h, Job xxxii. 19
Venture, a, at, l-tm-u, 1 Kings xxii. 34, tm-m, perfection, Isa. xlvii. 9
Venus, uk-ut-bn-ut, tabernacle of the daughters, 2 Kings, xvii. 30

Digitized by Google

Verified, amm
Verily, am-nm, a-kn, a-bl, ap
Verity, a-mt, Ps. xi. 7, truth, Exod. xviii. 21
Vermilion, with, s-sr, b-s-sr, Jer. xxii. 14
Very, di-mad, s-qa
Very, for, rb-b
Very day, o-jm
Very friends, a-lp
Very many, o-le
Vessel, k-le, k-li
Vessels, k-le, m-an
Vestment, b-gd, l-bus, m-l-bus
Vestments, l-bus, 2 Kings x. 22
Vestry, the, e-m-lt-he, id-l-th
Vesture, a as, k-lbus, Ps. cii. 26, coat, kt-nt, worn next the skin, cloak, mo-il, loose, flowing
Vestures, b-gd-i, Gen. xli. 42, b-gd, to deceive, Job vi. 15
Vetches, k-uv-mt, Ezk. iv. 9
Vex, b-hl, z-we, i-ne, k-ov, o-se, jur, j-rd, qu-j, r-wo
Vex, did, em-m
Vex, shall, b-el
Vex, ye, i-ge
Vexation, e-im, z-wo, j-uq, ro-e, s-br
Vexed, j-uq, h-re, jr-r, ol-l, b-el, d-hq, e-im, i-ne, mr-r, o-jb, j-ur, q-jr, r-oj, r-so
Vial, pk, jp-ht, av-uk
Victory, u-jh-e, i-so, n-jh
Victual, a-kl, a-kil-e, z-un, k-ul, j-ud
Victuals, a-kl, a-rh, h-ye, k-ul, l-him, s-br
View, n-gd, ra-e, r-gl
Viewed, bin, s-br
Vile, b-ze, z-ul, zl-l, f-me, n-bl, ql-l, s-or,
Vile, seem, q-le
Vile person, b-ze
Vilely cast away, is, n-gol, 2 Sam. ii. 21, gol, abhor, Lev. xxvi. 11
Viler, were they, n-ka-u, Job xxx. 8, n-ke, to smite, Gen. xxxii. 11
Vilest men, l-bn-i, Ps. xii. 8, z-ul
Vileness, zl-ut
Village, k-pr, little
Villages, b-ne, h-jr, k-pr, p-rz, s-rq
Villany, ubl, Isa. xxxii. 6, Jer. xxix. 3, -withered, Isa. xxxiv. lx. 7
Vine dressers, k-rm
Vine tree, e-yin, vine of the vine, Num. vi. 4, Jud. xiii. 14, yin, fear, astonishment, Ps. lx. 3, Is. li. 20
Vines, g-pn, k-rm
Vinegar, h-mj, leavened, Ex. xii. 39, Bozrah, b-jr, to strip off grapes, Is. lxiii. 1, xxiv. 13, Jer. vi. 9, Lev. xxvi. 5
Vineyard, k-un, kn, k-rm. Jer. xii. 10, Ex. xxii. 5, Job xxiv. 6
Vineyards, and, u-k-rm, Num. xvi. 14
Vintage, b-jir, Lev. xxvi. 5, Is. xxiv. 13
Viol, n-bl, empty bag, Job xiv. 18, psaltery. Ps. lxxi. 22, bag-pipes, Jer. xiii. 12, 1 Sam. x. 3, Is. xxx. 14
Viols, thy of, n-bl-ik. Is. xiv, 11, Amos v. 23, flagons, xxii. 24
Violated, have, h-mv-u, Ezk. xxii. 26, h-mv, to pluck off unripe fruit, Job xv. 33
Violated, o-sq, hl-l, i-ne, r-uj
Violence, o-sq, h-mv, g-zl, rjj
Violent, g-zl, h-mv, Ps. xviii. 18
Violently, gz-l, h-mv, j-np
Viper, a-po, a thing of nought, Isa. xli. 24
Viper, the a, xxx. 6, lix. 5, Job xx. 16
Vipers, adders, cockatrices, a-po-e, Job xx. 16, Is. xiv. 29, lix. 5
Viper's tongue, ras=p-tn, Job xx. 16
Virgin, b-tul-e, b-tl, o-lm-e
Virginity, b-tul-im, b-tl
Virtue, h-il, strength, Ruth iii. 11, activity, Gen. xlvii. 6
Virtuous, a-il, Prov. xii. 4
Virtuously, h-il, Prov. xxxi. 29
Visage, pn-im, m-ra-e, ra-e
Vision, h-ze, ra-e, m-ra-e, h-zut
Visions, h-ze, ira, ra-e, h-zum, h-z-yun
Visit, p-qd
Visitation, p-qd-e
Visited, p-qd, Gen. xxi. 1

U.

UNACCUSTOMED, l-md, Jer. xxxi. 18
U-lai, a-u-li, strength, Dan. viii. 2
Ulam, a-u-lm, their strength, 1 Chron. vii. 16, a-ul
Ulam-ais, U-lm-l-is, heretofore, lais, the lion, Jud. xviii. 29
Ulam-us, u-lm-luz, heretofore, luz, the almond tree, Gen. xxviii. 19
Uulla, o-la, a leaf, uniting, 1 Chron. vii. 39
Ulcer, s-in, sh-in, m-zur
Ummah, O-me, his people, Jos. xix. 30
Unadvisedly, wi-bf-a, so that he spake

Digitized by Google

unadvisedly, Ps. cvi. 33, from bf-a, to speak rashly, Prov. xii. 18
Unawares, b-li=dot, I do, lb-b, lg-q
Uncircumcised, o-rl, superfluous. Lev. xix. 23, wo-rl-tm, then shall count as uncircumcised
Uncircumcised, and the, wo-rl, Gen. xvii. 14
Uncle, dd-dud, dearly beloved, Lev. x. 4, Est. ii. 15
Unclean, f-ma, n-de- q-ds
Unclean, himself make shall, if-ma, Num. vi. 7, f-ma
Unclean thing, f-ma-e, Jud. xiii 7
Unclean beast, f-ma-e, Lev. vii. 21
Uncleanness, f-ma, n-de, q-re
Uncleanness, f-ma-ut-i-km, Ezk. xxxvi. 29
Uncover, g-le, o-re, p-ro
Uncovered, g-le, h-sq, p-ro
Unction, s-mn, anointing, Ps. cxxxiii. 2
Under, b, m, mf-f, o-le, t-ht
Under the hand of, w-id, 1 Chron. xxiv. 19
Underneath, m-fe, t-ht
Under-setters, k-tp-ut, 1 King vii. 34, from k-tp, the shoulder blade, Job xxxi. 22
Understand, t-bin-e, bin, ido, s-mo
Understand, and, s-kl
Understandest, thou, bn-te, Ps. cxxxix. 2
Understandeth, e-bin, Job xxviii. 23
Understanding, s-kl
Understanding, and, u-bun-im, Deut. i. 13
Understanding, have, n-bun-im, Jer. iv. 23
Understanding, quick, ry-e
Understanding, thine own, bin-tk, Prov. iii. 5
Understanding, your and, u-bin-tk-m, Deut. iv. 6
Understood, bin, s-kl, i-do, s-mo
Undertake for me, o-rb-ni, Isa. xxxviii. 14, o-rb, mixing, woof, surety, Exod. xii. 38, Gen. xliv. 32
Undertook, q-bl, l-qh
Undo, n-tr, o-se
Undone, a-bd, d-me
Undone, left, v-ur
Undressed, n-zr, separated, Ezk. xiv
Undressed, vine thy of, nz-ir-k, Lev. xxv. 5
Unequal, t-kn, to weigh, Prov. xxiv. 12
Unequal, are, i-tk-nu, Ezk. xxv. 29
Unfaithful, b-gd, treacherous, Jer. iii. 20, Mal. ii. 11, Ps. lxxiii. 15
Unfaithful man, an, bu-gd, Prov. xxv. 19
Unfaithfully, dealt, wi-b-gd-u, Ps. lxxviii. 57
Ungirded, n-tr
Ungodly, b-ly-ol, h-vd, o-ul, r-so
Unperfect, g-lm, shapeless, 2 Kings ii. 8
Unperfect, being yet substance my, gl-mi, Ps. cxxxix. 16
Unprofitable, v-kn, storehouses, 2 Chron. xvi. 4
Uprofitable, talk with, i-vk-un, Job xv. 3
Unpunished, n-qe, to be clean, Amos iv. 6
Unpunished, go altogether, n-qe, Jer. xlix. 12
Unrighteous, o-ul, h-mv, r-so
Unrighteously, o-ul, Deut. xxv. 16
Unrighteousness, o-ul-te, Ps. xcii 15
Unni, o-ni, afflicted, 1 Chron. xv. 18
Unripe, b-va, b-vr
Unsatiable, bl-ti, s-bo
Unsavory, t-pl, unmixed, Ezk. xiii. 10
Unsavory, is which that, t-pl, Job vi. 6
Unsearchable, a-in, h-qr
Unshod, i-hp, barefoot, 2 Sam. xv. 30
Unshod, being from, mi-hp, Jer. ii. 25
Unstable, p-hr, light, Jer. xxiii. 32
Unstable, p-hr, Gen. xlix. 4
Unstopped, p-th, to open, Jos. viii. 17
Untempered, t-pl, Ezk. xiii. 10
Unholy, hl-l, to stab, Jud. ix. 40
Unholy, e-hl, Lev. x. 10
Unicorn, bn-e, to build, Deut. xx. 5
Unicorn, son of, bn, Ps. xxix. 6
Unicorn, ram, high, strong
Unicorn, an like, k-ra-im, Ps. xcii. 10
Unicorns, the rm-im, Ps. xxii. 21
Unite, i-hd, joined, Ps. cxxii. 3
Unite, i-d, Ps. lxxxvi. 11
United, thou be, t-hd, Gen. xlix. 6
Unity, in together, i-hd, Ps. cxxxiii. 1
Unjust, o-nl, rb-e, Prov. xxix. 27
Unjust men, a-un
Unjustly, o-ul, young children, Job xix. 8; bad, xvi. 11, Ps. lxxxii. 2
Unleavened, mj, Lev. viii. 26
Unleavened bread, mj-ut, Exod. xii. 15
Unleavened bread, feast of, e-mj-ut, xii. 17
Unless, a-ul, am, lu, lu-la, au-li
Unmindful, n-se, relaxed, Gen. xxxii. 32
Unmindful, art thou, t-si, Deut. xxxii. 18

Digitized by Google

Unoccupied, h-dl, to cease, Gen. xli. 49
Unoccupied, were, h-dl-u, Jud. v. 6
Until, am, b, yum, l-me, od
Untimely, n-pl, to fall, Exod. xix. 21
Untimely birth, kmu, the, Ps. lviii. 8, Job iii. 16
Unto, a-le, a-jl, at, b, l, od, o-le, om, p-ne, q-rb, t-uk
Unto me, o-ma
Untractable, a-it-n
Unwalled, p-rz, Jud. v. 7
Unwalled villages, p-rz-ut, Ezk. xxxviii. 11
Unwise, h-km, wise, Prov. xix. 20
Unwittingly, b-li, i-do, sg-g
Voice a, q-ul, any sound, Gen. iii. 8
Voice, the, voice, e-q-ul, xxvii. 22
Voice, a with, b-q-ul, xxxix. 14
Voice, my and, uq-ul-i, Prov. viii. 4
Voice, my obeyed, bq-ul-i, Gen. xxii. 18
Voice, our, bq-ln-u, Num. xx. 16
Voice, thy, qu-lk, Can. ii. 14
Voice, your unto, b-ql-km, Deut. i. 45
Voice, her unto, b-ql-e, 2 Sam. xiii. 14
Voice, of their, m-qu-lm, Isa. xxxi. 4
Voices, their, qu-lm, Jud. xxi. 2
Void, be-e, te-u, bq-q, h-vr, p-ur, riq
Void, made, n-ar
Void, place, g-rn
Volume, gl-yun, gl-l, to roll
Volume, the in, b-m-gl-t, Ps. xl. 7
Voluntary, n-db, r-je, n-db-e
Voluntarily, n-db-e, Ezk. xlvi. 12; n-db, made them willing, Exod. xxxv. 29
Vomit, qij-a, qa-e
Vomite t, q-wa
Vow, n-dr, Num. xxx. 13, Isa. xix. 21
Vowed, he had, n-dr, Jud. xi. 39
Vowed, she, n-dr-e, Num. xxx. 10
Vowedst, thou, n-dr-t, Gen. xxxi. 13
Vowest thou, t-dr, Deut. xii. 17
Up, q-um
Up, be, s-km
Up, is, z-rh
Up, lifted, o-le
Up and down, e-lk, n-wo, n-or
Up to, b
Up, was, o-le
Upbraid, h-rp, to strip off, despise, vilify, Neh. vi. 13, 1 Sam. xvii. 25, 26
Upbraid, did ye, h-rp-tm, Jud. viii. 15
Upbraided, i-h-rp-ni, Ps. lv. 12
Upharsin, p-rv, divided, Dan. v. 28
Upharsin, p-riv-t, is divided, id
Uphaz, Pz-z, to be pure, Job. xxviii. 17, Can. v. 15, Isa. xiii. 12, Ps. xix. 10, Lam iv. 2
Uphaz, of, A-u-pz, Dan. x. 5
Uphaz, from Ma-u-pz, Jer. x. 9
Upheld, v-mk, t-mk, v-od
Uphold, v-mk, t-mk
Upholdeth, vi-mk, Ps. xxxvii. 24, cxlv. 14
Upholden, v-od, to support, Gen. xviii. 5
Upholden, is and, uv-od, Prov. xx. 28
Upholdest, t-mk, take fast hold, to support, Prov. v. 5
Upholdest, thou, t-mk-t, Ps. xli. 12
Upholdeth, t-mk-e, Ps. lxiii. 8
Upper, ol-it, o-le, s-qp
Upper lip, s-pm
Uppermost, a-mr
Upon, a-le, at, b, e, l, od, ol-e, p-ne
Upright, g-br, i-jb, i-sr, o-md, q-um, q-se, tm-m
Uprightly, i-sr, even, right on, Isa. xl. 3, 4, Ps. xxvi. 12, Prov. ix. 15
Uprightly, walk, yi-sr, directeth himself in walking, Prov. xv. 21
Uprightness, and, wi-sr, Ps. xxv. 21
Uprightness, in and, u bi-sr, 1 Kings ix. 4
Uprightness, his, i-sr-u, Job xxxiii. 23
Uprightness, his in, bi-sr-u Prov. xiv. 2
Uprising, q-um, to rise from a seat, Gen. xix. 1, from lying, Isa. li. 17
Uprising, mine and, uq-um-i, Ps. cxxxix. 2
Uproar, me-um-e, t-lu-ne
Upside down, e-pk. k-ne
Upward, m-ol-e, his, g-be, o-le
Upwards, o-up, to turn, to whirl about, to fly, the eyelids, Job iii. 9, v. 7
Upwards, fly, o-up, id
Ur, Aur, fire, light, Gen. xliv. 3
Ur, of out, F-aur, out of the fire, Neh. ix. 7
Ur, in, B-aur, ks-dim, of the Chaldees, Gen. xi. 28, a fat land
Ur, from, M-aur, Neh. ix. 7
Urai, O-i-ri, my foal, 1 Chron. vii. 7
Uri, Aur-i, my joy, Exod. xxxi. 2
Uriah, Aur-ye, light or joy of Jehovah, 2 Sam. xi 5, 6
Uriel, Aur-yal, the light of God, 2 Esd. iv. 36, 1 Chron. vi. 24
Urged, al-j, a-uj, p-jr, p-rj, d-hp
Urgent, h-zq, h-jp
Urim, Aur, fire, light, joy
Urim, Aur-im, lights, Ps. cxxxvi. 7
Urim, the, E-aur-im, Exod. xxviii. 30, Lev. viii. 8, Num. xxvii. 21

Digitized by Google

Urim, by, B-aur-im, 1 Sam. xxviii. 6, Isa. xxiv. 15, in the lights
Urim, with, L-aur-im, Neh. vii. 65
Urim, thy and, w-aur-ik, Deut. xxxiii. 8
Us, at, at-nu
Us, give, id
Us, of, k
Us, with, at-nu, Gen. xxiv. 55
Us, among, at-nu, Ps. lxxiv. 9
Us, buy, at-nu, Gen. xlvii. 19
Us, took, at-nu, Gen. xlii. 30
Use, n., l-ak, o-bd
Use, v., a-mr, l-qh, m-sl
Use, many, rb-e
Used, d-me, o-se, o-sq
Used divination, q-vm
Used to, l-md
Useful, s-we
Usest to do, k-m-sp-f, Ps. cxix. 132
Useth, d-br, m-sl
Useth aright, i-fb
Usury, n-sa, n-se, n-sq
Usurer, nuse, extortioner, Ps. cix. 11
Usurer, k-ns-e, Exod. xxii. 25
Uthai, O-it-i, my time, 1 Chron. ix. 14
Utmost, a-hd, qj-j, q-je
Utter, d-br, h-ge, i ja, ml-l, m-sl, n-gd, n-tn, o-ne
Utter, can I, ml-l, to relate, Ps. cvi. 2
Utter, shall, ml-lu, Job xxxiii. 3
Uttered, n-bo, b-fa, i-ja, n-gd, n-tn, p-je
Utterance, mb-wo, mb-fa
Uttereth, a-lp, amr, d-br, i-ja, n-bo, n-tn
Utter, aj, h-uj
Utterly, a-vp, b-as, h-rb, h-rm, m-il, f-ma, i-rs, kl-l, mad, s-ht
Uttermost, a-hr, a-pv, k-np, q-je
Uttermost parts, a-pv-i, Ps. ii. 8, Deut. xxxiii. 17, Jer. xvi. 19
Vulture, ai, an adverb of place, where, whence, Gen. iv. 9, xvi. 8
Vulture, the, a-ye, Job xxviii. 7
Vulture, the, e-da-e, Lev. xi. 14, did fly, Ps. xviii. 10
Vultures, d-ye, black, Jer. xxxvi. 18
Vultures, the, d-yut, Isa. xxxiv. 15
Uz, O-uj, wise men
Uz, land of, Barj=O-uj, the land, wise counsel, Job i. 1
Uzai, Oz-wi, hasty, Neh. iii. 25
Uzal, O-uz-l, to drop, Gen. x. 27
Uzzah, O-za, strong, 2 Sam. vi. 7
Uzzen=sherah, O-zn=sa-re, ear of food, 1 Chron. vii. 22
Uzzi, O-zi, my strength
Uzziah, Oz-ye-u, strength of Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 24
Uzziel, Oz-al, strength of God, Num. iii. 27

W.

WAFER, rq-q, to be thin, Ps. xviii. 42
Wafer, and, u-rq-iq, Exod. xxix. 23, Lev. viii. 26
Wafers, and, u-rq-iq-i, Exod. xxix. 2
Wafers, like, k-jp-i-ht, Exod. xvi. 31, from j-ph, cruse, a pot or pitcher, 1 Sam. xxvi. 11
Wag, n-ud, n-wo
Wages, s-kr, po-le, hn-n, p-ol, s-kr
Waggon, o-gl, to be round, 1 King vii. 23
Waggon, a, o-gl h, Num. vii. 23
Waggons, o-gl-ut, Gen. xlv. 1, 19, 21
Waggons, the, e-o-gl-ut, Gen. xlv. 27, Num. vii. 6
Waggons, the in, b-o-gl-ut, Gen. xlvi. 5
Wail, ne-e, v-pd, lament
Wailing, ne, Ezk. vii. 11
Wailing, and, u-ne-i, Jer. ix. 10
Wailing, their in, b-ny-em, Ezk. xxvii. 32
Wait, v. h-ul, e-kh, qu-e, s-br, s-mr
Wait, I, y-el
Wait quietly, d-um
Wait on, id
Wait thou, dm-m
Wait upon, j-ba
Waited, h-ul, h-ke, y-el, o-md, p-be, j-pe, s-rt
Waiteth, d um, h-ke, i-hl, s-mr
Waiting, j-ba
Wait, n
Wait, his, a-rb
Wait in waiting, w-a-rb, Jud. xx. 33, and such as lie in wait, Ez. viii. 31
Wait, in to lie, l-a-rb, 1 Sam. xxii. 8
Wait, in liers the and, w-a-rb, Jud. xx. 33
Wake, q-uj
Wake up, o-ur, to raise spear or sword to strike, 2 Sam. xxiii. 18, Job xvii. 8
Waked me, and, wi-o-ir-ni, Zech. iv. 1
Waketh, or, Cant. v. 2
Wakeneth, yo-ir, Is. l. 44
Wakening, s-mr, to watch, Gen. ii. 15
Waking, my eyes, s-mr-ut, Ps. lxxvii. 4
Walk, a, n. me-lk, Ezk. xlii. 4

Digitized by Google

Walk, their in, be-li-ku-tm, Nah. ii. 5
Walk, v. d-rk, e-lk, i-lk, i-sr
Walk, to, j-no
Walk about, vb-b
Walked, e-lk, to go, Ps. i. 1, 1 Kings iii. 6
Walkest, e-lk, l-lk
Walking, e-lk, l-lk
Wall, g-dr, h-il, h-ij, k-tl, q-ir, s-ur
Wall, town, e-hu-me, upon the, Jos. ii. 15
Walled, a in, h-u-me, Lev. xxv. 29
Walls, g-dr, h-me, s-ur
Walls, thy, h-il
Walls, without, p-rj, villages, Hab. iii. 14
Wallow, v-pq, p-ls
Wallow, sudden, repeated stroke, Jer. xxvi. 19, xlviii. 26
Wallowed, gl-l, rolled, Gen. xxix. 10, mt-gl-l, 2 Sam. xx. 12
Wander, nd-d, n-wo, j-oe, r-oe, s-ge, to-e
Wandered, n-wo, nd-d, to-e, e-lk, s-ge
Wander, nd-d, to flutter the wing, Is. x. 14, Job vii. 4, Ps. lxviii. 12
Wanderers, nd-dim, Hos. ix. 17
Wanderest, i-jo, a shake-down, wa-jy, o-e, if I make my bed *in hell*, Ps. cxxxix. 8, Jer. ii. 20
Wanderings, shakings of the head, 1 Kings xiv. 15, n-di, Job ii. 11, n-di, my wanderings, Ps. lvi. 8
Want, n. h-vr, m-hv-ur
Want, for, b-la, b-li
Want, of for, la
Want, the in, a-pv
Want, v. p-qd, h-vr, k-rt
Wanteth, h-dl, to cease, Gen. xviii. 11
Wanteth, there, i-h-dl, Prov. x. 19
Wanting, h-vr, p-qd
Wanton, s-qr, false, vain
Wanton, and, um-s-qr-ut, Is. iii. 16
War, ml-hm-e, q-rb, h-il, l-hm, j-ba, q-bl
Wars, l-hm, to eat, consume, Deut. xxxii. 24
Wars, the, e-ml-hm-e, 1 Kings v. 3, 17
Wars, and, u-ml-hm-ut, 1 Chron. xxii. 8
Warred, he, nl-hm, 1 Kings xiv. 19
Warring, n-l-hm, 1 King xix. 8
Warrior, v-an, conflict
Warrior, the of battle, v-an-va-un, Is. ix. 5
Warriors, were, m-lhm-e, 1 Kings xii. 21
Ward, p-qd-e, v-gr, p-qd, s-mr
Ward, in, b-m-smr, Gen. xl. 4
Warfare, j-ba
Wards the, m-smr-ut, 1 Chron. ix. 23
Wards, by, l-smr-ut, 1 Chron. ix. 23
Wardrobe, e-b-gd-im, 2 Kings xxii. 14
Ware, l-qh, m-kr
Wares, k-le, k-no, o-zb, o-se
Warm, hm, hm-m, l-hm
Warm, wax, z-rb
Warm, be, i-hm
Warmed, hm-m
Warn, z-em, to shine, Ezk. viii. 2, Dan. xii 3
Warn, and, we-ze-ir, Ezk. xxxiii. 3
Warned, is n-zer, Ps. xix. 11
Warning, him givest thou, e-zer-tu, Ezk. iii. 18
Warning, give, o-ud
Warp, s-te, to drink, Deut. xi. 11
Warp, the in, b-s-ti, Lev. xiii. 48
Wart, i-bl-t
Wars, e-ye, e-ya, ze
Was, I, e-ye-ti, Ps. xxx. 7
Wash, k-bv, r-hj
Washed, du-h, k-bm, s-fp
Washing, k-bm, mi
Washpot, v-id
Wast, thou, e-yit, Deut. xxiii. 7
Waste, h-db, i-sm, b-le, n-bl, b-lq, bt, h-rb, n-je, sa-e, sm-m, te-e, gl-e, kr-vm, r-wo, ro-e
Wasted, b-or, h-rb, il-l, kl-e, sa-e, sd-d, tl-e
Waster, s-ht
Wastes, h-rb, dry, Gen. viii. 13, Is. xix. 6
Wastes, the and, e-hrb-ut, Ezk. xxxvi. 10
Wasteth, h-ls, sd-d
Wasting, r-zur
Watch, j-pe, s-mr, s-qd
Watched, s-mr, j-pe
Watchers, n-jr, o-ir
Watcheth, q-uj
Watchman, s-mr, j-pe, s-qd, n
Watchmen, n-jr
Watch tower, m-jp-e
Water, a-gm, mi, zr-zip, m-ve, ru-e, s-qe
Watercourses, i-bl
Watered, i-ne
Waterest, abundantly thou, u-ru-te, Is. xxxiv. 5, 7, ru-e, filled, Ps. xxxvi. 8, lxv. 10
Watering, br-r, b-re
Watereth, u-m-ru-e, that he, Prov. xi. 25
Watering troughs, mi, ru-e

Digitized by Google

Waters, um-im, Ex. xxxiv. 28
Waters, waters, em-im, em-im, Gen. i. 2
Waters, into the, bm-im, Ex. xv. 10
Waters thereof, the, mi-min, Ps. xlvi. 3
Wave, n-up
Waves, b-me, gl-l, gl-im, d-ke, s-br
Wavered, z-wo, n-wo
Waving, t-nu-pe
Wax, d-un-n, b-le, age
Wax old, shall, t-b-le, Is. li. 6
Waxed old, I am, b-lu-ti, Gen. xviii. 12
Waxen old, b-lu, Deut. xxix. 5
Way, d-rk, a-rk, a-re, i-sr, n-tb
Way, good a off, r-hp, remote, e-r-hp, Gen. xxi. 16, Prov. iv. 24
Way, little s, a-rj, b-re, k-br
Way, the from, bwa
Way, the into, q-ra
Way, his on, n-vo
Way, the of out, to-e
Way, right, a-mn
Way, solitary, i-sm
Way, that, en, ke
Way, this, en, ze
Way, this or that way, en, ze
Way marks, j-in
Wayside, o-gl
Ways, a-re, d-rk, h-lk, h-lq, vl-l
Ways, crooked, o-ql
Ways, her, o-gl
Ways, high, h-uj
Ways, slippery, h-lq
Wayfaring, a-re, d-rq, o-br
We, a-nh-nu, n-hn-u, a-nu
Weak, r-pe, k-ab, t-pl, h-lus, dl
Weakened, h-ls, r-pe, d-le, o-ne
Weakeneth, r-pe, to loosen Job xii. 21
Weakeneth, he, m-rp-a, Jer. xxxviii. 4
Weakened, m-rp-im, Ez. iv. 4, h-ls, r-pe, d-le
Weaker, dl-l
Wealth, e-un, h-il, fub, i-fb, n-kv
Wealth, thy, ku-h
Wealthy, s-lh
Wealthy place, ru-e
Weaned, g-ml
Weapon, k-li, n-sq, z-uz, k-le, s-lh
Weapons, k-le, n-sq
Wearied, i-op, i-go, la-e, f-rh
Wearieth, i-go
Wearieth he, f-rh
Weariness, la-e
Weariness, a, i-go
Wearisome, o-ml, hard work, Ps. cxxvii. 1
Wearisome, o-ml, Job vii. 3
Weary, o-ip, f-rh, i-go, i-op, ku-h, la-e
Weary, am, q-uj
Weary, be, s-bo
Weasel, h-ld, how short my time is, Ps. lxxxix. 47
Weasel, e-h-ld, Lev. xi. 29
Weather, yum
Weather, fairer, z-eb
Weave, a-rg
Weaved, a-rg
Weavers, a-rg-im, 1 Sam. xvii. 7
Weaver, a like, k-a-rq, Isa. xxxviii. 12
Weavest, thou, t-ar-gi, Jud. xvi. 13
Web, bit, n-vk, q-ur
Webs, qu-ry em, drawn from their own bowels as a fountain, like a spider, Isa. lix. 5, 6
Wedge, k-tm, l-sn
Wedlock, break that woman, n-ap-ut, Ezk. xvi. 38, nap
Weeds, vup, utterly consumed, Ps. lxxiii. 19, Est. ix. 28, Jer. viii. 13
Weeds, the, vup, Jon. ii. 5, 6
Week, sb-wo, s-bo, filled, Deut. xxxi. 20, full of thee, i-sb-ok, Prov. xxv. 17
Weeks, two, s-bo-im, Lev. xii. 5
Weeks, full, yum, m-im-im, Dan. x. 2
Weeks, three of days, m-im-im, id
Weep, b-ke, d-mo
Weepest, thou, t-b-ki, 1 Sam. i. 8
Weepeth, b-ke, 2 Sam. xix. 1
Weeping, b-ke, Ezk. x. 1
Weigh, p-lv, s-ql
Weighed, s-ql, t-kn, t-ql
Weigheth, and, u-s-ql, Isa. xl. 12
Weight, a-bn, m-s-ql
Weight, full in, b-m-s ql-u, Gen. xliii. 21
Weights, divers, a-bn-wa-bn, Deut. xxv. 13, a stone, and a stone
Weighty, and, u-n-fl, Prov. xxvii. 3; n-fl, heavy burden, Lev. iii. 28
Well, b-ar, b-ur, o-in, q-ur
Wells, the, b-ar-ut, Gen. xxvi. 18
Well, *adj*, f-ub, k-un, r-qh, s-lm, tm-m
Well, as, k
Well, away, d-rk
Well, boil, rth, i-fb
Well-beloved, d-ud
Well-favoured, i-pe, ra-e
Well nigh, a-in
Welfare, fub, i-so
Wen, i-bl, to lead along, Jer. xxxi. 9; increase, Jud. vi. 4, Job xx. 28
Wen, having a, i-bl-t, Lev. xxii. 22
Wench, s-ph, maid servant, Lev. xix. 20; a maiden, Ps. cxxiii. 2; a wench, e-sp-he, 2 Sam. xvii. 17

Digitized by Google

Went, b-wa, e-lk, i-lk, i-rd, n-mo, o-br, o-le, a-zl
Went, and, v-ur
Went, he, j-od
Went, I, r-de, q-rb
Went, therefore, q-rb
Went about, vb-b, s-uf
Went along, a-hd
Went astray, s-gg
Went a whoring, z-ne
Went before, q-dm
Went down, i-rd
Went, evil it, b-ro-e, 1 Chron. vii. 23
Went forth, i-ja, n-vo, n-pq
Went from him, nd-d
Went further, o-br
Went ill, i-ro
Went in, ol-l
Went near, n gs
Went on, i-lq, n-sa
Went over, j-lh
Went out, i-ja, k-be
Went their way, n-vo
Went up, r-um
Wentest, h-lk, s-ur
Wentest forth, i-ja
Wentest up, o-le
Wept, b-kh, n-tn, d-mo
Were, e-ye
Were it not, lu
Were there, i-se
West, im-mo-rb, o-rb
West country, b-wa
Western, im, the Dead Sea, Num. xxxiv. 3
Westward, b-wa, s-ms
Wet, r-fb, j-bo
Whale, tn-in, serpent, dragon, a whale, Exod. vii. 12, Ps. xliv. 19, Isa. xxxiv. 13, Jer. li. 34
Whale, a as, k-tn-im, Ezk. xxxii. 2
Whales, e-tn-in-m, Gen. i. 21
What, ai, b-me, gm-me, mi
What, by, b-me
What of, ze
Whatsoever more, s-ar
What have I to do with you, l
Whatsoever man, a-is, d-br, kl-lme
Wheat, br, d-gn, h-nf, r-up
Wheaten, h-nf, sweetens. Can. ii. 13, Exod. xxix. 2
Wheel, a-pn, turn; gl-l, roll
Wheels, the, e-ab-nim, Jer. xviii. 3
Whelp, gur, a stranger, Gen. xlix. 9
Whelps, her, gur-ye, Ezk. xix. 2
Whelps, her of, m-gr-ye, iii. 5
Whelps, his for, gr-ut-yu, Nah. ii. 12
When, a-hr, am, asr, b, di, u, yum, k, ki, l, m, m-ti, ot-t, s
When, and, yum, pe
When as, yum
When but, yum
When once, az
When shall it once be, a-hr
Whence, ai, ain, asr, u-ze
Where, ai, a-ik, ain, aip, ale, asr, ze, id, sm, tm-e
Where, no, a-in
Where, no is, a-pm
Whereas, am, ki, ot-t, t-ht, di
Whereby, b-me, mn
Wherefore, a-lm, u, m-do, k-un, me, t-ht
Wherein, asr, b-me, en, ze, me, o-le, s, g-wa
Whereunto, asr, Jer. xxii. 27
Whereupon, ol, me, Job xxxviii. 6
Wherewith, b-me
Whence, ai-mze
Wherefore, l-me
Whet, l-fs, ql-l, sn-n
Whether, au, am, bi, en, ze, m-mn
Which, asr, ais, at, e-wa, em-ze, en, me
While, h-ye, yum, k, ki, od, o-ua
While, a after, yum
While, a great to come, r-hq
While, the, a, yum
Whiles, h-ye, h-yi, to live, life, to be happy for ever, Neh. ix. 29, Ps. cxxxiii. 3
Whiles he lived, b-hy-yu, Ps. xlix. 18
Whilst, od, o-ud, o-de, to pass, until the ends, come to, how long, for ever, everlasting, Ps. cxli. 10, civ. 5, Isa. xlv. 17, lvii. 15, Hab. iii. 6
Whip, suf, to burn, Prov. xxvi. 3
Whips, with, b-suf-im, 1 Kings xii. 11
Whirleth, vb-b, ouches, sitting round a table at meat, 1 Sam. xvi. 11
Whirleth about, vub-b, Eccl. xvi. 6
Whirlwind, vup, utterly consumed, Ps. lxxiii. 19, Zeph. i. 2, be ended, Est. ix. 28, sweep away, a storm, Job xxi. 18
Whirlwind, as a, k-vup-e, Prov. i. 27
Whirlwind, u-k-vup-e, Isa. v. 28
Whirlwind, the, vup-e, xvii. 13
Whirlwind, the in, b-vup-e, Nah. i. 3
Whirlwind, like, k-vup-e, Isa. v. 28
Whirlwind, the and, u-vup, tk, Hos. viii. 7
Whirlwinds, as, k-vup-ut, Isa. xxi. 1

Digitized by Google

Whisper, l-hs, jp, jp
Whispered, l-hs, supplicant, Isa. xxvi. 16, secret, Ps. xli. 7 sweet, Ps. lviii. 5
Whispered, mt-l-hs-im, 2 Sam. xii. 19
Whisperer, r-gn, bad butter, rancid
Whisperer, and a, u-nr-gn, Prov. xvi. 28
Whit, d-br, kl-l
White, b-uj, hur, l-bn, jh-h, j-hr, e-ur
White, in, r-id
Whiter, be shall I, E-l-bin-u, Ps. li. 7
Whither, an, ane, al, al-e, asr, o-le, s, sm
Whithersoever, asr, dark, o-le
Who, asr, em, u, ze, mi, s
Whole, h-ye, kl-l, tm-m, kl-tm im
Whole age, yum
Whole month, yum
Whole (sound), h-ye, r-pa, s-lm
Wholesome, r-pa-ut
Wholly, kl-il, kl-e, kl-l, m-la
Whom, asr, at, em, ki-mi, s
Whomsoever, mn
Whore, ais, any husband, q-ds-e, z-ne
Whores, a ase, Isa. xxxiv. 16
Whores, z-nt, abandoned wife
Whoredom, zn-im, Ezk. xx. 30
Whoredoms, committed they and, u-t-znin-e, xxiii. 3
Whoring, a go and, u-zn-e, Deut. xxxi. 16
Whorish, e-zun-e, Ezk. vi. 9
Whose, asr, e-ya, u, ze, mi, s
Whoso, ais, mi, mn, an-e, kl-l, mi, a-ns
Why, me, yon, m-do, me
Wicked, b-li-ol, zm-m, h-vd, o-ul, omil, o-zb, r-wo, r-so, rs-o, e, ro
Wicked, desperately, a-ns
Wicked doers, a-un
Wicked men, a-un, b-ne
Wicked, trangressors, a-un
Wicked woman, r-so, tossed, 1 Sam. xiv. 47, turned
Wicked woman, that, e-m-rs-otu, 2 Chron. xxiv. 7
Wickedly, zm-m, o-we
Wickedly, dealt have, u-r-so-nu, Num. vi. 37
Wickedly departed, have I, r-so-ti, 2 Sam. xxii. 22, Ps. xviii. 21
Wickedness, r-so, 1 Sam. xxiv. 13, 14
Wickedness, thy, r-sok, Job xxxv. 8
Wickedness, their, r-so-u, Deut. ix. 27
Wickedness, his for, b-r-so-u, Ezk. xxxi. 11
Wickedness, his from, m-r-so-u, Ezk. iii. 19
Wickedness, into, l-r-so-e, Ezk. v. 6
Wickedness, the and, u-r-sot, Ezk. xviii. 20
Wickedness, thee for, b-r-sot Deut. ix. 5
Wickedness, the for but, u-b-r-sot, Deut iv.
Wickedness, own his by but, m-rso-tu, Ezk. xviii. 27, xxxiii. 19
Wide, h-br, id, md-d, p-or, p-th, r-hb, spacious, extensive
Wideness, r-hb, Ezk. xli. 9
Widow, ais, alm, to bind, forsaken
Widows, alm-nut, Ex. xxii. 24
Widowhood, and, u-alm-nu, Is. xlvii. 9
Widower, al-mn, forsaken
Wife, ase, from ais, b-ol
Wife, the against, u-b-as-e, Mal. ii. 15
Wife, be, l-as-e, Gen. xii. 19
Wife, the toward and, u-bas-e, Deut. xxviii. 54
Wife, the with, m-as-e, Prov. v. 18
Wife, my, as-ti, Gen. xx. 11
Wild, y-ol, p-ra, s-de
Wild ass, o-rd, bare, raised
Wild asses, pera, savage. Job xxiv. 5, Ps. civ. 11, Is. xxxii. 14
Wild beast, zin, splendour, Is. lxvi. 11, prowl for prey, u-zin, Ps. l. 11
Wild beasts, ai, where? whence? jackals, ay-im, Is. xiii. 22
Wild bull, ta-e, sullen, spiteful, fierce, k-t-wa, Is. li. 20
Wild goat, a-qu, raised, w-a-qu, Deut. xiv. 5
Wild goats, yon, because, forasmuch as, to climb, e-yo-lim, 1 Sam. xxiv. 2
Wild grapes, bas, to stink, Ex. vii. 18, b-ase, cockle, Job. xxxi. 40, grapes not come to maturity, b-as-im, wild grapes, Is. v. 2, 4
Wild man, p-ra, savage, wild ass, man, Gen. xvi. 12
Wild ox. t-ae, sullen, fierce, w-at-u, Deut. xiv. 5
Wild roe, s-de, a field, Gen. xxv. 27, b-sd-e, as a wild roe, 2 Sam. ii. 18
Wilderness, arj, d-br, i-sm, orb, te-e
Whiles, n-kl, scheme, plot, nu-kl, the deceiver, Mal i. 14, u-it-n-kl-u, they conspired, Gen. xxxvii. 18
Wilily, rom, naked, s ripped, 1 Sam. xix. 24, b-rom-e, Jos. ix. 4
Will, n-ps, ro-e
Will, his, j-ba, ab-e, h-pj
Willing, h-pj, n-db

Digitized by Google

Willing hearted, lb-b
Willingly, b, h-pj, yal, lb-b, n-db
Willow, jp-jpe, watching
Willows, o-rb, darken
Willow-tree, jp-jp, covered
Wilt, if thou, am, i-se
Whimples, f-ph, open palm of the hand, What is expanded, a roof, my hand hath spanned, coped the heaven, Is. xlviii. 13, the veil, Ruth iii. 15
Wimples, the and, e-m-fp-hut, Is. iii.22
Win, b-qo, split, rip up, Ps. lxxiv. 15
Win them, to, b-qom, 2 Chron. xxxii. 1
Winneth, l-qh, to take hold, Is. xlvii. 3
Winneth, that he and, u-l-qh, Prov. xi. 30
Wind, ru-h, breath, spirit
Wind, mighty, o-im
Winds, the for, l-ru-h, Job xxviii. 25
Winding l-ul
Winding about, vb-b
Windy storm, the from, m-ru-h, Ps. lv. 8
Window, hl-l, j-er, s-nb
Windows, a-rb, s-ms, s-qp, b-wa
Wine, yin, i-qb, i-rs, v-ba
Wine, mixed, m-vk
Wine, new, ov-v
Wine, of, o-nb
Wine, red, h-mr
Wine, strong, s-kr
Wine, sweet, ov-v
Wine, fat, gt
Wine-press, gt, i-qb, p-ur
Wine-presses, gt-ut, Neh. xiii. 15, Ps. title of viii., lxxxi., lxxxiv.
Wines, s-mr, to watch, Gen. ii. 15
Wines, on the lees, s-mr-im, Isa. xxv. 6
Wing, k-np, shirt, Ruth iii. ix
Wing, one and, k-np, 2 Chron. iii. 12
Wing, the to, l-k-np, 2 Chron. iii. 11
Wings, a-br, k-np, j-ij. gp
Wings, hath which that, b-ol
Wings, the and, u-k-np-i, 2 Chron. iii. 11
Wings, the like, k-k-np-i, Zech. v. 9
Wings, their with, b-k-np-i-hm, Exod. xxv. 20
Winged, a-br, k-np, Gen. i. 21
Wink, q-rj, to twitch, nip, I am nipped out of the clay. Job xxxiii. 6
Wink, them let, i-q-rj-u, Ps. xxxv. 19
Winketh, he, qu-rj, Prov. vi. 13
Winked, q-rj, r-zm
Winnow, z-re, to scatter, Num. xvi. 17
Winnowed, been hath, z-re, Isa. xxx. 24
innoweth, he, z-re, Ruth iii. 2
Winter, plucked fruit, h-rp, Job xxix. 4
Winter-house, e-h-rp, Jer. xxxvi. 22
Winter, shall, t-h-rp, Isa. xviii. 6
Wipe, m-he, remove with the hand, Num. v. 23
Wipe, I will and, u-mh-it-i, 2 Kings xxi. 13
Wipeth, and, u-mh-te, Prov. xxx. 20
Wiped off. m-he
Wiped away, be shall, t-mh-e, Prov. vi. 33
Wiping, m-he, 2 Kings xxi. 13
Wires, p tl, to wreath, Exod. xxviii. 37
Wires, p-til-m
Wise, bin, h-kl-h-km, s-kl, xxxix. 3
Wise, be, lb-b
Wise, any in, rq
Wise, this, on, ke
Wise man, bin
Wise woman, a-ns, sick to death, a-ns-im. Prov. xiv. 1
Wise, be, h-km, xxiii. 15
Wise, made is, i-h-km, xxi. 11
Wise, be will I, ah-km-e, Eccl. vii. 23
Wisdom, h-km, i-se, lb-b, o-rm, f-om
Wisdom, teach, i-h-km, Ps. cv. 22
Wisdom, then but, we-h km-e, Job xxviii. 12
Wisdom, without, b-h-km-e, Job iv. 21
Wisdom, with, b-h-km-e, Eccl. i. 13
Wisdom, the like, kh-k-mt, Dan. v. 11
Wisdom, unto, lh-k-mh, Prov. ii. 2
Wisdom, my by, and, u-bh-k-mt-i, Isa. x. 13
Wisely, bin, h-km
Wisely, deal us let, n-th, kme, Exod. i. 10
Wiser, was he for, wi-h-km, 1 Kings iv. 31
Wiser, me made hast thou, th-km-nu, Ps. cxix. 98
Wish, h-pj, s-ke
Wished, yal-hpj, r-je
Wished, wi-sl, Jon. iv. 8
Wishing, by, l-saul, Job xxxi. 30
Wist, i-do, to know, Exod. xxxiv. 29
Wist, I, I-do-ti, Josh. ii. 4
Wist, they, i-do-u, Exod. xvi. 15
Wit, to, i-do, l-dot, Gen. xxiv. 21
Wit, to, l, Chron. xxv. 10
Witch, k-sp, sorcery
Witch, a, m ks-pe, Exod. xxii. 18
Witchcraft, used and, u-ksp, 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6
Witchcrafts, her through, b-ksp-ye, Nah. iii. 4

Digitized by Google

Witchcrafts, her and, u-ksp-ye, 2 Kings ix. 22
With, ale, a-jl, at, b, b-mu, u, l, m, mu, mn, o-le, om, tuk
With him, id
With me, id, o-md
With all, en, i-hd, l, om
Withdraw, avp, i-nh, i-qr, v-ur, r-hq, sub
Withdrawn, h-lj, h-mq, n-dh
Withdraweth, gr-o
Withdrew, n-tn, vur, vr-r
Wither, i-bs, n-bl, q-ml
Withered, bus, i-sb, j-nm
Withereth, i-sb, Ps. cxxix. 6
Withering, i-sb, Ezk. xvii. 10
Withs, i-tr, to be stretched, Ps. xi. 2
Withs, i-tr-im, Jud. xvi. 7, 8
Withs, the, e-itr-imq
Withhold, m-no, k-hd, h-sk, k-la
Withhold, h-sk, m-no, i-ne, k-la
Withheldest, m-not, Neh. ix. 20
Withholden, b-jr, h-bl, m-no
Withholden, is and, wi-m-no, Job xxxviii. 15
Withholden, hast thou, xxii. 7
Withholden, been have therefore, Jer. iii. 3, wi-mno-u
Withholdeth, h-sk, m-no
Within, a-le, b, b-fn, b-in, bit, h-dr, h-iq, od, oud, o-le, p-ne, q-rb, q-rh, t-uk, g-wa
Within me, o-di, Job vi. 9
Without, a-in, a-le, a-pv, at, bit, b-la, b-li, b-lo-ri, b-lt-i, g-bh, h-uj, la, m, v-ur, od
Without, and, a-hr
Without cause, b-apv, Isa. lii. 4
Without fail, drive out he will, we-u-rs, Jos. iii. 10, i-rs, poor, Prov. xxx. 9
Withstand, h-zq, i-jb, n-gd, o-md, p-ne, s-fn
Withstood, o-md, ou-md, Dan. x. 13
Witness, od, oud, one, s-om
Witnessed, o-ud, to testify, Deut. viii. 19, witnessed against him and, wi-o-id-e-u, 1 Kings xxi. 13
Witnesses, o-dim, Num. xxxv. 30
Witnesses, own their and, wo-di-em, Isa. xliv. 9
Wits, a-km
Wits end, b-lo
Witty inventions, zm-m, Prov. viii. 12, tie up, bound to, zm-me, considereth, Prov. xxxi. 16
Wittingly, s-kl, ripe, i. 2
Wittingly, guiding, s-kl, Gen. xlviii. 14
Wives, a-is, a-ns, s-kl
Wizard, i-do, to know, Ps. civ. 19
Wizard, a, i-do-ni, Lev. xx. 27
Wizard, a or, wi-do-ni, Deut. xviii. 11
Wizards, and, wi-do-nim, 2 Kings xxi. 6
Wizards, with, wi-do-ni, 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6, wo. a-wi, a-wy-e, al-l, e-wi, e-i, il l, e e, il-l
Wo, but, wa-i, Eccl. iv. 10
Woworth, E-e! ah! Ezk. xxx. 2
Woe, e-wi, alas! Isa. v. 8
Woful, a-ns, incurable, Job xxxiv. 6
Woful, an-us, Jer. xvii. 16
Wolfe, zab, to kill, Gen. xlix. 27
Wolves, zab-i, Zeph. iii. 3
Wolves, like, k-zb-im, Ezk. xxii. 27
Woman, a-is, as-e, e-re, z-ur, h-ul, n-qb
Woman, and, u-As-e, Exod. xxxv. 29
Woman, had the and, u l-as-e, 1 Sam. xxviii. 24
Woman, a into he built, l-as-e, Gen. ii. 22
Woman, every, w-as-e, Exod. xi. 2
Woman, the unto, l-as-e, Gen. iii. 13
Woman, kind, as-e, Lev. xviii. 22
Woman, strange, n-kr-ye, Prov. vi. 24
Woman, vain, s-pe
Woman, manner of after, k-ns-im, sickness, Gen. xviii. 11
Woman, wise every, ns-im, Prov. xiv. 1
Woman with child, e-re, to form, Isa. xxvi. 17
Womb, b-fn, mo-e, r-hm
Women, ais, a-ns, h-re, z-ur, i-qr
Women, above, m-ns-im, Jud. v. 24
Women, among, l-ns-im, Ezk. xxiii. 10
Women, the, m-ns-i, Jud. xxi. 14
Women, the from, m-ase, Prov. ii. 16, vii. 5
Women, children, b-ns-im, Num. xxxi. 18
Women servants, and, u-sp-he, Gen. xxxii. 5, s-ph, bondmaid, Lev. xix. 20
Women that break wedlock, na-put, Ezk. xvi. 38, from nap, adulterer
Wonder, i-pt, p-la
Wondered, t-me, sa-e, i-pt, sm-m
Wondering, ms-ta-e, Gen. xxiv. 21, from sa-e, sudden, rent, crashed
Wonderful, is, e-pl-a, Isa. xxviii. 29, from p-la, incomprehensible, Gen. xviii. 14
Wonderful, great, we-pl-a, 2 Chron. ii. 9
Wonderful, are, n-pl-a-u, Prov. xxx. 18

Digitized by Google

Wonderfully, and, u-n-pl-a-ut, Dan. viii. 24
Wonderfully, pl-a-im, Lam. i. 9
Wonderfully made, am I, n-pl-it-i, Ps. cxxxix. 14
Wondrous things, n-pl-a-ut, Ps. lxxii. 18
Wondrous works, thy of, b-n-pl-a-ut-ik, Ps. cxix. 27
Wondrously, l-pl-ya, Joel ii. 26
Wondrously, did and, u-m-pl-a, Jud. xiii. 19
Wont, e-lk, v-kn, h-za
Wood, h-rs, yor, oj, a o
Woods, y-or, a forest, Isa. ix. 18, xxix. 17
Woods, the in, b-yor-im, Ezk. xxxiv. 25
Woof, the in, b orb, mixture, Lev. xiii. 49
Wool, j-mj, o-mr
Woollen and linen, so-fn-z, Lev. xix. 19
Word. d-br, h-rs, ml-l, a-mr, p-tg-m
Word, the for and, a-mr, u-l-amr-t, Ps. cxix. 123
Word, a not ye speak, m-h-rs-im, 2 Sam. xix. 10, 11
Word, the, amr, Ps. lxviii. 11
Word, thy, a-mr. Hab. iii. 9
Words, the, amr-im, Prov. xix. 7
Words, by the, b-am-ri, Isa. xxxii. 7
Words, the to. l-amr-i, Prov. vii. 24
Words, the from, m-amr-i, Prov. iv. 5
Words, my, amr-i, Job xxxiii. 3
Words, your, amr-i-km, Isa. xli. 26
Work, m-o-se, p-ol, p-ol-e, m-p-ol, m, lak-e, o-bd-e, m-la-kt, d-br, h-qe, i-go id-l-ak, o-bd, ol-l
Work, beaten, m-qs-e, firm, Exod. xxv. 18
Work, bordered, m-vg-rt, Exod. xxv. 23
Work, cunning, a work of thinking, h-sb, hu-sb, to think, Exod. xxvi. 1, Ps. xl. 17
Worker, a, h-rs, 1 Kings vii. 14, artificer, Gen. iv. 22, smith, 1 Sam. xiii. 19
Workers, and, u-h-rs-i, 1 Chron xiv. 1
Works, d-br, l-ak, o-bd, ol-l
Works, curious, m h-sb-tu, Exod. xxxv. 32
Worketh, o-se, Prov. xi. 18
Worketh, he and, u-o-bd, Dan. vi. 27
Working, o-se, Ps. lii. 2
Working days, e-m-os-e, Ezk. xlvi. 1
Workman, h-rs
Workman, cunning, a-mz
Workmanship, m-la-kt, l-ak
Workmen, h-rs, l-ak, o-ml
World, a-rj, h-dl, o-lm, t-bl
World, the, h-dl, Isa. xxxviii. 11, from h-dl, it ceased, Gen. xviii. 11
World, the in, ou-lm, olm, Ps. lxxiii. 12, from o-lm, concealed, duration, Lev. iv. 13, perpetual, Gen. ix. 12
World, the and, u-tbl, Ps. xc. 2, from t-bl, a sphere, a globe that revolves, Ps. l. 12; "the sphere is mine, and its fulness," Ps. lxxxix. 11; he described a circle on the faces of the mixture, te-up, Prov. viii. 27; that is, he formed the loose atoms in an orbicular shape; m-kin, framing the sphere by his wisdom, Jer. x. 12; "R-pe, yum, l-o-rub," the day yields to the evening, Jud. xix. 9; so the counterpart, m-gl-e, o-mq-ut, m-ni-hsk, wi-ja, l-aur, jl-mut, Job xii 22; these words have no reference to the circle of the earth, t-qu-pt, or t-su-bt, revolution or return, but to the diurnal rotation of the earth on its axis
World without end, od, Isa. xlv. 17
Worm, V-v, rm-m, t-lo, tu-lot
Worms, z-hl, to skulk, fear, Job xxxii. 6
Wormwood, loz, strange, forsake
Worse, z-op, n-gp, r-wo
Worship, o-jb, s-he, v-gd, i-ra-e. o-bud-e
Worshipped, s-he, o-bd
Worshippers, the, o-bd-i, (serve), 2 Kings x. 19
Worshippers, the unto, l-o-bd-i, x. 23
Worshippeth, m-st-h-wim, Neh. ix. 6 from s-he, to bow the head, Gen. xxiv. 46
Worshippeth, and, wi-st-h-we, Isa. xliv. 17
Worshipping, m-st-h-we, 2 Kings xix. 37
Worst, n-gp, to strike, Exod. xxi. 22
Worst, the, to put were, n-gp-u, 1 Chron. xix. 16
Worth,, kv-v, m-hr, m-la, s-kr
Worth nothing, l-al, Job xxiv. 5
Worthy, a-np, b-ne, el-l, q-fn
Worthy man, h-il, strong, 1 Kings i. 52
Worthy of death, a-is, mut, 1 Kings ii. 26
Worthy portion, a-pim, a portion of faces, 1 Sam. i. 5
Worthies, his, a-dr, yem, Nah. ii. 5

Digitized by Google

Worthily, h-il, Ruth iv. 11
Wot ye, i-do-tm, Gen. xliv. 15, I do know
Wot, I, i-do-t, I know, iv. 7, xxi. 26
Wotteth, i-do, Gen. xxxix. 8
Wove, ar-gut, 2 Kings xxiii. 7
Woven work, a-rg, Exod. xxviii. 32
Would, a-be, h-pj
Would, they as, r-je
Would he, j-ba
Would, have we, n-ps
Would God, a-el, lu, n-tn
Would to God, lu, Jos. vii. 7, Oh that, Gen. xvii. 18, Ps. lxxxi. 13
Wouldest thou? O that! a-m, 1 Chron. iv. 10
Wouldest, thou, e-is, 1 Kings i. 16, i-se
Wound, p-jo, n-go, m-jur, h-bu-re, h-bl-e, z-u, h-j-j, n-go, n-ke
Wounded, p-jo, b-jo, h-bl, d-qr, h-ul, hl-l, h-le, k-ae
Wounded, I am, e-hl-it-i, 1 Kings xxii. 34, from h-le, to wear, Jud. xvi. 7
Wounded, is, hl-l, penetrated, Ps. cix. 22
Wounded, hast thou whom those, hl-lik, Ps. lxix. 26
Wounded, the, hl-l, Jer. li. 52
Wounded, has he, m-hul-l, Isa. liii. 5, h-ul, anguish, Deut. ii. 25, travail
Woundest, thou, m-h-jt, Hab. iii. 13
Woundeth, he, i-m-hj, Job v. 18
Wounding, my to, l-pj-o i, Gen. iv. 23
Wounds, e-lm, h-br, l-hm, n-ke, o-jb
Wrap, k-nv, o-bt
Wrapped, l-uf, v-bk, o-lp
Wrapped up, g-lm, o-fp, o-lp
Wrapt, g-lm, h-bs, l-uf
Wrapt together, s-rg
Wrapt up, o-fe
Wrath, a-np, z-op, h-mt, h-re, i-hm, k-om, o-br, q-jp
Wrath, fierce thy, h-ru-nik, Ps. lxxxviii. 16
Wrath, unto me provoke ye, le-ko-iv-ni, Jer. xliv. 8, k-ov, turbulent, grieved
Wrathful, u-hr-un, heat, Ps. lxix. 24
Wrathful man, h-me, Prov. xv. 18
Wreath, on, l-s-bk-e, 2 Chron. iv. 13
Wreathed, are they, i-s-tr-gu, Lam. i. 14
Wreathen work, e-s-bke, entangled, 2 Kings xxv. 17
Wreathes, g-dl-im, fringes, 1 Kings vii. 17
Wrest, n-fe, o-jb
Wrestled, a-bq, p-tl
Wrestlings, n-pt-u-li, Gen. xxx. 8
Wretchedness, my, b-ro-ti, Num. xi. 15
Wring, m-lq, m-je
Wringed, wi-mj, strain, Jud. vi. 28
Wringing, the and, u-mij, Prov. xxx. 3
Wrinkle, q-mf, tied neck and heels
Wrinkles, with me filled hast thou and, ut-q-mf-ni, Job xvi. 18
Write, k-tb, engrave, Ex. xxxix. 30
Writer, the, vu-pr, relate, Jud. v. 14
Writer's, a, e-vu-pr, Ezk. ix. 2
Writest, thou, t-k-tb, Job xiii. 26
Writeth up, he when, b-k-tub, Ps. lxxxvii. 6
Writing up, l-k-tb, Deut. xxxi. 24
Written, had he when, b-kt-nu, Jer. xlv. 1
Written, have I, a-k-tb
Written, are, e-k-tub-im, Deut. xxv. 58
Written, be it let, i-k-tb, Est. iii. 9
Written, it was, n-k-tb, Est. iii. 12
Written, was it and, u-n-k-tb, Est. ix.32
Written, shall be, t-k-tb, Ps. cii. 18
Wrong, h-mv, v-ur, o-ut, o-sq, r-wo,r-so, s-pf, o-ql
Wrong, done hath, o-ut-e, Est. i. 16, from o-we, to turn away, Lam. iii. 9
Wrongeth, h-mv, Prov. viii. 36
Wrongfully, t-h-mv-u, Job xxi. 27
Wrote, he, k-tb, Jos. viii. 32
Wrote, they, k-tb-u, Ez. iv. 6
Wrote, I, k-tb, Jer. xxxvi. 18
Wrote, and, wi-k-tub, Ex. xxiv. 4
Wroth, z-op, agitated, Jon. i. 15
Wroth, h-re, warm, Num. xi. 33
Wroth, he was, h-re, Ps. xviii. 7
Wroth, be very, e-re, 1 Sam. xx. 7
Wroth, was, b-h-mt, 2 Chron. xxviii. 9, from i-hm, hot, Deut. xix. 6
Wroth, was then, 2 Chron. xvi. 10
Wroth, was, ht-obr, Ps. lxxviii. 62
Wroth, be not that I would, m-q-jp, Is. liv. 9
Wroth, be he shall, i-r-gz, Is. xxviii. 21
Wrought, gz-z, e-lk, o-bd, o-se, p-ol
Wrought, and, wi-ol, raised, 2 Chron. i. 6
Wrought, been hath, o-bd, Deut. xxi. 3
Wrought, curiously I was, r-qm-ti, Ps. cxxxix. 15
Wrought, had he, o-se, Gen. xxxiv. 7
Wrought, had he, et-ol-l, maltreated, abused, 1 Sam. vi. 6
Wrought, I have, et-ol-lt-i, Ex. x. 2
Wrought had he, sm, sum, placed, Ps., lxxviii. 43

Digitized by Google

Wrought, of, m-m-sb-jut, s-bj, inclosed, Ps. xlv. 13
Wrought, hath, o-bd
Wrought, he, q-sr
Wrought, of, s-bj
Wrought, such as, h-rs
Wrought jewels, mo-se, Num. xxxi. 51, 1 Sam. vi. 6
Wrought, wonderfully, et-ol-l, reproachfully, 1 Chron. x. 4
Wroughtest, o-sit, Ruth, ii. 19
Wrung out, and, i-m-ju, Lev. v. 9

X.

XERXES, joy in haste, son of Darius, king of Persia, "and the fourth shall be far richer than they all, and by his strength, through his riches, he shall stir up all against the realm of Grecia," Dan. xi. 2; this was Xerxes. He destroyed idols—Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken in pieces, her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces, Xerxes fulfilled this prophecy, Jer. l. 2

Y.

YARN, q-we, a line stretched out, Job xxxviii. 5; a line, Jer. xxxi. 39, Lam. ii. 8
Yarn, linen the, m-q-we, 1 Kings x. 28
Yarn, linen and, u-mq-wa, 1 Kings x. 28
Yarn, linen, u-mq-wa, 2 Chron. i. 16
Ye, at, a-tm
Yea, a-lu, ap, a-sr, gm, kn
Year, b-ne, s-ne, yum, s-na
Year, the by, l-im-im, Jud. xvii. 10
Year, a for, yum, Num. xiv. 34, Ezk. iv. 6
Year, a to, im-im-e, Exod. xiii. 10
Year. full, mi-mim, Lev. xxv. 29
Year's end, every, l-im-im, 2 Sam. xiv. 26, end of days
Yearly, e-im-im, 1 Sam. i. 21
Yearly, every year, s-ne, Est. ix. 21, s-ne, to double, Gen. xli. 32
Years, old three of, s-ls-ye, Isa. xv. 5
Years, s-ne, returns
Years, certain after, e-ot-im, Dan. xi. 13, from ol-t, in time, seasonably, Eccl. iii. 2
Years, in, b-im-im, Jos. xiii. 1
Yell, n-or, young, agile, vehement, Jud. xvi. 20
Yell, shall they, n-or-u, Jer. li. 38
Yelled, n-tn-u, gave the voice, Jer. ii. 15
Yelled, q-ul-m, gave out the voice, ii. 15
Yellow, i-rq, to spit, Num. xii. 14; paleness, Jer. xxx. 6; mildew, Deut. xxviii. 22
Yellow, with, b-i-rq-rq, Ps. lxviii. 13
Yearn, k-mr, scorched, like an oven, blackness, Job iii. 5
Yearn, did, n-k-mr-u, Gen. xliii. 30
Yearned, n-k-mr-u, Gen. xliii. 30
Yesterday, a-ms, former time, Job. xxx. 3
Yesterday, as, k-yum, Ps. xc. 4
Yesterday, t-ml, time past, Gen. xxxi. 2, 5
Yesterday, since, m-t-mul-ml, Exod. iv. 10
Yesterday, as, k-t-mul, 1 Sam. xix. 7
Yesterday, from, ma-t-mul, x. 11
Yesternight, a-ms, Gen. xix. 34
Yet, az, ak, am, amr, nm, u, f-rm, od, o-ud
Yet, as, kun, od, ot-t
Yet, but, wake, Num. xxii. 20
Yet again, o-ud, 1 Sam. xxiii. 4
Yet for all, w-ap-gv, Lev. xxvi. 44
Yet for all this, wom-ze, Neh. v. 18
Yet scarce, ak, Gen. xxvii. 30
Yet surely, ki, Eccl. viii. 12
Yield, id, i-vp, n-fe, n-sa, n-tn
Yielded. g-wo, g-ml, y-eb
Yielded up the ghost, wi-g-wo, Gen. xxv. 8
Yieldeth, it and increase, ut-b-wa-te, Neh. ix. 37
Yieldeth, i-tn, Prov. xii. 12
Yieldeth much, it, m-rb-e, Neh. ix. 37
Yielding, z-ro, r-pa, r-pe
Yoke, m-uf, ol-l, j-md
Yoke of oxen, his and, u-j, md u, Jer. li. 23
Yokes, and, u-m-fut, xxvii. 2
Yonder side, on, m-obr, Num. xxxii. 19

Digitized by Google

You, at, m-pni-km, Jos. ii. 9
You, before, b-pni-km, Deut. xi. 25
You, for, b-od-i-nu, 1 Sam. vii. 5
You, to, ol-i-km, Jer. x. 1
You, from, m-om-km, 2 Sam. xv. 28
You, with, b-id-km, Jos. ix. 11
Yourselves, at, n-ps
Young, b-hr, b-ne, b-qr, g-zl
Young, yum, i-nq, n-or, p-rh, j-or, q-fn, s-kl
Young, their, i-ld-u, Isa. lxv. 23
Young, with, o-ul
Young asses, o-id-im, Isa. xxx. 6
Young asses, the and, we-o-id-im, 24
Young children, o-wi-lim, Job xix. 8
Young cow, b-qr (morning), Isa. vii. 21
Young hart, a, l-opr (dust), Cant. ii. 9
Young lion, k-pir (to cover), Ps. xci. 13
Young maidens, n-or-ut, agile, 1 Sam. ix. 11
Young men, b-ur (to choose), Deut. xxxii. 25
Young man, b-ur, (to choose), Jer. xv. 8
Young one, the, e-n-or (to toss), Zech. xi. 16
Young ones, b-ne, g-ur, ild, p-rh
Young pigeon, a and, u-gu-zl, g-zl, to rob, Gen. xv. 9
Young woman, damsel, Gen. xxiv. 14; e-n-or-e, vigour, Ruth iv. 12
Younger, yum, q-fn
Youngest, the and, we-jo-ir, Gen. xliii. 43, from j-or, to be made small, Jer. xxx. 19
Youngest, the, e-q-fn, 1 Sam. xvi. 11
Youth, b-ne, h-rp, ild, n-or, o-lm, s-ur
Youths, the among, b-bn-in, to build, Deut. xx. 5, Prov. vii. 7

Z.

ZAANAN, thorns, a place of great fertility, flocks, riches
Zaannim, Jon-nim, motions to wander, Josh. xix. 33
Zaavan, Zo-un, terror, fear, vexation, z-te, Gen xxvi. 27
Zabad, Z-bd, given, 1 Chron. vii. 36, 37
Zabadeans, Zabadayoi, 1 Macca. xii. 31
Zabbai, Z-bi, that glides, Exod. x. 28
Zabdi, Zb-di, dowry, Josh. vii 1
Zabdiah, Zb-dye, my portion is the Almighty, z-bd, Gen. xxx. 23
Zabdiel, my portion, God, 1 Chron. xxvii. 2
Zabians, Jb-yim, the hosts, or fire worshippers, eastern Druids, opposed images, not known in Scripture
Zabina, Zb-i-na, that flows, Exod. x. 43
Zabud, Zb-ud, endowed, 1 Kings iv. 5
Zaccai, Z-ki, pure, clean, Ez. ii. 9
Zacchur, Zk-ur, that remembers, Nu. xiii. 4
Zachariah, Z-kr-ye, memory of Jehovah, 1 Chron. v. 7
Zacher, Z-kr, record, 1 Chron. viii. 31
Zadok, Jd-uq, justified, 2 Sam. xv. 24
Zaham, Z-em, crime, 2 Chron. xi. 19
Zair, Jo-i-re, little, 2 Kings viii. 21
Zalaph, j-lp, shadow, Ne. iii. 30
Zalmon, Jl-mun, his shade, Judges ix. 48
Zalmonah, Jl-mn-e, the shade, Numb. xxxiii. 41
Zalmunna, Zl-mn-o, Jud. viii. 5
Zamzumim, Zm-zm-im, projectors of evil, Deut. ii. 20
Zanoach, Zn-u-h, desertion, Josh. xv. 34
Zanoah, zn-u-h, forgetfulness, 1 Chron. iv. 18
Zapnath-paaneah, revealer of hidden things, Gen. xli. 45
Zaphon, Jp-un, sentinel hidden, Josh. xiii. 27
Zarah, Jr-oe, a leper, scab, Jos. xix. 41
Zarah, J-rh, rising east, Gen. xxxviii. 28
Zarite, Zr-hi, my brightness, 1 Chron. xxvii. 11
Zared, Z-rd, to descend, Deut. ii. 13, 14
Zarephath, J-rp-te, to lie in ambush, melting glass, Deut. xxiii. 25
Zareth-shahar, J-rt-e-shr, Jos. xiii. 9
Zaretanah, Jr-tn-e, brass furnaces, from jr-a, a crucible, and tn, brass, 1 Kings vii. 46
Zatthu, Zt-wa, olive tree, Neh. x. 14
Zattu, zt wa, to flow, Ez. ii. 8
Zaza, z-za, that glisters, 1 Chron. ii. 32
Zeal, q-na, inflamed, red hot indignation, Deut. xxxii. 21

Digitized by Google

Zeal, the, q-nat, Ps. lxix. 9
Zeal, the, q-nat, 2 Kings xix. 31
Zeal, the, q-nat, Isa. ix. 7
Zeal, thy, q-na-tk, Isa. lxiii. 15
Zeal, his in, b-q-na-tu, 2 Sam. xxi. 2
Zeal, my, b-q-na-ti, 2 Kings x. 16
Zeal, my, q-na-ti, Ps. cxix. 139
Zeal, with, q-nat, Isa. lix. 17
Zeal, my in, b-q-na-ti, Ez. v. 13
Zealous, for my zeal, b-q-na-u-at, eb-q-na-ti, Numb. xxv. 11
Zeal, of idol the, v-ml, e-q-na-e, em-qn-e, Ezk. viii. 3 5, translated the idol of jealousy. because he was beloved by Venus, and therefore Mars, stimulated by jealousy, sent a wild boar against him, which killed him. In pursuing this discourse, the same idol, in the fifteenth verse, is called Tm-uz, concealed women weeping for Tammuz, or as Greeks call him, Adonis, dead, verse 15 and 16. And he brought me into the inner court of the Lord's house, and behold, at the door of the temple of the Lord, between the porch and the altar, were five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the Lord, and their faces toward the east, and they worshipped the sun toward the east. Tammuz and Adonis are identical, both images of the sun
Zealous, for his God, q-na, l-Ale-yu, Numb. xxv. 13
Zealotes, zelos, zeal, Luke vi. 15
Zebadiah, Zb-dy-e, portion of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 15
Zebah, Z-bh, victim, Jud. viii. 5
Zebaim, Ejb-im, antelope, beauties, Neh. vii. 59
Zebedee, Zb-di, flux, abundance, Neh. xi. 17
Zeboim, Jb-im, deer, goats (young), Isa. xiii 9, Chaldee renders, valley of the serpent. Some think this city was named from the wild wolf or hyæna. One of the Pentapolis consumed by fire from heaven, Gen. xix. 24
Zebudah, Z-bu-de, endowed, 2 Kings xxiii. 36
Zebul, Z-bl, habitation, Jud. ix. 28
Zebulun, Zb-lu-ni, endowed, Gen. xxx. 20
Zedad, Jb-de, his side, Num. xxxiv. 8
Zedekiah, Jehovah, my justice, 2 Kings xxiv. 17
Zedekiel, Jd-qi-al, justice of God
Zeeb, Zab, a wolf, Jud. vii. 25
Zelah, J-lo, Arib, side, Jos. xviii. 28
Zelek, J-lk, the shadow, 2 Sam. xxiii. 37
Zelophehad, Jl-p-hd, the first-born, Num. xxvi. 33
Zelzah, Jl-jh, protection, 1 Sam. x. 2
Zemaraim, J-mr-im, Jos. xviii. 22
Zemerite, Jm-ri, wool, sap, 1 Kings xvi. 24
Zèmera, Zm-i-re, sing, vine, 1 Chron. vii. 8
Zenan, J-n-n, coldness, shield, Mich. i. 11
Zephaniah, Jp-ni-e, my secret of Jehovah, 2 Kings xxv. 18
Zephath, J-pt, beholds, covers, Jud. i. 17
Zephathah, Jp-te, serves Jehovah, 2 Chron. xiv. 10
Zephi, J-pi, I observe, Gen. xxxvi. 15
Zepho, J-pu, expected, hoped, Gen. xxxvi. 11
Zephon, Jp-yun, that beholds, Num. xxv. 15
Zer, Jr, anguish, pain, Jos. xix. 35
Zera, Z-re, east, brightness, Gen. xxxvi. 17
Zerah, of, L-z-rh, sun rising, Num. xxvi. 13
Zerahiah, Zr-h-ye, brightness of Jehovah, 1 Chron. vi. 6
Zereda, Jr-de, ambush, 1 King xi. 26
Zeredathah, Jr-dt-e, dominion of Jehovah, Jos. iii. 16
Zererath, Jr-rt-e, the straights, Jud. vii. 22
Zeresh, Z-rs, misery, stranger, Est. xv. 10
Zereth, Z-rt, formed, 1 Chron. iv. 7
Zeri, J-ri, squeezing, bonds, 1 Chron. xxv. 11
Zeror, Jr-ur, boat, tightens, 1 Sam. ix. 1
Zeruah, Jr-wo-e, wasp, hornet, 1 Kings xi. 26
Zerubbabel, Z-rb-bl, a stranger in Babylon, 1 Chron. iii. 17
Zeruiah, Jr-wi-e, captive of Jehovah, 2 Sam. ii. 18
Zetham, Z-tm, olive tree, 1 Chron. vii. 10
Zethan, Zi-tn, complete, 1 Chron. xxiii. 8
Zethar, Z-tr, beholds, very high, Est. i. 10

Digitized by Google

Zia, Zi-o, sweet, labour, Neh. xi. 21
Zibi, Ji-ba, army, fight, stag, 2 Sam. ix.
Zibeon, S-bo-yun, iniquity, to dwell, to rest, seventh, 1 Chron. i. 38
Zibiah, Zb-ye, rest of Jehovah, 1 Chron. viii. 9
Zichri, Zk-ri, that remembers, Exod. vi. 21
Ziddim, E-jd-im, hunting, Jos. xix. 35
Zidon, Ji-dn, hunting, fishing, Jos. xix. 28
Zif, Zu, that which flowed, issue, 1 Kings vi. 1
Ziha, Ju-ha, brightness, whiteness, Ez. ii. 43
Ziklag, Jq-lg, measure, pressed down, running over, plentiful springs, 1 Sam. xxvii. 6
Zillah, J-le, shadow, prayer, Gen. iv. 21
Zilpah, Zl-pe, distillation, Gen. xxx. 9
Zilthai, Jl-ti, roasted, burnt, 1 Chron. viii. 20
Zimmah, Z-me, evil design, 2 Chron. xxix. 12
Zimran, Zm-rn, song singer, Gen. xxv. 2
Zimri, Zm-ri, my field, branch, 1 Chron. ii. 6
Zin, Jn, buckler, coldness, small, Num. xxxiv. 4
Zina, Zi-na, fornication, pressed, flow, arms, 1 Chron. xxiii. 10
Zion, Jy-un, monument raised up, heap of stones set up, a dry place, Ps. xlviii. 2
Zior, J-ior, very small, Jos. xv. 54
Ziph, Zu, this mouth, 1 Kings vi. 1
Ziph, Zi-pa, gifts interchanged, 1 Chron. iv. 16
Ziphion, Jp-yun, who is hid, Gen. xlvi. 16
Zippor, Jp-ur, bird, sparrow, crown goat, Num. xxii. 2
Zipporah, Sp-u-re, beauty, little bird, Exod. ii. 16, 17, 18
Ziphron, Zp-rn-e, fragrance, Num xxxiv. 9
Zithri, Vt-ri, to hide, Exod. vi. 22
Ziz, Jij, flower, lock of hair, 2 Chron. xx. 16
Ziza, Zi-za, wing, 1 Chron. iv. 37
Zirith, Ji-jh, fringes, Num. xv. 38
Zoan, Z-on, motion, end, Ps. lxxviii. 12
Zoar, Ju-or, small, poor, Gen. xiv. 2
Zobah, Ju-be, a host, a camp, 2 Sam. viii. 3
Zobebah, Jb-be, the swelling in her, 1 Chron. iv. 24
Zohar, J-hr, white, dry, Gen. xxiii. 8
Zoheleth, Zu-h-lt, that creeps, 1 Kings i. 9
Zoheth, Zu-ht, to wrest asunder, 1 Chron. iv. 20
Zophah, Ju-ge, decree, 1 Chron. vii. 35
Zophai, Ju-pi, that beholds, 1 Chron. vi. 26
Zophar, Ju-pr, rising early, Job ii. 11
Zophim, Ju-pim, behold, 1 Chron. vi. 26
Zorah, J-ro-e, an assembly, Jos. xv. 33
Zuph, Jup, that floats, weeds, 1 Sam. i. 1
Zur, Jur, stone, form, Jos. xv. 58
Zuriel, Jur-yal, rock of God, Num. iii. 33
Zurishaddai, Jur-i-sdi, the strength of divine goodness, Num. i. 6
Zuzim, Zu-zim, splendour, revolter, Gen. xiv. 5

LONDON: PRINTED BY JUDD & GLASS, NEW BRIDGE STREET, AND GRAY'S INN ROAD.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

	COPIES
The Rev. J. B. Talbot, Brunswick-chapel, Mile End	2
Mr. Cook, ditto. ditto	1
H. Bradford, Esq., Leicester-square	2
Mr. G. F. Orange, Derby	4
Charles Paget, Esq., M.P., Ruddington Grange, Notts.	2
S. T. Davison, Esq., Surgeon, Carlon, Notts.	1
The Rev. J. Brown, M.A., Rector, Christ Church, Blackfriars	1
Mr. Legg, Northampton-square	1
Mr. John Harrison, Beech-lane, City	1
W. S. Adams, Esq., Solicitor, Pancras-lane, City	1
Mr. T. Cox, Gibson-street, Lambeth	1
Mr. Hoffman, Seckford-street, Clerkenwell	1
Mr. Lawrence, City	1
The Rev. James Bennett, D.D., Gibson-square	1
W. Bullock, Esq., Paternoster-row, City	1
Mr. W. Hannam, Paternoster-row, City	1
The Rev J. P. Sargent, M.A., Bentinck-terrace, Regent's-park	2
George Hitchcock, Esq., St. Paul's Church-yard	3
Mr. C. W. Smith, St. Paul's Church-yard	2
The Rev. J. Mee, M.A., Secretary of the British and Foreign Bible Society, Earl-street, City	1
Apsley Pellett, Esq., ex-M.P., Southwark	3
The Rev. E. H. Nelson, M.A., Avenue-road, Regent's-park	1
J. S. Labouchere, Esq., Banker, Birchin-lane, City	6
The Rev. M. W. Cadman, M.A., Young Men's Christian Society, St George-Martyr Church, Southwark	3
E. Gurney, Esq., Banker, Birchin lane, City	3
The Rev. A. Mc Caul, D.D., Rector of St. Magnus Church, Prebend of St. Paul's	2
Eusebius Smith, Esq., Camomile-street, City	1
Sunday School Union, Old Bailey, City	6
— Jackson, Esq., St. Paul's Church-yard, Bookseller	1
The Rev. J. Orange, Torquay, Devon.	3
J. Manderfield, Esq., Nottingham	1
Mr. H. A. Mc Lellan, Strand	1
— Phillips, Esq., Secretary of the Temperance Society, Moorgate-street, City	
Church Young Men's Christian Society, Fleet-street, City	1
The Rev. J. Spence, D.D., Poultry Chapel	1
J. Humphrey, Esq., Islington	1
Young Men's Christian Association, Queen's-square	1
Miss Hall, Caledonian-road, Islington	1
The Rev. George Moore, Ingates-street, Essex	2
Miss Flowers, Tottenham	1
The Rev. W. Toase, Boulogne, France	1
J. Crowe, Esq., Linton House, Barking, Essex	1
T. Green, Esq., Trenton, U.S. America	1
T. Stevenson, Esq., Liverpool	1
Miss Orange, Blackfriars	1
Mr. James Laws, Bookseller, St. Paul's Church-yard	2
The Rev. T. Dale, M.A., Rector of St. Pancras, Canon of St. Paul's	1
Christopher Reed, Esq., Austin Friars, City	1
Mr. W. A. Hall, Goodage-street	1
Mr. J. Reeves, Broad-street, Bloomsbury	1

Digitized by Google

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

	COPIES.
The Rev. R. W. Hartshorn, M.A., Secretary of the Trinitarian Bible Society, Red Lion-square	1
Mr. Bullock, Lower Thames-street, City	1
The Rev. W. Barker Chapel, Church-street	1
Thos. Thompson, Esq., Solicitor, Cornhill, City	1
James Murray, Esq. Tottenham	1
Edmund Walker, Esq., London-street, City	1
T. J. Searle, Esq., Wapping	1
W. Hooper, Esq., Royal Exchange, City	1
James H. Holmes, Esq., Tottenham-green	1
The Rev. Robert Wallace, Tottenham	1
Thos. William Cox, Esq., Lambeth	1
The Rev. N. Hall, LL.B., Surrey Chapel, Blackfriars	1
Jno. Bennett, Esq., Solicitor, Ludgate-hill, City	1
The Rev. A. S. Canney, Incumbent of St. Andrew's Church, Lambeth	1
L. Tarring, Esq., Architect. Bucklesbury, City	1
G. Scobell Evans, Esq., 35 Ludgate-hill, City	1
Geo. Cuthbertson, Esq., King's-cross, Islington	1
D. O. Jenkins, Esq., Caledonian-road, Islington	1
The Rev. T. E. Thoresby, Spa-field's-chapel, Clerkenwell	3
Thos. Warren, Esq., Tottenham	1
The Rev. John Wood, Penryn-villa, Great Malvern, Worcester	1
Mr. W. B. Orange, Baltimore, U.S. America	1
Charles Ryder, Esq., Red Cross-street, Southwark	3
E. Meakin, 30 Milk-street, City	1
Mr. Laws James, St. Paul's Church-yard	1
Thos. Sloper, Esq., Priory-cottages, Bermondsey	1
The Rev. J. S. Winter, M.A., White Hart-lane, Tottenham	1
The Rev. J. T. Fitt, Hanwell, Middlesex	1
J. H. Mackey, Esq., Old Jewry, City, Merchant	1
W. Burbage, Esq., 1 John-street, Pentonville	1
Mr. Hurst, Beecher-cottages, High-cross, Tottenham	1
Mr. Gibman, Lordship-lane, Tottenham	1
Charles Cuthbertson, Esq., Aldersgate, City	1
The Rev. Charles Brake, Islington	1
Thos. Parker, Moorgate-street, City	1
G. L. Worth, Esq., Barnsbury-hall, Islington	1
Wm. Rothwell, Esq., Enfield-highway	1
P. Bumel, Esq., Edmonton, Middlesex	1
Mr. Hennessey, Warden-street, Bloomsbury	1
J. Deacon, Esq., Banker, Birchin-lane, City	1
The Rev. Arthur Tidman, D.D., Secretary of the London Foreign Mission Society, Finsbury	1
Chas. H. Tidbury, Gracechurch-street, City	1
T. T. Barnard, Esq, Maida-hill, Edgeware road	1
Thos. Hill, Esq., Solicitor, Stamford-street	1
The Rev. Robert E. Forsaith, Orange-street Chapel, Leicester-square	1
James Wood, Esq., Calais	1
Mr. Scalinger, Monument Chambers, Fish-street-hill, City	1
Messrs. Judd and Glass, New Bridge-street, City	1
— Partridge, Esq., Paternoster-row, City	1
Gideon Scott, Esq., Blackfriars-road	1
Mr. J. E. D. Orange, Philadelphia, U.S. America	1
G. Garner, Esq., Cripplegate-buildings, City	1
The Rev. J. J. Steinitz, Box-moore	1
Mr. W. Smith, Blackfriars Road	1
The Rev. J. Twining, M.A., Tottenham	1
The Rev. Mr. Cook, B.A., Nelson-square	1
The Working Men's College, Great Ormond-street	1
The Rev. Mr. Wills, D.D., Hornsey-villa	1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google